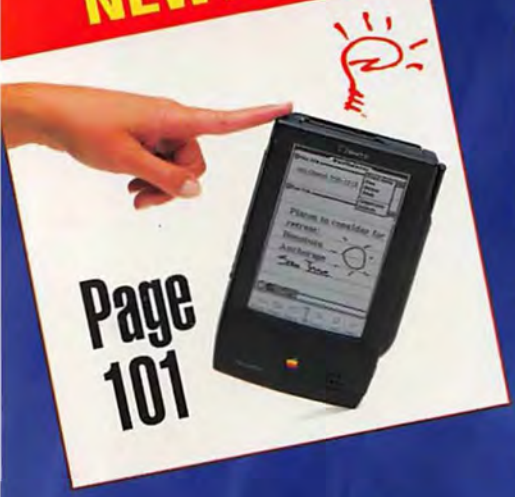
APPLE'S NEWTON: Separating Hype from Reality

OCTOBER 1993

MacUser

NEWTON



Page 101

Interactive Macs!

Revolutionary New Technologies

- Speech Recognition
- Full-Motion Video
- Voice-Mail

POWERBOOK BOOSTERS
Super Power-Saving Utilities Reviewed

CD-ROM SHOOT-OUT
5 Fast New Drives Tested

TRY THEM FOR FREE
21 Best Shareware Programs

And thousands

The butcher, the baker, the satellite maker. Mac® users of all kinds have been sending us a constant supply of gripes and great ideas.

We've been listening, which has helped us create hundreds of ways to make everyday business tasks easier. ChartWizard in Microsoft® Excel 4.0, for example. And Toolbars in Word 5.1.

But we didn't just wait for ideas to come to us. We went looking, with field tests, focus groups, and our Usability Lab, where we watched Mac users at work. What did all that input produce?

© 1993 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the USA. Microsoft and PowerPoint are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Mac is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

s of businesses.

An industry first: six complete, major upgrades. Namely, Microsoft Excel, Word, PowerPoint®, Mail, Works and Microsoft Project. Each one is a precise response to users' needs, and all were introduced within the past year.

For more information, visit your nearest Microsoft reseller. Stop by today and you'll get a very rewarding deal on your favorite Mac products. See? Business is already looking up.

Microsoft®
Making it easier

This year, we upgraded six products.

Microsoft
WORD
for the Macintosh
Microsoft
EXCEL
for the Macintosh
Microsoft
POWERPOINT
Microsoft
PROJECT
for the Macintosh
Microsoft
MAIL
Microsoft
Works

MacUser

October 1993 Volume 9 Number 10

101
One cool tool: The Newton MessagePad.

143
Plunge into the world of shareware.

On the cover: Apple's newest Macs, the Centris 660AV and the Quadra 840AV, promise new power for multimedia applications.
Cover photo by Steven Underwood
Screen image: ©1993 PhotoDisc, Inc.

Cover Story

MacUser SPECIAL REPORT CENTRIS 660AV QUADRA 840AV

Sound and Vision

By Russell Ito

Apple's next-generation audiovisual Macs combine telephony, video, and speech technologies in the most versatile and exciting Macs to date. **76**

Apple Phone

MacUser LABS The marriage of Macintosh and telephone: With Apple's new telephony technologies and the high-speed GeoPort, the Mac becomes a total telecommunications solution. **87**

Video Prime Time

MacUser LABS Get ready for *real* desktop video. Apple's new audiovisual Macs deliver built-in full-screen, full-function video at 30 frames per second. All you need is a camcorder and a VCR to plug in to your computer. **91**

PlainTalk

MacUser LABS Apple's new PlainTalk lets you tell an AV Mac what to do without so much as touching a mouse. At the same time, text-to-speech technology gives Macs a powerful new voice. **95**

76
The Centris 660AV and Quadra 840AV are true multimedia Macs.

Features

The Newton Generation

By Henry Bortman

MacUser LABS Apple PIE announces not a Mac — but a Newton. The Newton MessagePad is the first of Apple's new family of small, hand-held pen-based computers based on an entirely new operating system. The only question is, Is it really a tool or just a toy? **101**

Double-Time CD-ROM Drives

By John Rizzo

MacUser LABS MacUser Labs takes four new double-speed (plus one quadruple-speed), multisession Photo CD-compatible CD-ROM drives for a spin. **110**

110
Faster CD-ROM drives can double your pleasure.

Reviews

Astound Astound's slick, intuitive slide-based approach makes creating multimedia presentations easy. **46**

PBTools, Power To Go, and **CPU 2.0** We put three PowerBook-utility collections side by side — and one comes out on top. **48**

Ofoto 2.0 Throw away that image editor! With Ofoto 2.0, you can get accurate, quality images on the first scan. **50**

Radius PrecisionColor Pivot Centris and Quadra users will flip over Radius' new pivoting software — but the memory price is steep. **51**

Apple LaserWriter Select 300 The 300-dpi Apple LaserWriter Select 300 is bargain-priced, but it lacks PostScript and suffers from poor speed. **52**

Power Team Seven-modules-in-one PIM sacrifices depth for breadth. **53**

DateBook Pro and **TouchBASE Pro** The latest versions of After Hours' calendar and address-book programs feature sophisticated use of data links that integrate the programs via Apple events. **54**

Freedom of Press Classic and **T-Script** Two utilities offer slow but cost-effective routes to PostScript output from non-PostScript printers. **58**

Local Expert and **NavigaTour** Disk-based travel guides sound promising, but these two have a way to go. **62**

QUICK CLICKS

Powerbox: A 4-pound package of PowerBook storage — 200 to 500 megabytes' worth. **ColorUP:** Color coordinating. **Lunicus:** Free Earth from alien drones. **Eight Ball Deluxe:** Pinball WYSIWYG. **StrataType 3d:** More options for high-quality 3-D-type rendering. **71**

Departments

Maggie Canon
Get ready — here comes PowerPC. **23**

Andy Ihnatko
Consumer blues on the beach. **29**

Michael Swaine
Seeing through multimedia illusions. **35**

John C. Dvorak
Trading in Apple future partners. **248**

Letters **13**

Product/Advertiser Index **213**

Marketplace ... **218**

13

Sections

NEW ON THE MENU **37**
Apple lays off 2,500, posts record losses, and slashes computer prices once again. Plus: Third-party accelerators enter the 40-40 fray. **37**

DESKTOP PUBLISHING **125**
Photoshop Tips and Tricks How to add embossed and metallic effects to your images. **127**

BRIDGES **131**
Mac to PC Shopper alert: Starting next year, you'll be able to mix and match GUIs and platforms. **133**

POWER TOOLS **137**
Techniques For big writing projects, you need to start with an outline. Here's how to do it in Microsoft Word. **139**

Shareware It's *MacUser*'s annual Shareware Awards, a tribute to the year's greatest shareware products. **143**
Mobile Mac How to deal with AppleTalking quirks on a PowerBook — and get longer battery life. **151**
Shopping List How to buy a word-processing program. **154**
The Mac Workshop Keyboard and mouse upkeep. **155**
Tip Sheet **159**
Help Folder **161**
ZiffNet/Mac **174**

155
Keep your mouse and keyboard healthy.

This guy thinks he can get into anything. . .

But he hasn't run up against

CryptoMactic
With EasyTrash and Incinerate

Meet the new standard in integrated desktop encryption, shredding and trash management. From the most trusted name in Mac security, Kent•Marsh Ltd.

Invincible encryption built directly into the desktop. Just highlight an icon and press a hot key. It's that easy!

Ironclad state-of-the-art code key management, optional Administrator override and network restrictions make CryptoMactic hacker-proof yet very safe to use.

CryptoMactic tools **EasyTrash** & **Incinerate** are indispensible time-savers. Need to delete a file? Just click its icon & press ⌘-delete! No more select, drag, pull, empty & verify. Incinerate shreds files, folders or entire disks - to government standards and beyond. Beat an Undelete at its own game!

- Create self-decrypting files for secure communications
- Choose from the greatest variety of rigorous encryption algorithms in the industry
- Enjoy built-in advanced networkability

Discover what any intruder will discover – you can't beat

CryptoMactic
With EasyTrash and Incinerate

Kent•Marsh Ltd.
The Macintosh® Security Experts

(800) 325-3587 • (713) 522-5625

CIRCLE 78 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

MacUser

How to Reach Us

Subscription problems? Call 800-627-2247.

The editors of *MacUser* want to hear from you. Send questions, complaints, or compliments to *MacUser*, 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404. Send electronic mail to MCI Mailbox 584-5561; CIS 72511,356; or ZiffNet/Mac (see below). *MacUser*'s general number is 415-378-5600. We are unable to look up stories from past issues, recommend products, or diagnose your Mac problems by phone.

Information Exchange
If you have a question or problem or a tip to share, write to Help Folder or Tip Sheet, respectively, c/o *MacUser*, at the above address. For more help, you can take advantage of local user groups. Call Apple toll-free at 800-538-9696, ext. 500, for user-group information.

Subscription Inquiries/Change of Address
If you want to subscribe to *MacUser*, have a question regarding a subscription, or wish to request that your name be excluded from mailing lists, call 800-627-2247 (U.S. and Canada only) or 303-447-9330 (all other countries) or fax 303-443-5080 (international subscribers only) or write to *MacUser*, P.O. Box 56986, Boulder, CO 80322-6986. New subscriptions and address changes take six to eight weeks. For back issues (subject to availability), send $7 per issue, $8 outside the U.S., to Back Issues Dept., Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, P.O. Box 53131, Boulder, CO 80322. *MacUser* (ISSN 0884-0997) is published monthly, with an extra issue in November, by Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, L.P., One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. Editorial Offices: 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404. Telephone: 415-378-5600. U.S. subscription rates are $27 for 12 issues, $45 for 24 issues, and $62 for 36 issues. Additional postage for Canada: Add $16 per year to the U.S. rates for surface mail. Single-copy price is $2.95 (Canada, $3.95). Canadian GST registration #R-123669673. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *MacUser*, P.O. Box 56986, Boulder, CO 80322-6986. Second-class postage paid at New York, NY 10016, and at other mailing offices.

ZiffNet/Mac: *MacUser* On-Line
Follow these steps to join ZiffNet/Mac: Call 800-635-6225 (voice) to find your local access number. Dial the local access number with your modem. When connected, press Return. At the following prompts, type in the responses printed in **bold**: Host Name: **CIS**. User ID: **177000,5200**. Password: **Z*MAC**. Agreement Number: **Z12D9014**. CompuServe users can just type GO ZMAC at any ! prompt.

Complaints About Advertisers
MacUser's editors are not responsible for the content of the advertisements in the magazine. However, if you bought a product advertised in *MacUser*, are dissatisfied, and can't resolve the problem, write to Doris Ashman, Ad Department, *MacUser*, 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404. Include copies of relevant correspondence.

Permissions and Reprints
Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Send permission requests to Chantal Lavelanet and reprint requests to Carol Peters at Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016.

Writing for *MacUser*
If you have an idea for an article you'd like to write, we'd like to hear about it. Send a query letter with samples of your writing (published, if possible) to James S. Bradbury, *MacUser*, 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404. Allow four to six weeks for a reply.

Product Announcements and Updates
Please send press releases to Michele Hasson, *MacUser*, 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404.

In Memory of
John J. Anderson
1956 – 1989
and
Derek Van Alstyne
1967 – 1989

Top Speed, Best Value, Guaranteed.

New Lower Prices!

Universal design supports almost every Macintosh model.

Optional 128K cache increases performance an additional 25%.

Processor-direct design eliminates the need for memory and increases compatibility.

Outperform Apple's new '040 Macs with the Mobius Speedster for just $699!

It's the easiest, fastest, and most economical way to get a hot new Mac. Without buying a hot new Mac.

The Mobius Speedster '040 accelerator instantly gives you Quadra performance while letting you keep your investment in your current Macintosh. The 40 MHz Speedster actually outperforms the Quadra 950—even the 25 MHz Speedster runs faster than the Centris 610. And, you won't have to mortgage the house to get the Speedster, with prices beginning at just $699.

The Speedster's advanced processor-direct design makes it compatible with virtually all of today's most demanding applications. You'll notice the difference right away, even in 24-bit color mode: instant screen redraws in PageMaker™, FreeHand™, and QuarkXPress™; superfast previews with Illustrator™; speedy recalcs in Excel™, and blazing special effects with Photoshop™; a performance boost of up to 800% over an unaccelerated Mac.

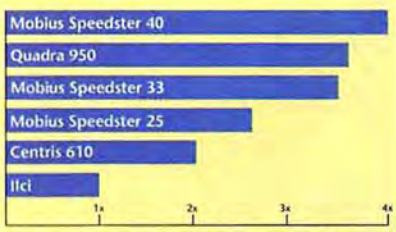
Unlike NuBus alternatives, the Speedster doesn't require that you add expensive memory to the card. With an innovative design that supports almost every Macintosh model, the Speedster offers the widest selection of speed and CPU options, and installs in just ten minutes!

	25MHz	33MHz	40MHz
Speedster	$699	$899	
Speedster w/FPU	$899	$1,199	$1,399

For the Mac IIci, IIsi, IIvx, IIvi, LC, LC II, Performa 400, 600 Mac II, IIx, IIcx, and SE/30. Some Macs require a $49 adapter.

At Mobius, we stand behind you with a 3-year warranty, no-risk guarantee, lifetime trade-up program, and technical support rated "Excellent" by MacWorld Magazine.

So call us today to find out how you can upgrade to top speed, with the best value.



Times faster in CPU performance Test (Speedometer 3.23).

SERVICE & SUPPORT

Unlimited Toll-free Technical Support, Free Warranty Express Service

3 YEAR WARRANTY ON ALL CARDS

ORDER DIRECT

Mon-Fri. 8am-5pm PST Major credit cards accepted, Corporate, Gov't, and Educational POs accepted.

MONEY BACK 30 DAY GUARANTEE

800-800-4334

MOBIUS
TECHNOLOGIES • INC

©1993 Mobius Technologies, Inc. All rights reserved. Mobius Speedster is a trademark of Mobius Technologies, Inc. All other trademarks are property of their respective holders.
Mobius Technologies, Inc., 5835 Doyle Street, Emeryville, CA 94608, Tel (510) 654-0556, Fax (510) 654-2834. Price and availability subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 161 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

E-mail That Works...!

More than just a leading multi-platform *e-mail* system, FirstClass features ***electronic conferencing*** and ***remote access***—all in the same package.

E-mail

Conferencing

Remote Access

Use FirstClass for internal mail, workgroup communication, and even as a public access tech support solution. All simultaneously from ***the same non-dedicated server!***

FirstClass™

- Macintosh® and Windows support on the same network or via modem *without* costly file servers
- Easily accommodate upwards of 20 simultaneous modem connections and 230 network sessions on one server without AppleTalk Remote Access®
- Connectivity via network or modem to other FirstClass servers or other mail systems
- Remote or local administration with the same client all others use
- Messages with multiple fonts, styles and colors & unlimited file attachments
- Simultaneous multiple uploads & downloads
- Online sound and graphics
- Background searching
- Gateways to the Internet with full Usenet newsgroup sending & receiving
- Fax gateway for individual or broadcast faxing and more!

FREE DEMO DISK AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST

SoftArc Inc.
Global-Area Communications

805 Middlefield Road, Unit 102, Scarborough, Ontario, CANADA
M1V 2T9 Fax: (416) 754-1856 Internet: sales@saolgate.softarc.com
FirstClass: (416) 609-2250

PHONE: (416) 299-4723

CIRCLE 34 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

MacUser

Publisher
Janet Ryan

Editor-in-Chief
Maggie Canon

Associate Publisher
Jonathan A. Lane

Editorial
Editor **James S. Bradbury**
Managing Editor **Nancy Groth**
Technical Director **Henry Bortman**
Executive Editor **Rik Myslewski**
Senior Editors **Cheryl England, Mark Frost, Russell Ito, Susan Janus, Pamela Pfiffner, Victoria von Biel, Elisa M. Welch**
Technical Editors **John Rizzo, Stephan Somogyi**
Associate Managing Editor **Claire H. Breen**
Chief Copy Editor **Eva Langfeldt**
Associate Editors **Shelly Brisbin, Alfred Melo, Bruce Mewhinney, Karen J. Ohlson, Jim Shatz-Akin**
Senior Copy Editors **Rhoda Simmons, Leslie Steere**
Copy Editor **Clifford Colby**
Assistant Editors **Darryl Chan, Michele Hasson, Amanda Michael, Nancy Peterson**
Administrative Assistant **Kristin Mellone**
Contributing Editors **David Biedny, Don Crabb, Bruce Fraser, Andy Ihnatko, Ted Landau, Bob LeVitus, Tom Petaccia, Michael Swaine, Gregory Wasson**
Contributing Anti-Editor **John C. Dvorak**
Assistant to the Editor-in-Chief **Teresa Campbell**
Editorial Interns **Louis Fonseca Jr., Nina Jackson, Jason Snell**

MacUser Labs
Labs Director **Jeffrey S. Pittelkau**
Associate Labs Director **Mark Bieler**
Project Leaders **Tony A. Bojorquez, Jeffrey K. Milstead, Sean Safreed**
Lab Technician **Roman Victor Loyola**
Lab Administrator **Anthony Stoltz**

ZD Labs
Director **Robert W. Kane**
Test Manager, MacUser/MacWEEK **Paul R. Freedman**

Design
Art & Design Director **Lisa Orsini**
Senior Associate Art Director **Diane Dempsey**
Associate Technical Art Director **Peter Alan Gould**
Art Production Manager **Jan McKenzie Rogers**
Technical Illustrator **Mark W. Sweeney**

Advertising/Sales
Advertising Coordinator **Elizabeth McGinnis**

Production
Production Director **Carlos Lugo**
Production Manager **Dennis Fitzgerald**
Assistant Production Manager **Monique Risso**

Marketing
Director of Marketing **Jeff Bruce**
Marketing Manager **Laurel Skillman**
Events Manager **Stacy Hollingsworth**
Marketing Coordinator **Renee Weems**
Marketing Assistant **Erin Gaffaney**
Marketing Administrator **Cristi Leer**

Operations
Business Manager **Cynthia Mason**
Assistant to the Publisher **Susan Logan**
Assistant to the Associate Publisher **Marci Yamaguchi**
Assistant to the National Sales Director **Diane Powers**
Assistant Account Representative **Doris Ashman**

On-Line: ZiffNet/Mac
Executive Editor, On-Line Services **Ben Templin**
Project Leader **Shafath (Shef) Syed**
Associate Editor **Mark Simmons**

Ziff-Davis Publishing Company
Chairman and CEO **Eric Hippeau**
President **J. Scott Briggs**
President, Ziff-Davis Domestic Publications Group **Ronni Sonnenberg**
Executive Vice President, Centralized Operations Group **Mike Edelhart**
Executive Vice President, International **J. B. Holston III**
Group Vice President, Controlled Circulation Publications **Claude P. Sheer**
Group Vice President, Paid Circulation Publications **Jeff Ballowe**
Senior Vice President, Circulation **Baird Davis**
Senior Vice President, Marketing **Paul H. Chook**
Senior Vice President **Rachel Greenfield**
Vice President, Central Advertising Sales **Bob Bader**
Vice President, Circulation Services **James F. Ramaley**
Vice President, Controller **Howard Sckolnik**
Vice President, Creative Services **Herbert Stern**
Vice President, Europe **Frank Kelcz**
Vice President, Human Resources **Rayna Brown**
Vice President/Managing Director, Magazine Networks **Joseph Gillespie**
Vice President, Marketing Services **Ann Pollak Adelman**
Vice President, Operations **Dirk Ziff**
Vice President, Production **Roger Herrmann**
Vice President, Research **Rolf M. Wulfsberg**
Vice President, Technology **Bill Machrone**
Vice President, ZD Magazine Networks **Marian O. White**
Vice President, Assistant to the Chairman **J. Samuel Huey**
Vice President **Jim Stafford**
Vice President **Don Byrnes**
General Manager **Bruce W. Bourne**
Assistant to the Chairman **Tom McGrade**
Executive Director, Information Systems **Owen Weekley**
Executive Director, Marketing Services **Jim Manning**
Director of Licensing **Jean Lamensdorf**
Director of Planning **Gary A. Gustafson**
Production Director **Walter J. Terlecki**
Director of Sales Training **Dan Leonetti**
Director of Corporate Marketing **Susan Delman**
Editorial Director **Lewis D'Vorkin**
Co-directors, ZD Benchmark Operation **Bill Catchings, Mark L. Van Name**
Director, Direct Marketing Programs **Alicia Marie Ivans**
Director of Public Relations **Gregory Jarboe**

Ziff Communications Company
Chairman **William B. Ziff, Jr.**
Vice President and Special Assistant to the Chairman **Bruce R. Barnes**
Senior Vice President **Steven C. Feinman**
Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary **J. Malcolm Morris**
Vice President, Business Manager **T. L. Thompson**
Vice President, Chief Information Officer **Thor Olson**
Controller and Treasurer **Timothy J. Mitchell**

The Audit Bureau
BPA

Entire contents © 1993 Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, L.P. All rights reserved; reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. *MacUser* is a registered trademark of Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, L.P. *MacUser* is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with Apple Computer, Inc.

Printed in the USA

GREAT AS MAC & PC SCREEN SAVERS
ALL UTILITIES INCLUDED

COREL PROFESSIONAL PHOTOS CD-ROM

Works with any ISO 9660 CD-ROM drive (XA support not needed)

Royalty Free

Kodak Photo CD Format

Mac & PC Compatible

Ideal for Desktop Publishing

Each collection features 100 razor-sharp Kodak Photo CD format photographs on a single disc. The stand alone Corel utilities included let you turn any of these stunning CD-ROM photo images – or your personal photos on CD – into Screen Savers.

Save time and money on stock photography!

Corel Professional Photos are royalty free for all applications and ready for color separation. There are no additional fees. That makes them ideal for use in any visual communication such as ads, brochures, presentations and multimedia.

Already more than 100 titles:

Sunsets & Sunrises • Mountains • WWII Aircraft • Porsche Racing • Coasts • Wild Animals • Sailboats • Birds • Trees & Leaves • Patterns • Underwater • Arctic • Auto Racing • Bridges • People • Churches • Food • Lakes & Rivers • Waterfalls • Fields • Death Valley • Fireworks • North American Wildlife • Predators • Water Fowl • Alaska • Hawaii • Turkey • Northern California • Monkeys • California Parks • Cactus Flowers • Butterflies • Mexico City • New Mexico • Korea • Sacred Places • Singapore • Guatemala • Doors of San Francisco • Air Show • Flowers • China & Tibet • Africa • Ireland • Western Canada • Arizona Desert • Spirit of Buddha • Commercial Interiors • Egypt • Residential Interiors • Deserts • Plants • Insects • Windsurfing • Swimming • Castles • Cityscapes • Computer Graphics • Couples • Education • Environment • Executives • Faces • Fighter Jets • Firefighting • Rowing • Fishing • Glamor • Golf • Health • Jewelry • Law • Lamborghinis • Lighthouses • Lingerie • Medical • Reefs • Roads and many more...

The world's leading photo CD collections from the makers of CorelDRAW, the world's best selling graphics software!

Comprehensive Utilities Included:

- Corel SCREEN SAVER
- Corel MOSAIC VISUAL FILE MANAGER
- PRINTED PHOTO REFERENCE GUIDE

MPC™ Multimedia PC

Photo CD™

Suggested List Price

$49.95 U.S. Funds

100 SUPERB IMAGES IN EACH COLLECTION!

CALL NOW! EXT. 118

1-800-772-6735

$ ATTENTION PROFESSIONAL PHOTOGRAPHERS! $

If you are a professional photographer interested in having Corel publish your photographs, please call the number below for more information.

CALL: (613) 728-8200 ext. 5080

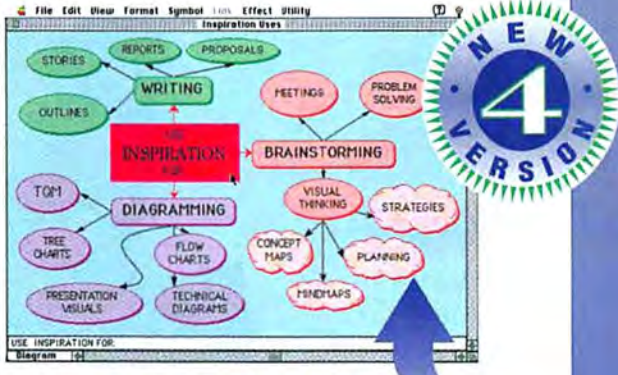
CIRCLE 109 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

The MPC logo is a trademark of the Multimedia PC Marketing Council, Inc.
The Photo CD symbol and logo are trademarks of Eastman Kodak Company.

v.09-0222

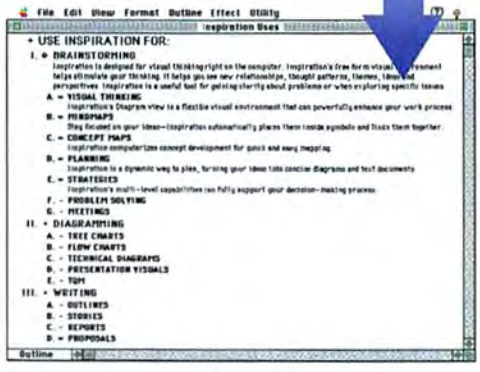
Inspiration®

The Easiest Way to Brainstorm, Diagram & Write!



NEW 4 VERSION

Fully Integrated Views!



Inspiration is a powerful idea development and planning tool. In Diagram view, quickly brainstorm ideas and visually communicate even your most complex processes, structures and procedures. In the integrated Outline view, organize and transform ideas into effective written documents. Discover how easy it can be to make great looking diagrams, flow charts, reports and proposals with Inspiration.

MACUSER EDITORS' CHOICE AWARD 1992

MACWORLD 1993 World Class Award Winner

MW ★★★★

MACWORLD 1993

Call today for your **Free Demo!**

(800) 877-4292

Inspiration Software,® Inc.

503.245.9011 • Fax: 503.246.4292

©1993 Inspiration Software, Inc.

About

MacUser

Get Your Share

What if you could try a software program at your leisure, in your home or office, on your own computer, pushing it to its limits on your daily tasks, and only then decide whether or not to buy it? What if, instead of having to pay for, lug home, open, and recycle pounds of packaging, you could just buy the bits, the program itself? And what if you could buy this program for, oh, say, $15 or $20?

Well, you can. It's time to take a fresh look at shareware. That's the try-before-you-buy plan that makes its home on bulletin boards, on-line services, and even some CD-ROM collections. It's the salvation of small, independent developers who — rather than battling the software giants for dealer shelf space — distribute their works electronically, encouraging people to copy them and give them to their friends, with this proviso: If you like it, you pay the developer what's called a shareware fee. Some of this shareware is excellent.

ZiffNet/Mac sysop Greg Wasson picks the best shareware programs for the Mac.

And — some of it isn't. It takes some winnowing. You can learn a lot from talking to users on-line or in user groups. You can read Greg Wasson's *MacUser Guide to Shareware,* published by Ziff-Davis Press. And you can read Greg's tribute to the best shareware of the year in this issue (see "The 1993 MacUser Shareware Awards," page 143).

Greg is the chief sysop for ZiffNet/Mac's Download & Support Forum, which is the most popular forum on ZiffNet/Mac, with hundreds of downloads each month. "The most popular shareware programs are system extensions, followed by games," says Greg.

Shareware fees run from $2 to $75, averaging $15 or $20. Not bad, compared with commercial applications. But Mac shareware is in danger. According to the Association of Shareware Professionals, *PC users have a much better record of paying for shareware.* Greg is mystified about why this is so. "If people don't pay, shareware will go away."

That would be a bad thing. Even *The Wall Street Journal* has pointed out that paying for shareware is in the self-interest of computer users because it keeps alive the kind of garage-shop innovations that often leads to technical breakthroughs. It also keeps affordable software a reality.

Besides that, shareware points the way toward a new cost-effective, environmentally friendly model for software design and distribution. The future of application software is not the bulky dinosaurs of today but smaller, more focused products, documented and distributed electronically. Sound like shareware?

OK, then — let's send in those shareware fees.

— *Nancy Groth*

You don't need a crystal ball to see where multimedia is going. What you need is a box.

Actually, what you see here is far more than just a box. Our Orientation Kit is your entree to the Apple® Multimedia Program and your direct link to the future of multimedia. So, whether you're a designer, developer, educator, publisher or marketer—or just looking to get involved—you should get with the Apple Multimedia Program. An annual membership fee connects you to some of the best minds and most successful members of the multimedia community. For starters, we'll send you the Apple Multimedia Orientation Kit plus an ongoing supply of valuable tools, information and updates. Membership includes special discounts, a personal AppleLink® address and a "Members Only" bulletin board that lets you tap into technical and marketing tips and techniques. You'll receive how-to guidebooks and videos with advice from proven developers. You'll see how businesses are using multimedia to be more effective and productive in their operations. You'll get key market research reports, so you'll know where the opportunities are. There's even a directory of multimedia products and services, so you can find exactly what you're looking for.

For a membership application, call (408) 974-4897.
That way, the future can't happen without you.

Apple Multimedia Program

©1993 Apple Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. Apple, the Apple logo, AppleLink and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. This ad was created using Macintosh® personal computers.

And you were told Pentium was powerful.

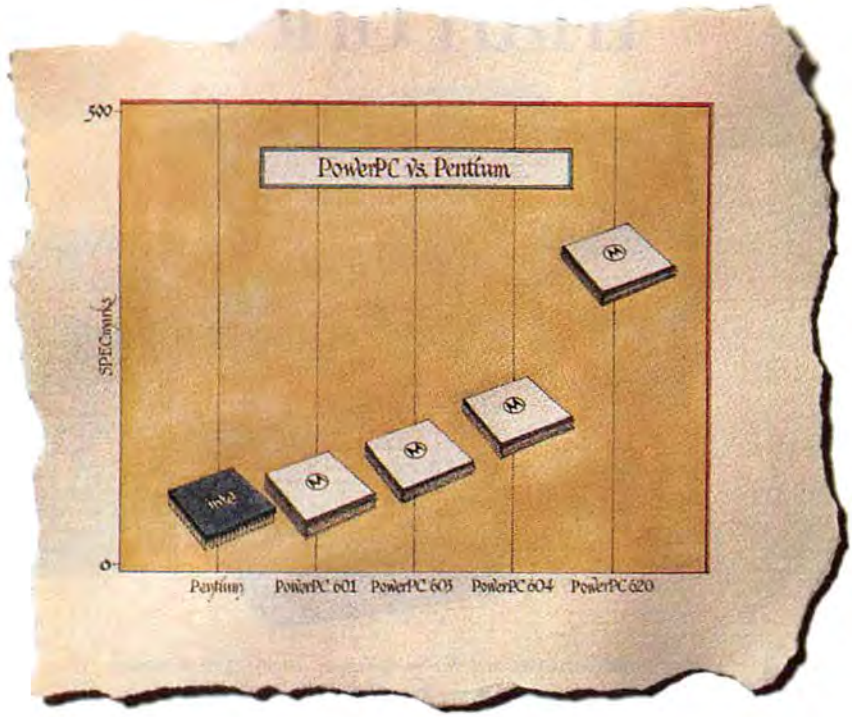
If you've heard the Pentium™ microprocessor was powerful, it's time you see the PowerPC™ Microprocessors from Motorola. To be perfectly candid, Pentium is fairly powerful, but it's not nearly as powerful as the PowerPC family of microprocessors.

The first of Motorola's PowerPC Microprocessors, the PowerPC 601™ Microprocessor will bring workstation-like performance to low-cost PCs. Its integer performance (how fast it handles basic computer functions) is equal to Pentium's. In floating point performance (the speed you need to crunch numbers, run graphics, video, voice and the like), the 601 is a full 40 percent faster than Pentium, with no loss in integer performance.

While the 601 outruns Pentium, it actually runs cooler. The 601 draws only 8.5 watts of power to 16 watts for Pentium which, incidentally, leads to lower overall system costs.

The 601, of course, is only the beginning. Over the next eighteen months, we'll ship ever

©1993 Motorola, Inc. Motorola and Ⓜ are registered trademarks of Motorola, Inc. PowerPC, PowerPC 601, PowerPC 603, PowerPC 604, PowerPC 620 and the PowerPC logo are trademarks of IBM Corporation. Pentium is a trademark and Intel is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. All rights reserved. Speed comparisons are based upon press reports of performance of the 66MHz version of the Pentium as announced by Intel, and Motorola's announced simulation performance of the 66MHz version of the MPC601. Thermal comparison is based upon preliminary Intel specification for the 66MHz Pentium, and the performance of samples of the 66MHz version of the MPC601.



more powerful versions of the PowerPC microprocessor. The low wattage PowerPC 603™ Microprocessor will bring unprecedented performance to battery-powered computers. The PowerPC 604™ Microprocessor will push high end PC and server performance to new highs. The PowerPC 620™ Microprocessor will run at 200 to 400 SPECmarks in high end workstation, server and supercomputer applications.

To take a closer look at the future of computing, call Motorola today at 1-800-845-MOTO. We'll be happy to provide you with more information, including our free PowerPC Information Pack.

PowerPC Microprocessors from Motorola. They have the power to take you further into the future than the competition.

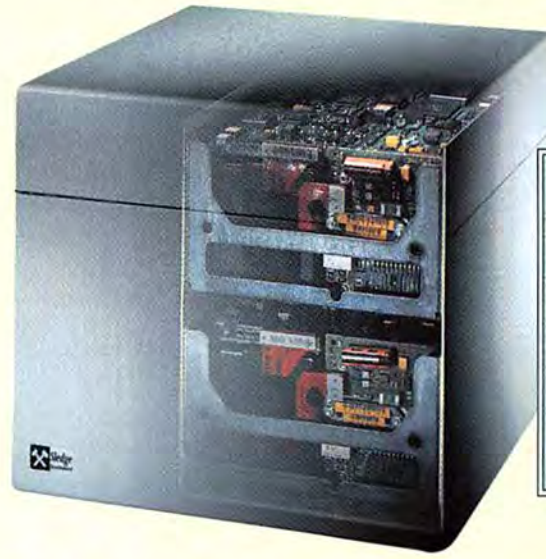
PowerPC Microprocessors. *Changing the course of computing. For the better.*

MOTOROLA

CIRCLE 72 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

NEW LOWER PRICES SAME HAMMER QUALITY

The one drive to have when you're having more than one.



NOW COMPATIBLE UNDER A/UX ON THE APPLE WORKGROUP SERVER 95. TRANSFER RATES UP TO 20 MEGABYTES PER SECOND, SEEK TIMES AS LOW AS 2 MS.

COMBINE WITH THE SCSI JACKHAMMER FOR BLAZING RAID PERFORMANCE ON THE QUADRA 800 FAMILY OR ANY MAC WITH A FULL-SIZE NUBUS SLOT.

Introducing the SledgeHammer RAID Arrays

They're blindingly fast, and they're unerringly reliable. And no matter what capacity you choose them in—from 1,050 MB to 5.6 gigabytes—the new SledgeHammer® Arrays from FWB are the first and only drives that offer any Macintosh both speed and security in a single RAID* system.

When you need the high performance demanded by applications such as color prepress or multimedia, simply configure your SlegdeHammer for data striping, which virtually doubles the unit's speed by splitting the data onto two drives. And when you need fault-tolerant networking, just set the array for disk mirroring, in which the same data is written to two identical drives; if one fails, the other takes over on the fly.

When you need both at the same time, just configure different partitions within the drive exactly the way you want them, using FWB's exclusive MatrixArray™ technology.

The SledgeHammers incorporate new SCSI-2 technology, and deliver sustained transfer rates as high as 9.3 megabytes per second, and seek times as low as 4 ms—without requiring separate cards or special hardware.

And, no matter which SledgeHammer you purchase—including the internal array for the Quadra 900 family—you also get FWB's industry-leading Hard Disk ToolKit Professional™ software. As well as a two-year warranty and Hammer PremiumService™

So if you're thinking about getting other high-capacity drives, think twice. Because there's only one drive you really need to have.

SledgeHammer Series	Capacities
External	1,050 MB–5.6 GB
Internal for Quadra 900s	1,050 MB–4.2 GB

"SledgeHammer2000FMF was the most consistent performer in our test suite and among the fastest overall. It also comes with the best formatting software and documentation...we think it should be your first candidate when looking at arrays."—MacWEEK

MacUSER LABS Bottom Line Pick SLEDGEHAMMER 2000FMF ARRAY ★★★★½

BEST TECHNICAL SUPPORT Consultants Choice Awards 1993 Macintosh Consultants Network

HAMMER PREMIUM SERVICE

SledgeHammers are available exclusively at authorized Hammer dealers worldwide. For more information and the name of the Hammer dealer nearest you, call FWB at (415) 474-8055, or fax us at (415) 775-2125.

FWB incorporated

HAMMER

SUPERIOR SCSI STORAGE

POWER • PERFORMANCE • RELIABILITY

© 1993 FWB, Inc. FWB, Hammer and SledgeHammer are registered trademarks of FWB, Inc. Matrix Array, PremiumService and Hard Disk ToolKit•Professional are trademarks of FWB, Inc. All other trademarks are property of their respective owners. *Redundant Array of Inexpensive Disks.

CIRCLE 71 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Enough, already! Each month letters mentioning that ubiquitous television/radio commentator arrive at the *MacUser* offices. We've been puzzled by the rash of Rush references, which touch on everything from his political persuasion to his penchant for PowerBooks. But this query from Joseph L. Klausky, of Daytona Beach, Florida, tops them all: "Does John C. Dvorak look as much like Rush Limbaugh in person as he does in his column picture in *MacUser*?" You know, there is a resemblance . . . .

Write to Letters to the Editor, c/o *MacUser*, 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404, or post your letter on the

MacUser Forum of ZiffNet/Mac, our on-line service. All letters become the property of *MacUser*, and we reserve the right to edit any letters we print. Please include a return address and a daytime phone number.

A Hand Wrote Ink

I enjoyed the anagrams in Jon Zilber's column "Mixed Messages" (July '93, page 21), but I have to say he really dropped the ball when it came to rearranging Andy Ihnatko's name.

Those of us who know Andy as *Andrew Ihnatko* have the inside story. I've known Andy personally for years and can attest that he certainly does *own a kind heart*. I have been waiting for this opportunity to *handwrite an OK* with regard to his writing. *I thank a wonder* of a magazine such as yours for running his column, and I don't *think one award* would be enough praise for his work. The technical assistance Andy provides on-line is some of the best information to be *had in a network*.

But most of all, I think we all agree that his column consists of some pretty *neat handiwork*.

John Holderried
Brooklyn, NY

Drive Hard

How in the world did you rate the 1- and 2-gigabyte drives ("Heavyweight Hard Drives," July '93, page 92)? Did you let the mice do it for you, or did you just use your Apple II's built-in random-number generator?

The Dynatek HDA 1.2 GB is one of the slowest, most expensive drives in the test, with no money-back guarantee, few software features, and no visible FCC Class B certification: three mice. The Focus 1.2 GB is one of the fastest, most reasonably priced drives in the test and has a 30-day money-back guarantee, a five-year warranty, and FCC Class B certification: three mice. The CMS Platinum II Enhanced 1.0 is essentially the same drive as the Focus except that it costs $2,000 more and has no money-back guarantee and only a one-year warranty. Perhaps its five-mouse name earned its rating: three mice.

We care about design and ergonomics, but lighten up and join the practical club: Nobody's going to cart around a behemoth like the CMS Platinum just because it has switchable termination: The SCSI termination is probably going to be set once — by a network administrator. Why go beyond what people really want in your evaluations for the sake of a useless rating system? You could have done this article in one sentence: "If you want a fast, quiet drive with a great warranty and a reasonable price, buy the APS Micropolis 1.2 GB, the Spin Peripherals 1.2 GB, or the Focus 1.2 GB."

Bruce Pierson
Bozeman, MT

Although the three drives you mention in your second paragraph did receive similar overall scores, their specific strengths and weaknesses varied. The Dynatek drive is more expensive (except in its native Canada, where FCC certification is less of a concern), but the construction of

Open Folder

Recent letters from customers who feel burned by rapidly declining Mac prices stirred veteran Mac buyers to recall the good old days, back when Macs were *really* expensive. Writes Mark Isaacs-Ward, of San Francisco, "I remember paying nearly $12,000 for a Lisa, $5,000 for a LaserWriter, and about $1,500 for a 5-megabyte Profile hard drive." Adds Robert Simon, of Reseda, California: "How about paying $2,700 for a 128K machine when it came out?" At least they didn't have to walk seven miles through a blizzard to get to the computer store.

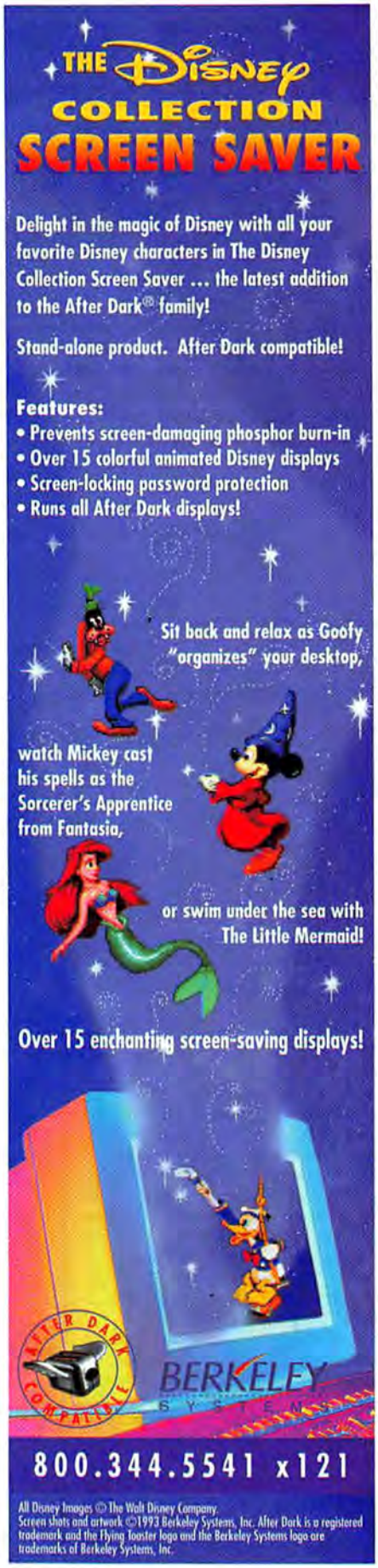
But Mark and Robert agree that it's been worth it. "I've been through houses, cars, and wives, but my passion for Apple hardware has stayed with me. Why? Because it works," Mark says. Robert, on the other hand, hit some hard financial times and bought a DOS machine when his 512K Mac died. "I inherited a lot of money recently, and when I receive it, I am taking my pile of 286 junk skydiving — and it will *not* be equipped with a parachute."

It's this tenacious love for all things Mac that's caused Scott Gilbert, of Summerland, California, to note that people start to resemble their computers, sort of like owners and pets. "Using a Mac is almost cultlike, and using a PC is pro-establishment." Scott uses both and takes care not to flaunt one platform around the users of another ("I did slip once, when I asked why Mac people don't rebuild their tree upon startup.") But Scott isn't neutral when it comes to *MacUser*. "I'm confounded and disgusted by Jon Zilber's announcement that he wrote a *MacUser* article on a PC ("Apple, from A to Zeos," June '93, page 21). He should go write for a PC magazine." Well, as a matter of fact, he did.

Finally, Richard A. Knopp sends this confession from Lincoln Christian College, in Lincoln, Illinois: "I married a Mac in 1984 and am on the verge of adultery. I've been lusting for a 486 PC. They tell me these PC harlots would be less satisfying if I got into bed with one, but I wonder. Give more exposure to these seductive sluts, and help me see them for what they really are." Clearly, Richard's fallen prey to one of the seven deadly SIMMs.

Got a gripe? Need to get a grip? Express yourself: Write to Open Folder, c/o *MacUser*, 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404. The usual caveats about letters apply.

ILLUSTRATION: JOHN CORBITT



LETTERS

the unit is high-quality and the company's tech support is excellent. The Focus drive is not the same as the CMS drive: It's less expensive, but it has few hardware-interface features, its software offers little more than partitioning, and its SCSI cable lacks proper shielding. The CMS drive includes thoughtful touches in its interface design, but it's not very portable or inexpensive, and it suffered from poor after-sale support. To get the most from our rating system, set your own minimum acceptable mouse rating and prioritize which features are important to you. Then focus on the products that meet your criteria. — MF

As I read your review of hard drives, I looked in vain for any mention of the words *noise* and *decibels*. Although many computer users care little about the noise level of their environment, I care a lot and am willing to trade other price/performance benefits for a quiet drive and cooling fan. How hard would it be to add a sound-level meter and a spectrum analyzer to your test lab?

George D. Allen
East Lansing, MI

Getting accurate data on noise is harder than you might think. The trick is finding a place that's quiet enough to do the testing, and even the most subdued test lab is awash in background noise. To that end, an acoustically shielded chamber has just been inaugurated at ZD Labs, our parent company's testing facility. We'll begin testing in it soon, and you'll get the accurate noise-level data you need. — RM

Color Her Happy

I just wanted to tell you how much your magazine helped me with the purchase of my new PowerBook 165c. After seeing the initial ads for the 165c, I was excited. I have used just about everything except the Mac (computers from IBM, Hewlett-Packard, and Unisys plus several VAX machines), and I wanted to add a Mac laptop to the list.

I took two of the latest issues of *MacUser* to work — I work as a graveyard-shift computer operator — and read through the ads, letters, and articles. The next day, I walked into Computer City with my notes and questions. I was prepared to deal with the salesperson and buy exactly what I needed. Thanks.

Roxanne Sumner
Lakeville, MN

Clone's Throw Away

I had to laugh while reading Michael Swaine's column "Blood from a Clone" (June '93, page 29). Swaine's comment "It was supposed to be impossible to clone a Mac" hit close to home. I've been using an Apple drive and Mac-compatible software on my Commodore Amiga computer for some time, using an A-Max emulation board. For only $250, I've got two computers in one box. Thanks to Apple, this used to be close to impossible. But why buy a Mac when you can do everything on a PC (a lowly Amiga, yet) that you can do on a Mac? If Apple paid its lawyers less and brought down its Mac prices more, the company wouldn't have to worry about this.

Rick Rudge
Milwaukie, OR

And don't forget the Outbound computers, which also use Mac ROM chips. What's new about NuTek is that no Macs have to be killed to make its machines. — MS

What an incredible line on the cover of the June *MacUser:* "$899 Mac Clone: The Hot News from NuTek." Incredible in every sense. *UNcredible* is probably a better term. I can imagine the ridicule the Mac press would heap on a DOS publication that had a line: "$69 PC Clone: The Hot News from [pick a motherboard maker]" (you can find $69 286 motherboards, after all). I'm appalled at the level of hype, although on the positive side, Michael Swaine's column is more realistic.

I would like to see *MacUser* do a serious review of the NuTek Duet. What is this machine really capable of? What programs work with it? What hardware works with it? How does a Duet compare with a real Mac with a PC card (such as one from Orange Micro) in terms of price and performance? My own sense is that this beast is unlikely to be more than a market oddity for fuzzy-thinking people who have no real sense of what a Mac can do.

Bill Stewart-Cole
via ZiffNet/Mac

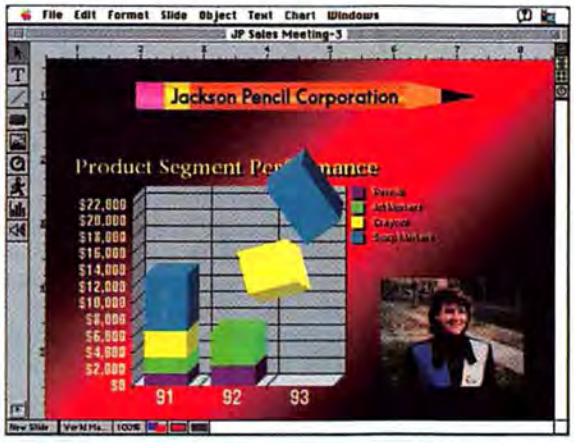
Power-Full Book

I couldn't help but notice the letter from Kenneth Miller in your June issue (page 11) concerning the lack of articles about the PowerBook 100. Granted, in its base 2/20 configuration, the model is more of a teaching aid on how to boot a

Introducing Astound. It's kinda like. Well, sorta like. Actually, it's nothing like Persuasion.

At first glance, it appears that Astound works just like Aldus Persuasion*.

After all, it lets you create all your smart-looking slides, overheads, and notes using the tools and interfaces you're already familiar with.



Unlike Persuasion, Astound lets you pick from dozens of animated text, graph and chart transitions to add interest and emphasis to your presentations. In fact, any object can be animated "on-screen" with just a few clicks.

But that's where the similarities begin and end.

Because with Astound, you can then add the newest features in multimedia to your "static" materials, and create presentations that are truly a moving experience.

With Astound, you can now easily add real time narration, and even edit music and sound effects. Just try that with Persuasion.

It's hard to get the full effect here, but with Astound's built-in sound and QuickTime* editors, interactivity, animated charts, graphs and text, runtime players, and real time narration you can do more than persuade people. You can blow them away.

And you can do it all using the methods you already know, with your existing hardware to create new presentations or give new life to old ones. (Which can be imported from both Persuasion and PowerPoint*.)

No wonder *MacWeek* recently downgraded Persuasion to a three-star rating, while ranking us first in the category*. And why *PC Letter* says, "Astound is a seminal event in the development of multimedia presentation software."

Astound has a built-in QuickTime editor. So you can edit movies any way you want. (Sorry Persuasion.)

Astound sells for just $399, and with our special limited time competitive upgrade, you can switch today from any current presentation product for only **$99**†.

Even traditional presentation materials are a snap to produce.

Or if you'd like, we can send you a free demo disk, so you can see Astound in action.

Either way, call us for all the details at **1-800-465-3375**. Then see for yourself where Persuasion ends and Astound begins.

GOLD DISK

*MacWeek, July 5, 1993. †Offer is subject to change without notice, and requires proof of competitive products ownership. ©1993 Gold Disk Inc. Astound and Gold Disk are trademarks of Gold Disk Inc. Persuasion, PowerPoint and QuickTime are trademarks or registered trademarks of Aldus Corp., Microsoft Corp., and Apple Computer Inc., respectively. Offer expires 12/31/93

CIRCLE 45 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Mac and use the Finder than anything else. But speaking for myself (and I'm sure others): I love my PowerBook 100!

And I especially love it when I'm traveling and a 140 or 160 owner — or even a PC owner — looks over and says, "Oh, I see you picked up one of those closeout 100's. I looked at them but decided to drop the extra two grand and get a 4/40 setup." I respond, "Oh really? Well, if we both started from our Finders, even with your 25 megahertz to my 16, I would be loading my Aldus FreeHand, WriteNow, and GreatWorks into my 8 megabytes of RAM from my Quantum 125-megabyte hard drive before you finished clicking on your third icon. My Now Utilities would make quick work of it by guiding my System 7.0.1 through its paces. As a matter of fact, while you're still trying to figure out how to load that third program, I might even check my Now Up-To-Date calendar. But then again, I just might plug my RJ-11 in to that wall jack over there and fax a letter with my Global Village PowerPort/Silver fax modem. By the way, I notice your 'Out of Memory' box doesn't want to go away. Oh, and one more thing. My entire hardware setup, including the PowerBook, was less than two grand. Later . . . ."

If the screen of my PowerBook 170 develops a crack, it's not my fault.

David Mecey
Los Angeles, CA

Henry Bortman claims, "One of the dumber things Apple did in designing PowerBooks — the now-defunct 100 was an exception — was not to include a small internal battery that could keep your PowerBook sleeping peacefully just long enough [to swap batteries]" ("Ten Ways to Longer Life," July '93, page 203). Well, this is not quite correct. Both of the PowerBook Duo models have an internal battery that does just this. Apple says that these internal batteries give you about four minutes to swap main batteries, which is ample time, in my book.

Espen H. Koht
via ZiffNet/Mac

The Screen Crack'd

I'm a frightened owner of an as-of-yet-intact PowerBook 170. I transport my computer at least once a day. I've had this computer for a year and a half, and I've treated it better than Apple could ever hope to expect a user to treat it. I'm amassing witnesses to my delicate treatment of my computer. Why? If a screen crack develops, as many PowerBook owners have reported, it is not my fault. I will not abide Apple's current policy of blaming users for their cracked screens. It's obvious that the screen casing puts pressure on the crystal when the case is opened and closed — a design flaw. Lots of us are scared for our PowerBooks, and potential customers are being turned off. Here's hoping that Apple will admit

*Suggested U.S. list price. †In Canada, call 1-800-387-3867, Ext. 7563. Adobe and PostScript are trademarks of Adobe Systems Inc. which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. ©1993 Hewlett-Packard Company PE12360

Looks like another LaserJet breakthrough for Macintosh.

- It's the breakthrough you've been waiting for: the HP LaserJet 4ML. The most affordable LaserJet printer ever made for Macintosh.
- HP's LaserJet 4ML printer has been engineered for the Mac from the ground up.
- Easy setup means you just remove the 4ML from the box, load the drivers, and you're ready to roll.
- A RISC processor, identical to the one found in the LaserJet 4M, and built-in genuine PostScript™ Level 2 software from Adobe™ kick your work out fast.
- With 4 MB of standard memory, printing complex graphics is effortless.
- A universal paper tray holding up to 100 sheets makes paper handling a cinch.

its culpability and restore its reputation for quality hardware by offering to replace damaged screens.

Tig Tillinghast
Hanover, NH

There are several theories about why some PowerBook screens crack, but until Apple acknowledges the problem and devises a satisfactory solution for those PowerBook users who now have to pay for replacement screens out of pocket, we recommend closing your PowerBook carefully, grasping its lid with both hands near the hinge rather than at the top to minimize stress on the screen. — PP

Stupid Editorial Tricks

I'd like to point out that readers who complain about John C. Dvorak's column are missing the point completely. What seems a mindless, grating ramble month after month is actually a masterstroke of comedy genius. See, the real Dvorak long ago ceased to write the column and has been replaced by laid-off writers from David Letterman's show or *Spy* magazine, who were hired to turn out perfect column parodies.

What tipped your hand was the superlative June column ("Mac's Monochrome World," page 310). Imagine the brilliance: Mac users are switching to DOS *— for the advanced color capabilities.* Truly inspired.

I have to hand it to you: It's a stunning bit of comic invention that leaves me rolling on the office floor, howling in tears of derisive laughter. I only hope my discovery doesn't lead to the discontinuation of the finest entertainment to be had since Dan Quayle stopped umpiring spelling bees.

Michael McClung
Brooklyn, NY

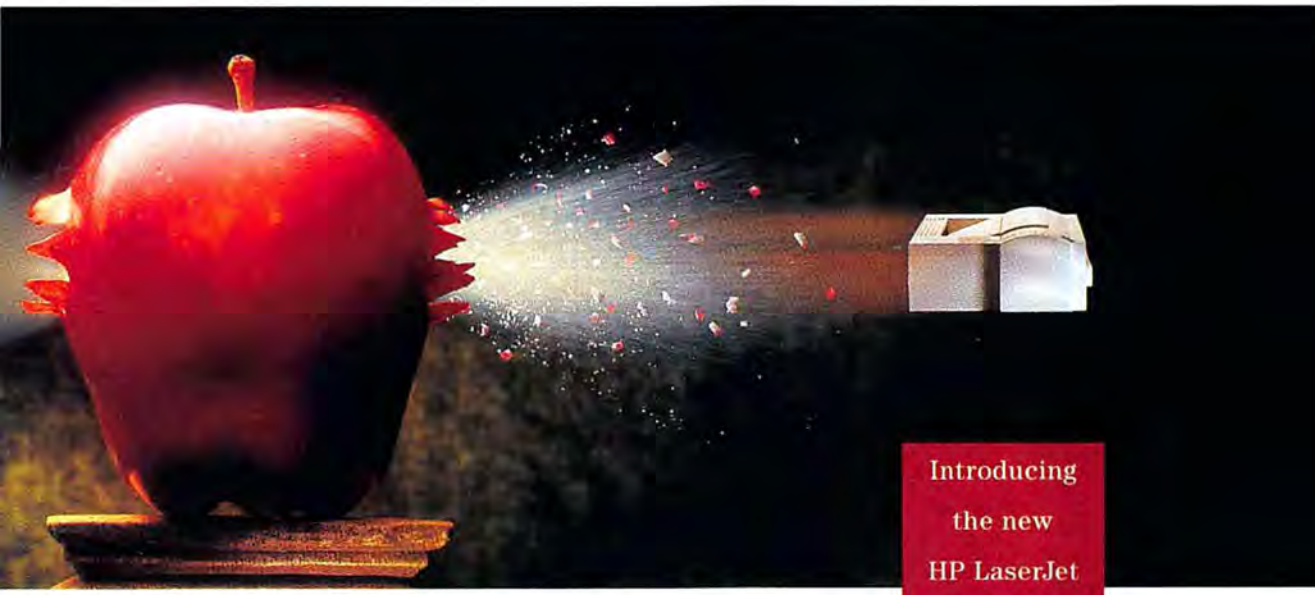
In his June column, John Dvorak claims that people are switching to Windows because "the Mac is not as jazzy a machine in color." I strongly disagree. However, his premise that people switch to Windows because of "the diverse new applications that pour into the market for Windows machines" is right on the money (literally). Apple is losing customers because many applications are available only under Windows.

By introducing variations on the Mac operating system, Apple will cut into its own market share, not Microsoft's. Apple has a better chance against the PC platform than it does against the Windows operating system. Apple should license the Mac ROMs to PC and workstation manufacturers to build Macintosh-Application-Capable (MAC) machines. This strategy wouldn't require huge amounts of R&D, company restructuring, strategic alliances, or any other money-pit schemes that would dilute Apple's efforts and market share.

Tom Urban
Palo Alto, CA

Wow! I Coulda Had a vx!

Hooray for Jon Gaines, whose comments mirror my feelings ("Letters," June '93, page 14). I too dread turning to the letters pages and reading about all the



- Thanks to HP's Resolution Enhancement technology and microfine toner, the LaserJet 4ML delivers the finest 300-dpi print quality available.
- The 35 built-in PostScript Type 1 typefaces let you give any document a distinctive and personal touch.
- Leading the industry in cross-platform compatibility, HP's automatic language and I/O switching lets Macs and PCs work simultaneously.
- But perhaps the most remarkable feature of all is the price – only $1,279.* To learn more, call 1-800-LASERJET, Ext. 7563.† You'll see that with the HP LaserJet 4ML, you can't miss.

If it isn't a LaserJet, it's only a laser printer.

HEWLETT PACKARD

users who complain because Apple is making better computers at lower prices. These people probably complain because CD players and VCRs cost less these days too.

This sort of attitude was acceptable a few years ago, when technology advanced at a slower rate. But now, no matter what you buy, you'll find the same thing cheaper and faster a week later. C'mon people, you know a Quadra is gonna be cheaper a year from now, and the decision whether to buy one now or wait is yours. But it's *your* decision.

Greg Salter
via ZiffNet/Mac

I'm tired of reading letters from IIvx purchasers who complain and whine that their computer's value dropped drastically when the Centris was introduced so quickly. These people have confused computers with stocks. You buy stocks for the value to appreciate; you buy computers to use for years. Does anyone buy a computer to sell it within three to six months?

There are four IIvx's in the school lab where I teach; they're workhorses with lots of memory (and room for more), color, and CD-ROM players. We didn't buy them for resale value; we bought them as an investment in children's futures. The investment has already paid off. Nobody "ripped you off." You paid for a damn nice computer, and that's exactly what you got. However, if any of you really consider your computer worthless, please donate it to your local school.

Debby Berry
Van Nuys, CA

Macs for Sale

Because columnists generally consider themselves The Final Word and many readers consider columnists The Gospel, I feel compelled to disagree with Andy Ihnatko's column "Selling Your Mac" (June '93, page 25). Andy considers newspaper want ads "next to useless," but I have found them inexpensive and effective. Selling a used computer means matching a market. Harried parents sending their kids back to school shop the want ads for such items. Computers sold through want ads make excellent entry-level buys, because often they contain all the software you need, up and running. And you'll usually find the owner willing to introduce you to the machine and even set it up for you.

Otis Headley
Vicksburg, MS

Corrections

In "How to Buy Memory" (July '93, page 207), we incorrectly stated the maximum RAM configuration of the LC III. The LC III can use 1-, 2-, 4-, 8-, 16-, and 32-megabyte SIMMs, with a maximum of 36 megabytes.

YA GOTTA HAVE ALL THE TOOLS

Getting started with Mac graphics can be pretty complex. Drawing. Painting. Image editing. How can you be sure that you'll have all the tools you need in one handy place? You could fork over a bundle for three separate programs. Or better yet, you could just whip out your trusty Deneba artWORKS™, the handy new integrated graphics package that combines the very best of everything. For a price that's next to nothing. Click open artWORKS and in one simple-to-use software bundle you'll find complete and

TO MAKE GREAT ART EASY

intuitive 24-bit drawing and painting power with a slew of hot image-editing tools. The result is professional-quality graphics, whether you're creating a newsletter masthead, school report, or graphics for a brochure. Uncork your creative

"artWORKS is the best value you can find in an entry-level graphics program. With its superior drawing tools, carefree memory management, and support for Photoshop plug-ins, it's at the top of the list for first-time Mac artists on a budget." Eric Taub, MacUser Magazine, May, 1993.

WITHOUT HOCKING THE FAMILY JEWELS.

juices with a mind-boggling array of tools including all the standards plus pressure-sensitive pen, magic wand selection, water droplet, even a three color airbrush. Smooth, stretch and skew. Lasso and mask. Flip, bend, rotate and reshape. In short, do dozens of things you could never do before in a single $149 graphics program. So, put the family jewels back. Save your money. Save your time. Save your

WELL, WHAT ARE YOU WAITING FOR?

sanity. With exciting new Deneba artWORKS. You'll be utterly amazed at how something so affordable can turn your graphics into true works of art.

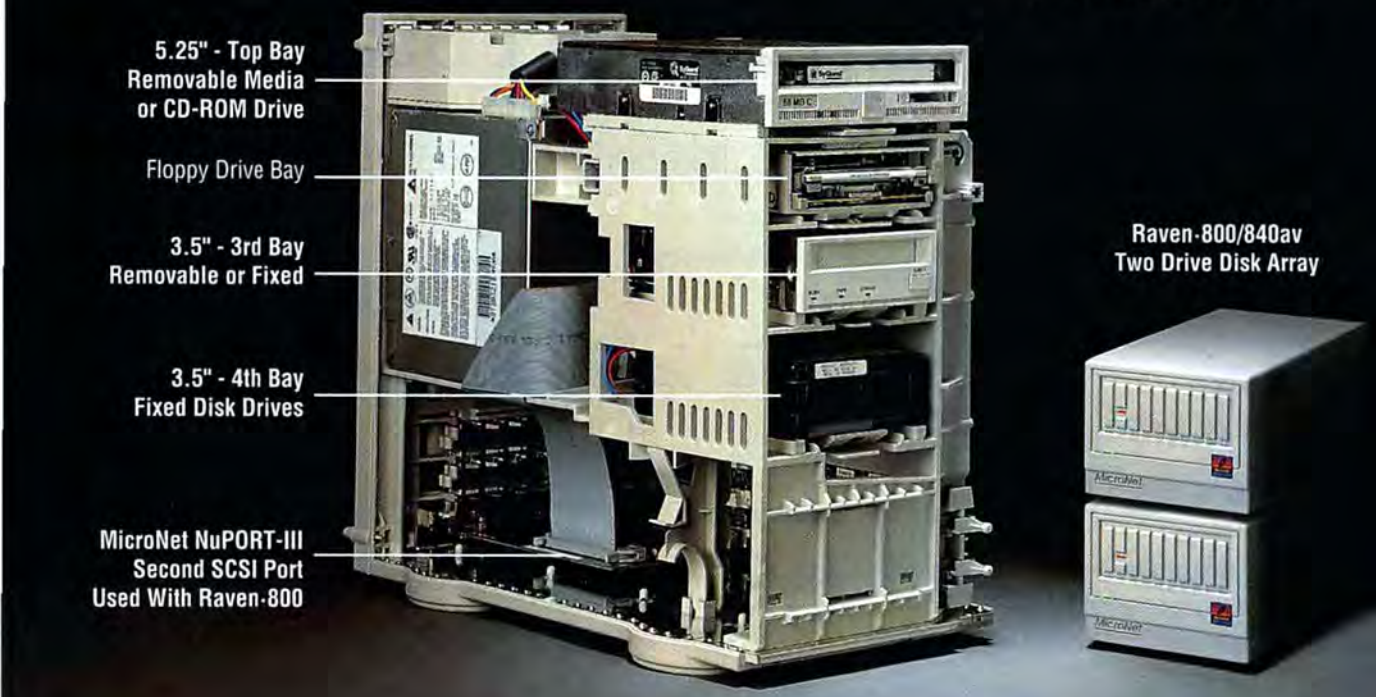
Our Exclusive Competitive Upgrade: Trade-In your rusty copy of SuperPaint® IntelliDraw™ or any other painting or drawing program for a shiny new copy of Deneba artWORKS™ and pay only $69 Just show any proof of ownership to your favorite reseller.*

* Title page of software manual, master program disk or original sales receipt. Attention Reseller: No mail-in necessary. Offer valid in the US and Canada only and subject to change without notice. For more information about Deneba artWORKS, or other Deneba products, call 305-596-5644 or FAX 305-273-9069. Deneba Software, 7400 SW 87th Ave, Miami, FL 33173. ©1993 Deneba Systems, Inc. Deneba artWORKS™ is a trademark of Deneba Systems, Inc. SuperPaint® and IntelliDraw™ are trademarks of Aldus Corporation. Photoshop is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc.

CIRCLE 165 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Disk Array Power!

NOW AVAILABLE
Easy to Install Raven Upgrade Kits For Existing Apple 500 or 1000 MB Disk Drives



MicroNet's Raven·800. Disk Array Power For The Quadra 800/840av.

MicroNet is the first to bring disk array power to the Quadra 800/840av. Using a pair of fast spindle disk drives, the Raven·800 transfers up to 6.2 MB/sec of sustained data with average access as fast as 4 ms.

Disk arrays can improve performance up to 400 percent over standard drives. Combine MicroNet's Raven·800 disk array with the speed of the Quadra 800/840av and you have an unbeatable system for audio recording, full rate digital video, and graphics applications such as PhotoShop.

Cost effective two drive disk arrays are available in capacities of 1030 to 5560 MBytes and are expandable to more than 38 GBytes. MicroNet offers Raven upgrade kits for existing MicroNet or factory installed Apple 500 or 1000 MByte drives.

Performance Quality AWARD OF EXCELLENCE Support Commitment

Built on award winning technology, the Raven·800 takes full advantage of Apple's existing hardware. One drive connects to the native SCSI port of the Quadra, and one connects to a MicroNet NuPORT-III, SCSI-2 host adapter. Together, these two drives create a fast, parallel, 16-Bit data path.

MicroNet offers a family of internal data storage systems for the Quadra 800/840av. Included are SyQuest removable systems, rewritable optical drives, and DAT backup systems. We back you with our 24-hour tech support and Over-Night-Exchange service.

To put high performance disk array power in your Quadra 800/840av, call our Sales Department today for the name of your nearest Reseller. 1-714-453-6100. Ask for a free copy of our Quadra 800 Configuration Guide.

Quality You Can Count On Since 1988

MicroNet Technology, Inc.

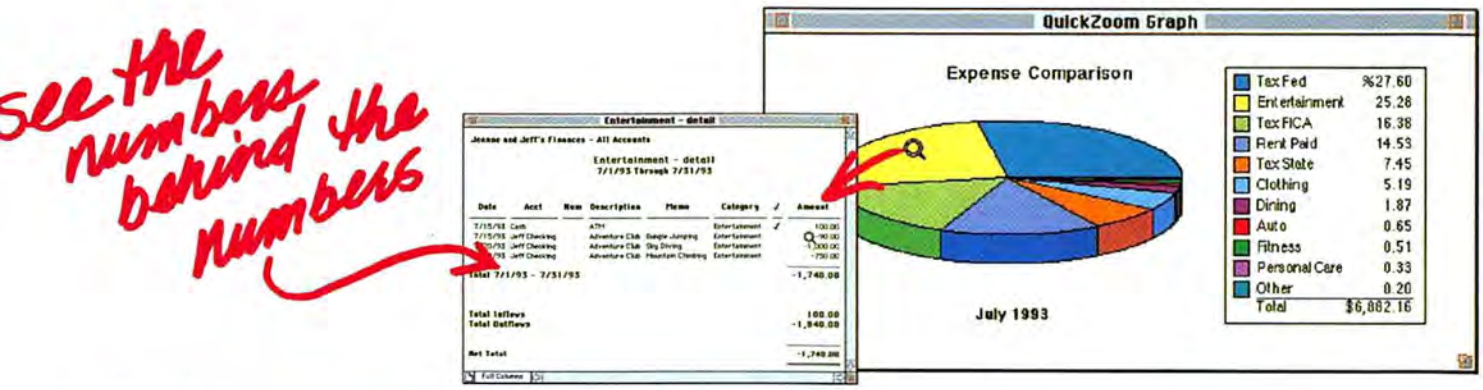
MicroNet Technology, Inc.

80 Technology • Irvine, California 92718 • Sales Telephone: (714) 453-6100
Sales FAX: (714) 453-6101 • AppleLink: MICRONET.SLS • Compuserve: 76004,1611

Raven·800 is a trademark of MicroNet Technology, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

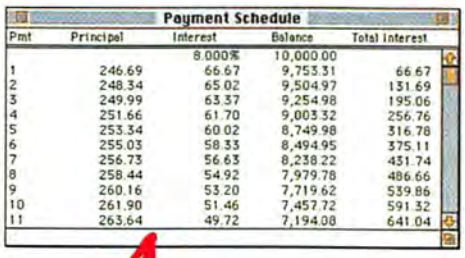
CIRCLE 114 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

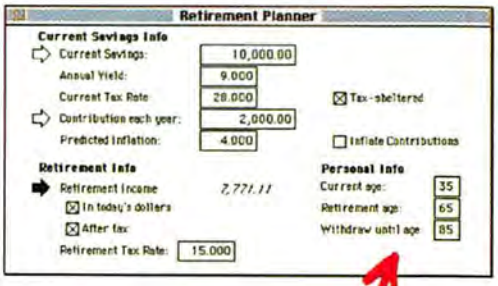
Introducing the most radical organization since the



How do you improve a product that many people think is already perfect?

In our case, we listened to some pretty radical suggestions from some of the 4 million users who wanted Quicken to be even easier, faster, and more fun to use. The result is the most exciting announcement since we introduced Quicken: new Quicken 4, a major upgrade, with over 100 new features, that breaks new ground in financial organization. Here's a preview of some of those new features:





Track your loans

Plan the future

Slash data entry with QuickFill.™

Just start typing, and as the characters match a transaction you've entered before, Quicken fills in the rest of it automatically. Which means you'll never have to type the same transaction twice. What a time-saver!

Less data entry

Get greater insight with graphs.

Graphs make it simple to spot financial trends at a glance. Use a bar graph to see how your spending patterns change over time. Or a pie chart to provide a dramatic overview of payments by categories. It's a great way to get real insight into your income and expenses, investments, net worth, and budget vs. actual.

QuickZoom™ delivers the numbers behind the numbers.

Just double-click on any number in a report or any part of a graph, and QuickZoom shows you the transactions that make up that number. Click again and see a specific transaction in your register. Now getting insight into your finances is incredibly simple!

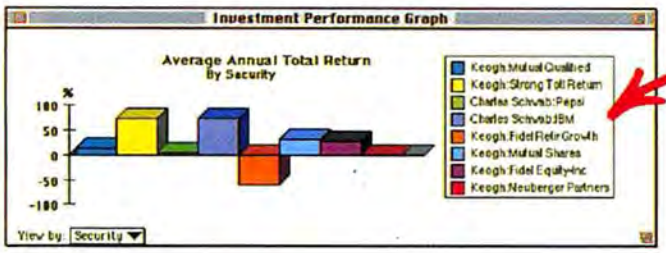
Easy investment tracking.

Quicken can manage all your investments — stocks, mutual funds, brokerage accounts, bonds, and others. New Quicken 4 offers QuickAction Forms that make potentially complex procedures Quicken-easy. Investment reports let you always know how your investments are performing and provide detailed trade and capital gains information for taxes. So it's simple to manage, analyze, and plan your portfolio.

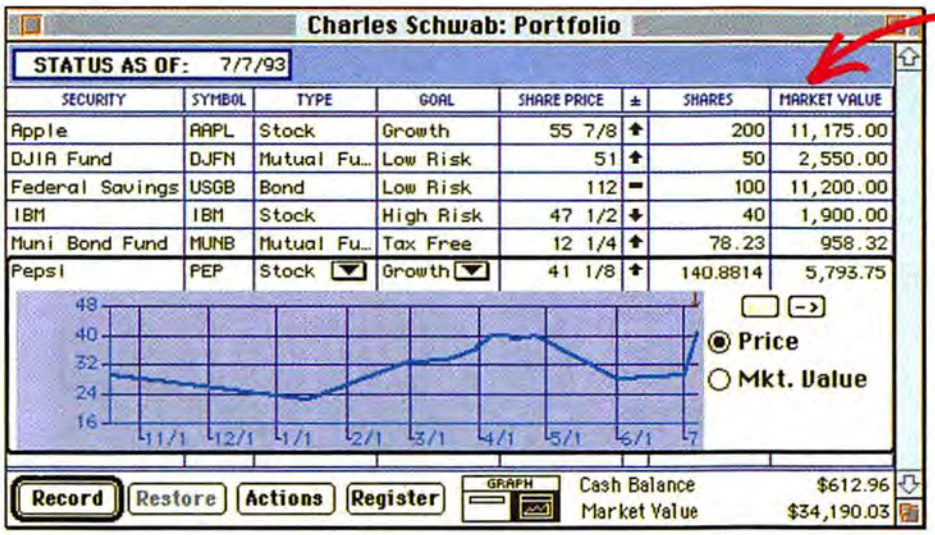
Loan amortization made easy.

Quicken tracks your loans by automatically calculating principal and interest, then providing a complete loan payment

improvement in financial invention of Quicken.



graphs



Track investments

schedule. New Quicken 4 handles a variety of loan options, including variable interest rates and balloon payments. Now you'll always know how much interest you've paid and exactly what your loan balances are.

Handy financial planners let you see into your future.

Wouldn't you love to be able to make "what if" calculations to plan for the future? Quicken 4 lets you make smart financial decisions regarding loans, mortgage refinancing, investment and saving, retirement, and college savings.

NEW QUICKEN VERSION 4 FOR THE MAC

A better solution for business finances.

Quicken has always been every bit as easy to use for your business as it is for your personal finances. And now we've added a valuable Business User's Guide to make it easy to understand how Quicken handles business needs like A/P, A/R, and tracking projects by job or client.

Two ways to get a terrific price on new Quicken 4.

1. Upgrade directly from Intuit for **only** $29.95.* Or...
2. Find the best price, then purchase Quicken from your favorite software dealer. If you're a previous Quicken owner, the deal is even better — with a **$10 rebate.**†

As you can see, there's a lot to like about new Quicken 4. But this is just the tip of the iceberg. In all, there are over 100 powerful new features to let you organize all your finances. With the ease-of-use to get it done quickly. And a price that's a true bargain. Plus a 60-day money-back guarantee.

So try new Quicken 4 today. After all, aren't you ready to experience a radical improvement in financial organization?

Upgrade for only
$29.95
Plus $5 shipping & handling

To order direct, call
1-800-624-8742
24 hours a day, 7 days a week, U.S. & Canada

Expires 12/30/93 Ad Code MUAFO

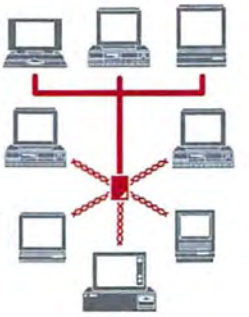
©1993 Intuit Inc. Quicken is a registered trademark and QuickZoom and QuickFill are trademarks of Intuit. Guaranteed to work on any Macintosh with 2 MB or more of memory, a hard drive, and System 6 or later. System 7 Savvy. Loan Amortization works only in U.S. * Plus $5 shipping & handling. † Rebate coupon in box when purchased from reseller. Prices are for upgrades only; first-time purchase price is $69.95 when purchased directly from Intuit. All prices are in U.S. funds. Canadian shipping and handling US$8.00. For information and ordering outside the U.S. and Canada, call 1-415-858-6095.

Only Asanté Puts The Power Of Ethernet In The Palm Of Your Hand.

Presenting the world's smallest and lightest SCSI-to-Ethernet adapter. Asanté™ is adding a whole new dimension to high-speed Ethernet® networking for the Macintosh®. Introducing the Mini EN/SC™, the smallest and lightest SCSI-to-Ethernet adapter you can get your hands on.

Specially designed for the PowerBook® line, Asanté's new Mini EN/SC is so small and light – a mere 6 ounces – that it's a snap to carry. It's also the perfect space-saving solution for desktop Macs® without available slots for networking. For added flexibility, the Mini EN/SC comes with SCSI-to-Ethernet connecting cables for both PowerBooks and desktop Macs.

Thin and 10BaseT Ethernet at your fingertips. The plug-and-play simplicity of the new Mini EN/SC makes it the easiest SCSI-to-Ethernet adapter to install, hands down. It's a powerful solution that puts Thin and/or 10BaseT connectivity at your fingertips. Asanté also offers a 3-in-1 SCSI-to-Ethernet adapter, the EN/SC.



The Mini EN/SC is thoroughly tested before shipping and comes backed by the same 5-year warranty and technical support as our other award-winning adapters.

To find out how you can get your hands on the smallest and lightest SCSI-to-Ethernet adapter in the world, call Asanté today **at 800.662.9686, extension 52.**

ASANTÉ™
ALL THE RIGHT CONNECTIONS™

Resellers: Asante products are available from Ingram Micro, Tech Data, Merisel and Gates F/A. Asanté Technologies, Inc., 821 Fox Lane, San Jose, CA 95131. Tel: (408) 435-8388.

© 1993 Asanté Technologies, Inc. All brand names and products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 86 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

PowerPC Prophecies

In July 1991, when Apple announced it was codeveloping with IBM and Motorola a new RISC (reduced-instruction-set computing) microprocessor to replace the aging CISC (complex-instruction-set computing)-based 68000 CPUs, most Mac users nodded their heads and went about their business, figuring this was several years off and they'd worry about it when it was a reality. Well, now that the reality of PowerPC is just around the corner, readers such as Robert Stallings, of Rutherfordton, North Carolina, have written *MacUser*, wondering whether their considerable investment in Macintosh software applications and peripherals will continue to be viable when Apple introduces products that are based on the new high-performance processor.

Apple is betting its future on the PowerPC. The real winner could be you.

Although the PowerPC proof will be in the pudding and although a few issues remain unresolved, it's not too soon for a quick rundown on the PowerPC product line and the impact it is likely to have. Apple's new products will be based on a family of PowerPC chips — beginning with the PowerPC 601. Initially, the PowerPC Macintoshes will ship with System 7.1; PowerOpen (UNIX for PowerPC) and Taligent OS (the next-generation OS) will be available as options later. The vast majority of 68000-based applications, utilities, extensions, software drivers, printers, scanners, NuBus cards, and the like will be compatible with the new machines (Apple publicly demonstrated this at the Apple Worldwide Developers Conference in May). Apple will market upgrades for the Centris 610 and 650, the IIvx, the Performa 600, and the Quadra 800. The PowerPC Macs will debut during the first half of 1994.

All this sounds good, but a few areas of concern still remain. According to Apple, the PowerPC Macs will be priced competitively, but although I'd like to think Apple learned its lesson last quarter about product pricing, I wouldn't want to wager my next paycheck on it. And it's not just the pricing of the new machines that's important; it's the pricing of the upgrade kits as well. Certain compatibility issues are unresolved too, such as what will happen when Apple moves from the NuBus architecture to the new industry standard PCI (peripheral component interconnect).

Will PowerPC Macs make your life better? Possibly — it depends on your computing needs. If you're a professional power user, the kind who has 25 icons marching across the bottom of your screen when you turn on your Mac or who spends most of your time crunching numbers or manipulating complex graphic images, I would venture to guess that the PowerPC products will be as tempting to you as double-fudge brownies are to a chocoholic.

The PowerPC 601 chip is testing as fast as 80 megahertz (with the first product versions running at 66 megahertz), and that will probably seem slow before we know it. Although the current crop of Mac applications will run in emulation mode as fast as they do on Macs from IIci's to Quadra 950s, depending on the product, native apps will run two to four times as fast, and many will possess new capabilities — such as speech recognition and telephony, not to mention cool things we haven't even thought of yet — that are built in to take advantage of the new processor.

Think you don't need that kind of power? Don't be so sure. Eventually, everyone will need more processing power. As corporate America evolves, many professionals will have an office, a mobile office, and a remote office. We're talking about a radical restructuring of American business. Corporate types and entrepreneurs alike will need powerful computers that can enable them to do more work with fewer resources and that will let them communicate and work with far-flung enterprises. The software applications necessary to make this happen will require power. Lots of power.

One question I get asked a lot by prospective buyers is whether they should wait to buy a PowerPC Mac. The simple answer is, "Not if you need to get your work done today." If you can wait until next year to do your work, then you can hold on to your checkbook for a while, although I don't know many people who can put off their work for months. For now, there are plenty of good desktop Macs and PowerBooks, and they've never been cheaper.

For all the bad press Apple has suffered from lately, the PowerPC remains good news for most Apple customers. Overall, PowerPC products will give Mac users as much functionality as any DOS/Windows machine or more. Based on what Apple's been saying and showing, it looks like the company will make a much smoother transition to the PowerPC line than it did from the Apple II to the Mac.

Apple's a different company now. The personal-computer industry is far too competitive for any company to be off on an island flying pirate flags, and Apple knows it.

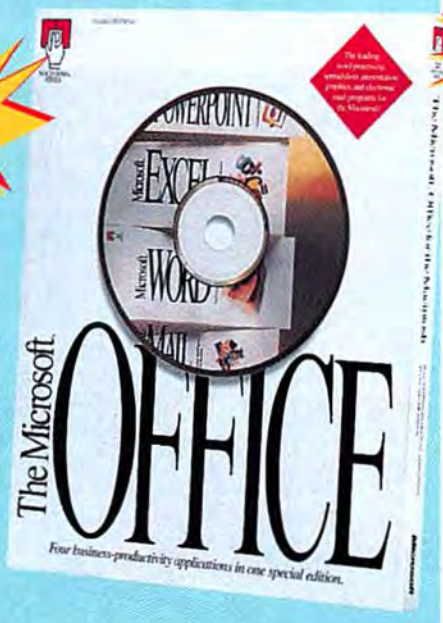
The Mac Zone™ Established 1986 Your Catalog SuperStore

Call Your Catalog SuperStore Now

LOW PRICES • $3 OVERNIGHT SHIPPING • OVER 2,400 PRODUCTS IN STOCK!

Perfect for Home or Office now on CD!

MS Office CD-ROM 3.0 $474



- **Microsoft Word 5.1**
  Use Microsoft Word to write distinctive documents from memos to entire book manuscripts.
- **Microsoft Excel 4.0**
  Use Microsoft Excel for your data collection, analysis and charting.
- **Microsoft PowerPoint 3.0**
  With Microsoft PowerPoint it's easy to create impressive presentations–fast.
- **Microsoft Mail 3.0**
  And Microsoft Mail lets you share your information and ideas.

Together, these production dynamos maximize the productivity of your entire home office. And now, because they're on CD you can put that office in your pocket and take it with you! **Microsoft** *#03233*

#00427 **Microsoft Office 3.0** $474

DesignCAD 2D/3D $154

Get Complete 2D Drafting and 3D Modeling In One Package

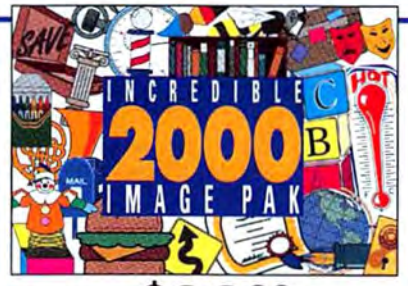
- **DesignCAD is easy to use!**
  Tests prove that DesignCAD's user-friendly interface allows you to quickly produce professional drawings in a fraction of the time many competing products require. The flexibility and power found within DesignCAD means you save time and money! DesignCAD is truly the CAD system that anyone can use.
- **DesignCAD saves you money!**
  DesignCAD has all the power and versatility of programs costing hundreds of dollars more.
- **Software compatibility built-in!**
  Along with extensive hardware support, you get broad software compatibility. DesignCAD comes with file transfer utilities (at no extra charge) that support files in other formats such as IGES, DXF, HPGL, PICT/PICT2 and RIB (MacRender Man). And DesignCAD is very useful when incorporating 2D or 3D graphics into desktop publishing projects within applications like Aldus PageMaker, QuarkXPress, Adobe Photoshop, Claris and Microsoft products and many more!
- **DesignCAD offers fully integrated 3D modeling!**
  Other drafting programs require you to use two software packages or expensive added modules to create 3D designs. DesignCAD provides you with a fully integrated 3D modeler. And you get excellent 2D drafting support as well!

DesignCAD, Inc. *#04180*

Aldus SuperPaint 3.5 $94.98

- New plug-in tools and an expanded selection of templates
- Pressure sensitivity/tilt sensitivity support (Wacom and Calcomp)
- 5 sample textures from Gallery Effects texture art, and more!
- System 7.0 savvy

Aldus *#04190*



New! ClickArt Incredible Image Pak 2000 $88.98

The Ultimate Publishing Solution from T/Maker!

2,000+ full color, high quality EPS images never before seen in a ClickArt product. T-Maker #99503

CIRCLE 135 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

PLEASE USE THIS CODE TO RECEIVE THESE SPECIAL PRICES 31001

TO ORDER NOW JUST CALL: 1•800•436•8000

OR FAX: 1•206•881•3421 • INTERNATIONAL CALL:1•206•883•3088

The Mac Zone™ Established 1986 Your Catalog SuperStore

Call Your Knowledgeable Sales Advisors at The Mac Zone – Your Catalog SuperStore

Remove the dutter from your desktop!

$44.98

Square One 1.5

- Puts your favorite files at your fingertips
- Unclutters your desktop
- Executes QuickKeys macros by name
- The ultimate organizer—easier & quicker than the Finder.

Binary Software *#06592*

$39.98 NEW! VERSION

System 7.0 to 7.1 Upgrade

System 7.1 makes your Mac even easier to use. You'll have interactive help while you work; an advanced font technology that displays crisp, clear type on the screen in any size; and powerful new options for organizing, viewing and working with folders. You'll also find advanced file-sharing capabilities, live links that can update documents automatically and the ability to work with multiple applications at once.

Apple Computer, Inc. *#99444*

$59.98

OffLine 3.0

- Keeps track of all your files
- Quick & flexible
- High volume, low memory catalog files

The complete disk management system, rated best by *MacUser*, keeps getting better! Catalogs all your floppies, hard drives, cartridges, even CD-ROMs. A single catalog can hold millions of files on thousands of disks—without gobs of memory.

System Network Architects *#00522*

Save $10 on this bundle

$86.98

NOW

brought to you by ALDUS

TouchBase Pro/ Datebook Pro-Bundle

- NEW– Completely integrated!
- All you need to manage your day right at your fingertips
- Keeps you organized and on track

Aldus *#06713*

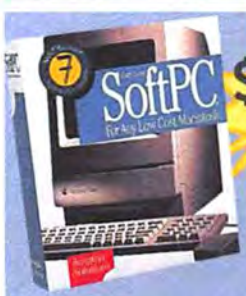
$48.98

PTS

Become a System 7.1 Expert in 90 Minutes

Get started with System 7 or 7.1 the easy way! Learn from the 90-minute cassette of step-by-step instructions, practice disk and quick reference card. Personal Training Systems *#99792*

#99791 Converting to System 7.1 Part I $48.98



$98.98

SoftPC Universal

- Run MS-DOS programs on your Macintosh
- MS-DOS files act exactly like Macintosh files
- Access a Novell PC network through an Ethernet connection

Macintosh and MS-DOS are parallel universes, right? You pick one or the other and live with the limitations. Not any more. One disk from Insignia Solutions can put the best of both worlds at your fingertips, simply, reliably, inexpensively. SoftPC will allow you to run thousands of powerful MS-DOS programs on your Macintosh. SoftNode is an option module for either Universal SoftPC or SoftAT which allows you to access a Novell PC network through an Ethernet connection.

Insignia Solutions *#04541*

#6715 SoftPC with Windows-NEW! $298.00

#4766 SoftPC Professional $198.00

#4750 Soft Node $98.98

$79.98

TimesTwo

- Double your disk space without compressing files!
- Expands your hard disk space!
- 100% transparent!
- Works with all file recovery utilities!
- Doesn't require decompression utility!

Golden Triangle *#06579*

#06774 TimesTwo (800K ver.) $79.98

American Heritage Dictionary

$39.98

NEW! PRODUCT

- Comprehensive, instant reference for home, school or office
- Contains both Dictionary and Thesaurus
- Great as crossword puzzle aid

Thanks to advancements in electronic miniaturization, you can now get The American Heritage Dictionary, Roget's II: The New Thesaurus and a comprehensive spell checker in one highly convenient product. Seiko *#06910*

#06911 Travel Organizer $14.98

#06913 Spell Checker $19.98

PLEASE USE THIS CODE TO RECEIVE THESE SPECIAL PRICES 31001

TO ORDER NOW JUST CALL: 1•800•436•8000

OR FAX: 1•206•881•3421• INTERNATIONAL CALL: 1•206•883•3088

The Mac Zone™ Your Catalog SuperStore

The Mac Zone™ — Your Catalog SuperStore

Call Your Catalog SuperStore Now

SOFTWARE TOP 50

02648	4th Dimension	$598.00
06231	ACT! for Mac	$164.00
99491	Adobe Illustrator 5.0	$364.00
05808	Adobe Illustrator Upgr	$139.00
99496	Adobe Illustrator 5.0 CD Upgr	$188.00
13021	Adobe Acrobat Starter Kit	$668.00
06333	Adobe Super ATM Upgr	$46.98
00333	Aldus Freehand 3.1	$393.00
06666	Aldus IntelliDraw Competitive Upgrade	$94.98
04573	Aldus PageMaker 5.0	$548.00
99605	Aldus PageMaker 5.0 Competitive Upgrade	$188.00
00346	Aldus Persuasion 2.1	$318.00
04190	Aldus SuperPaint 3.5	$98.98
00803	Canvas 3.0	$258.00
04466	Claris Works	$196.00
06713	DateBook Pro/Touchbase Pro	$86.98
04180	DesignCAD 2D/3D	$154.00
03478	FileMaker Pro 2.0	$268.00
00665	Fractal Design Painter 2.0	$274.00
03582	FrameMaker 3.0	$494.00
04949	In Control 2.0	$88.98
00588	Inspiration 4.0	$168.00
00518	Lotus 1-2-3 Competitive Upgr	$98.00
05969	Mac Value Pak	$38.98
04073	MacDraw Pro 1.5	$274.00
06840	MacP&L	$168.00
04140	MacProject Pro	$398.00
03540	MiniCAD Plus 4	$594.00
04046	More After Dark Bndl 2.0	$38.00
00227	MS Excel 4.0	$294.00
04545	MS Excel Version Upgr 4.0	$94.00
02581	MS FoxBase+/Mac 2.01 Sngl	$328.00
00427	MS Office 3.0	$474.00
00427	MS Office 3.0	$474.00
01220	MS PowerPoint 3.0	$328.00
06299	MS PowerPoint 3.0 Upgr	$98.00
04161	MS Project for the Mac 3.0	$444.00
04898	MS Word 5.1	$294.00
00567	MS Works 3.0	$158.00
04720	Nolo's Living Trust	$43.98
04890	Norton Utilities 2.0	$94.00
00642	PowerPrint 2.0	$94.98
04736	QuarkXPress 3.2	$579.00
00853	Quick Art Dix CD-ROM	$218.00
00116	Sam 3.5	$64.98
04768	SoftPC Professional 3.0	$198.00
06579	TimesTwo	$79.98
03972	WordPerfect 2.1	$278.00

BEST OF THE REST

01871	Aatrix Payroll	$108.00
03664	Access PC 2.0	$59.00
06263	Adobe Dimensions	$128.00
04670	Adobe Premiere 3.0	$428.00
05702	Adobe Premiere 3.0 Upgr	$124.00
06319	Aldus Fetch	$198.00
05493	Aldus Personal Press 2.0	$98.98
06602	ALERT!	$114.00
05379	Algebra I-Homework Tutor	$49.00
06297	Apple Font Pack	$68.00
05431	Apple QuickTime Starter Kit	$104.00
05475	AppleShare 3.0.1 Server	$998.00
06298	AppleTalk Remote Access	$158.00
05296	AtEase	$48.98
04955	Auto Doubler 2.0	$58.98
06850	Auto Doubler/Disk Doubler Bndl	$84.98
04830	BluePrint 4.0	$218.00
06209	Cachet 1.02	$398.00
00699	Claris Resolve Competitive Upgr	$98.00
00203	Cricket Graph III 1.5	$93.98
04805	Deltagraph Pro	$198.00
03609	Design Your Own Home Architecture	$58.98
03515	Disk Doubler	$46.98
04049	Effects Specialist 2.0	$94.98
06166	Essentials for PowerBook 1.1	$88.98
06394	Falcon MC	$33.00
05964	Fluent Laser Fonts Lib Two	$64.98
00258	Folderbolt 1.02	$71.98
04537	Fontographer 4.0	$258.00
04497	Hayes Smartcom II 3.4	$83.00
04302	HyperCard 2.1 Dev Kit	$138.00
00815	Infini-D 2.5	$698.00
06887	Kodak Photo CD Access Software	$34.00
06668	Kai's Power Tools	$89.98
01159	Mac Flow 3.7	$214.00
05432	Mac PC Exchange	$68.00
04916	MacLink + PC 7.0 w/ Cable	$129.00
00839	MacroMedia Director 3.1	$798.00
00838	MacroMedia Three-D 1.2	$998.00
06310	MacroModel	$998.00
03481	MacTools 2.0	$99.98
05899	Magnet 1.0	$88.98
05992	Millie's Math House	$32.00
00577	Miracle Piano	$348.00
05925	Morph 1.1	$88.98
04293	MS Flight Simulator 4.0	$41.00
04712	MYOB for Mac 3.0	$108.00
00580	Now Up to Date 2.0	$64.98
04191	Now Utilities 4.0	$83.98
00657	Ofoto 2.0	$268.00
04806	Org Plus for Mac 1.0	$268.00
05745	Peachtree Insight Accounting for Mac	$298.00
05668	Pixar Typestry 1.1	$186.00
05690	PowerMerge	$78.98
04769	Publish It Easy 3.0	$112.00
03771	Quick Keys	$94.98
04230	Quicken 4.0	$43.98
02586	Retrospect 2.0	$146.00
05984	ReUnion-Family Tree	$114.00
06157	Sketcher	$93.00
05025	Snooper 2.0 w/Free Virex 4.0	$128.00
04541	Soft PC Universal 3.0	$98.98
06715	Soft PC with Windows	$298.00
06592	Square One 1.5	$44.98
05934	Star Trek: The Screen Saver	$34.98
04088	Stratavision 3D 2.5	$744.00
05827	Stuffit Deluxe 3.0	$65.98
04776	Suitcase II 2.1	$49.98
05679	Super 7 Utilities	$62.98
05433	System 7.1 Personal Upgr Kit	$78.00
04178	Think Pascal 4.0	$164.00
04066	Think Reference 2.0	$88.98
04347	TypeStyler 2.0 w/ATM	$124.00
05323	Userland Frontier 2.0	$184.00
00641	Write Now 3.0 w/Correct Grammar	$35.98

HARDWARE TOP 50 PRODUCTS

06513	A.E. DataLink PowerBook 160, 180	$499.00
04956	A.E. Plus Drive-1.44/800K FD	$298.00
05998	Adv. Gravis MouseStick II	$68.98
05628	Axion Serial Switching Device	$128.00
06654	DayStar 33MHz Turbo 040 For Mac CI & SI	$1,169.00
04322	DayStar Universal PowerCache 50MHz / FPU	$794.98
05684	Global Village PowerPort Gold	$398.00
06267	Global Village TelePort Gold	$398.00
05176	Kensington TurboMouse 4.0 Trackball	$110.00
06251	Microtek Scanmaker II	$898.00
06252	Microtek Scanmaker II XE	$1,198.00
05849	NEC CD Express Mac W/ CDR 25	$349.00
06722	NEC Multispin CDR 74-1	$636.00
06701	NEC SilentWriter M95F	$1,349.00
06215	Performantz 105MB Ext	$358.00
06222	Performantz 105MB Int	$216.00
06576	Performantz 14.4 Ext Fax/Modem	$249.00
06575	Performantz 24 / 96 SR	$119.00
02181	PLI Infinity 40 Turbo HD	$525.00
06547	PLI Infinity 88 / R-W 44	$668.00
00182	PLI Infinity 88 Turbo HD	$648.00
04698	PLI Infinity Opt Sony 3.5 128MB	$1,549.00
06546	PLI Toshiba CD ROM Drive Multisession	$699.00
06022	PowerBook Battery 140, 170	$62.98
00062	Promethus Promodem 144 Ext	$268.00
06552	Radius PrecisionColor Pivot	$998.00
05250	Radius Rocket 33	$1,588.00
05650	Radius VideoVision	$2,098.00
05653	SIMMS 1MBx8-80ns 2 Pack	$88.98
05655	SIMMS 2MBx8-80ns 2 Pack	$156.00
06729	SIMMS 4MB-70ns 72 Pin	$158.00
05656	SIMMS 4MBx8-80ns 2 Pack	$318.00
05393	SIMMS 6MB PowerBook 140, 170	$278.00
06756	SIMMS 8MB - 50ns 72 Pin	$368.00
06755	SIMMS 8MB - 70ns 72 Pin	$318.00
06692	SIMMS10MB PowerBook 160, 180	$498.00
06808	SIMMS16MB - 70ns 72 Pin	$598.00
06697	SIMMS16MBx8 - 70ns Low-profile	$2,636.00
05654	SIMMS4MBx8-80ns 4 Pack	$636.00
05117	Supermac Spectrum/24 Series IV	$872.00
05123	SuperMatch 17 Multimode Color	$999.00
06100	SuperMatch 17 T Trinitron Color Display	$1,149.00
98851	SuperMatch 20 Color Display Plus	$1,798.00
00413	Supra Fax Modem V.32BIS w/ Sft Cable	$293.00
00414	Supra Fax Modem V.32BIS w/o Sft Cable	$249.00
02183	Syquest 44MB Cartridge Unformatted	$64.98
00183	Syquest 88MB Cartridge Unformatted	$106.00
04096	TI PS 17 MircoLaser	$1,198.00
06904	Umax UC 840 Scanner w/ Photoshop 2.5	$1,444.00
06593	Wacom Art Z	$327.00

BEST OF THE REST

05354	A.E. Full Cycle PowerBook Battery Charger	$104.00
05689	Altec ACS300 Speaker System w/ Sub WFR	$298.00
00847	Asante EN/SC	$328.00
03642	Asante MC+IIET64 for Mac II Performa 600 TK/10T	$155.00
00511	Asante MC3NB for Mac II Performa 600 TN/TK/10T	$218.00
01584	Datadesk Mac 101E Keyboard	$125.00
04318	DataDesk Mac 101e Keyboard w/Quickeys II 2.1	$149.00
00321	Dayna EtherPrint Plus 4 Dev	$449.00
00322	Dayna EtherPrint T Plus 4 Dev EP0421	$448.98
06653	DayStar 25MHz Turbo 040 for Mac CI & SI	$989.98
06478	DayStar 33MHz Turbo 040 for Mac II, IIx, IIcx, SE/30	$1,169.00
06482	DayStar Charger	$678.98
04634	DayStar Universal PowerCache 33MHz / FPU	$454.98
04320	DayStar Universal PowerCache 40MHz / FPU	$638.98
04321	DayStar Universal PowerCache 50MHz	$684.98
04739	Farallon 24 Port Star Controller PN377-1	$1,298.00
00832	Farallon Phonenet DIN 8 PN308	$31.98
06265	Global Village TelePort Bronze	$179.00
06266	Global Village TelePort Silver	$338.00
06543	Hayes ACCURA 144+ FAX144 Ext	$258.00
09916	Iomega Bernoulli 90MB Cartridge 3-Pack	$438.00
05177	Kensington Notebook Keypad	$78.98
04690	Kensington Notebook Traveler Deluxe Case	$78.98
06512	Kensington Notebook Traveler Executive	$112.00
02813	Keytronics Mac Pro 105 Plus Keyboard	$128.00
05831	Logitech Fotoman	$638.00
04258	Logitech MouseMan	$76.98
02561	Logitech Scanman Mod 32 Digital Darkroom	$295.00
06280	Lyte PowerPoint (Laser Light Pointer)	$98.98
06789	Hello! Music!	$298.00
99801	NEC Multisync 15 Mtr 3FGe	$629.00
99990	NEC Multisync 17 Mtr 5FGe	$1,188.00
05521	Pantone Process Color Imaging Guide 1000	$63.98
06216	Performantz 210MB Ext	$528.00
06574	Performantz 2400 Modem External	$75.98
06587	Performantz PowerBook 14.4 Fax/Modem Int	$289.00
05813	PLI DAT 3.5 Gig w/Built-in compress for 8 Gigs	$1,699.00
04817	PLI Infinity Floptical 3.5 Ext 21MB	$429.00
05621	PLI Infinity Max Optical	$3,749.00
00907	Promethus Home Office Ext	$198.00
00877	Promethus Ultima Home Office Ext	$378.00
05700	PSI COMstation Five High Speed Fax Modem	$439.00
05496	Radius Precision Color 24XP #0380	$538.00
04899	Radius Precision Color 29 Display #0387	$2,489.00
06717	Radius Video Vision #0417	$2,098.00
04118	RasterOps 24XLI	$2,048.00
06721	RasterOps Movie Pack	$1,708.00
06591	Sharp Wizard 9600 Pen Based Org 256 KB	$494.00
04038	Shiva FastPath 5 Thick/Thin	$1,768.00
06101	Shiva LanRover/4E (Apple Talk)	$1,758.00
00571	Sigma Granite Power Portrait 15	$658.00
00399	Sigma Platinum Power Portrait 15	$658.00
05660	SIMMS 4MBx8-80ns FX 4-Pack	$672.00
05819	SIMMS 4MBx8-PAL II or IIx 4-Pack	$672.00
06698	SIMMS16MBx8-70ns High Profile 4-Pack	$2,392.00
05270	Solid Wood Stackable Disk Holder (140 3.5")	$25.98
06404	Sony 3.5" Rewrite M.O. 512 Byte/Sec 128MB	$48.98
06413	Sony 5.25" Rewrite M.O. 1024 Byte/Sec 650MB	$128.98
05068	Stylewriter Ink Refill Black 2 Pac	$14.98
06476	Supermac SuperView	$364.00
06234	SuperMatch 20 T Multimode Trinitron Color Display	$2,698.00
04351	Supra Fax Modem Plus	$149.00
06363	Targus Business Traveler Standard Version	$198.00
06610	Targus Leather PwrBook Case	$99.98
06023	Targus Notepac Case Black	$35.98
05284	Targus Premiere Leather Notebook Case	$138.00
07454	Targus Universal Notebook Case	$68.98
04666	Texas Instruments Toner Kit	$47.98
02212	Thunderware LightningScan 400	$318.00
00520	Thunderware LightningScanner Pro 256	$458.00

If you are calling from one of these countries you can contact our international offices at:

- Belgium–322 5203037 • Fax: 322 5201616
- Denmark–45 8622 8366 • Fax: 45 8622 7096
- France–33 14613 4740 • Fax: 33 14790 6903
- Hong Kong–852 851-1750 • Fax: 852 581-0359
- Mexico–525 611 4646 • Fax: 525 611 0694
- Sweden–46 8665 0990 • Fax: 46 8661 5070

Policies

- All major credit cards accepted. No surcharge.
- Credit card not charged until order is shipped. If we must ship a partial order, freight is not charged on back order (USA only).
- Most personal and company checks received by mail clear immediately. All checks or purchase orders must have a phone number and contact person listed.
- A $20 fee will be charged on all returned checks.
- C.O.D. orders accepted; limit $1,000 per order. Cashier's check or money order only. Add $5.00 per C.O.D. order.
- Educational, government and corporate purchase orders accepted.
- All U.S. shipments insured at no extra charge. All products covered by 120 day limited warranty.
- No sales tax, except applicable sales tax in WA and OH.
- Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. All specials and promotions limited by availability. Call for current prices.
- All shipments refer to items in stock, barring system failure, etc.
- Shipping: $3 per order for delivery in the USA via Airborne Express overnight service (Some rural areas require extra day for delivery). Canadian customer orders, in most cases, delivered within 24 hours. Call for complete information.
- Orders placed by 2 a.m. ET weekdays ship that day.
- Orders placed Saturday by 9 p.m. ET ship to arrive Monday.
- APO/FPO box orders shipped first class U.S. Mail. Shipments to P.O. Boxes via UPS.
- Competitive upgrades require proof of purchase of qualifying software.
- Not responsible for typographical errors.
- **Defective software replaced immediately. Hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion.**
- **Return Authorization Number must be obtained prior to returning any item. Call Customer Service Hotline:**

1-800-248-9948 weekdays 6 a.m. to 6 p.m. PT.
The Mac Zone • 17411 NE Union Hill Road, Redmond, WA 98052-6716
International: 206-883-3088 FAX: 206-881-3421

©1993 Copyright Multiple Zones International, Inc. All rights reserved.
Unauthorized duplication is violation of applicable laws.

Stay up-to-date on new hardware and software

FREE MAC ZONE 1 YEAR CATALOG SUBSCRIPTION

The Mac Zone™ — Your Catalog SuperStore

Name

Address Apt.

City State Zip

Mail to: 17411 N.E. Union Hill Road, Redmond, Washington 98052-6716
Expect your first issue in 4-6 weeks. Code #31001

PLEASE USE THIS CODE TO RECEIVE THESE SPECIAL PRICES **31001**

TO ORDER NOW JUST CALL: 1•800•436•8000

OR FAX: 1•206•881•3421 • INTERNATIONAL CALL: 1•206•883•3088

The Mac Zone™ — Your Catalog SuperStore

The Mac Zone is Your Catalog SuperStore for All Your Software & Hardware

SHIPPING UNTIL 2 AM E.T. • KNOWLEDGEABLE SALES ADVISORS • HASSLE FREE ORDERING

$5,000 Grand Prize!

INSTANT SWEEPSTAKES! WIN UP TO $5,000

Quick Cash 10-Pack

$8.40*

#06640 High-Density Disks

*After Mfg. Rebate

STOCK UP WITH THIS GREAT OFFER!

Exclusive MAC Zone Offer–Get 1.44MB 10-packs for the lowest price ever!

Sweepstakes card available when you buy 1.44MB/HD 10-pack - Contest good from 7/1/93 to 12/1/93

AppleLink $59.98

AppleLink w/Performantz 2400 Modem $129

Connect to AppleLink from anywhere in the US or more than 50 countries and access a wealth of information—with an easy interface from the experts at Apple. And if you don't have a modem, don't worry! This complete package includes the full-featured Performantz 2400 Modem. It connects to online services like AppleLink and CompuServe, sends and receives e-mail and transfers files between computers. Get in touch with Apple and the world with this powerful bundle! Apple Computer, Inc. *#06770*

#06769 AppleLink $64.98
#06771 AppleLink w/Performantz 24/96/48 .....$149

NEW! PRODUCT

The Power of 3!

A³ Trackball $68.98

- High performance mouse
- 3-Button Power mode
- Trackball buttons are user definable
- Key sequences, menu selections or mouse actuator keys can be assigned to the buttons

Mouse Systems *#99788*

Yamaha Hello! Music!

NEW! PRODUCT

New Yamaha MIDI interface with Synthesis Sounds available for incredible presentations. Compatible with your favorite presentation, multimedia and MIDI sequencers!

Yamaha *#06789* $298

Laser Quality 300 DPI Printing Under $900

$898

NEW! PRODUCT

MicroWriter PS 23

Finally a printer that has been expertly designed to keep costs down without sacrificing features. The MicroWriter PS 23 offers a quick 5 page per minute speed and crisp 300 dpi resolution, for professional documents in no time! The PS 23 includes 23 true Adobe PostScript fonts, and 2MB memory.

Texas Instruments *#06859*

NEW! PRODUCT

$799 Performantz Multimedia Gallery

- 7 great CD titles
- Includes Performantz 240 CD-ROM drive
- Also Labtec's SS-700 speakers and stereo headphones

Performantz *#99946*

Includes 7 Popular CD's

- New Encyclopedia
- Lucas Game Pack II
- Desert Storm
- Sherlock Homes
- Mayo Clinic
- U.S. History
- World Atlas 3.0

CIRCLE 135 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

PLEASE USE THIS CODE TO RECEIVE THESE SPECIAL PRICES **31001**

TO ORDER NOW JUST CALL: 1•800•436•8000

OR FAX: 1•206•881•3421• INTERNATIONAL CALL:1•206•883•3088

The Mac Zone™ Your Catalog SuperStore

By now, you probably wish your disk was twice as big, the Finder copied faster, backups weren't so tedious, and people would keep their noses out of your data.

It doesn't take very long to get spoiled, does it?

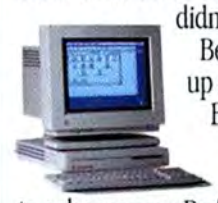
One day you sit down at your Mac, and those 80 megabytes of disk space you never dreamed you'd fill up aren't nearly enough.

And backing up your data by dragging folders to floppies has become, well, a drag.

Especially when you find yourself counting the minutes while the Finder copies all those files.

And remember the time you discovered the telltale signs—fan humming, monitor on, folders open—of somebody snooping around on your Mac?

Kinda left you wishing for some serious data security, didn't it?



Better pick up a MacPak.™ Because there's no better way to enhance your Performa,™ Classic,® PowerBook™ or Quadra.™

And no better way to save money, either.

Like the five hundred dollars or so it costs to buy a bigger hard disk.

Buy MacPak instead, and you can let AutoDoubler™ double your disk capacity by automatically compressing your files.

And that's just the start.

You can quickly back up your data with Fastback Express, the no-nonsense version of the world's bestseller.

And copy files up to five times faster than the Finder with CopyDoubler Lite.™ (It deletes files even faster.)

AutoDoubler
Fastback Express
DiskLock PB
CopyDoubler Lite
DiskTools
Launch Pad
Calendar
Phone Pad
Calculators

To keep other people's noses out of your data, simply install DiskLock™ PB, pick a password and relax.

What could be easier?

How about launching your MacPak utilities—or *any* Fifth Generation utility for that matter—with our Launch Pad™?

All it takes is one click.

Then there's managing your files with DiskTools.™ Organizing your life with our calendar. And crunching numbers with our calculators.

By now, you probably wish this ad was half as long, the phone was within reach, and you could dial 800-666-2904 to give MacPak a try, at no risk, for one whole year.

Guess what?

You can.

FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS, INC

CIRCLE 105 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Outside US & Canada call: (44) 494-442223

ANDY IHNATKO

The Vacation Column

Real life doesn't always stop when a deadline hits — here are some updates.

My mandate for this column is obvious: Each month, I'm to provide two or three pages' worth of information and commentary on all concepts consumerological. It is inscribed in what I assume is Latin on the vellum parchment of commission I was issued upon agreeing to assume this seat.

So when I decide to devote an entire column to nothing more than a rehash of previous columns, some explanation is required. Most of you, I'm sure, are familiar with the concept of lead time: the inevitable and sometimes lengthy period of time between when I write this column and when it's published. My lead time is generally about three months, and if you do the math, you'll probably understand why I've chosen this particular column topic.

I want you to imagine me here in scenic beachside Falmouth, Massachusetts, where the water is a balmy 58 degrees with swells to 17 inches. To the left of my beach chair is a pile of P. G. Wodehouse books, Cerebus anthologies, and Blues Travelers audio CDs. To my right are two file folders, one containing follow-up information on previous columns, the other containing the explosive results of my eight-month investigation into a possible plot by the Trilateral Commission to oust John Sculley. Then imagine that I have a PowerBook in my lap and a column to write, and I think all will become clear.

Did I also happen to mention that one of the best clam shacks on the Cape is within walking distance?

Mandated Practical Advice

Nonetheless, I can't let a month go by without passing on some sort of practical information, so chew on this: If you Velcro a PowerBook to a lazy Susan, the result is a desktop computer console just like the ones in "Star Trek: The Next Generation." Try it for yourself — you can snap it around on your desk just like Captain Picard! And the PowerBook's trackball buttons are even the right size and shape and in the same location as the one mechanical button on its Starfleet counterpart.

For added realism, stick on some decals from the Playmates Lights & Sounds Enterprise 1701D toy. The warp-nacelle insignia and pinstripe fit perfectly above the Apple logo on the lid of your PowerBook, and the ship's registry designations perfectly match the curves of the trackball indentation above the screen. I have no idea why Playmates doesn't list this feature on the box. For me, it was a deal-clincher.

The Merdinger 140

To those of you who thoughtfully took my suggestions in last month's column to heart, my thanks. However, you can stop sending Apple your canned goods and old clothing: The company has finally done right, and Ilene's ordeal is now at an end. If you're just tuning in, last month I told the tale of Ilene Merdinger, her PowerBook 140, and the Herculean efforts she made over the course of six months to get Apple to properly honor her warranty.

Well, just as the September issue went to press, Apple's head PowerBook honcho, Randy Battat, actually started returning Ilene's and my phone calls, and a shiny new PowerBook 165c was second-day-aired to Ilene. PowerBook and owner are doing nicely, and I feel there's no need to embarrass Apple further by mentioning that the 165c had to be replaced within weeks because of a wonky screen. After all, Ilene made just one call to Randy and received another new PowerBook the very next day.

Mr. Battat was not eager to discuss the specific problems involved with Ilene's case, except to admit that Apple's customer-service procedures, designed to prevent such horror stories, had completely failed to work and that this whole ugly incident could lead Apple to rethink those procedures.

Still unanswered is the larger and more insidious question of what happens when a customer gets caught in The Path — a scary term familiar to folks such as Ilene who've learned firsthand that Apple customer-service reps tend to use it whenever something unpleasant is about to happen, as in: "Sorry, that particular solution isn't in The Path," "As soon as we exhaust The Path for this problem, we can try something else," or "The tour car has stalled, and we're in The Path of a hungry Tyrannosaurus Rex; should we be concerned?"

A small but disturbing percentage of Apple's customers finds that The Path leads inevitably to The Brick Wall, in the form of a senior customer-service representative who is convinced that the customer is acting like an unreasonable pest, insists on personally fielding all of that customer's phone calls,

and thereby ensures that absolutely no progress is ever made in the case. If you find yourself in such a situation, your only recourse, unfortunately, is to rationally and regularly pester the appropriate Apple vice presidents and hope they wake up long enough to give the aforementioned customer-service rep a good kick where it counts.

Writing letters to your friendly neighborhood consumer columnist doesn't hurt either.

DOS®, Windows™ 3.1 *and* 486 Performance

Orange PC
MS-DOS Coprocessor

Run Mac® and PC programs simultaneously
VGA graphics on a Mac monitor
16 times faster than SoftAT™*

Starts at $559

The OrangePC NuBus™ card is truly a technological breakthrough for running MS-DOS applications on the Macintosh. Combining the dramatic 486 performance and full VGA graphics in a window on a Mac monitor, it represents a state-of-the-art hardware solution. Unlike lazy DOS software emulators, OrangePC packs the power and features to get the job done for serious corporate users at a price which eliminates the DOS clone alternative (386 starts at $559). OrangePC features: shared Mac/DOS files; runs DOS 6.0 and Windows 3.1 (enhanced and protected mode); one AT bus slot for compatible PC network connection; up to 16 MB on-board memory; PC parallel and serial port. So if you need 486 performance and Windows 3.1 on a single Mac based platform, call us for your own OrangePC.

Orange Micro Inc.
"13 Years of Innovation and Excellence"
1400 N. Lakeview Ave., Anaheim, CA 92807
(714) 779-2772

© Orange Micro, Inc. 1993
* Call for benchmark details.
SoftAT is a registered trademark of Insignia Solutions

CIRCLE 130 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Software Rights and Lefts

In March, I took a break from my Supreme Court clerkship to write a column in which I tried to decipher the common legal clauses found in most software-licensing agreements, explaining exactly what your rights were (and weren't) and offering a glimpse of how some such clauses (such as the "no copy" clause) are treated seriously by the publisher and others (the "no reselling" clause) can be readily dismissed.

Two readers sent me equally amusing responses. The first came from an author who outlined five major areas in which I had blown that topic completely and clearly didn't know what I was talking about. But seeing as four of the gentleman's points were, as my legal sources confirmed, complete nonsense and the fifth regarded (as I stated in the column) a matter of opinion, I politely turned down the reader's offer to send me his book for thirty dollars.

Because software is not sold but licensed and because it may or may not be classified as "goods and services," the Implied Warranty of Merchantability may not be applicable.

Jay Wood, however, spotted a possible serious bloomer and set me hip to an interesting point of law. Most software licenses contain a clause stating that the software is provided as-is, meaning basically that if it starts shooting off fireworks when you try to run it, that's your own tough luck. I suggested, however, that this clause was at least partially full of beans, because if a program were so full of bugs as to be *blatantly* unfit for sale, tenacious consumers could invoke the Implied Warranty of Merchantability (IWM) and get their money back. This was based on my reading of Article 2 of the Uniform Commercial Code (which contains the IWM). Jay pointed out that because software is not sold but licensed and because it may or may not properly be classified as "goods and services," the IWM may not be applicable.

Coolscan's color sensitivity, optical definition and low $2300* price tag have already made it the standard of quality and value in desktop film scanners.

Of course, we could name a million more great reasons why you should buy Coolscan™. But we'll keep it short and simple, since Coolscan is a simple tool to use, whether you're using a Mac or a PC. In fact, all you have to do is insert a 35mm slide or negative filmstrip. Select a true resolution up to 2700 dpi. And the scanner does the rest.

Coolscan is also exceptionally quiet, compact and designed to fit into most half-height disk drive bays. A lightweight, external model is also available for just $2600.*

So if you want scans that look like a million for just a couple of thousand, now you know how to get them. With Coolscan. For the location of your nearest Nikon Coolscan dealer, or for a brochure, call 1-800-52-NIKON or (516) 547-4355.

Nikon
ELECTRONIC IMAGING

Nikon is a registered trademark and Coolscan is a trademark of Nikon, Inc.
©1993 Nikon, Inc. *suggested retail price in U.S. dollars

CIRCLE 115 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

There's been some robust debate on the subject (Jay cited some helpful articles), so if you're including this topic in a Perry Mason script you're writing, use discretion. My gratitude to Jay for bringing this to my attention.

Solid Gold

My May column of useful information about credit cards yielded a friendly letter from a vice president of a well-known credit-card issuer, who wished me to report that although, as I stated, most of the bonus features of a credit card (refusing payment to a shifty vendor, purchase protection, and the like) are indeed the province of the bank that issued the card and not of the card company (hence my advice to shop for features as well as interest rates when signing up), in general a Gold Card entitles you to use the credit-card company as Big Brother. Duly reported.

Trading Places

I omitted an increasingly important topic in my June column on selling your Mac: companies that offer trade-ins on new equipment. If you decide to go this route, keep in mind that you're probably settling for less than 75 percent of the fair selling price of whatever you're trading in. Also, before you send in your Mac for a trade, make sure the company mails you a written document describing the equipment you're getting and its source. A bad deal can turn even worse if the seller transplants your trade-in machine's existing hard drive and memory into your "new" Mac, thus forcing you in effect to pay for the same hardware twice.

A bad deal can turn even worse if the seller transplants your trade-in's existing hard drive and memory into your "new" Mac, thus forcing you in effect to pay for the same hardware twice.

A Heartfelt Plea

Finally, when I first took on the mantle of consumer crusader, I mentioned that one of my goals with this column was to somehow manage to weasel my way into the cushy world of the entertainment industry. That was 13 months ago, and to date, my only success in this regard has been a color glossy promotional photo from the "Batman" animated series. Come on, people — surely one of you has an in and can get me onto the set of "Star Trek: The Next Generation." I mean, take a good look at that picture. Are you saying that John Tesch made a better Klingon than I would?

ISN'T IT TIME SOMEONE DEVELOPED A PAINLESS VIRUS PREVENTION PROGRAM?

The only thing that's worse than a virus is anti-virus software that's a pain to use.

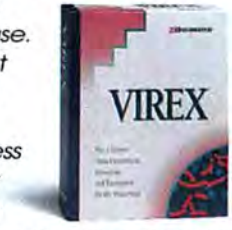
Which is why we developed Virex® 4.0. Powerful protection you simply put in and forget.

It's the simplest to install. The easiest to use. And the only one that never bombards you with false positives.

But while it's painless for you, it's deadly for viruses. Because Virex handles everything from checking for any unknown viruses to repairing infected files.

Plus, your first upgrade is free. And our subscription service is an effortless way to get a lifetime of up-to-the-minute virus updates on disk.

So ask your retailer for Virex or call us about site licensing programs today. Both you and your computer will feel much better.



4.0 VERSION NOW SHIPPING.

DATAWATCH 919-490-1277, ext 422 / FAX 919-490-6672 / BBS: 419-1602 (8,1,N)
Datawatch and Virex are registered trademarks of Datawatch Corporation.

CIRCLE 75 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

The **NEW** under $1000 TI microWriter PS23 is the best value in laser-quality PostScript printers.

23 SCalaBle PostScript typeface fonts in popular Adobe® PostScript® formats.

Crisp, *#Δ sharp graphics.

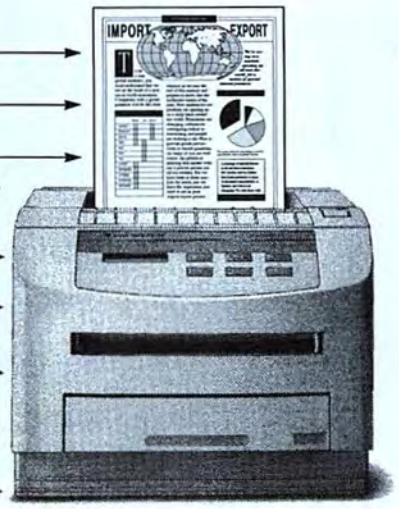
LED technology uses fewer Moving Parts than conventional laser printers for great reliability.

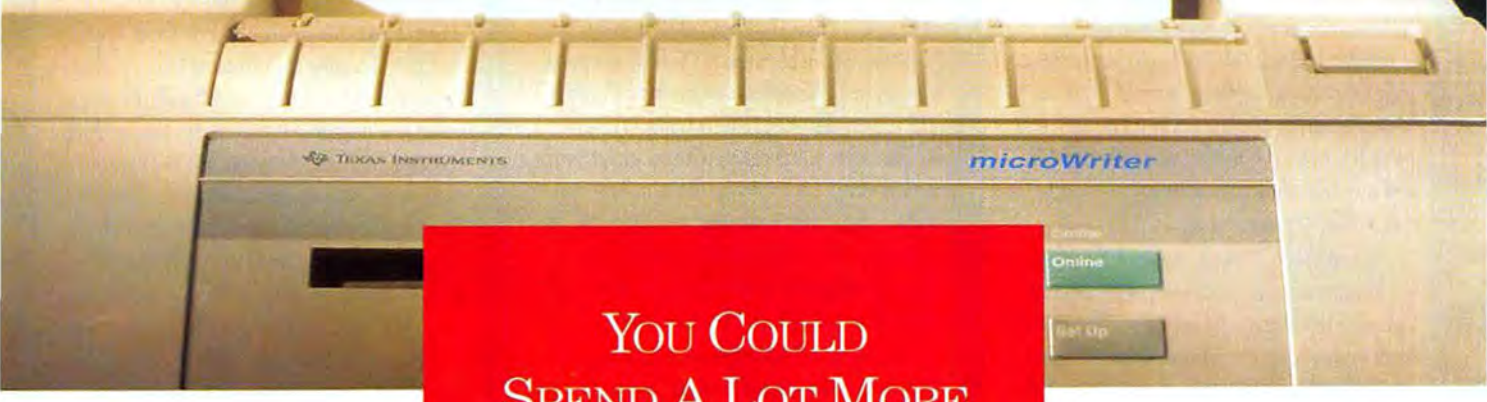
Automatically switches between **PostScript** and **HP LASERJET®II** printing formats.

☛ Easy to use front control panel.

"Plug and Play" convenience in both Mac® (Apple®) and Windows® (IBM®) environments.

With available options, can handle up to 3 trays of paper, including envelopes and labels.





YOU COULD SPEND A LOT MORE AND HAVE A LOT LESS TO SHOW FOR IT.

For years, capability and affordability were mutually exclusive features of laser-quality printers. But the new microWriter™ PS23 from Texas Instruments has changed all that. Now you can get sharp, crisp laser-quality images, rapid 5 page-per-minute operation and the reliability of LED technology. All in one very affordable printer. Thus enabling you to print more. Produce more. Do more. In other words, to extend your reach. The new TI microWriter PS23. It can make a small business look a lot bigger. And a big business look a lot smarter. For more information and your nearest dealer, please call *1-800-527-3500.*

EXTENDING YOUR REACH WITH INNOVATION™

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

PC WORLD BEST BUY

POSTSCRIPT Software From Adobe

Adobe PostScript and the PostScript logo are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. Apple and Mac are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. LaserJet is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard, Inc. "Extending Your Reach With Innovation" and microWriter are trademarks of Texas Instruments. © 1993 TI.

CIRCLE 168 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Five Great Ways to Spend an Hour

SPECIAL OFFER ENDS SOON!

5. Watch a Star Trek episode.
4. Read MacUser without interruption.
3. Walk along the beach.
2. Bungee jump from a hot-air balloon.
1. Develop a Mac application with VIP-C.

Now, create Macintosh applications faster than ever before. With VIP-C, you will create a complete, stand-alone Macintosh application in an hour or your money back—guaranteed!

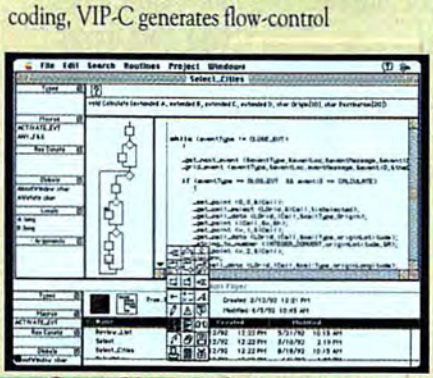
VIP-C is absolutely the fastest way to turn your idea into an application in C. VIP-C's visual design, its application building aids, and its ability to let you modify your program code and interface with immediate feedback, give you a real programming edge.

Complete Development System

Now prototype and develop with just one system. VIP-C integrates an application framework, resource editors, visual editor with automatic flowchart generation, and an optimizing interpreter with a source-code debugger. Develop applications in standard ANSI C and use this intelligent, interactive programming environment to quickly turn out a stand-alone, full-featured Macintosh application. No more moving from tool to tool. No more dependence on non-standard languages.

For All Levels of Programmers

VIP-C offers five levels of support, allowing you to program in the way that best suits your abilities. At the lowest level, standard ANSI C coding, VIP-C generates flow-control statements, selected from a pop-up menu, and assures proper syntax. Code is flowcharted as it's created. At the next level, VIP-C provides prototypes of Mac Toolbox calls, freeing you from the tedium of entering them. If you don't have intimate knowledge of the Mac Toolbox, VIP-C provides even more support. VIP-C Functions let you program without understanding low-level Toolbox calls. The higher-level VIP-C Dispatcher and integrated Resource Editors provide an application framework, automatically setting up your application's main event loop and user interface elements.



Integrated Interpreter/Debugger

Check and run your program at any time using the integrated interpreter. Track down elusive problems with the integrated debugger — even set, show, and lock debugging to a specific context routine. Also, Monitor mode executes and displays your code at reduced speed, showing code progression and results at the same time. It's like watching a movie of your application.

User Interface Generation Tools

The VIP-C Dispatcher simplifies program development by automating the main event loop. It acts as a central controller to manage program events by distributing tasks to different routines—all without any programming. User interface items—menus, dialogs, buttons, etc.—are created with integrated resource editors that automatically link user action to your code.

Powerful Prewritten Functions

Functions for the most frequently used features of the Mac interface have been prewritten and stored in a palette for instant use. With the click of a mouse you can lighten your programming workload and speed design and coding time by a factor of 10. In fact, you can write an entire program without any Toolbox calls, just by using VIP-C Functions.

On-Line Macintosh Toolbox Calls

VIP-C accesses the complete Mac Toolbox. A simple command initiates a Toolbox call search and displays a prototype for any function, structure, or macro. No more rooting through multiple volumes of *Inside Macintosh*. Comprehensive programming assistance is available via VIP-C's Apple event hotlink to Symantec's THINK Reference guide (sold separately).

Compiler Hotlink

Compile and run your application directly from VIP-C via Apple events to Symantec's THINK C 6.0 compiler or Apple Computer's MPW-C compiler (both sold separately).

Buy VIP-C at a Limited-Time Special Price of $295 and Get a 60-Day Money-Back Guarantee!

VIP-C's suggested retail price is $495. But from now until October 31, 1993, MacUser readers can order VIP-C for only $295. Call Mainstay to order VIP-C today.

Mainstay

591-A Constitution Avenue
Camarillo, CA 93012
(805) 484-9400
(805) 484-9428 fax

71 rue des Atrébates
B-1040 Brussels, Belgium
32-2/733.97.91
32-2/732.32.46 fax

CIRCLE 80 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

VIP-C is a trademark of Mainstay. Apple, Macintosh, and MPW are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Symantec and THINK are trademarks of Symantec Corporation.

MICHAEL SWAINE

Ghosts on the Screen

What do you get when you cross Hollywood with Silicon Valley? A multimedia creature feature.

At this year's Digital World conference in Beverly Hills, an annual gathering of multimedia's would-be movers and shakers, industry-shaking alliances were being formed. Whole new industries were being created. But the news didn't reveal the hidden agendas, and the public statements made by participating companies were often deliberately vague or misleading.

Let's look through some Illusion-O glasses.

Illusion-O, you may recall, was the brainchild of producer/director William Castle, a true multimedia pioneer who in the late '50s hung plastic skeletons over the heads of audiences at his films and wired their seats with electricity to add interest to his horror films. Illusion-O used special glasses to reveal ghosts moving about among the actors, pursuing their own hidden agendas.

The Player

The most impressive thing I saw at the show was a demonstration of a multimedia authoring system that was not a multimedia authoring system. Wait — let's try that again without the glasses.

ScriptX is the fruit of a year's efforts at Kaleida Labs, the Apple/IBM multimedia joint venture. The demo showed nifty multimedia products, such as a car catalog and a tour of Monterey Bay, running without modification on a Mac and on a PC.

So ScriptX is a hot new multimedia authoring system, right?

Wrong. Let's put the glasses back on.

Kaleida's agenda is not to compete with existing multimedia authoring systems such as Macromedia Director but rather to deliver a universal multimedia standard and dominate the market. The ScriptX language sits between the hardware platform on the one hand and the development tools and multimedia titles on the other. To the hardware, it provides whatever is needed to play the titles. To the titles, it's a virtual machine — a player.

You got it. Kaleida has created a market for its product to dominate. This is a great deal if you can pull it off, and a lot of market creation is going on in this confluence of industries.

Sleepless in Seattle

At the present rate, by the time this column sees print, every computer company will have some sort of deal with a telephone or cable company and a movie studio.

The biggest, still in negotiation as I write this, is Cablesoft, a Microsoft/Telecommunications, Inc./Time Warner alliance whose mission is to set a standard for interactive television. An executive of one of the firms, each of which is the largest in its field, said they don't want the alliance to be seen as a threat to other companies.

Now let's try it with the glasses on.

Truth is, the companies don't really know what interactive-TV services will succeed. Their idea seems to be to squat on as much territory as possible and wait for the market or the FCC to set the limits.

The folks at Microsoft, you may be certain, are staying up late thinking up new ways to dominate the world. Windows for TV. Windows for office equipment. Windows for hairdressers.

Life with Mikey

But that's just tools. The real money, entertainment folks know, is in content. "It's the content, stupid," says Todd Rundgren, and John Sculley apparently agreed, given some elements of Apple's complex agenda. But will new Apple CEO Michael Spindler take the content out of the agenda? Maybe the glasses will reveal what life with Spindler will be like.

Pragmatic Spindler is likely to be sensitive to the dangers of investing in content. Legendary game designer Chris Crawford has written eloquently about the false god of content. Creating good interactive content is hard, he says. Putting text and pictures onto a disk and adding some links does not an interactive multimedia presentation make. Meanwhile, the Voyager Company is putting text and graphics onto disks and adding a few links and doing very well. Is Crawford wrong? No, Voyager is just in a different market — one in which the rules are entirely different. The moral is, we don't know yet what the new content markets are.

Sears and IBM thought they were in the content business when they launched their on-line service, Prodigy. What they discovered was that the communication service they were providing was worth more to their customers than its content.

Bottom line: It's dangerous to ignore content and risky to invest in it. Let's hope Michael Spindler has a pair of Illusion-O glasses.

Introducing DayStar's Image 040™...

The Ultimate Imaging Accelerator for Quadra and Centris Users!

The Image 040 provides the fastest performance possible... up to and beyond the Quadra 840AV, Apple's fastest Mac! It supercharges *every* function... in *every* application! You get all the benefits of powerful acceleration and Adobe Charged imaging performance. It's a breeze to install, 100% compatible and doesn't waste a NuBus slot or require additional memory. All this comes to you at a fraction of the price of buying a new Quadra 840AV from Apple.

ADOBE CHARGED™ SUPERFAST IMAGING FUNCTIONS

The Image 040 supercharges all functions in Adobe Photoshop as fast or faster than the Quadra 840AV. In fact, many of the Adobe Charged functions run up to 500% faster, like Sharpen, Unsharp Mask, Gaussian Blur Rotate and Resize. We've also included Charger Suites Vol. 1 software which supports Adobe Photoshop, Fractal Painter, Adobe Premiere and more! It includes the complete library of DayStar's Adobe Charged functions, supercharged filters and DayStar's real-time filter interface... PowerPreview™.

ACCELERATE ALL YOUR OTHER APPLICATIONS TOO!

With the Image 040, acceleration doesn't stop with Photoshop or other image processing applications. In fact, virtually all applications run 15 to 30% faster than on the Quadra 840AV, including graphics, page layout, modeling, spreadsheets and word processing.

SUPER IMAGING SOFTWARE INCLUDED FREE!

The Image 040 also includes $400 of powerful imaging utilities absolutely free! You get Kudo Image Browser, PicturePress 2.5, Paint Alchemy and Kodak's Photo CD Access & Sampler... and they all run faster with the Image 040, too!

And the Image 040 is software upgradable. Choose from upgrades that accelerate Kodak Photo CD, Kodak DCS 200, LeafScan and Kodak Precision Color Management System. Add only the functions you currently need, or upgrade to the top of the line by purchasing them all.

SLOTSAVER™ INSTALLATION OPTION!

The Image 040 plugs directly into the Mac's PDS connector. Or, with the addition of the SlotSaver™ adapter, it can plug directly into the Mac's CPU socket and leave the Quadra's inline NuBus slot open for other add-in cards... take your pick!

There's no need to wait because all DayStar products are backed by a 30 day money back guarantee. You simply can't go wrong. DayStar... The Leader in Macintosh Acceleration and Image Processing.

for the Quadra 700, 800, 900, 950, Centris 610, 650 and 660AV

Adobe charged

Image 040*
Supercharge your Quadra/Centris up to 500%! Performance provided by a 40 MHz 68040 with 128K cache and twin DSPs.

DAYSTAR DIGITAL

CALL FOR AN IMMEDIATE FAX BROCHURE! **1-800-523-7858**

DIAL 4 THEN CHOOSE BROCHURE 4003

5556 Atlanta Highway, Flowery Branch, GA 30542 • (404) 967-2077, Fax: (404) 967-3018 • *Also available on GSA Schedule #GSA00K93AGS6290*

Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Adobe, the Adobe logo, the Adobe Charged logo and Adobe Photoshop are trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. ©1993 DayStar Digital, Inc.

**Check out the Quad 040 – a 40 MHz 68040 accelerator without the imaging package. Brochure 4002*

CIRCLE 93 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

NEW ON THE MENU

There's a new 40-40 club — and it doesn't include Jose Canseco. We're talking about the 40-megahertz 68040 Club. With Apple having released its first 40-megahertz 68040 Mac, the Quadra 840AV, in August, several accelerator manufacturers have jumped on the bandwagon and rushed out their own 40-megahertz products.

The company with the most to offer is **DayStar Digital** (404-967-2077), which has three 40-megahertz 68040 accelerators. The **Quad 040** ($1,899), for Centris and Quadra Macs, is the mainstay of the line. A PDS card, it includes a 128K static-RAM cache, which most other companies offer only as an option.

The **Image 040** ($2,699) is the same as the Quad 040, but it includes a pair of 64-megahertz AT&T 16A DSP (digital signal processor) chips for accelerating graphics filters. Unlike the AV Macs, DayStar's DSPs are not for real-time processing.

The **Value 040** ($1,799) brings the power of the Quad 040 to LC-class owners. Speeds range from 20 to 40 megahertz, with and without an FPU. The 40-megahertz version comes bundled with DayStar Digital's FastCache Turbo 128K cache card, and the cache card is additionally available as an option for the other Value models.

Applied Engineering's TransWarp 6440f (which also comes in 25- and 33-megahertz versions) also makes use of the PDS on the Macs from the IIci to the IIvx (including the Performa 600), and Applied Engineering offers an adapter for the IIsi. An optional 128K static-RAM cache card is also available for $189. The 40-megahertz version of the TransWarp 6440f, which includes an FPU, is $1,499, and the IIsi adapter goes for $49. 800-554-6227 or 214-241-6060.

Mobius Technologies' Speedster also uses the PDS on the Macs from the IIci to the IIvx (including the Performa 600) and also comes in 25-megahertz and 33-megahertz versions. The Speedster includes an FPU, and Mobius offers an optional 128K static-RAM cache card as a $199 add-on. The 40-megahertz version of the Speedster is $1,399. Adapters for the IIsi and other Macs are available for $49 each. 800-523-7933 or 510-654-0556.

Up to Date . . .

Quicken 4.0 is a major upgrade of Intuit's personal-finance package. New features include graphs, investment tracking, loan amortization — including fixed- and variable-rate loans — and a tie-in to VISA. 800-624-8742 or 415-322-0573. $69.95. **JAG II,** Ray Dream's anti-aliasing package, now supports a resolution-enhancement algorithm that lets it smooth graphics with restricted color palettes and black-and-white images. 415-960-0768. $129. **DeBabelizer 1.5,** Equilibrium Technologies' megatranslation and image-processing utility, offers NTSC-safe color remapping, batch processing for compositing images, Apple-events support, and optimization of 8-bit color palettes. 415-332-4343. $299. **Showplace 2.0,** Pixar's 3-D-scene-building package, includes NetRenderMan; Glimpse, for editing shaders; and DXF import. 510-236-4000. $695 ($495 for CD-ROM).

By Russell Ito

The new PowerBook 165 delivers the speed of a PowerBook 180 but at a lower price.

PowerBook 165

The new PowerBook 165 uses the same 33-megahertz 68030 as the top-of-the-line 180 but lacks the 180's FPU. So you get 180 speed but a passive-matrix display.

The 165 includes a full set of System 7.1 disks, and Apple is also including AppleTalk Remote Access client software plus demo versions of TouchBASE Pro, Dynodex 3.0, DayMaker 2.0, In Control 2.0, and Local Expert.

The 165 replaces the 160 and should sell for about the same price as the 160.

Apple Computer, Inc., 20525 Mariani Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014; 408-996-1010. Price undetermined at press time.

WordPerfect, Take 3

We're in the middle of the latest word-processing wave. Claris' long-awaited MacWrite Pro got things rolling, and now WordPerfect Corp. has introduced the latest version of its word processor: WordPerfect 3.0 for Macintosh. This time out, WordPerfect's goal was to make the interface more accessible and to add several features.

WordPerfect 3.0's most notable interface change is the adoption of ruler and button bars, which make various functions available via buttons instead of through dialog boxes. The ruler bars include formatting, font, style, and layout buttons. A control bar that sits above the ruler bars lets you select which ruler bar, if any, you wish to view.

The button bars are essentially palettes of buttons that are context-sensitive, so you can have different button bars for documents, graphics, and equations. The button bars are customizable and can be positioned anywhere along the perimeter of a window (top, side, or bottom).

WordPerfect 3.0's most important new feature is the table-making capability. You can now create true tables in WordPerfect 3.0 instead of the specialized columns of previous versions. WordPerfect 3.0's tables let you perform cell-based functions on each cell, including paragraph-formatting, cell-merging (both horizontal and vertical), and mathematical functions. The Tables ruler bar makes creating tables easy, because you use a pull-down palette to create a table with the desired dimensions.

WordPerfect 3.0's beefed-up interface includes specialized ruler and button bars, and true tables.

Other new features include an equation editor for creating mathematical equations, drag-and-drop text, and a grammar checker (Grammatik 5 for Macintosh).

WordPerfect Corp., 1555 N. Technology Way, Orem, UT 84057; 800-415-5151 or 801-222-5800. $495.

At Ease Succeeds

Last year when Apple released At Ease, its simple alternative to the Finder, it seemed like a good idea that was missing just a few key features. With At Ease 2.0, however, Apple has filled those gaps and produced a solid Finder alternative that should find a home in shared-Mac environments.

At Ease 2.0 still uses a card metaphor for its interface: You get one card for your applications and another for your documents. Launching an application or opening a document is just a matter of clicking on an extra-large button on the appropriate card. The original version of At Ease, however, didn't let you create multiple sets of cards — a serious limitation. But the simple installer application, which walks you through the process, lets you create multiple At Ease "profiles" for users, so each user can have access to different applications. You can also restrict access to the Apple-menu items, so one user may have access to the Control Panels folder while another may not. You can also limit access to the hard disk, so some users may be forced to save to a floppy disk.

And for groups of users, Apple has taken At Ease even further. At Ease 2.0 for Workgroups offers a variety of network-administration capabilities, letting you create At Ease configurations for groups of users. The At Ease administrator can set up or update multiple Macintoshes from a single workstation over an AppleTalk network. The administrator can create At Ease configurations with all the restrictions found in the non-workgroup version, and At Ease for Workgroups also monitors who uses which application, for how long, and how often and then produces an activity log, which the administrator can use to tune the At Ease setups.

Apple Computer, Inc., 20525 Mariani Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014; 408-996-1010. At Ease 2.0, $59; At Ease 2.0 for Workgroups, $259.

Now's PIM

The PIM wars continue, but Now Software's entry may top them all. Now's PIM, Now Contact, offers tiny file sizes, incredibly fast searches, and an integrated word processor for form letters and quick correspondence. It also integrates seamlessly with Now's scheduling package, Now Up-To-Date, so you can schedule appointments and retrieve contact information from either program. Now Contact requires a new version of Now Up-To-Date (version 2.1), but the upgrade is necessary only for Now Contact users.

The integration between Now Contact and Now Up-To-Date is accomplished

through Apple events, but you don't have to have both programs open for them to share and retrieve information. You can schedule an event in Now Contact, and if Now Up-To-Date is open, the event will be updated immediately. If Now Up-To-Date isn't open, your event is posted to a store-and-forward file that automatically updates your calendar the next time you launch Now Up-To-Date. Conversely, if you need to retrieve a contact's information while you're in Now Up-To-Date, you can get the contact information even if the contact file isn't open.

Some of Now Contact's other features include a fully editable list view and customizable views that allow you to decide how much contact information you want to view. You can also store your most frequently called contacts in a menu on the right side of the menu bar that's always accessible.

Now Contact lets you attach documents of any type to a contact and then open them directly from Now Contact, and you can even attach contact information and documents to events posted in Now Up-To-Date.

You can create categories for your contacts and assign keywords to them, making retrieving groups of contacts easy. Now Contact is expected to be available in the fourth quarter.

Now Software, 319 S.W. Washington Street, 11th Floor, Portland, OR 97204; 503-274-2800. $99.

Replicant Documents

Farallon Computing, which first postulated the concept of portable documents many years ago with its mythical DiskPaper product, has finally entered the market, following Adobe and No Hands Software into the fray. Replica is a cross-platform (Windows and Mac) portable-document technology that is significantly cheaper than Adobe's Acrobat and more sophisticated than No Hands' Common Ground.

Like its competition, Replica uses a two-pronged system: a driver that creates Replica versions of a document (similar to the way fax-modem software creates fax documents) and a freely distributable viewer that allows anyone to view and print the Replica document without benefit of the originating application or fonts.

Replica works primarily with TrueType fonts, capturing the TrueType-font information so the fonts scale and print smoothly. The fonts, however, aren't truly embedded, because Replica documents aren't editable. For Type 1 fonts, Replica captures 300-dpi bit-mapped images of the fonts. The Mac version of Replica should be available by the end of the year.

Farallon Computing, Inc., 2470 Mariner Square Loop, Alameda, CA 94501; 510-814-5000. $99 (single user); $749 (ten-pack).

— *Russell Ito*

Now Software's new PIM, Now Contact, offers small files, fast searches, and tight integration with Now's scheduler, Now Up-To-Date.

NewsLine

Reports and Analysis

Apple's Q3: Losses and Layoffs

CUPERTINO, CA — Apple Computer's third fiscal quarter was pretty much filled with bad news. In spite of a 7-percent increase in net revenues and a 20-percent increase in unit sales compared with the same period a year earlier, Apple's returns were well under market projections, and the company has undertaken a major reorganization to cut costs and overhead. To pay for the costs associated with the reorganization, which includes laying off 2,500 employees, Apple had to take a charge of $198.9 million after taxes against its third-quarter revenues, which translated into a loss for the quarter of $188.3 million — its biggest ever.

More Apple Price Cuts

CUPERTINO, CA — Still valiantly fighting the PC price wars, Apple Computer has slashed its list prices yet again. The price cuts affect desktop, portable, and server computers and range from as little as 7 percent to as much as 34 percent. The desktop-CPU price cuts apply only to the Quadra 950, which had its list price slashed by more than $1,600 for the 8-megabyte, no-hard-drive version. Similar reductions were also made to hard-drive-equipped models. The 950's price is being slashed in anticipation of the Quadra 840AV's release. The price of every configuration of the Workgroup Server 95 was slashed by $1,500. The PowerBook price cuts affected the entire line, with the exception of the Duos. Price cuts ranged from as little as $310 for a configuration of the PowerBook 180 to as much as $820 for the 4/40 PowerBook 160 and $1,060 for the 4/80 PowerBook 165c.

SuperMac Sticks with Gray

SUNNYVALE, CA — Although its bread-and-butter business remains in color products, SuperMac Technology has kept its foot in the monochrome world. SuperMac's Platinum displays come in full- and two-page versions. The Platinum 20 Full-Page Display meets the Swedish MPR II emission standards, and both monitors have antireflective coatings on their screens.

ChipSoft/MECA Merger Mugged

SAN DIEGO, CA — The merger of the two largest personal-finance-software companies in the U.S. — ChipSoft and MECA Software — fell apart after the U.S. Department of Justice threatened a civil suit. The merger, the Justice Department charged, would have let ChipSoft control pricing in the tax-preparation-software market by dominating as much as 80 percent of the market.

Active-Matrix Tariff Tossed

WASHINGTON, DC — The U.S. Department of Commerce has revoked the 63-percent tariff on active-matrix display panels it originally instituted to protect the fledgling U.S. active-matrix industry. Laptop-computer manufacturers, including Apple, had fought the tariff, claiming that the few U.S. panel makers couldn't produce screens in the volumes the computer industry needed. As a result, Apple and other laptop manufacturers were forced to build their notebook computers overseas, because the tariff affected only uninstalled active-matrix panels. With the repeal, Apple has announced that it plans to begin manufacturing active-matrix notebook computers in the U.S. as soon as possible.

— *Russell Ito*

★**Attain Corporation ... 60 day MBG**
8465 *IN CONTROL*—1992 *MacUser* Editors' Choice Award for *Best Organizational Tool.* The new standard. The only product to manage activities as outlines, prioritized lists, and calendars!..... **$85.**

1991 & 1992 Macworld World Class Award Nominee for Best Customer Support-Software. Since 1984, the original Mac mail-order source.

We carry over 3500 Mac products. Partial listing follows. Companies with either a 30 or 60 day **Money Back Guarantee** are highlighted with a ★.

POWERBOOK

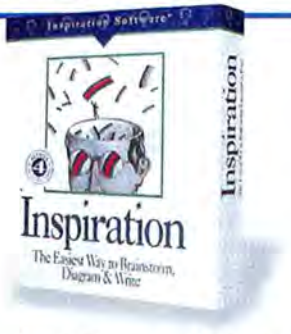
★ **Applied Engineering ... 30 day MBG**
8799 Auto Adapt. 69. 8800 Battery Charger 105.
★ **Battery Technology, Inc. ... 30 day MBG**
7562 140-170 Battery.. 59. 10392 Charger.. 65.
★ **Connectix ... 30 day MBG**
8441 CPU 2.0.... 55. 10765 Virtual 3.02... 55.
★ **Global Village ... 30 day MBG**
7720 PowerPort/Silver.. 319. 7710 /Gold.. 369.
★ **I/O Design Cases ... 30 day MBG**
8121 PowerBook SL 52. 8113 PowerBook EX 59.
★ **Kensington ... 30 day MBG**
11552 Notebook Traveler Compact ..... 49.
1092 Deluxe..... 75. 9585 Executive..... 115.
5976 NoteBook Keypad ..... 79.
★ **Sophisticated Circuits ... 30 day MBG**
7425 PowerPad... 69. 7419 w/QuicKeys.. 109.
★ **Symantec ... 30 day MBG**
1199 Norton Essentials for PowerBook 1.1.... 87.
★ **Targus ... 60 day MBG**
11207 Leather PB Case 95. 1305 Universal 69.
7369 Notepac 35. 6037 Premier Leather Case 169.
U.S. Robotics
11841 WorldPort 14.4 Fax ..... 389.
Utilitron, Inc.
3012 PowerSwap *(Swap batt. w/o shutdown)* 25.
★ **Zoom Telephonics ... 30 day MBG**
10737 FaxModem PBK ..... 92.

FREE QUICKEN INCLUDED!

★**Claris ... 30 day MBG**
5630 *ClarisWorks/Quicken Bundle*—Move from Word Processing, to a spreadsheet, to a graphics task, without leaving your document. Create and deliver professional slide presentations. Organize finances with Quicken..... **$199.**

DAILY BUSINESS

★ **Aatrix Software ... 30 day MBG**
8914 PayCheck.. $49. 8079 Hi! Finance. $79.
Abacus Concepts
7106 StatView 4.0 439. 5840 SuperANOVA 369.
★ **ACI US ... 30 day MBG**
5618 4th Dimension 3.0.1 ..... 575.
★ **Advanced Software ... 30 day MBG**
8051 InTouch 2.0 ..... 55.
9049 DocuComp II ..... 99.
11795 InTouch/Managing Your Money Bundle 65.
★ **Aldus ... 30 day MBG**
TOUCHBASE or DATEBOOK PRO *ea.* 49.
11559 TOUCHBASE PRO/DATEBOOK PRO Bun. 89.
★ **Attain Corporation ... 60 day MBG**
8465 IN CONTROL 85. 11545 Dynodex Bun. 99.
★ **Avery ... 60 day MBG**
7446 MacLabel Pro 1.5 ..... 48.
★ **Baseline Publishing ... 30 day MBG**
8881 Thunder 7 1.5.2 ..... 55.
★ **Claris ... 30 day MBG**
5630 ClarisWorks/Quicken Bundle..... 199.
3836 FileMaker Pro 2.0 268. 4752 Upgrd. 89.
1745 MacProject Pro .... 399. 2190 Upgrd. 149.
11202 MacWrite Pro ..... 169. 11475 Upgrd. 69.
IdeaFisher Systems, Inc.
11721 IdeaFisher 2.0 ..... 95.
★ **Inspiration Software ... 30 day MBG**
11269 Inspiration 4.0..... 159.



★**Inspiration Software ... 30 day MBG**
11269 *Inspiration 4.0*—Easiest way to brainstorm, diagram & write! Offers powerful diagrams & presentation visuals to transform concepts into stories, proposals & reports. Clearly communicate even complex info ..... **$159.**

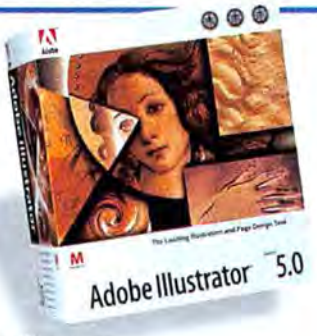
★ **Intuit ... 30 day MBG**
11845 Quicken 4.0..... *special* 39.
★ **Lotus Development ... 60 day MBG**
11580 Special: 1-2-3 Mac & DeltaGraph Pro Bun. 99.
MECA
2796 Managing Your Money 5.0 ..... 32.
★ **Microsoft ... 30 day MBG**
Upgrades available ..... call
2884 Works 3.0. 155. 3669 Excel 4.0..... 295.
4902 Word 5.1.. 295. 2878 PowerPoint 3.0 295.
2565 Project 3.0 445. 5454 MS Office 3.0.. 475.
★ **Niles & Associates ... 30 day MBG**
4602 EndNote 1.5.1.. 85. 8010 Plus 1.3 .. 142.
★ **Nolo Press ... 30 day MBG**
2981 WillMaker 4.0 35. 1204 Living Trust 43.
★ **Now Software ... 30 day MBG**
1793 Now Up-To-Date 65. 2366 *(10 pack)* 519.
★ **Palo Alto Software ... 60 day MBG**
6975 Business Plan Toolkit 4.0 ..... 75.
★ **Pastel Development ... 30 day MBG**
1785 DayMaker 2.03 ..... 79.
★ **Peachtree ... 60 day MBG**
9584 Acct. for Mac 115. 9588 Insight Acct. 299.
★ **Personal Training Sys. ... 60 day MBG**
Training for System 7, Excel, 1-2-3 Mac, Persuasion, FileMaker Pro, PageMaker, Illustrator, FreeHand, Word, PowerPoint, WordPerfect, QuarkXPress, ClarisWorks MS Works, Photoshop & Quicken.. ea. 49.
★ **Portfolio Systems ... 30 day MBG**
7992 DynoPage 2.0 or 6916 Dynodex ..... *ea.* 49.

★**ProVUE ... 60 day MBG**
11540 *PowerTeam*—Seven organizer tools in one package! Mailing lists, correspondence, a phone book that auto dials, a versatile calendar, financial tracking, and more..... **$95.**

★ **ProVUE ... 60 day MBG**
4582 Panorama II 239. 11540 PowerTeam 95.
★ **Reality Technologies ... 30 day MBG**
6929 WealthBuilder 2.0 ..... 69.
★ **Spinnaker Software ... 30 day MBG**
7696 Calendar Creator or 7694 Address Book + 40.
State Of The Art Accounting
3041 Mac P & L..... 175.
★ **Symantec ... 30 day MBG**
7636 ACT! 269. 10317 ACT! Comp. Upgrd. 79.
★ **Teleware ... 30 day MBG**
7616 M.Y.O.B. 3.0 109. 10726 BESTBOOKS 55.
★ **WordPerfect ... 60 day MBG**
3800 WordPerfect 2.1.4 125. 4711 Upgrd. 75.
10773 WordPerfect Works Bundle..... *special* 99.
★ **WordStar ... 30 day MBG**
7664 WriteNow with Correct Grammar ..... 42.

GRAPHICS & DESIGN

★ **Abracadata, Ltd. ... 30 day MBG**
12083 Design Your Own Railroad..... 39.
Architecture, Interiors or Landscape *ea.* 48.
Adobe Systems (full line available)
12724 Acrobat Starter Kit *(10 User)*..... 669.
12732 Acrobat Exchange *(1)* 125. 12731 *(5)*. 489.
2224 Acrobat Reader *(50 user)*..... 1559.
10167 Adobe Dimensions 93. 5001 Streamline 119.
10289 SuperATM 89. 4145 Adobe Premiere 429.
11843 Illustrator 5.0 368. 6644 Photoshop 548.
★ **Aldus ... 30 day MBG**
6674 Personal Press 99. 2461 Gallery Effects 128.
10176 Fetch..... 199. 7541 IntelliDraw..... 194.
3506 SuperPaint 99. 4751 Persuasion..... 325.
1330 FreeHand 394. 11548 PageMaker 5.0 579.
Altsys
1983 EPS Exchange 89. 1195 Fontographer 258.



Adobe Systems
11843 *Adobe Illustrator 5.0*—More innovations in illustration and page design! Directly manipulate overlapping areas of objects. Combine, divide, slice, dice, or crop. Create new objects and special effects ..... **$368.**

★ **Apple Computer ... 30 day MBG**
3008 Apple Font Pack ..... $74.
Broderbund Software
3572 Kid Pix 1.2.. 34. 7293 Companion ..... 23.
1427 Print Shop... 35. 6281 TypeStyler 2.1 126.
Caere
4930 OmniPage Professional 649. 7705 Direct . call
★ **Claris ... 30 day MBG**
2518 MacDraw Pro 275. 8007 Claris CAD 599.
★ **Claris Clear Choice ... 30 day MBG**
11203 Brushstrokes 95. 11473 Comp. Upgrd. 75.
★ **DeltaPoint ... 60 day MBG**
11580 Special: 1-2-3 Mac & DeltaGraph Pro Bun. 99.
★ **Deneba Software ... 30 day MBG**
11055 artWORKS... 99. 3227 Canvas 3.0... 259.
★ **Eastman Kodak ... 30 day MBG**
12270 Photo CD 29. 12265 ColorSense Mgr. 329.
★ **Expert Software ... 30 day MBG**
4870 Expert Color Paint, 1737 Landscape, 8619 Home, or 1731 Office Design *ea.* 29.
Fractal Design
1068 Sketcher 1.0 ..... 93.
10402 Painter 2.0 265. 1564 PainterX2 *special* 79.
Gold Disk
12279 Astound 95. 12276 Animation Works 115.
Graphsoft
11723 BluePrint... 199. 11724 MiniCad +.. 589.
Gryphon
4202 Morph 1.1 ..... 89.

★**Central Point Software ... 30 day MBG**
11882 *MacTools 2.0*—1992 *MacUser*'s Editors' Choice Award Finalist for *Best Protection Program.* New Version offers auto backup, data recovery and virus protection. Now bundled with *Now Utilities* **$99**

★**Fifth Generation ... 30 day MBG**
5342 *MacPak 1.0*— Includes AutoDoubler, CopyDoubler Lite, DiskLock PB, FastBack Express, DiskTools, and PIMs which can be accessed through the popular Launch Pad Utility. Indispensable utilities collection **$96.**

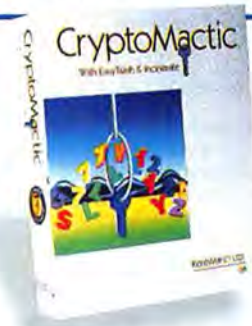
★**Manhattan Graphics ... 30 day MBG**
4990 *Ready,Set,Go! 6.0*—Desktop publishing that puts professional layout capability within every user's reach. Includes grids, an electronic pasteboard, precision text & object rotation, & a powerful typographic word processor **$219.**

★ **Letraset ... 30 day MBG**
Letraset FonTek Library - Full line avail. call
Light Source
11059 Ofoto 2.01 ..... 275.
★ **Manhattan Graphics ... 30 day MBG**
4990 Ready,Set,Go! 6.0 *(August '93)* ..... 219.
Postcraft International
2210 Effects Specialist 2.0 ..... 89.
Quark
7612 QuarkXPress 3.1 ..... 549.
★ **Ray Dream ... 30 day MBG**
12264 JAG II *(increase image quality)* ..... 89.
4761 Designer 199. 12280 addDepth 1.0.2 125.
★ **Specular International ... 30 day MBG**
4962 Infini-D 2.5 ..... 699.
★ **Synergy Software ... 30 day MBG**
6617 KaleidaGraph 3.0 ..... 149.
★ **T/Maker ... 30 day MBG**
ClickArt *(bitmapped)*.. 34. or *(EPS)*... 55.

PROGRAMMING

★ **Abbott Systems ... 30 day MBG**
11735 FindAll 1.0 36. 5236 CanOpener 2.0 59.
2515 Calc+..... 36. 9578 Kaleidoscope... 25.
★ **Aladdin Systems ... 30 day MBG**
7410 StuffIt SpaceSaver 3.1 34. 6740 Deluxe 65.
★ **Apple Computer ... 30 day MBG**
1206 At Ease 44. 7072 QuickTime Starter Kit 105.
1074 System 7.1 *(with free PCTV video)* ..... 79.
★ **Berkeley Systems ... 30 day MBG**
1502 The Disney Collection Screen Saver..... 28.
5737 After Dark 2.0x *(30+ screens!)* ..... 28.
2198 More After Dark.. 23. 2196 Bundle.. 39.
3392 Star Trek: The Screen Saver..... 34.
★ **Binary Software ... 30 day MBG**
12475 Bloopers 19. 11989 Square One 1.5 45.
Casa Blanca Works
1593 Drive 7 2.3 ..... 49.
★ **CE Software ... 60 day MBG**
1727 CalendarMaker 39. 8024 QuicKeys^2 89.
★ **Central Point ... 60 day MBG**
10595 Safe & Sound 32. 11882 MacTools 2.0 99.
★ **Claris Clear Choice ... 30 day MBG**
11205 Retrieve It! ..... 60.
★ **Dantz Development ... 30 day MBG**
9115 DiskFit Direct 1.0... 29. 3393 Pro .... 72.
5255 Retrospect.. 147. 7945 Remote 2.0.. 259.
★ **Datawatch ... 30 day MBG**
4803 Virex/Mac 57. 11486 SuperSet Utilities 85.
★ **Fifth Generation ... 30 day MBG**
5342 MacPak 1.0.. 96. 3955 Suitcase 2.1.2 53.
7404 DiskDoubler 52. 4838 AutoDoubler ... 58.
12298 AutoDoubler/DiskDoubler Combo ..... 85.
10398 CopyDoubler 39. 7704 Public Utilities.. 98.

FWB, Inc.
2999 Hard Disk ToolKit $125. 7929 Personal $49.
★ **Golden Triangle ... 30 day MBG**
11731 TimesTwo *(1.44)*.. 95. 11773 *(800K)*.. 95.
★ **Harvard Systems Corp. ... 30 day MBG**
11193 Kai's Power Tools for Photoshop ..... 89.
★ **Inline Design ... 30 day MBG**
7068 INITPicker 49. 1740 Redux Deluxe 1.63 49.
★ **Kent Marsh Ltd. ... 30 day MBG**
9513 FolderBolt 71. 1839 NightWatch II ..... 89.
1725 CryptoMactic ..... 55.
★ **Kiwi Software ... 60 day MBG**
11736 Screenscapes ..... 34.
★ **Logical Solutions ... 30 day MBG**
10169 7th Heaven 2.5 67. 11191 Chameleon 39.
MicroMat Computer Systems
3732 MacEKG II 89. 11794 MicroProbe ADB 69.
2998 Drive Tech ..... 41.
★ **No Hands Software ... 30 day MBG**
11195 Magnet 85. 11194 Common Ground 122.
★ **Now Software ... 30 day MBG**
12303 Now Compress.. 65. 12304 Now FUN! 45.
6925 Now Utilities 4.0 84. 8471 *(10)* ..... 775.
★ **Quadrangle ... 30 day MBG**
5288 Lights Out Sports Fans ..... 35.
SNA, Inc.
10594 OffLine ..... 62.
Stac Electronics
11568 Stacker for Mac ..... 65.



NEW!

★**Kent Marsh Ltd. ... 30 day MBG**
1725 *CryptoMactic*—Invincible encryption built-into the desktop. Optional use of override makes its security impenetrable. Incl. EasyTrash & Incinerate, for trashing or shredding w/a single keystroke. See line listings for addt'l prod. **$55.**

MicroMat Computer Systems
3732 *MacEKG II*—Performs diagnostic tests to inform you of problems..... **$89.**
11794 *MicroProbe ADB*—Quickly tests Mac's ADB as well as other vital components.... **69.**
2998 *Drive Tech*..... **41.**

MEMBER DIRECT MARKETING ASSOCIATION

800-800-4444
MacConnection®
14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456 603-446-4444 FAX 603-446-7791

★**Quadrangle ... 30 day MBG**

5288 *Lights Out Sports Fans*—A Major League Baseball screen saver with 10 exciting game plans. Watch your favorite Major League Baseball team logos in action while they prevent burn-in. Includes all 28 teams.... **$35.**

★ **Symantec ... 60 day MBG**
5176 SAM 3.5 64. 6748 Norton Utilities 2.0 95.
11727 C++ 6.0 for Mac 339. 2688 THINK C 6.0 199.
★ **Teknosys ... 30 day MBG**
5203 Help! 88. 12291 Competitive Upgrade 49.
UserLand Software
4753 Frontier 2.0 ..... 185.

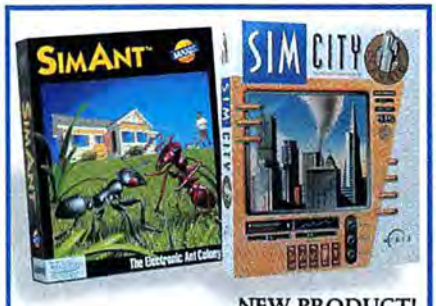
LEARN & PLAY

ActiVision
1039 Shanghai II 29. 1134 Lost Treasures Vol. I 40.
Broderbund Software
Carmen Sandiego Series *(CP)*..... *ea.* 29.
8285 Where/World Carmen Sandiego Deluxe 47.
11561 TRISTAN Pinball ..... 35.
Buena Vista Software
1711 Heaven and Earth ..... 34.
★ **Callisto ... 30 day MBG**
11369 Super Mines 29. 11756 Super Maze Wars 39.
★ **Carina ... 30 day MBG**
7761 Voyager II, the Dynamic Sky Simulator.. 99.
★ **Centron Software ... 30 day MBG**
5910 Crossword Creator 39. 8524 Casino Master 45.
★ **Davidson & Associates ... 30 day MBG**
10953 Kid Pictures 19. 2574 MathBlaster Plus 34.
7942 Kid Works 2 34. 1076 Zoo Keeper..... 34.
Delta Tao Software
2536 Spaceward Ho! or 2439 Strategic Conq. 36.
★ **Edmark Corporation ... 30 day MBG**
7155 Kid Desk 24. 7318 Millie's Math House 29.
1078 Bailey's Book House ..... 29.
Electronic Arts
1907 PGA Golf 38. 2805 Tournament Course 18.
Graphic Simulations
8083 Missions at Leyte Gulf *(req. Hellcats)*.... 20.
4756 Hellcats Over the Pacific 1.0.3 ..... 38.

★**Davidson & Associates ... 30 day MBG**

7942 *Kid Works 2*—Gives kids all the tools they need to create & hear their own stories!. **$34.**
1076 *Zoo Keeper*—Kids learn about all sorts of wild & wonderful animals. Real-life photos, sounds, and animations ..... **34.**

★ **Great Wave ... 30 day MBG**
6693 KidsMath 2.0 or 2276 Kid's Time .. *ea.* $25.
8527 NumberMaze or 3471 DaisyQuest.. *ea.* 35.
★ **HyperGlot Software ... 30 day MBG**
(Language Tutorials: full line available)
★ **Inline Software ... 30 day MBG**
1562 3 in Three... 31. 11188 Pax Imperia... 35.
Interplay Productions
1615 Mario Teaches Typing..... 29.
Bridge Deluxe or Out Of This World ea. 34.
★ **Learning Company ... 30 day MBG**
Reader Rabbit Series..... *ea.* 34.
★ **Leister Productions ... 30 day MBG**
7126 Reunion 3.0..... 115.
★ **Maxis ... 30 day MBG**
11272 SimAnt..... 29. 11270 SimLife..... 39.
11629 SimCity Supreme Bundle ..... 45.
5279 SimCity Classic 24. 11628 A-Train Bun. 45.
★ **MECC ... 30 day MBG**
3959 Word Munchers 18. 3963 Oregon Trail 28.
★ **Microsoft ... 30 day MBG**
2868 Flight Simulator 4.0 *(CP)*..... 42.
Psygnosis
11562 Lemmings..... 35.
Software Toolworks
4619 Mavis Beacon Typing 2.0 *(CP)*..... 29.
5201 The Miracle *(piano teacher)* ..... 349.
★ **Spectrum Holobyte ... 30 day MBG**
3464 Tetris ..... 23. 4835 Super Tetris .... 29.
3017 Wordtris 1.0 29. 9113 Falcon Color.... 39.



NEW PRODUCT!

★**Maxis ... 30 day MBG**

5279 *SimCity Classic*—You're the planner. Fight urban blight and build a prosperous city, or lose your precious citizens! ..... **$24.**
11272 *SimAnt*—Ants. You've squashed, sprayed, cursed, and bombed them. Now *be* them! **29.**

StudyWare
ACT, GMAT, GRE or SAT Prep ..... *ea.* 29.
Velocity
11538 Spectre Supreme 40. 11537 LAN 2-Pak 52.
Virgin Software
Scrabble or Monopoly *ea.* 19. 1746 Risk 29.

VIDEO AND SOUND

Articulate Systems
Voice Navigator SW (Head/Desk Mike) *ea.* 319.
Coda Music Technology
8188 MusicProse 2.1 189. 5604 Finale 3.0 549.
Macromedia
7651 Action Mac 369. 5087 Director 3.1.... 799.
4598 MacRecorder Sound System PRO..... 255.
★ **Media Vision ... 60 day MBG**
12577 Pro AudioSpectrum for LC ..... 299.
11738 Pro AudioSpectrum 16 NuBus ..... 329.
Nova Development
11101 Kaboom! 29. 12278 w/More Kaboom! 40.
Opcode Systems
12230 Midi Translator II.. 42. 12225 Vision.. 339.
12226 Audioshop 1.05 61. 12227 Musicshop 1.0 99.
Passport Designs
10362 Passport Producer 95. 8250 Encore 379.
Radius
1738 PrecisionColor Pivot *(reqs. interface)*.. 999.
RasterOps
8944 24STV 799. 3043 Paint Board Turbo 1199.
3048 20/20 Multiscan Color 20" Display..... 1499.

★**Berkeley Systems ... 30 day MBG**

1502 *The Disney Collection Screen Saver*—Incl. over 15 well-known Disney characters.. **$28.**
3392 *Star Trek: The Screen Saver* ..... **34.**
5737 *After Dark 2.0x (30+ screens!)*..... **28.**
2196 *After Dark & More After Dark Bundle* **39.**

Sigma Designs
1565 MovieMovie 299. 11541 ErgoView 17 1199.
★ **Sony ... 60 day MBG**
10530 CPD-1430 14" Multiscan Trinitron Monitor 689.
10529 CPD-1730 17" Multiscan Trinitron..... 1149.
★ **SuperMac/E-Machines ... 30 day MBG**
4122 VideoSpigot LC 245. 4164 *(for NuBus)* 375.
7677 SuperMatch 17" Color 999. Trade Up.. call
12704 20" Plus Color..... 1799.
4720 21" Platinum Two-Display ..... 1099.
10321 ColorPage T16II ..... 1299.
11983 Thunderstorm 619. 11982 Thunder/24 2299.
9066 Futura SX.... 369. 9065 Futura MX... 649.

CD-ROM

Against All Odds
10330 From Alice To Ocean Book *(w/CDs)*..... 39.
Broderbund
3730 Just Grandma and Me..... 34.
9059 Arthur's Teacher Trouble..... 41.
CD Technology
2321 CD-ROM Caddy.. 11. 2533 *(5 pack)*. 49.
4084 America Alive! 75. 8057 Porta Drive 619.
FWB, Inc.
10198 CD ToolKit.. 49. 11582 HammerCD.. 739.
★ **Highlighted Data ... 30 day MBG**
1488 Elec. Map Cabinet or 7771 Webster's Dict. 149.
Interplay Productions
7111 Battlechess CD-ROM Enhanced..... 45.
★ **Media Vision ... 60 day MBG**
CD-ROM Multimedia Kit *(Sony or NEC)* 699.
★ **Microsoft ... 30 day MBG**
1741 Musical Instuments on CD-ROM..... 55.
NEC
6577 CDR-38 Portable CD-ROM Drive..... 369.
6582 CDR-74-1 CD-ROM Drive ..... 599.

★**Media Vision ... 60 day MBG**

Multimedia Kit Mac—Get a super-fast CD-ROM drive, speakers, the Multimedia Encyclopedia, Battle Chess, Out of This World, & the CD-ROM ToolKit, at a great price! (Sony or NEC) **$699.**
12577 *Pro AudioSpectrum for LC* ..... **299.**

WE HAVE A *BAD* REPUTATION

SAVE!
(individually sold for $250.)
WordPerfect Works
Quicken 4.0
QuickDEX II
S.C.OUT
$99.
11720

DEAL!
MacConnection
PowerBook Backpack,
BTI Battery MC-170,
and PowerSwap
$89.
12389

DEAL!
Wacom ArtZ Tablet
with Painter 2.0
$499.
12334

SAVE!
(hundreds of dollars)
Lotus 1-2-3 for Mac
and
DeltaGraph Pro
$99.
12715

800-800-4444

Just because we've had the classiest act in Mac mail-order since 1984, some people assume our prices are high. NOT! Compare for yourself. And when you do, remember that our TOTAL overnight shipping charge in the Continental U.S. is just $3. No matter how much you order or what it weighs.

★Lotus/DeltaPoint ... 60 day MBG

11580 *1-2-3 for Mac 1.1/DeltaGraph Pro Bundle*—Get Lotus' easy-to-use, full-featured spreadsheet, and DeltaPoint's comprehensive, flexible charting and presentations package, both for one great price! While supplies last..... **$99.**

★Kensington ... 30 day MBG

9585 *Notebook Traveler Executive*—Kensington cases feature internal PVC supports, closed-cell padding, removable shoulder strap, and a protective wire frame to maintain shape .. **$115.**

1092 *Deluxe*..... **75.** **11552** *Compact*... **49.**

★SuperMac Technology ... 30 day MBG

12027 *SuperMatch 17" Multimode Trade Up*—Send us your Apple 13" Color Monitor (we'll pay the postage) & save *up to $275 off* our $999 regular price on a SuperMatch 17" Multimode Color Display..... **call for details***

Key Tronics
6974 Mac Pro + Kybrd. 139. 1070 TrakPro 219.
★Logitech ... 30 day MBG
1671 MouseMan... 77. 1672 TrackMan..... 55.
★Microtek Labs, Inc. ... 30 day MBG
5438 ScanMaker II w/Adobe Photoshop LE. 899.
5441 ScanMaker IIxe w/Photoshop *(full pkg.)* 1199.
★Mouse Systems ... 30 day MBG
7520 Little Mouse ADB or 8001 Plus ..... *ea.* 68.
9471 A³ Mouse..... 74.
NEC
2933 SilentWriter Model 95 with Fax..... 1199.
★Sophisticated Circuits ... 30 day MBG
8009 PowerKey 2.01. 75. 8008 Remote ..... 32.
Thunderware
4994 LightningScan 400 319. 3107 Pro 256 489.
★WACOM ... 30 day MBG
11259 The ArtZ *(6" x 8" Graphics Tablet)*..... 325.

UPGRADES & DRIVES

SIMMs ... *Various, incl. manual & video* call
★Applied Engineering ... 30 day MBG
8361 1.44 MB HD Drive 229. 5290 Plus Drive 299.
10282 TransWarp 4300 *(40 MHz, no FPU)*.... 389.
★DayStar Digital ... 30 day MBG
Does not include optional math chip.
1613 FastCache 040 *(Quadra 700 or 900)* .. 279.
11987 FastCache 040 *(Quadra 700, 800, 900, 950)* 409.
1312 Turbo 040i 20 MHz 719. 1302 33 MHz 899.
PowerCache for SE/30, II, IIx, IIcx, IIci, IIsi, LC 40 MHz ..... 539. 50 MHz..... 679.
FWB, Inc.
9529 PocketHammer 170 599. 2314 PH 240 739.
12011 PH 525 1349. 7991 hammer1000FMF 1749.
IOMEGA
6499 90 MB Transportable *(reqs. interface)*. 659.
2467 90 MB Gold Std. Rem. Cart. *(Qty. 3)*... 379.
8781 Mac Transportable 90 PRO..... 499.
10499 Transportable MultiDisk 150..... 799.
MASS Microsystems
3678 120 MB Port. HD 345. 3663 210 MB 499.
★MDS Drives ... 60 day MBG
MDS 44 SyQuest w/SW & cartridge *ea.* 389.
MDS 88... *ea.* 489. MDS 88c... *ea.* 539.
11881 MDS 120 MB Fixed Drive *(zero footprint)* 319.
11880 210 MB..... 439. 11863 540 MB ..... 999.
11963 MDS 120 MB Fixed Drive *(upright)* ..... 349.
11962 210 *(upright)* 469. 11961 540 *(upright)* 999.
Peripheral Land, Inc. (PLI)
6432 3½" Optical Media 52. 9737 *(10 pak)* 499.
4645 PLI Infinity MO 3.5" Optical Drive ..... 1449.
8327 PLI Infinity 40 Turbo 479. 9752 Inf. 88 579.
11470 PLI Infinity 88/RW 44..... 649.
2864 PLI Infinity Floptical Drive *(21 MB)*..... 399.
2865 Floptical Cart. *(21 MB)* 29. 2899 *(10 pk.)* 259.
★SuperMac/E-Machines ... 30 day MBG
2256 Thunderstorm Deluxe..... 899.
10322 PowerLink Presentor..... 439.

MEDIA

★BASF ... 30 day MBG
11803 3½" HD Disks *(40)* w/free T-120 *special* 45.
★Fuji ... 60 day MBG
4863 3½" HD Disks *(20)* with storage case.... 24.
★KAO Infosystems ... 60 day MBG
11870 3½" HD Disks *(10)*.. 12. 11869 *(30)*.... 35.
★KOMAG ... 30 day MBG
10439 3½" Optical Media.. 39. 10442 *(5)*... 175.
★Sony ... 60 day MBG
3298 3½" HD Disks *(10)*. 13. 6495 *(50)*..... 50.
1603 DG60M..... 15. 2520 DG90M..... 19.
1895 QD2120..... 19. 11524 3.5" Opt. Media 50.
★SyQuest ... 60 day MBG
5912 44 MB Cartridge *(1)*... 65. 5528 *(5)* .. 310.
3603 88 MB Cartridge *(1)*.. 100. 5530 *(5)* .. 480.

ACCESSORIES

★Apple Computer ... 30 day MBG
9773 StyleWriter Ink Cart. 19. 8499 *(3 pack)* 55.
7748 Personal LaserWriter Toner Cartridge .. 65.
1115 LaserWriter II Toner Cartridge..... 85.
★Avery ... 60 day MBG
5392 Avery 5196 (3½"-Disk Labels-Laser)..... 29.
★I/O Design Cases ... 30 day MBG
8812 Ultimate Classic 60. 1941 Ultimate LC 89.
1473 PowerBook Attache Case *(burgundy)*. 149.
★Kensington *(full line)* ... 30 day MBG
2559 Apple Security Kit 33. 4973 Pwr. Tree 20 24.
★Moustrak ... 30 day MBG
Star Trek Mouspads..... *ea.* 14.
★Targus ... 60 day MBG
7369 Notepac 35. 7370 Business Traveler 199.

OUR POLICY/SHIPPING

- VISA and MASTERCARD. No surcharge added.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on subsequent shipment(s) (in the U.S.).
- No sales tax, except OH (pls. add applicable tax).
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped First Class Mail.
- International orders U.S. $100 minimum.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal & co. checks clear same day for immediate shipment of your order.
- Corporate P.O.s & bids accepted. Call for info.
- COD maximum $1000. Cash or certified check. COD orders require an additional $4.50 charge, ship via UPS and may require additional UPS charges.
- 120 day limited warranty. Defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion.Defective software replaced immediately. Items availability prices and promotions are subject to change without notice.
- Order lines open continuously from 8 a.m. Monday until 5 p.m. Sunday ET. Business offices: 603-446-7711 Monday through Friday 9 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. ET.

Continental U.S.: The total **shipping** charge on any order is only $3. Barring events beyond our control, all credit card orders (no COD orders) phoned in weekdays by 3:15 a.m. ET will ship Airborne Express for delivery the next business day. That's *same day* del. for orders placed between midnight and 3:15 a.m.! (Some orders ship by UPS Ground for next day delivery). Saturday delivery available to many areas upon request at no additional charge. Order all day Saturday thru noon Sunday for Monday delivery. Some areas require an extra day delivery.
Hawaii, Alaska, Canada, Puerto Rico & U.S. Virgin Islands: Shipping may require additional time and charges. Call 800-800-4444 for information.
All other areas: Please call 603-446-4444 or FAX 603-446-7791 for information.

MDS REMOVABLE INCLUDES CARTRIDGE

★MDS Drives ... 60 day MBG

All MDS Removal and Fixed Drives come with FWB's *Hard Disk ToolKit Personal Edition* for formatting and customizing partitions.

MDS Removable SyQuest Drives—Also comes complete with one cartridge.

8141 *MDS 44*..... **$389.**
8125 *MDS 88*... **489.** 10590 *MDS 88c* **539.**

MDS Fixed Drives—available in zero footprint or upright models. The former units come with a shielded 18" SCSI cable and two switched AC outlets. Uprights include a 3' SCSI cable.

11881 *MDS 120 Fixed Drive (zero footprint)* **319.**
11880 *210 MB*.. **439.** 11863 *540 MB*.. **999.**
11963 *MDS 120 MB Fixed Drive (upright)* **349.**
11962 *210 MB*.. **469.** 11961 *540 MB*.. **999.**

Peripheral Land, Inc. (PLI)
12442 Multi-Session CD-ROM Drive Bundle $699.
★**Presto Studios ... 30 day MBG**
11330 The Journeyman Project ..... 56.
Software Toolworks
10308 US Atlas 34. 3915 Grolier Encydopedia 225.
★**Spectrum Holobyte ... 30 day MBG**
1485 Iron Helix ..... 59.
Wayzata Technology
11605 CD Fun House 25. 10188 Macnificent 7 35.

COMMUNICATIONS

★**Apple Computer ... 30 day MBG**
7073 Mac PC Exchg. 59. 7102 AppleShare 969.
7101 AppleTalk Remote Access ..... 149.
Asanté Technologies, Inc.
Asanté Lite Ethernet Cards ..... *ea.* 125.
2775 10/T Hub-8 249. 2772 10/T Hub-12 499.
BOCA Research
11052 M144I V.32bis FaxModem ..... 239.
★**Cardinal Technologies ... 30 day MBG**
7670 MVP24MAC 69. 11621 MVP96MAC 179.
11698 MVP144MAC with FAX ..... 239.
★**CE Software ... 60 day MBG**
8066 QuickMail *(5 user)* 279. 8067 *(10)* 399.
Coactive
1184 Mac Connector ..... 29.
1189 Coactive Connection Mac to PC ..... 179.

Insignia Solutions
4089 *Universal SoftPC*—Run MS-DOS on your Macintosh computer. Load MS-DOS programs into your Macintosh—even those that come on a PC CD-ROM—and use them like you would on a 286 AT ..... **$99.**

NEW ACCURA LINE!
Hayes
11419 *ACCURA 144 + FAX 144*—Cost effective V.32bis 14,400 bps data & Group 3 14,400 bps FAX modem. V.42/V.42bis, MNP 5, plus 9600 - 300 bps data. Free Smartcom ver. 1.0A Mac data & FAX software & Mac-to-modem cable **$259.**

★**Aldus ... 30 day MBG**
11559 *TOUCHBASE PRO and DATEBOOK PRO Bundle*—Organize your life. Integrated to manage contacts, calendars, appointments & to-dos quickly & easily. *Macworld* Editors' Choice for Personal Information Manager **$89.**

★**CompuServe ... 60 day MBG**
1676 Membership Kit 25. 1673 Navigator 3.2 49.
★**DataViz ... 60 day MBG**
1823 MacLink Plus/PC 129. 4842 Translators 109.
★**Dayna ... 60 day MBG**
11878 DOS Mounter Plus ..... 54.
12041 Safe Deposit Personal ..... 59.
DaynaPORT E: *(BNC or 10 BASE-T) ea.* 149.
8719 EtherPrint or 9888 *(10BASE-T)* ..... *ea.* 339.
★**Dove Computer ... 30 day MBG**
6758 DoveFax 2.. 119. 9634 DoveFax+V.. 189.
12453 DoveFax 144E.. 239. 10200 Pro+V.. 399.
★**Farallon Computing ... 30 day MBG**
Full line of EtherMac Cards available ... call
4869 PhoneNET Connector 10-Pk *(DIN8)* ... 195.
4802 PhoneNET StarController 357 ..... 899.
9805 Timbuktu 5.0 ..... 129.
4866 Timbuktu/Remote 3.0 ..... 129.
9516 PowerPath.. 105. 9518 LocalPath.. 139.
★**Freesoft ... 30 day MBG**
6115 White Knight 11 ..... 85.
★**Global Village ... 30 day MBG**
2175 TelePort/Silver... 319. 2179 Gold ... 369.
3418 GlobalFax Software for PowerBook Duo 79.
Hayes
10822 ACCURA 2400.. 69. 11422 96 Fax .. 209.
11419 ACCURA 144 + Fax 144 ..... 259.
2300 Smartcom II.. 84. 5971 OPTIMA 24.. 119.
Insignia Solutions
7557 Access PC.. 59. 3441 SoftNode 2.0.. 89.
4089 Univ. SoftPC. 99. 10553 SoftPC Win .. 299.
11631 SoftPC Pro 3.0/RapidTrak Bundle..... 195.
★**Practical Peripherals ... 30 day MBG**
11045 PM14400FX MT FaxModem ..... 229.
8063 PM14400FX FaxModem ..... 419.
★**Prometheus ... 30 day MBG**
4724 Home Office.... 185. 8990 Ultima .... 375.
★**Shiva ... 30 day MBG**
3444 NetSerial 1.35 275. 6555 LanRover/L 599.
LANRover/4E for ARA or Netware *ea.* 1699.
LANRover/8E for ARA or Netware *ea.* 2549.
NetModem/E *(thick, thin, 10BASE-T) ea.* 1479.
★**Software Ventures ... 30 day MBG**
1964 MicroPhone II... 139. 3455 Pro..... 209.
★**Sophisticated Circuits ... 30 day MBG**
10172 Desktop Dialer ..... 47.
★**STF Technologies ... 30 day MBG**
7644 FaxManager Plus... 74. 7638 LC..... 25.
Supra
11223 SupraFAXModem V.32bis 14400 ..... 285.
11245 SupraFAXModem V.32bis PowerBook 279.
★**Synergy ... 30 day MBG**
6618 VersaTerm 5.0 109. 6619 PRO 5.0 177.
★**TechWorks ... 30 day MBG**
1582 GraceLAN Ntwk. Mgr. 275. 1584 Corp. 669.

U.S. Robotics
11842 Sportster *(14.4)* Mac & Fax ..... $229.
★**Zoom Telephonics ... 30 day MBG**
7757 Fax/Modem AFX *(9600S/4800R)* ..... 74.
7917 Pocket Fax/Modem ..... 99.
3576 FX9624V Send/receive V.42 Fax/Modem 119.
3553 Fax/Modem VFX V.32bis ..... 209.

INPUT/OUTPUT

Advanced Gravis
1482 Game Pad.. 39. 9963 Mouse Stick II .. 69.
★**Apple Computer ... 30 day MBG**
11343 ADB Mouse II ..... 79.
★**CoStar ... 30 day MBG**
1885 Stingray ADB 79. 1880 LabelWriter Plus 239.
★**Datadesk ... 30 day MBG**
9830 MAC101E 129. 2384 w/QuicKeys 159.
Dataproducts
10318 LZR 960.. 1099. 10319 LZR 965.. 1899.
Epson
12675 ES-600C SCSI Scanner ..... 899.
10319 ES-800C Scan. 1199. 3052 Interface Kit 325.
★**GDT Softworks ... 30 day MBG**
2499 PowerPrint 99. 12717 PowerPrint NW 319.
Hewlett-Packard
2964 DeskWriter C 549. 8368 LaserJet 4 2199.
★**Kensington ... 30 day MBG**
2547 Turbo Mouse 4.0 ADB ..... 107.

U.S. Robotics
11842 *Sportster (14.4) Mac & Fax*—Data and Fax to 14,400 bps. V.32bis, V.42/MNP 2-4 error control, V.42bis/MNP 5 compression. Includes LC version FAX/*stf* and MicroPhone LT, cable, & specials on Prodigy & CompuServe .. **$229.**

Epson
12675 *ES-600C SCSI Scanner*—Provides quality color input at 600 dpi for any business presentation. comes with Morph! ..... **$899.**
12676 *ES-800C Scanner*—Faster & 800 dpi **1199.**
3052 *Interface Kit (required for above)* ..... **325.**

1093MU

MEMBER DIRECT MARKETING ASSOCIATION

800-800-4444

MacConnection®

© Copyright 1993 PC Connection, Inc. MacConnection is a division and registered trademark of PC Connection, Inc., Marlow, NH. MacTV is a trademark of PC Connection, Inc.

PRESENTATIONS

Astound

Gold Disk's multimedia presentation program is new, but it takes business users over familiar ground.

Astound rewrites the rules for multimedia-presentation software. With an intuitive slide-show interface, it provides an easy transition to multimedia for business-oriented users of static-slide-presentation programs such as Aldus Persuasion and Microsoft PowerPoint.

Astound 1.0
Published by: Gold Disk, Inc., P.O. Box 789, Streetsville, Mississauga, ON L5M 2C2, Canada; 416-602-0395.
List Price: $399.

Astounding Results

What sets Astound apart from other multimedia-presentation programs is its ability to make multimedia resources as easily accessible as the titles and bullet points in Persuasion and PowerPoint. You simply click and drag within a slide to create a box and then use Astound's tools to place a QuickTime movie or animated graphic (an AnimationWorks or PICS file) within the box. To add sound to a slide, you load a sound file into memory and click on a button.

Businesspeople who rely heavily on outliners to create their presentations will feel right at home with Astound. In Outline view, Astound provides an efficient outliner for entering and editing text. The outliner supports four formatting levels for creating title and bullet-text styles. A spelling checker with customizable dictionaries is available in both the Outline and the Slide views.

Astound also enables you to create interactive presentations with buttons that trigger events, stop or restart a show, or move you to another slide. You can assign interactive properties to any object in your presentation.

To add movement to objects on a slide, Astound provides rudimentary animation tools. You can set paths so objects move onto and off the screen as your presentation plays.

Good Timing

To the familiar slide, outline, and slide-sorter views typical of traditional presentation programs, Astound adds a Timeline window, which lets you coordinate the timing of the multimedia objects and transitions in your presentations. Event timing is defined during each slide in seconds or as a percentage of a slide's total length. For example, a QuickTime movie may start four seconds into a ten-second slide. That's also defined as 40 percent of the total slide duration. If you change the overall duration of a slide, Astound automatically modifies event lengths according to the percentages.

Each object in an Astound Timeline is represented by a bar with three adjustable segments. The segments represent the timing for entry, duration, and exit. You can control the timing by grabbing handles within the bar and dragging them.

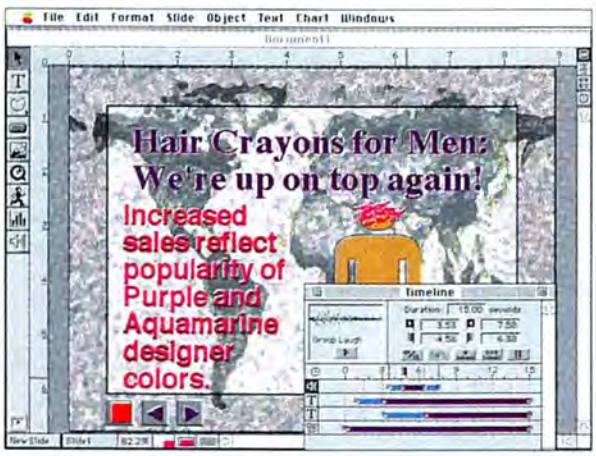
With few exceptions, those already familiar with Persuasion or PowerPoint will grasp Astound's slide-based event timing more easily than the real-time synchronization used by Passport Producer, a program tailored to multimedia experts. However, Astound's method makes it impossible to stretch multimedia events over several slides. So, for example, you can't add continuous background music to your entire presentation. We also found the handles hard to see and grab. In general, however, Astound wins big points for making event timing easier to master than in any other multimedia-presentation program.

Astound provides limited editing facilities for QuickTime movies and digital audio. You can identify a segment of a QuickTime movie for playback and then loop it, either from end to start or forward and then backward. You can also insert markers to begin playback from any point in the movie.

Astound can import digital audio samples from SND resources, AIFF, AIFFc (compressed format), SoundEdit, Amiga IFF, and Windows WAV files. You can also record digital samples from within the program. Rudimentary sample editing and looping are available. Most useful is the ability to record and coordinate a narration track in real time as you play back your completed presentation. Unfortunately, Astound doesn't support playback of MIDI files.

Double Duty

Its multimedia muscle aside, we discovered that Astound also makes an excellent static-presentation program. It can



Astound's slide-based approach to creating multimedia presentations will make business people feel right at home. The Timeline window (lower right) lets you coordinate the timing for the objects on a slide.

create overhead transparencies, 35mm slides (PostScript is supported), and stand-alone click-and-play Macintosh- or Windows-based presentations. You can also create handouts from your slides and print them.

The package comes with 35 slide-template collections customized for slides and overheads as well as for color-screen displays and nine-inch monochrome and PowerBook displays. The templates aren't outstanding, but they do give your work a consistent, professional appearance. You can edit existing templates or create your own and save them in libraries. If you've already amassed a substantial collection of Persuasion or PowerPoint slides, you can import them into Astound and enhance them with multimedia elements.

Text creation in the Slide view is convenient and comprehensive. Astound provides full control over font, style, size, kerning, leading, justification, and color.

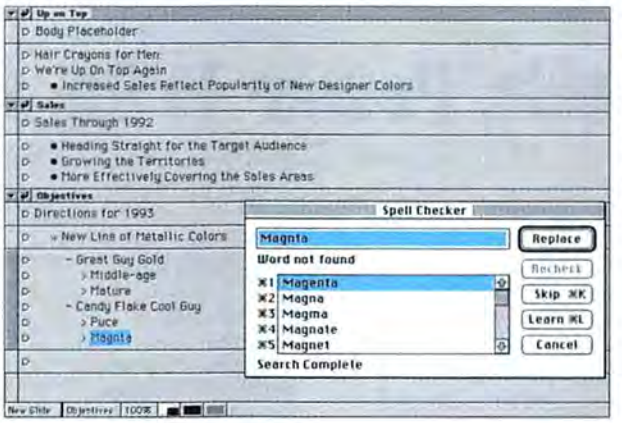
Take Note

You can even attach notes to slides to document your efforts or to provide additional text for handouts. Astound can also display notes on a second, "teleprompter" monitor as you're giving your presentation. Astound's multiscreen capabilities let you send separate elements of a presentation to separate screens for multiple-monitor shows.

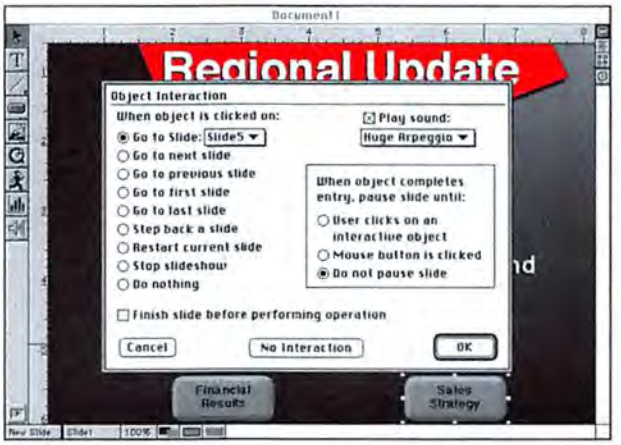
One highlight is Astound's charting feature. You can enter data directly into an Astound data sheet or import it from Excel or Lotus 1-2-3 spreadsheets. Charting options include basic pie and bar charts, scatterplots, and 3-D charts.

Astound imports and scales PICT, TIFF, GIF, PCX, EPS, Photo CD, JPEG, and BMP images, which you can use as graphic elements or as slide backgrounds. If you're artistic, you may want to use the pop-up palette of drawing tools, which lets you draw and edit object-oriented polygon or freehand shapes or develop pictographs for use with charts.

Astound breathes life into all of your presentations, with a stunning array of transitions. Slides dissolve, zoom, and splatter into place. Text drops or sweeps into a slide letter by letter, word by word, or paragraph by paragraph. Astound's transition effects are breathtaking, and they add eye-grabbing intensity to any presentation.



Astound's outliner supports four hierarchical levels and includes a spelling checker with custom dictionaries.



Interactive presentations are easy to create with Astound's Object Interaction dialog box. Each object on a slide can become a button that triggers another event.

Better yet, the transition effects are easy to create and manage. Pop-up menus allow you to browse through entry and exit transitions. An animated thumbnail shows you exactly how the effect will look.

The Slide view's icon/menu interface makes all of Astound's features readily accessible. Pop-up dialog boxes walk you through slide creation. A preview icon provides swift playback of any slide under construction, and a slide sorter displays a thumbnail overview that lets you rearrange slides.

The Player

Astound lacks a Windows-based version, so Gold Disk has provided a player that lets Windows machines play Astound presentations. However, there are limits to the sounds and graphics that can be ported to the PC. Plus, QuickTime movies can't be bundled in self-contained files and transferred to the PC — you must transfer them manually, a real sneakernet pain if you don't have the advantage of a mixed Mac/PC network.

Gold Disk's recommended system requirements for Astound are System 6.0.8 or later, a hard-disk drive, a Mac-compatible monitor, and 4 megabytes of RAM. However, for smooth operation, we recommend at least 8 megabytes of RAM. And as with all multimedia programs, you'll want the fastest Mac you can afford, to optimize the performance of animations and QuickTime movies.

The Bottom Line

If you've ever struggled to finish a presentation the night before an important meeting, you've probably avoided the current crop of multimedia-presentation programs. All require considerable effort to learn and master. But Astound takes an interesting approach that should prove attractive to busy businesspeople. With a slick, intuitive interface and outstanding effects, Astound takes presentations to the next level without substantially increasing users' workloads.

— Bob Lindstrom

UTILITIES

PBTools, Power To Go, and CPU 2.0

PBTools tops the competition with its single-minded focus on PowerBook-battery management.

Finding the best PowerBook-utility collection is no simple task these days. Since our last roundup (see "Traveling Companions: PowerBook Utilities," May '93, page 90), the field has gained two more products — PBTools and Power To Go — and a major revision to CPU, bringing the number of players in the field to four. With its well-defined focus and easy-to-live-with stability, PBTools outdistances both rivals reviewed here as well as the fourth contender, Norton Essentials for PowerBook.

PBTools 1.0
Published by: Inline Software, 308 Main Street, Lakeville, CT 06039; 203-435-4995.
List Price: $99.95.

Power To Go 2.0
Published by: Claris Clear Choice, 5201 Patrick Henry Drive, Santa Clara, CA 95052; 408-727-8227.
List Price: $99.

CPU 2.0
Published by: Connectix, 2655 Campus Drive, San Mateo, CA 94403; 415-571-5100.
List Price: $99.

PBTools

PBTools' strengths are an elegantly designed interface and the undivided attention PBTools gives to power saving and battery tracking, which are the two most important features in a PowerBook-utility package.

PBTools offers the most sophisticated yet simplest battery-management tool of all the PowerBook utilities. A single well-designed battery icon in the menu bar indicates the power level in your battery (you can calibrate it to make sure the icon accurately reflects the battery state), whether the battery is charging, when the drive is spinning up or running, and whether AppleTalk is on. You can keep track of as many as four batteries and track their discharge curves over time.

Unlike CPU and Power To Go, PBTools doesn't use "sets" to manage power. You simply define time intervals for system sleep, drive spin-down, and backlight dimming. Other power-control necessities such as AppleTalk control and keyboard commands for sleep and spin-down are available too.

PBTools includes only a few extras beyond its essential power- and battery-management tools, but it takes care of all the necessities. Even more important, its performance is solid as a rock.

To avoid a network disconnect during a file transfer, PBTools doesn't let the PowerBook sleep if AppleTalk is active. However, there is one drawback — you can disconnect from a network, switch to battery power, and forget to turn AppleTalk off. Norton Essentials for PowerBook has the right idea here — when you disconnect from a network, it automatically turns off AppleTalk.

One other minor complaint has to do with PBTools' compact interface design. Generally, this is a plus, but it can cause problems. For example, because there are so few control panels, the check box for the thick cursor is inconveniently positioned in the panel designated for power-saving controls.

Additional features include a thick-cursor option; the ability to remap keys to serve as the Page Up, Page Down, Home, and End keys; control over that pesky Caps Lock key; and password protection for startup and wakeup.

Power To Go

Power To Go, from Claris Clear Choice, uses a customizable floating bar to present its controls. Minimalists can choose to display only a single battery icon, and those who want more controls can opt for battery-power gauge bars, a clock, and a sleep button. A major drawback is Power To Go's lack of AppleTalk control.

Power To Go's power management is handled through a control panel. You can set time intervals for system and hard-drive sleep, processor rest, and backlighting. As with CPU, you can save "sets" of combinations — keyed to battery and AC power — for different operating conditions or for multiple users.

The utility's Menu module is more annoying than useful. Menus drop down without a mouse click, and they stay down. That means if you change your mind, you must click outside the menu to close it. By contrast, CPU handles menu management correctly — it closes the menu automatically after you move the cursor away.

Other Power To Go modules provide a cursor-finder and -replacement option and password security, and the Airport module is supposed to get you through security faster than doing a regular startup. (Hint: The best way to get through security is to have your PowerBook in Sleep mode or to do a startup with your extensions off.)

Overall, we found that Power To Go takes its modular approach too far — it becomes inconvenient to operate. For example, you use one module to position the modem-activity icon on screen and another to position the drive-activity icon.

In addition, Power To Go aims to avoid a crowded menu bar by placing its controls on the floating bar, but PowerBook screen space is at even more of a premium than menu-bar space. And with an application such as Microsoft Word running, there's no unused corner of the screen where you can place a control. It's true that you can hide and retrieve the bar with a keystroke, but a good PowerBook utility keeps all of your controls in view. Another point against Power To Go is that it not only alters system resources but also doesn't restore what it's altered to its original condition

whenever you deinstall it.

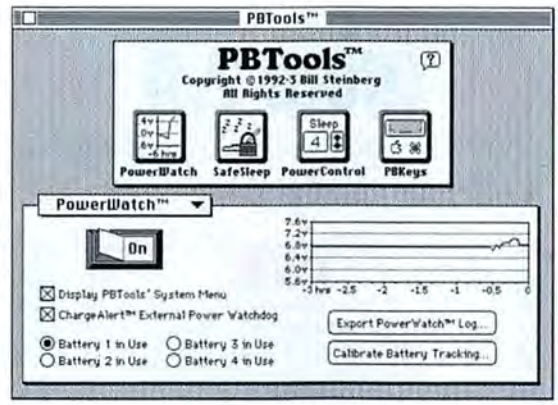
Power To Go is the only PowerBook-utility package that includes a file-compression utility, Aladdin Systems StuffIt SpaceSaver. You can use it to compress files manually or have it compress selected groups of files in the background during your PowerBook's idle time. The file-compression utility is wonderful, but it shouldn't sway you to buy this PowerBook collection in place of another. If you don't already have a compression utility, you'll probably want the full version of SpaceSaver, direct from Aladdin.

CPU 2.0

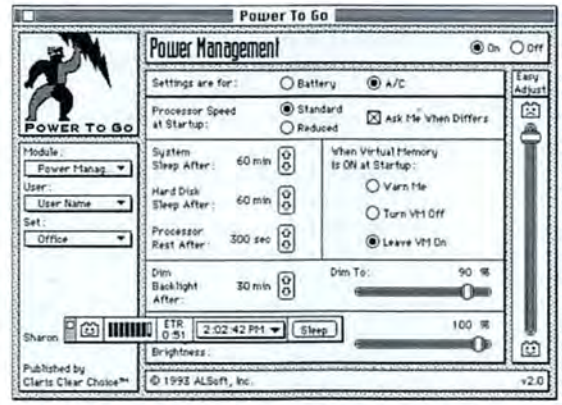
CPU takes one step forward and two steps back with its latest release. When we installed version 2.0 on a PowerBook 170, it immediately interfered with the screen rendering of Geneva 9-point type. Triggered by combinations of popular extensions such as Thunder 7, Tempo II Plus, and a hierarchical Apple menu, the problem was erratic. It sometimes appeared at startup, sometimes at wakeup, but often enough to be annoying.

Like the previous version, CPU 2.0 handles battery management with "sets" that require you to specify time intervals for such tasks as spinning down the hard disk, dimming the backlight, and putting the system to sleep. The package also provides thick cursors, Caps Lock control, password protection, and keyboard control of menus and dialog boxes.

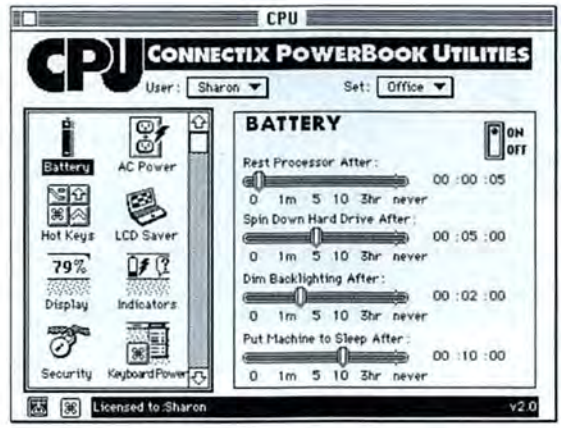
A major addition to version 2.0 is the separate EasySync extension. When you drag a file or folder from one volume to another, if an item with that name already exists on the destination volume, CPU displays a synchronization dialog box with buttons for Merge (for one-way updates) and Sync (for two-way updates). But you can run EasySync only from your PowerBook and not from your desktop machine. Furthermore, EasySync is missing the most important feature of a file-syncing utility: the ability to notify you when both files have been changed since the last synchronization.



PBTools provides the simplest approach to PowerBook management of all the utility packages reviewed here. When you click on one of the four buttons in the top pane of PBTools' control panel, the lower pane changes to reflect your choice of controls.



You set Power To Go's power-management features with the control panel shown here. The utility's floating controls bar, positioned here just above the Brightness setting, aims to save space on the menu bar.



Like the first version, CPU 2.0 handles the management of batteries through the use of "sets." A major addition to the new version is a file-syncing extension.

Also new with version 2.0 is the ability to switch applications from the keyboard and to hide each application as you leave it. In addition, the Extended Keys feature gives you Page Up, Home, Forward Delete, and function keys. You can also change processor speed on the fly. When you're plugged in, use full processor speed. When you're unplugged, take the speed down a few notches to conserve power.

CPU can now load AppleTalk on startup — a toggle command turns AppleTalk on and off. However, CPU doesn't check AppleTalk status or look for network activity before putting your PowerBook to sleep, so it may conk out in the middle of a file-syncing operation.

CPU has a checkered past. The initial release was bug-ridden. Its most fatal flaw — allowing the PowerBook to go to sleep during a communications session — was fixed quickly. But, almost unbelievably, this problem is *back* in version 2.0. CPU also alters system file resources, although at least it restores them to their original state when you deinstall the software. As a result of these problems, and despite the package's potential, we can't recommend CPU 2.0 as highly as we did the previous version.

The Bottom Line

A good PowerBook-utility collection is worth its weight in gold to PowerBook users. It can help you prolong the life of your battery, but beyond that, it can make you more productive with your PowerBook. Of the three collections reviewed here, we give the nod to PBTools. It's simple and effective, a winning combination for PowerBook users on the go.

— Sharon Zardetto Aker

IMAGE EDITING

Ofoto 2.0

The latest version of Light Source's ground-breaking software makes simple work of scanning color images.

Light Source recently updated its revolutionary scanning software to work with color images as well as grayscale and line art. Like its predecessor, Ofoto 2.0 eliminates time-consuming rescanning and image tweaking by producing an accurate image with the first scan — a boon to inexperienced and expert users alike.

Support for 24-bit-color images is the major enhancement to Ofoto 2.0, but it has several other noteworthy new features. Version 2.0 lets you get the best possible scan, even when the original image is of poor quality, by providing tools for correcting common photographic pitfalls, including color-cast problems, poor focus, and exposure error. Also new is background scanning.

The secret to Ofoto's success is its special combination of sophisticated features and simple interface. To use the software, you first set it up to work with your printer, by selecting a calibration. Ofoto provides a set of built-in calibrations for most popular laser printers and desktop color printers. A calibration contains the information Ofoto uses to optimize the scan for your particular printer.

For even more accurate results, you can create a custom calibration for your printer. To do so, you simply print Ofoto's calibration chart and then scan the printout back into Ofoto. With the data it collects, the software creates the custom calibration.

Once you've created a calibration, scanning becomes pretty much a one-step operation. You click on the Autoscan button, and Ofoto does the rest. The software automatically balances color and brightness, straightens the image if it's skewed, eliminates moiré patterns, and sharpens the image.

Ofoto is anything but speedy when all automatic functions are operational (it may take as much as three times as long to scan with Ofoto than with your scanner's software), but you'll be pleased with the results. They're usually so good that you won't be tempted to rescan or tweak the image with an image-editing program. If you're in a hurry and don't need all of Ofoto's automatic functions, you can disable them individually.

4½

Ofoto 2.0
Published by: Light Source, 17 E. Sir Francis Drake Blvd., Suite 100, Larkspur, CA 94939; 415-461-8000.
List Price: $395.

Another helpful feature for those who frequently use the same scanning procedures is the ability to save the state of Ofoto's windows, parameter values, and slider settings as template files.

Once you've scanned an image into Ofoto, the software provides a variety of basic image-editing controls. The Suggest Crop command automatically determines the proper cropping area for a scanned image. The Tone and Balance Exposure commands let you interactively adjust shadow and highlight values as well as perform basic color correction and matching.

Ofoto can generate color separations in TIFF, EPS, or Desktop Color Separation formats. It also supports virtual-memory scanning, so you can scan images too large to fit into available RAM.

If you frequently import scans into a page-layout program, you will want to use Ofoto's ability to calibrate for specific applications. The calibration takes into account the application's screen frequencies, color-separation methods, and printer drivers.

To create an application-specific calibration, you save the calibration file you've created for your printer to disk, import it into your page-layout program, print it, and rescan it into Ofoto.

The new Ofoto also supports Apple's ColorSync calibration system as well as monitor calibration. The program's monitor calibration is a bit less scientific than its printer calibration. Ofoto uses an on-screen gamma control, similar to Photoshop's, that lets you visually set gamma and white-point values. This approach is useful, but it's no match for self-calibrating monitors.

Our one complaint about Ofoto is minor. We miss support for devices such as film scanners and slide scanners. The current version supports flatbed scanners only, including ones from Agfa, Apple, Epson, Hewlett-Packard, La Cie, Microtek, and UMAX.

The new color version of Ofoto provides a set of built-in calibrations for many desktop color printers and for most popular laser printers. Ofoto not only automatically cropped the image shown here but was smart enough to include the photographer's signature in the crop area.

The Bottom Line

If you're looking for a painless way to achieve good scan results the first time around, Ofoto is for you. Version 2.0 extends the program's success with gray scale into the world of color-image scanning.

— *David Biedny*

Radius PrecisionColor Pivot

Radius displays for the Centris and Quadra will flip for the latest release of Soft Pivot.

If you're a Centris or Quadra user, new software from Radius lets you take advantage of the company's versatile PrecisionColor Pivot display. Soft Pivot 2.2.2 supports the internal video circuitry for 16-inch displays that comes in the latest Macintosh computers. We found the PrecisionColor Pivot and its new software to be a solid and cost-effective video system for users who spend much of their time juggling word-processing, page-layout, and spreadsheet documents. Special pivoting talents aside, however, the display's somewhat fuzzy colors, coupled with large RAM requirements, make an Apple 16-inch or NEC display a better choice for Macintosh users who rely heavily on color-graphics applications.

To put the new Soft Pivot software through its paces, we tested it on a Quadra 700 with a PrecisionColor Pivot display. True to its moniker, the Pivot display jumps from portrait to landscape mode on the fly when you rotate the screen 90 degrees. Side-mounted controls center the display and resize it both horizontally and vertically. The brightness and contrast knobs are additionally located on the side of the monitor.

Radius' manuals make installing the Soft Pivot software a snap. The company provides an Apple installer that places all the necessary control panels in their proper places within the System Folder. Without Soft Pivot installed, the Pivot serves as a standard 16-inch display.

Soft Pivot comprises two components: the main control panel and the RadiusWare collection of display utilities. The control panel provides access to several Pivot controls. You can set the maximum bit-depth level for the display as well as set the display to support pivoting or run in landscape mode only. In landscape mode, you're spared Soft Pivot's large memory needs. When set at 8-bit depth, for example, Soft Pivot requires 708K of memory. When set at 24-bit, a whopping 2,808K is required! Even with a bare-bones System 7 configuration, your Macintosh needs 4.5 megabytes just to function with a 24-bit display.

Radius PrecisionColor Pivot and Soft Pivot 2.2.2
Manufactured by: Radius, Inc., 1710 Fortune Drive, San Jose, CA 95131; 408-434-0770.
List Price: 2,499.

The RadiusWare control panel provides access to Radius' standard suite of productivity-enhancement settings, which include system aids, desktop-clean-up utilities, and several application-specific functions.

The system aids include a master switch for all RadiusWare features, on/off controls for the enlarged menu font, tear-off menus, a screen saver, and screen-capture options. The enlarged-menu-font option doubles the font size on the menu bar, making it more readable. Tear-off menus used to be a valuable RadiusWare feature in the days of System 6, but because this feature hasn't been updated to work with System 7, it's useless to Mac Quadra and Centris users. The screen saver dims the display when it's been inactive for a specified period (from 5 seconds to 60 minutes). The screen capture improves on System 7's capture feature by adding a marquee selector.

With new software from Radius, Centris and Quadra users can take advantage of the PrecisionColor Pivot's talents.

The desktop utilities include Dynamic Desktop and Finder Cleanup (both can be toggled on and off). Dynamic Desktop is the core of the Pivot display. It's what allows the Pivot to switch its orientation instantaneously as you flip the display. When you turn Dynamic Desktop off, the Pivot requires a restart to change its orientation between landscape and portrait mode. Finder Cleanup relocates your desktop icons after you've changed the display orientation.

RadiusWare's application-specific features comprise a complex set of windows and buttons that let you create special settings for individual applications. Settings include auto-centering and auto-lowering of windows. The software comes with preset controls for numerous applications, but you may need to adjust settings as upgrades become available.

We found the PrecisionColor Pivot display fairly bright although not as sharp as an Apple 16-inch display. The new Pivot software worked without a hitch on our Quadra 700, but we did have two complaints. You can't switch from one application to another by simply clicking on an application window. And for most users, the RadiusWare system aids will be of little use — their functionality is duplicated by several utility packages.

The Bottom Line

The Radius PrecisionColor Pivot is a good monitor for users who frequently switch from word-processing documents to large spreadsheets. The latest Soft Pivot software brings this technology to Centris and Quadra users. The one caveat is the software's prodigious appetite for memory when the monitor is running in 8- and 24-bit video mode.

— Sean Safreed

OUTPUT DEVICES

Apple LaserWriter Select 300

Apple's new low-cost laser printer isn't as select as it could be.

Apple has overhauled its low-end line of personal laser printers and come up with two new models: the Apple LaserWriter Select 300 and the Select 310. The Select 300, reviewed here, is an $819 300-dpi QuickDraw printer targeted at budget-minded home and small-business users. Unfortunately, despite a solid feature set, we found the Select 300 has already been eclipsed by the current crop of rock-bottom-priced PostScript laser printers, best represented by the highly rated HP LaserJet 4ML.

Apple LaserWriter Select 300
Manufactured by: Apple Computer, 20525 Mariani Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014; 408-996-1010.
List Price: $839.

Select Features

Unlike PostScript printers, such as the LaserJet 4ML and the LaserWriter Select 310, the Select 300 isn't equipped with an internal processor — it relies on your Mac to do all the print processing. That means if you have a fast Mac, speed won't be as much of a problem as it will on a slow Mac. The Select 300 also comes equipped with Apple's GrayShare technology, which lets you share the printer that's connected to your Mac with other Macs on an AppleTalk network.

The 300-dpi Apple LaserWriter Select 300 is bargain-priced, but it lacks PostScript and suffers from poor speed.

The Select 300 comes with 39 TrueType fonts and Apple's FinePrint technology, which ensures high-quality text output at any point size. The printer uses a 5-page-per-minute Fuji/Xerox laser engine. It is lightweight (26 pounds) and fairly compact (8 inches high by 5 inches wide by 18.3 inches deep), although not nearly as diminutive as the HP LaserJet 4ML.

The paper-handling features are fairly standard. The Select 300 comes with a 250-sheet tray. Additional 250- and 500-sheet trays as well as a 50-sheet multipurpose tray are optional. Using the manual-feed option, you can print envelopes and nonstandard paper one sheet at a time. Apple ships a toner cartridge with each printer; additional cartridges retail for $89.

An installer program makes setup easy and fast. You connect the printer to the modem or printer port of your Mac with a standard mini-DIN 8-pin cable that's supplied with the printer.

The Select 300 is essentially a stripped-down version of its PostScript sibling, the Select 310. To turn the Select 300 into a 310, you can purchase a PostScript upgrade that brings the total cost of the printer to $1,168 (ouch! — the 310 sells for $1,079). However, considering that the Select 310 was among the lowest-rated personal printers tested by MacUser Labs for *MacUser*'s September blockbuster printer story, we can't recommend the upgrade.

One that we can recommend is a 4-megabyte memory upgrade that lets the 300 take advantage of Apple's PhotoGrade gray-scale-enhancement feature. Apple sells a PhotoGrade upgrade kit for $269, but you can also do the upgrade yourself for a much lower price by using third-party 30-pin SIMMs rated at 80ns.

We tested the performance and output quality of the Select 300, using the standard suite of MacUser Labs test documents. Our test platform was a Mac IIcx with 8 megabytes of memory, running System 7.1. The Select 300 did an admirable job of printing text at various point sizes. The characters were clean and legible, even at 6-point size.

Without the PhotoGrade option enabled, the Select 300's gray-scale output was a disappointment — it suffered from pronounced banding, although scanned images were acceptable for low-end DTP work. Printing a full-page, 120-dpi gray-scale document took just less than 3 minutes with our Mac IIcx. With the memory upgrade installed and PhotoGrade enabled, gray-scale output was much improved, but speed decreased dramatically.

Our page-per-minute test clocked the Select 300 at about 3.5 ppm, with our Mac IIcx serving as the processor.

The Bottom Line

A year ago, the modestly priced Select 300 would have been an attractive alternative to an inkjet printer for users who don't require PostScript. Today, however, the rules of the game have changed drastically. You can buy a personal laser printer with PostScript for only about $200 more than the cost of the Select 300 — that's the Select without its PhotoGrade option, which is much needed for optimal gray-scale-output quality. And considering the Select 300's poky speed and physical bulk, especially when compared with the HP LaserJet 4ML, it's hard to find a winning hand for Apple in this round of the laser-printer game.

— *Gregory Wasson*

PERSONAL INFO MANAGERS

Power Team

More doesn't always add up to better — ProVue's seven-modules-in-one PIM is a case in point.

This ambitious new PIM from ProVue Development features no fewer than seven modules to help keep you organized. Power Team combines a Rolodex-style phone book with a calendar and to-do-list manager. The program also provides mailing-list and letter-writing features, Expense Report and Checkbook modules, and a conversion calculator. The flip side of Power Team's innovative versatility, however, is the relative weakness of its modules — many lack key features provided by less ambitious but more focused PIMs.

Power Team 1.0.1
Published by: ProVue Development, 15180 Transistor Lane, Huntington Beach, CA 92649; 714-892-8199.
List Price: $149.95.

Power Team's Phone Book module provides all the expected fields for data entry (name, address, title, company, phone numbers, notes), but you can't customize fields as you can with many contact-management programs, such as ACT!. You can view your Phone Book information in several ways. Most useful for individual records is the Natural window, designed to resemble a Rolodex card. List windows come in two flavors — a full address list and an abbreviated one that simply lists name, phone number, and company.

Power Team is fast and efficient at searching. To search for a record, you can type data into an entry bar located in the Natural window and press the Enter key. However, to search for more than one record and view the results in a list, you must move to a separate list view and use the Select command — a somewhat awkward implementation.

The Power Team Calendar module includes a reminder feature and displays events and to-do items in day, week, and month views. A yearly calendar view lets you quickly navigate to specific dates. You can enter start but not finish times for your events — a major stumbling block, because you can't manage blocks of time, as you can with Now Up-To-Date and DayMaker. We also missed the ability to categorize appointments.

You can create basic letter, fax, and label forms with Power Team's Correspondence module, but the program lacks most mail-merge features found in contact-management programs, including ACT! and Contact Ease. You also can't mix fonts and styles in forms you create.

The Correspondence module does use ProVue's time-saving Clairvoyance technology. As you begin entering data, Power Team searches its database and automatically fills in the correct information. For example, when you type *Fred* in an address field, Power Team fills in Fred's last name, company, address, and other information for you.

You can print mailing labels in most of the major Avery formats directly from Power Team's address list. Oddly, the program also provides a separate Mailing List module that isn't linked to the address file in the Phone Book module.

Power Team's Calculator module allows you to perform basic numeric, loan-analysis, measurement-conversion, date, time, and time-zone calculations.

Power Team is ambitious in scope, as evidenced by its inclusion of a Checkbook module as well as an Expense Report module. The Checkbook module lets you create any number of accounts for personal and business financial transactions. You can assign income and expense categories to your entries — a big help come tax time. With Power Team's reminder feature, you can even set the program to remind you when bills are due. Other features include check printing, automatic check reconciliation, the transfer of funds from one account to another, checkbook analysis that compares and graphs transactions by category, and profit and loss calculations. The Checkbook module also features the Clairvoyance link to the address file in the Phone Book. That means the program can automatically complete company names for you as you're writing checks. Although Power Team's Checkbook module is not as feature-rich as the checkbook function of Intuit's Quicken (it lacks automatic check numbering, for starters), it comes in handy if you're looking to manage all of your business and personal activities with one program.

Power Team's Expense Report module lets you enter travel, mileage, and entertainment expenses into an on-screen voucher. You can view all expense details for a specific day and all meal details as well as scroll through lists to quickly scan many expense reports.

Although Power Team is an innovative PIM, it has several design flaws. Its colored menu-bar text, HyperCard-like windows, and poorly designed graphics make Power Team unattractive when compared with competing PIMs. We were also frustrated by the program's many nonresizable windows.

The Bottom Line

By incorporating both a Checkbook module and an Expense Report module, Power Team breaks new ground in the PIM and contact-management arena. However, the program's versatility fails to compensate for an outdated interface.

— *Tom Petaccia*

Power Team is versatile, but its tools lack some key features.

PERSONAL INFO MANAGERS

DateBook Pro and TouchBASE Pro

Enhanced links between two After Hours stalwarts make for one slick PIM.

DateBook Pro
Published by: After Hours Software, Tri Center Plaza, 5990 Sepulveda Blvd., Van Nuys, CA 91411; 818-780-2220.
List Price: $79.95; bundled with TouchBASE Pro, $149.95.

TouchBASE Pro
Published by: After Hours Software, Tri Center Plaza, 5990 Sepulveda Blvd., Van Nuys, CA 91411; 818-780-2220.
List Price: $79.95; bundled with DateBook Pro, $149.95.

When does 1 plus 1 equal more than 2? Check out After Hours' newly enhanced address-book and calendar programs to find out. With two sweeping upgrades, TouchBASE and DateBook go Pro with an array of new features. Most notable are enhanced data links that integrate the programs by using System 7's Apple events, making the two substantially more than the sum of their parts.

The Main Event

Although the previous versions of TouchBASE and DateBook could share data, sharing was not much more than automated cut-and-paste between the two programs. The new Pro versions' implementation of Apple events, however, lets you establish permanent links between DateBook's calendar items and TouchBASE's contact database. The result may be one of the most functional yet simple-to-use PIMs you can find.

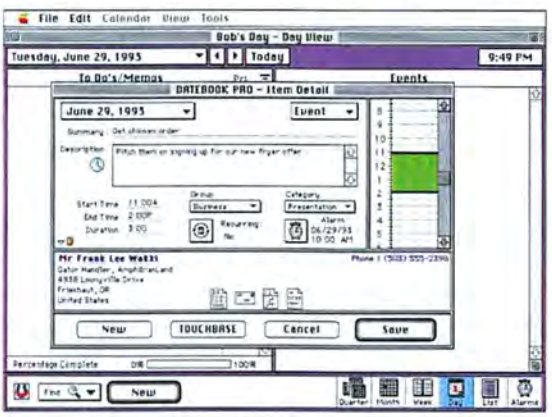
The interface for creating links between the two programs is elegantly implemented. DateBook's Item Detail window, where you create calendar events and to-do items, contains a TouchBASE button. Once you've created an item, clicking on the button brings up the TouchBASE Search dialog box, which lets you select a TouchBASE file and search for a specific name. You simply select the name and click on the Link button to establish the link.

Similarly, clicking on a button from within TouchBASE takes you into DateBook, where you can create a calendar item that is automatically linked to the contact you have selected in TouchBASE.

Once you've established links between the two programs, you gain several new DateBook options. In the Item Detail window, you can view the name, address, and phone number of the TouchBASE contact that's linked to that item. To view the contact's complete TouchBASE record, you simply double-click on the entry. You can even have TouchBASE dial the phone number with your modem or Mac speaker and then display the full contact record — all from within DateBook. Conversely, you can view a list of linked DateBook calendar items from within TouchBASE.

Linked calendar items also let you take advantage of TouchBASE print options from within DateBook. Options include the ability to print complete contact records, envelopes, fax cover sheets, and FastLetter form letters.

We found two minor drawbacks in the synergy of TouchBASE and DateBook. One is the RAM requirement. Both programs must be running in order to access the data links, so you need to dedicate at least 1.4 megabytes of RAM to them. Also, you're limited to linking calendar items to a single contact.



System 7's Apple events provide near-seamless integration between the new Pro versions of DateBook and TouchBASE, meaning you can link calendar items in DateBook to your TouchBASE contacts.

TouchBASE Pro

Apple-events links also let DateBook share FastLetter, a new and handy TouchBASE feature. By clicking on the FastLetter icon, which is available in either program, you can bring up a dialog box that lets you select from a customizable collection of form letters. FastLetter lets you insert contact information in mail-merge fields and includes a built-in editor for modifying letters and importing text files.

You can add to your FastLetter arsenal by creating templates for custom labels, listings, Rolodex cards, fax cover sheets, and envelopes. Font, Size, and Style menus provide plenty of character-formatting options. Unfortunately, you can save only the templates and not the FastLetters themselves.

Links and the FastLetter feature aren't all that is new in the Pro version of TouchBASE. The program is now a full-fledged application and no longer a DA. Although some users may flinch at its added girth (it now needs 800K of RAM), few will resist trading diminutive size for more power and versatility.

Headers in the Detail view are now customizable, as are many other view options, and the program boasts more custom fields. Data entry is accelerated by ShortCuts — pull-down/pop-up

To the hundreds of thousands of PowerBook® owners who find themselves wishing there was a portable printer that lived up to their Macintosh®..

INTRODUCING THE WRITEMOVE® II PORTABLE PRINTER.

GCC Technologies® has created a printer for the PowerBook that awards you considerable range of motion. It's called WriteMove II: the "biggest" printer to ever come in an incredibly small package.

WriteMove II weighs a scant 2.5 pounds including the battery. It measures just 2"x 3.5" x 11.7." A case could be easily made for buying the WriteMove II on size alone. But that would be selling it short. The ultimate measure of any printer is how well it prints. The WriteMove II will satisfy the most demanding customers. WriteMove II prints near-laser quality 360 dpi on plain paper. It also handles envelopes and transparencies with equal ease. Its on screen print preview saves time. And, background printing permits you to continue working as the WriteMove II quietly prints.

MacWeek and MacUser have cited the WriteMove II as an excellent add-on to the PowerBook, noting its construction, portability, looks, and sophisticated software. MacWeek gave it 4 diamonds ◆◆◆◆ for its overall value.

We invite you to make your own comparisons. Then acquire a WriteMove II: a passport to printing mobility, for wherever life takes you.

And to the tens of thousands of already mobile WriteMove II owners, we say thank you.

At GCC Technologies, developing smart peripherals is our only business. We've got to do it better.

WriteMove II (including battery, A/C recharger, software, serial cable, and one year warranty) $599.

CALL 800-422-7777...

to order, for more information, or for the location of your nearest GCC dealer.

GCC TECHNOLOGIES
Peripherals With Vision™

© 1993 GCC Technologies, Inc., 617-275-5800. In Canada, call 417-238-2744.
All listed trademarks are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

When calling, please reference this number: 32110W
Hours: 8:30 AM–8:00 PM (EST) Mon–Fri, 10:00 AM–4:00 PM (EST) Sat

CIRCLE 121 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

THE ULTIMATE BATTERY OPERATED POWER TOOL.

The part of the Macintosh® Apple® forgot.

A simple, intuitive tool that puts your favorite files at your fingertips and turns this...

into this.

Square One™

Square One organizes all your files into an easy-to-use icon palette. Double-click on anything in your palette to launch it. Group several files into a single work-group icon and open them all at once. **End the clutter of a screenful of windows and the hassle of rummaging through your hard drive.**

Here's what the critics say:

"...You'll find this product an efficient and well-designed addition to your productivity arsenal."—**MacUser**

"This dandy application for System 7 provides the best icon-based approach to file management and program launching we've seen." —**MacUser, *13 Work-Smart Utilities You Can't Live Without.***

"...Square One is the best kind of utility software: it does what you want, when you want it. More programs should be this well written."—**MacWorld**

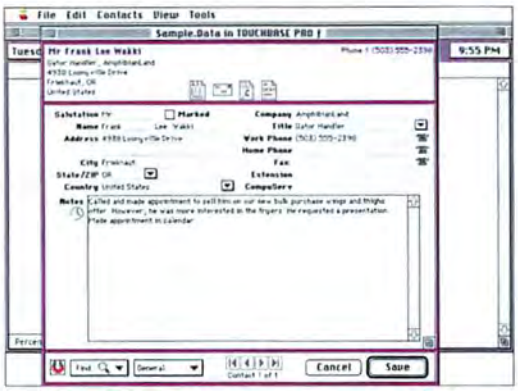
BINARY SOFTWARE

Ask for Square One everywhere software is sold.

2210 WILSHIRE BLVD 900 · SANTA MONICA, CA 90403
PHONE 310-451-9044 · FAX 310-451-0315

menus with field-entry selections. Equally welcome is the ability to have several TouchBASE files open simultaneously — you use the same command palette for all open files.

List management has also been overhauled. The program now supports compound searches, and data swapping between lists has been simplified to a click-and-drag operation. The new Global Replace feature provides a one-step method for updating fields for multiple contacts, and new import facilities convert contact files from Portfolio Systems' Dynodex and Power Up Software's Address Book Plus.



TouchBASE Pro's detail views can now be customized. Notes can now be as long as 32,000 characters, and a time/date stamp can be placed on each entry.

For creating new contacts or combining two contact files, TouchBASE provides a facility for identifying duplicate records. You specify the fields you want it to compare in the process.

For reconciling two copies of the same file (one on your desktop machine and one on your PowerBook, for example), TouchBASE has two options. The faster of the two works by keeping a log of all file changes; the program then uses the log to update the master file. The other method scans and compares all the fields in the files.

DateBook Pro

DateBook's Pro version also has several new features. The new Memo item provides a welcome catchall for random notes. Enhanced printing options include Quick Print, which lets you print Month, Week, Day, and List views as well as any event, to-do item, or memo. Print preview and multipage wall charts are also new. The program features much-improved screen-display customization, the ability to click and drag items in any view, and support for item descriptions as long as 32,000 characters.

You still can't stretch an event or to-do item over several days. But unfinished to-do items now carry forward, and a "days overdue" feature shows you graphically how far behind you've fallen. We were disappointed in the new word-wrap feature for the Month and Quarter Year views. Designed to display the maximum amount of text for calendar items, it breaks words unattractively and often leaves a trailing letter out of view.

After you've viewed the results of a search in DateBook's List view, a handy SearchLight feature highlights the results of your search in other views as well. Last, the Mini-DateBook Pro extension lets you set alarms and create calendar items without launching the full 768K program.

Manuals for the Pro versions of both TouchBASE and DateBook are thorough, although each needs a more complete index. Several items — including the handy ShortCuts and SearchLight features — don't appear in the index. And if you want to learn everything these programs can do, plan on reading each manual cover to cover.

After Hours provides 180 days of technical support without charge through its tech-support phone line and AppleLink, America Online, CompuServe, and fax. Current owners of either program can upgrade for $24.95 each or receive both upgrades for $39.95.

The Bottom Line

With the latest Pro releases of DateBook and TouchBASE, After Hours has taken the two programs well beyond basic calendar and Rolodex surrogates. Enhanced Apple-events links have significantly improved data integration between the two, resulting in a single-minded full-featured PIM rather than the previous two-headed Hydra. The only outstanding item on our wish list is the ability to link calendar items to more than one contact.

This aside, the Pro versions of DateBook and TouchBASE link up to create a slick, convenient, flexible environment that can keep the busiest user well organized.

— Bob Lindstrom

GET THE BIG PICTURE, FAST.

True 600 dpi output yields sharp text, rich graphics, smooth curves and no jaggies.

GCC's advanced RISC architecture rapidly prints the most complex images.

Microfine toner combined with 600 dpi optics produce ultrasharp output.

Perhaps best of all, SelectPress *600* prints a full two page spread –no more tiling!

For all professionals who yearn for an exceptionally rapid printer capable of producing extraordinary output, your wait is over.

INTRODUCING OUR MOST ADVANCED LASER PRINTER EVER, THE GCC TECHNOLOGIES® SELECTPRESS™ *600*.

SelectPress *600* swiftly prints a wide variety of page sizes up to 11"x17," with breathtaking output quality. It is perfect for professional desktop publishing, engineering applications, and financial models which benefit from its large format output and exceptional print quality.

Complex two page QuarkXpress® files are imaged and printed with astounding speed. An experienced desktop publishing expert reported that "the SelectPress *600* has really improved my productivity. All of our brochures and design concepts print out quickly, with near-typesetting clarity. This printer has been a great investment!"

The SelectPress *600* offers true 600 x 600 dpi resolution with all the latest advances in laser printing technology. It delivers the highest quality output of any GCC laser printer, ever. GCC's new microfine toner produces smaller dots and crisper edges than previously possible. SelectPress *600* incorporates precise laser optics with a small laser spot size and a vibration dampened paper path to ensure optimal print quality every time you print.

SelectPress *600* excels in today's business environment where a multiplicity of languages and networking standards exist. It is equally comfortable in either the Macintosh® or the Windows® world. SelectPress *600* includes full support for PostScript® Level 2 and PCL® 5. And it incorporates sophisticated hardware and software that supports LocalTalk® and EtherTalk® as standard, not as an overpriced option.

At the heart of the SelectPress *600* is an incredibly powerful RISC processor and 8 MB of RAM, plus a fast internal hard disk drive for font storage.

SELECTPRESS *600*... THE HIGHER RESOLUTION SOLUTION.

At GCC Technologies, developing smart peripherals is our only business. We've got to do it better.

Acquiring SelectPress *600* is easy. Purchase it for $4,499. Or if you prefer, lease it for only $125/month.

CALL 800-422-7777...

to order, for more information, or for the location of your nearest GCC dealer.

GCC TECHNOLOGIES
Peripherals With Vision™

© 1993 GCC Technologies, Inc., 617-275-5800. In Canada, call 416-238-2744.
All listed trademarks are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

When calling, please reference this number: 32110V
Hours: 8:30 AM–8:00 PM (EST) Mon–Fri, 10:00 AM–4:00 PM (EST) Sat

CIRCLE 122 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

PRINTING UTILITIES

Freedom of Press Classic and T-Script

Two utilities offer slow but cost-effective routes to PostScript output from non-PostScript printers.

With the price of PostScript printers falling through the floor, we were tempted to dismiss Freedom of Press Classic and T-Script, two low-cost utilities that produce PostScript output from non-PostScript printers. Even on fast Macs, these software PostScript language interpreters can't come close to the speed of a PostScript printer. However, we found both utilities worthy of consideration if you need only occasional PostScript output from your non-PostScript printer or if you want to print PostScript documents to a low-cost color printer.

Freedom of Press Classic 1.0
Published by: ColorAge, 900 Technology Park Drive, Billerica, MA 01821; 508-667-8585.
List Price: $149.

T-Script 3.3
Published by: Teletypesetting, Inc., 311 Harvard Street, Brookline, MA 02146; 617-734-9700.
List Price: $145.

Alike but Different

Freedom of Press Classic and T-Script are similar in their basic operation. You use the Apple LaserWriter driver to print a PostScript file to disk. Either utility then converts the file to a bit map at the resolution of your printer. If you have enough RAM to run both the utility and the application you're printing from, the entire process can work just like a normal print operation.

Both utilities can also act as network print servers. On the network, they appear as LaserWriters in the Chooser. Depending on the host machine's configuration and the type of document being printed, slowdown on the host ranges from slight to unacceptable.

In general, we found T-Script to be about twice as fast as Freedom of Press Classic on Macs that lack a math coprocessor. On Macs equipped with a coprocessor, Freedom of Press Classic is faster by about the same margin. File content also makes a difference in speed. T-Script has the edge for pure PostScript interpreting, but when you add scanned images, Freedom of Press Classic comes out ahead. Speed, however, isn't the only criterion you'll want to consider in choosing a utility. Each offers special features designed to enhance certain printing scenarios.

We found both utilities capable, but there are caveats. Neither deals well with the problem of limited disk space. We recommend that you keep at least 5 megabytes of disk space free, more if you are queuing files for batch printing. And although we didn't encounter any major PostScript incompatibilities, we did uncover several glitches.

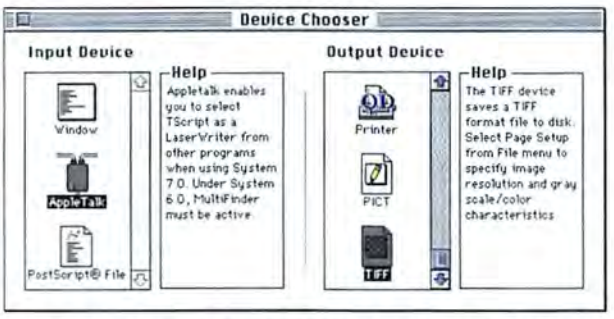
T-Script couldn't reproduce a light background screen on monochrome printers, yet it handled the same screen perfectly on color printers. Freedom of Press Classic occasionally produced pages marred by horizontal white lines when we printed from PageMaker, using the Aldus driver. Both utilities support all PostScript Type 1 and Type 3 fonts and are compatible with Suitcase, MasterJuggler, and Adobe Type Manager.

T-Script

T-Script has two modes of operation: automatic and manual. With automatic mode, the printing operation works just like printing to any printer. T-Script appears in the Chooser as a LaserWriter printer — once you've selected it, you simply choose Print from your application's File menu.

However, to print in automatic mode, you must be running either System 7 or MultiFinder under System 6 and have enough RAM to run both T-Script and the application from which you're printing. Your printer must also be directly supported by T-Script. The current version supports the Hewlett-Packard DeskWriter; HP LaserJet series and compatibles; HP DeskJet; HP PaintJet; Apple LaserWriter LS; GCC PLP printers with installed memory; Canon LBP series; Epson 9-pin and 24-pin dot-matrix printers; Mitsubishi S340, G650, and G730 printers; and the Mirus Film Printer.

To print to a device other than those listed above, you must use T-Script's two-step manual process. First, you select the LaserWriter driver in the Chooser and print a PostScript file to disk from



Both T-Script (shown here) and Freedom of Press Classic can act as network print servers. T-Script, however, lets you rasterize PostScript files to a higher resolution.

ROCK SOLID INVESTMENT.

$659.

The acquisition of a printer is often second in expense only to the purchase of your Macintosh.® And it makes sense to invest in an intelligently-priced printer that can grow with your system.

INTRODUCING THE AWARD-WINNING GCC TECHNOLOGIES® PERSONAL LASERPRINTER™ II, AT THE ASTONISHINGLY LOW PRICE OF $659.

At home, school or in the office, the PLP™ II is ideal for an individual who requires laser printer output at a reasonable price. It's the perfect complement to any Macintosh, including the exciting new PowerBooks.

Imagine owning a real laser printer that's priced at a modest premium over inferior inkjet printers. And unlike its inkjet competitors such as the Apple® StyleWriter® II or the Hewlett-Packard® DeskWriter,® the GCC PLP II is a real laser printer that's rich with valuable features, such as beautiful laser output, and excellent paper handling, including a built-in 200 sheet paper cassette and a jam free straight-through paper path.

With impressive speed and durability, the PLP II prints up to 4 ppm and is rated for a remarkable 180,000 page engine life. The PLP II also features edge-to-edge printing and on-screen print preview. Plus background printing that permits you to continue working while it's printing.

As a growth-oriented investment, the PLP II truly excels. The PLP II can be easily upgraded to our networkable BLP Eclipse,™ featuring PostScript® Level 2 and a high-speed RISC processor.

At GCC Technologies, developing smart peripherals is our only business. We've got to do it better.

CALL 800-422-7777...

to order, for more information, or for the location of your nearest GCC dealer.

GCC TECHNOLOGIES
Peripherals With Vision™

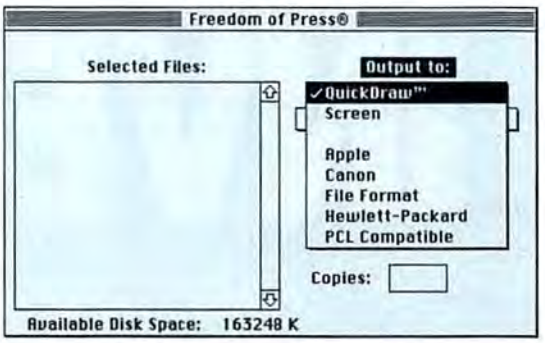
© 1993 GCC Technologies, Inc., 617-275-5800. In Canada, call 416-238-2744.
All listed trademarks are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

When calling, please reference this number: 32110X
Hours: 8:30 AM–8:00 PM (EST) Mon–Fri, 10:00 AM–4:00 PM (EST) Sat

CIRCLE 123 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

your application. Then you select your printer in the Chooser, launch T-Script, and finally open the PostScript file from within T-Script.

T-Script has two features Freedom of Press Classic lacks. You can rasterize any PostScript file to a 24-bit RGB TIFF or PICT, at any resolution you specify, from 72 to 300 dpi. This feature is useful for printing to dye-sublimation printers, because it allows you to proof the page before committing to expensive dye-sublimation media and it allows you to perform color correction in an application such as Adobe Photoshop.



Freedom of Press Classic's QuickDraw driver allows its automatic mode to work with any printer, not just those the program supports directly.

T-Script also lets you work directly with PostScript code in a text-editor window. This is useful for debugging PostScript files and is a great way to educate yourself on PostScript's inner workings. You can create or modify the code contained in files 100K or smaller and preview the results on-screen.

Freedom of Press Classic

Like T-Script, Freedom of Press Classic provides a manual mode and an automatic one. The only constraints that force you to use manual mode are the absence of MultiFinder or the lack of sufficient RAM to run the foreground application as well as Freedom of Press Classic and the FP Spooler application simultaneously.

FP Spooler is a small application that appears as a LaserWriter in the Chooser. When you select FP Spooler as the current printer and print from an application, FP Spooler automatically creates a PostScript file in the Freedom of Press Classic folder, located in your System Folder (the utility's Installer creates these necessary folders automatically). If Freedom of Press Classic is also running, it automatically selects the PostScript files that appear in the folder and prints them to an output device, to the screen, or to a PICT file.

Unlike T-Script's, Freedom of Press Classic's automatic mode can work with any printer — not just those directly supported by the utility. Freedom of Press Classic provides a built-in mechanism that directs QuickDraw output to QuickDraw printers, so you don't have to select the printers in the Chooser.

If you don't have enough RAM to run FP Spooler and Freedom of Press Classic simultaneously, you can print to FP Spooler and then set Freedom of Press Classic to batch-process the PostScript files unattended. The utility also lets you choose to delete PostScript files after they've been printed.

Freedom of Press Classic can print to a PICT file, but unlike T-Script's PICTs, Freedom of Press Classic's are strictly 72-dpi, 256-color dithered bit maps. They produce acceptable results on inkjet and thermal-wax printers, but they aren't suited to dye-sublimation printers. However, for color output on the Apple Color Printer, the HP DeskWriter 550C, and the Canon BJC-820, Freedom of Press Classic provides ColorSync support and its own proprietary color-correction system, ColorVantage. We found that ColorVantage gives excellent results when you're printing scanned images with these devices. For that reason alone, we highly recommend Freedom of Press Classic over T-Script if you own one of these printers.

The Bottom Line

If your printing requirements call for frequent PostScript output, you're probably better off purchasing one of the current crop of attractively priced PostScript printers rather than a software PostScript language interpreter. But if you print PostScript documents only occasionally, if you want to share a QuickDraw printer across a network, or if you want color PostScript output but can't afford a color PostScript printer, either utility will do the job. When choosing which one to buy, consider the speed of your Mac, the kinds of documents you'll be producing, and the special features each program has to offer.

— Bruce Fraser

A Pad for Everyone!

Moustrak customizes mouspads, wristpads, and graphic pads. And now available is our new line of Star Trek graphic mouspads and Colani ergonomic mice. Dealers call for a display sample (custom orders in quantities of 50 pc. or more) – retail price for our graphic pads ranges from $9.95 to $15.95.

MOUSTRAK™ INC.
United States-800-221-6687
International-702-884-1925
Fax-702-884-1827
Canada-800-561-1699

STAR TREK is a Registered Trademark of Paramount Pictures

DEALERS CIRCLE 95 ON READER SERVICE CARD.
END USERS CIRCLE 94 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Big news for small business! This easy new software keeps your books...

Finally! Small business bookkeeping that works exactly the way you do.

You've got to manage your money. But you have a small business to manage, too. That's why BESTBOOKS by Teleware goes far beyond a checkbook or personal finance program. It produces invoices, tracks sales and expenses, and much more. Then it *organizes* those records to fit the way you run your business.

Want to know what a customer owes you? A click of the mouse brings you their outstanding balance. *Click.* You see their billing and payment history. *Click.* Individual invoices. One final *click* and BESTBOOKS™ even dials their number.

Incredibly easy. MACWORLD gives it a ★★★★ rating and MACUSER gives it a ★★★★ rating!

When *MACWORLD* gave BESTBOOKS a ★★★★ rating, they called it "...an excellent value." MACUSER said "For non-accountants, BESTBOOKS is the easiest to install and use." You can be up and running, recording transactions in less than a minute. All checks and forms look like the real thing. Just fill them in. Even better, BESTBOOKS:

- Requires *no* accounting experience.
- Easily imports data from Quicken.
- Saves and recalls frequently produced checks, deposits and invoices – a real timesaver!
- Generates over 70 different reports so you know exactly where you stand.

Customize your forms.

When we say BESTBOOKS works the way you work, we really mean it. Make BESTBOOKS' forms look exactly like your business forms. Use the *Custom Forms Designer* to paste pictures, add text, draw lines and boxes. Move fields around. It's quick and it's simple. You can even include your logo!

We GUARANTEE It!

We're so sure you'll love BESTBOOKS, we unconditionally *guarantee* your satisfaction. Try it for 90 days. See how it puts you in total control of your business. If you are dissatisfied *for any reason*, simply return the program to us. You'll receive a complete refund – no hassles, no questions asked.

...and saves you bucks!

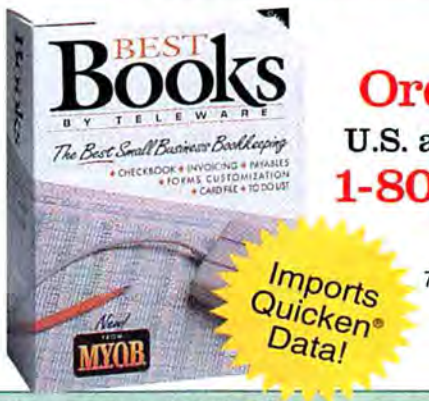
$40 OFF

FORTY BEST BUCKS

$40 OFF

Get BESTBOOKS by Teleware for just $59.95, plus $6 shipping & handling. That's a full $40 off the suggested retail price of $99.95.

To order by mail, send your check (payable to Teleware) to: Special BESTBOOKS Offer, P.O. Box 1339, Burnsville, MN 55337. NJ residents add 6% sales tax.



Order Today!

U.S. and Canada, call:

1-800-851-1315

Ext. 610

7:00 am – 7:00 pm CST

$40 OFF

$40 OFF

OFFER EXPIRES 11/30/93

TELEWARE

Requires Mac Plus with System 6.0 or later, at least 1MB RAM, hard drive with 2MB of free space, a Hayes compatible modem is optional. Canadian (GST ready) and Windows™ versions available.

BESTBOOKS is a trademark of Teleware, Inc. Quicken is a registered trademark of Intuit. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

RESOURCES

Local Expert and NavigaTour

Disk-based travel guides sound promising, but both Local Expert and NavigaTour fail to deliver.

Electronic renditions of novels and resource books have been available for some time now, but the latest in the genre is electronic travel guides. Tailor-made for PowerBook users, these disk-based guides sound tantalizing — they aim to provide timely information on top restaurants, entertainment, and business services for a wide variety of locales worldwide. Unfortunately, both guides carry hefty baggage in the form of high prices, spotty information, and onerous system requirements.

Local Expert 1.01
Published by: Strategic Mapping, 3135 Kifer Road, Santa Clara, CA 95051; 408-970-9600.
List Price: $99; City MapSets, $25 to $18 each, depending on quantity.

NavigaTour 1.0
Published by: Medi*Alive*, 766 San Aleso Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086; 408-752-8500.
List Price: $129.

Local Expert

Local Expert comes on four high-density disks. When installed, the program takes up 6.2 megabytes of disk space. It comes with a core set of regional maps for the world that includes major U.S. and European highways and Strategic Mapping's City MapSet for Memphis, Tennessee. You get one additional free City MapSet when you return your registration card. The company offers more than 100 City MapSets, ranging in price from $18 to $25 each, depending on the quantity you order.

Local Expert's disk-based travel guide can plot street-level maps, with the locations of hotels and other attractions. However, for each city, you must purchase a City MapSet, at $18 to $25.

To make the most of Local Expert, you need City MapSets for the cities that interest you. The MapSets contain information that is organized into four main categories: Food, Drink & Entertainment; General & Business Information; Sporting Events & Activities; and Events, Activities & Shopping. Each contains subcategories with specific areas of interest. Although the City MapSets contain much of the same information as printed guidebooks, Local Expert provides special ways of accessing the information.

You can drill down through data until you find what you want or search by name to jump to a particular entry, such as a favorite restaurant. Or, by entering the type of cuisine you are interested in, you can view the appropriate selections as numbered locations on the map. Succinct descriptions of the locations appear in a scroll box that also contains street addresses, phone numbers, and hours of operation. You can also search for things to see and do based on date or price range. About 25 percent of the data is time-sensitive, so City MapSets are updated monthly. The information is compiled by Worldview Systems from more than 5,000 sources, including local correspondents and major travel guides.

Local Expert's tool bar contains icons that allow you to change views, measure distances, find locations, access information, select locations, and create notes. Unfortunately, the tool bar and other interface elements don't work intuitively.

NavigaTour

The NavigaTour program comes on five high-density disks. The program requires 4 megabytes of RAM and 9.3 megabytes of disk space (by paring it to the necessities, you can retrieve 3.6 megabytes of disk space). NavigaTour gobbles up so much disk space because it serves as both a multimedia travel guide and a customizable scrapbook.

The program's main map displays the 50 American states. By clicking on a state's button, you can view a separate window in more detail. For example, when you click on California, the program calls up a state map; when you click on Los Angeles, you can view a city map with several major highways and areas identified. Unfortunately, you can't zoom in or have more than one Maps window open at a time.

For more information, you click on the Text button, which opens a window that lets you select items of interest,

NavigaTour looks and feels like a sluggish HyperCard stack. The travel information it provides is disappointingly meager and unimaginative.

NOW AVAILABLE FOR YOUR MACINTOSH.

Ha-ha just replaced ho-hum. Introducing Now Fun!,™ by far the most comprehensive collection of desktop diversions available.

In this one little box you'll get FunPictures with more than forty new patterns and images for your desktop.

FunCursors, with fifty different cursors to customize, animate, and generally liven up your formerly party-pooping cursor.

And FunScreenSavers, which comes with over two dozen anything-but-boring new screensavers. (It also runs any AfterDark™ modules you may already have.)

You'll also get FunColors, a color customizer to make your windows purple, or your menus hot pink.

And if that isn't enough entertainment for you, there's our new sound manager, FunSounds, with over a hundred hilarious sounds to do with as you please.

Whether it's the flush of a toilet when you empty the trash or loud applause every time you type your name.

Now Fun! Because all work and no play makes Jack the kind of guy people avoid at cocktail parties. For more information, call 1-800-237-3611.

Now Software

© Now Software, Inc. 319 SW Washington, 11th Floor, Portland, OR 97204. Phone: 503-274-2800. Fax: 503-274-0670.

CIRCLE 169 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

including Climate, Geography & Location; Sights & Recreation; Hotels, Dining & Entertainment; Phone Numbers & Addresses; and Transportation.

NavigaTour doesn't offer nearly as many categories of information as Local Expert. All restaurants, for example, are lumped together in one long list, with no way to sort by cuisine or price. Even worse, their locations aren't highlighted on the map. And although you can edit the program's existing information and enter your own notes, the notes aren't separated by location, so remarks about Reno are jumbled with comments about Cleveland.

In addition to the Text button, there are buttons that open slide-show, sound, and QuickTime movie files. But all are devoid of truly useful content. You can also link NavigaTour to America*Alive* GUIDisc, a $149 companion CD-ROM that contains QuickTime clips for many other locations. Unfortunately, these consist mainly of tourist-bureau promotional clips.

Without the link to America*Alive* GUIDisc, NavigaTour covers only 20 U.S. cities, 29 parks, and 22 attractions — information is gathered by Medi*Alive* from local tourist boards and chambers of commerce. Attractions coverage is meager (heck, even Disneyland didn't make the cut). City information is equally shallow. If you want to correct such oversights, you can create your own custom scrapbook of cities, parks, attractions, and states, but they won't appear on any maps. If you want to create a scrapbook or presentation, you can link slides or movies to a location, provided they're in QuickTime format.

The Bottom Line

Neither Local Expert nor NavigaTour provides the detail available in a Michelin guide, although of the two disk-based guides, Local Expert comes closer. With its City MapSets, Local Expert can create customized street-level maps that show locations of interest — a feature no printed book can match. But the program's awkward interface makes it difficult to take advantage of Local Expert's many powerful features. NavigaTour, on the other hand, suffers from a sluggish HyperCard-like interface and lackluster content. What meager travel information it provides is typical tourist-bureau and chamber-of-commerce fare.

— Owen W. Linzmayer

CIRCLE 43 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

CIRCLE 141 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

ANNOUNCING LA CIE'S FALL CLEARANCE SALE

Daylight savings.

La Cie is discontinuing our award winning Cirrus and ZFP drives in favor of our next award-winning drives. We're not fooling around, these products must go. Order now at once-in-a-lifetime prices while supplies last. When they're gone they're extinct. Just like the dinosaurs.

1GB $999

Award-winning products & company.

We've won more Macworld, MacUser and MacWeek awards and praise than any other drive company. We have too many to list. Here's just a few: ⚡⚡⚡⚡⚡ from MacUser, World Class from Macworld's readers, Bobker's dozen from MacUser, Editor's Choice from Macworld, hundreds of extraordinary editorial and customer quotes and the only Industrial Design awards for Macintosh storage products. Simply put—best quality, best engineering and best service and support from the biggest company.

There's a Silverlining in every cloud.

Only La Cie includes Silverlining with their drives (others have asked). We don't bundle someone else's package. We engineer our own disk management software and guarantee you compatibility and performance in Apple's changing world.

Quantum, direct from Quantum.

La Cie is the only supplier that engineers the drive mechanism and delivers the storage solution directly to you. You see, we're a Quantum company, the makers of the most popular 3.5" drive in the world. When you call La Cie, you're calling a Quantum company. When you purchase La Cie, you get more than a drive, you get the service, support and security that only a Fortune 500 company can deliver.

Five (5) year warranty* & lifetime toll-free service and support.

In today's competitive environment, you need the surest protection you can get. As a Fortune 500 company, we have the resources to weather the storm. Purchase your products comfortably knowing we're always just a phone call away.

All the extra's at no extra charge.

We're cutting prices, not corners. Every drive comes ready (plug and play) with complete graphic manuals, ecologically aware packaging and our famous switchable active termination. Our hard drives also include both System 6 and 7 and automatically use the correct system for your Mac! Add to that a No Risk 30-Day Money Back Guarantee and this is the most colorful storage event this fall.

BAG THESE

La Cie's Famous PocketDrive

PocketDrive

$269

Quantum 2.5" Drives

Size	PowerBook Internal	PocketDrive
40MB		$269
80MB	$269	$369
120MB	$299	$399
160MB	$399	$499
210MB	$599	$699

PocketDrives, less than 10 oz.
210MB mechanism made by Toshiba.

It's a snap to use La Cie's PocketDrive.

With La Cie's PocketDrive, you can enjoy the convenience of our exclusive T-connector or PocketDock, the desktop accessories that make connecting and disconnecting your PocketDrive a snap. La Cie's PocketDrive comes with our unique T-connector which allows you to snap it to almost any Mac. Our optional PocketDock gives you quick, instant desktop connectivity. Our "T" and "dock" have built-in active on/off SCSI termination, SCSI ID and a pass through SCSI connector, so you can leave them in your SCSI chain, even when your PocketDrive is on the go. With La Cie's PocketDrive you'll never forget a file, at just under 10 ounces PocketDrive puts up to 210MB in the palm of your hand. Take it anywhere you go.

La Cie PocketDrive

Ours

- Can be used with any Macintosh.
- Built-in switchable active termination.
- Easy to move drive without disturbing SCSI chain.
- Smallest drive chassis.
- U.S. and world-wide universal AC adapters available.
- Award-winning industrial design.
- Silverlining hard disk management software with auto drive spin-down.
- Macworld "Editor's Choice" and World Class Awards.

Theirs

- Internal termination does not meet SCSI specifications.
- Moving drives requires reconfiguration of the SCSI chain, some models must be last in SCSI chain.
- AC adapters not readily available.
- Generic design.
- Does not have Silverlining features and benefits.
- No awards.

800-999-

DEALS NOW...

Silverscanner II
$1599

Now Silverscanner II enhances our award-winning image—with gorgeous color, gray scale and line art right out of the box. Independent color controls (RGB) on the gamma/contrast/brightness operate on 9 bits of data before conversion to 8 bits per color. So you get clean scans with excellent detail and tonal range in highlights and shadows.

Silverscan II makes scanning as quick, painless and productive as possible. With features like dynamic color preview (16 sec.), magnify in preview, proof in preview, savable scan setting, up to 400% scaling in 1% steps and up to 1600 dpi in 1 dpi steps—all in one pass. And with new advanced features like a densitometer, white and black limit, color histogram and auto image adjustment, Silverscanner II is unsurpassed. It's easy for the beginner and powerful for the advanced user.

Image from Kodak Q60 Test Suite

"...(Silverscanner) can deliver color performance that surpasses anything else in the less-than-$2,000 price range, including the popular ScanJet IIc from Hewlett-Packard Co."

"Top-of-the-line sofware brings Silverscanner II close to the ideal of push-button scanning."

MacWeek, May 1993

Silverscanner II

All Silverscanners come with our powerful Silverscan software and Read-It O.C.R. Pro.

With Color It!	$1599
With Adobe Photoshop	$1999
With Photoshop & ColorStudio	$2099
Optional Transparency Attachment	$999
Optional Sheet Feeder Attachment	$699

CALL US NOW for fast, friendly service.
And as always, your satisfaction is guaranteed.

New Longer Hours!

Mon.-Fri. 5 a.m.-7 p.m. & Sat. 8 a.m.-noon PST

International 503-520-9000 Fax 503-520-9100 (24 hrs.) UK 0800-89-3025 Australia 0014-800-123-007

VISA & MasterCard accepted with no surcharge. C.O.D. and approved purchase orders also accepted*

Quantum, Direct From Quantum

LACIE LIMITED
A QUANTUM COMPANY

3519

*Call for details on terms, conditions, limited money back guarantee, warranty and free offers. Comparisons may not apply to all vendor products, check specifications. System 7.0.1 software included only with certain configurations. ZFP+ Drives do not have switchable termination. Prices do not include shipping and only apply to products shipped within the continental United States. Please contact La Cie for international distribution. Add sales tax where applicable. ZFP, ZFP+, Cirrus, Tsunami, PocketDrive, PocketDock, ExpressDrive, Silverscanner, Silverscan, Silverlining, La Cie and the La Cie logo are trademarks of La Cie, Ltd., a Quantum Company. FORTUNE 500 is a registered trademark of the Time Inc. Magazine Company. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All prices, specifications, terms, warranties, descriptions, products and services herein are subject to change without notice or recourse. © Copyright 1993 La Cie, Ltd. 8700 SW Creekside Place, Beaverton, OR 97005. Phone: (503) 520-9000, Fax: (503) 520-9100. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

...BEFORE THEY

128MB Optical Drives

Size	Internal	External
128MB	$949	$949
128MB Cartridge		$45

128MB Optical $949

It's hard to beat the safety record of optical drives. La Cie's Cirrus optical uses cartridges the same size as 3.5" floppies, but store almost 160 times more. They deliver speed and reliability in our award-winning Cirrus chassis. And that's not all; each drive includes award-winning Silverlining ($149 free value, Bobker's Dozen) and one free cartridge ($45 value).

World Class Triple Crown!

La Cie is the ONLY company to win Macworld World Class Awards in ALL THREE drive catagories: Under 80MB, 80-200MB, Over 200MB!

Quantum 3.5" Drives

Size	Internal	ZFP
170MB HOT!	$199	$249
240MB	$329	$379
525MB	$699	$699
700MB	$899	$899
1000MB HOT!	$999	$999
1200MB	$1149	$1149

Quantum 2.5" Drives

Size	PowerBook Internal	PocketDrive
40MB		$269
80MB	$269	$369
120MB	$299	$399
160MB	$399	$499
210MB	$599	$699

PocketDrives, less than 10 oz.
210MB mechanism made by Toshiba.

Warranty Deals!

5 YEAR WARRANTY!

La Cie is offering a FIVE YEAR warranty on Quantum 3.5" drives and a TWO YEAR warranty on Quantum 2.5" drives. We'll take care of you!

The La Cie Advantage

MW EDITORS' CHOICE ★★★★★ Bobker's Dozen ID Awards

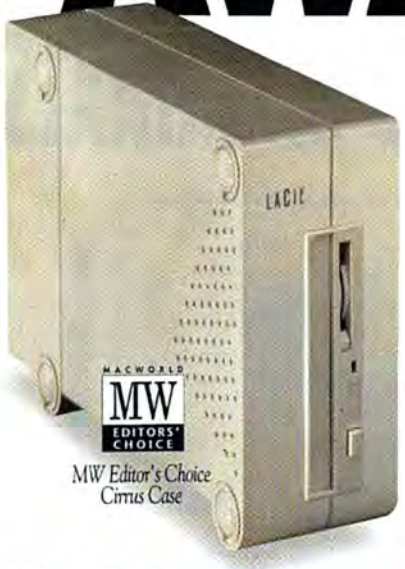
- FREE Silverlining
- Unlimited TOLL-FREE Technical Support
- FREE Switchable Active Termination
- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
- All Drives Burned In and Tested
- Ready to Plug and Play
- Double Shielded SCSI Cables
- FCC, UL, TUV, VDE & CSA Approved

800-999-

BLOW AWAY.

105MB SyQuest
$689

The new choice for mass media movers, our Cirrus (Macworld "Cream of the Crop Chassis") 105MB removable media drives deliver dependable SyQuest technology. With fast 22ms access time and small 3.5" cartridges, La Cie's new compact drive stacks up limitless storage and convenience. And that's not all; each drive includes award-winning Silverlining ($149 free value, Bobker's Dozen) and one free cartridge ($79 value).



MW Editor's Choice Cirrus Case

Award-winning External Drives

Colorful One-Pass Silverscanner II

105MB SyQuest Drives

Size	Internal	External
105MB	$689	$689
105MB Cartridge		$79

DAT & Tape Drives

Size	Internal	External
1.3GB DAT	$999	$999
5.0GB DAT	$1299	$1299
Turbo DAT	Call!	Call!
150MB Tape		$449
600MB Tape	$649	$649

SyQuest Drives

Size	Internal	External
44MB	$399	$399
88C MB	$549	$549
44MB Cartridge		$69
88MB Cartridge		$99

Silverscanner II

All Silverscanners come with our powerful Silverscan software and Read-It O.C.R. Pro.

With Color It!	$1599
With Adobe Photoshop	$1999
With Photoshop & ColorStudio	$2099
Optional Transparency Attachment	$999
Optional Sheet Feeder Attachment	$699

These low, low closeout prices will disappear with our inventory, so CALL US NOW for fast, friendly service. And as always, your satisfaction is guaranteed.

New Longer Hours!

Mon.-Fri. 5 a.m.-7 p.m. & Sat. 8 a.m.-noon PST

International 503-520-9000 Fax 503-520-9100 (24 hrs.) UK 0800-89-3025 Austrailia 0014-800-123-007

VISA & MasterCard accepted with no surcharge. C.O.D. and approved purchase orders also accepted*

Quantum, Direct From Quantum

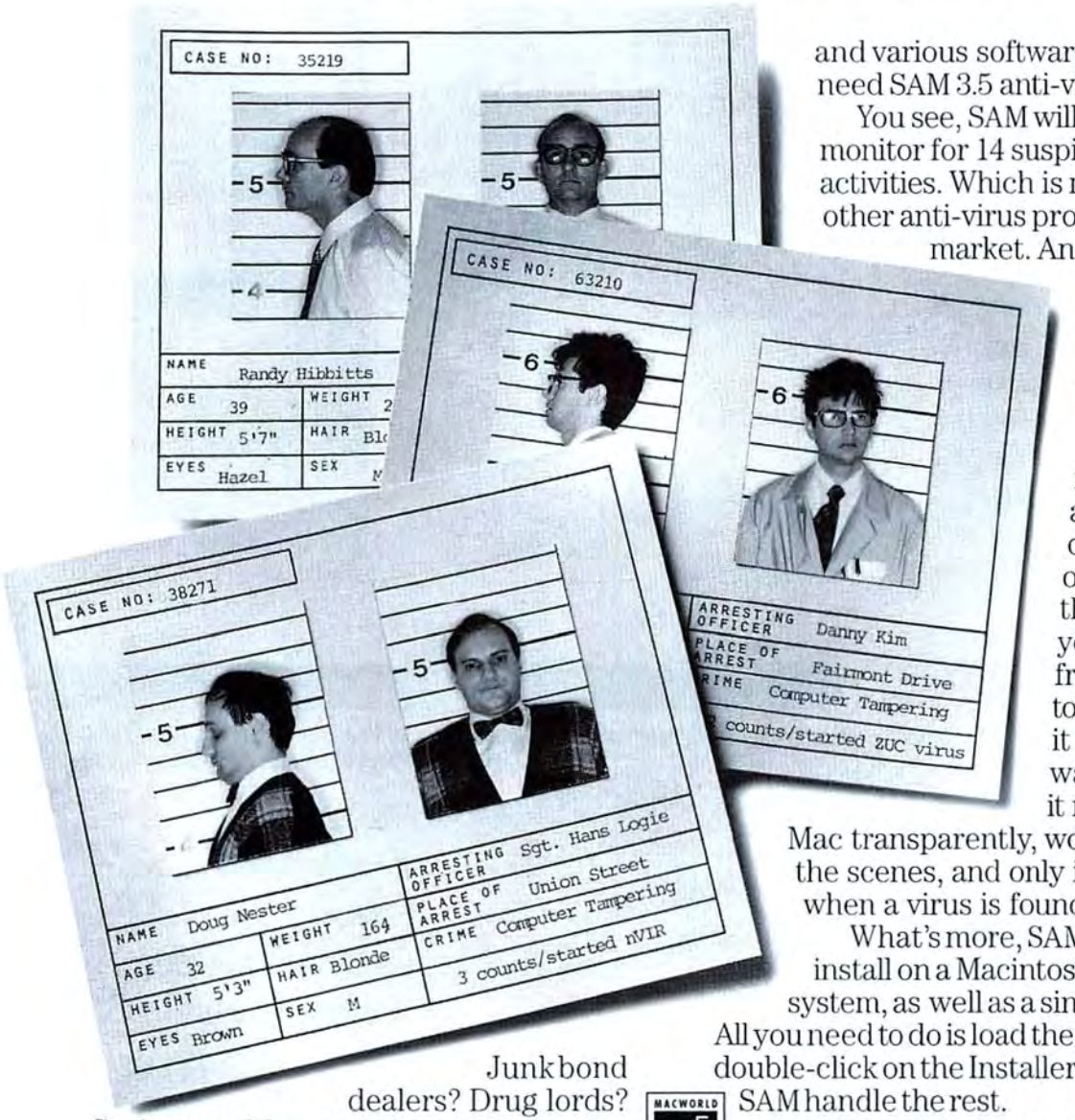
LACIE LIMITED
A QUANTUM COMPANY

3519

*Call for details on terms, conditions, limited money back guarantee, warranty and free offers. System 7.0.1 software included only with certain configurations. ZFP+ Drives do not have switchable termination. Prices do not include shipping and only apply to products shipped within the continental United States. Please contact La Cie for international distribution. Add sales tax where applicable. ZFP, ZFP+, Cirrus, Tsunami, PocketDrive, PocketDock, ExpressDrive, Silverscanner, Silverscan, Silverlining, La Cie and the La Cie logo are trademarks of La Cie, Ltd., a Quantum Company. FORTUNE 500 is a registered trademark of the Time Inc. Magazine Company. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All prices, specifications, terms, warranties, descriptions, products and services herein are subject to change without notice or recourse. © Copyright 1993 La Cie, Ltd. 8700 SW Creekside Place, Beaverton, OR 97005. Phone: (503) 520-9000, Fax: (503) 520-9100. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

CIRCLE 47 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

WE OFFER THE MOST PROTECTION FROM RUTHLESS CRIMINALS LIKE THESE.



Junk bond dealers? Drug lords? Savings and Loan presidents?

Nope, they're computer hackers. And judging by their physical appearance, you wouldn't think you'd need any protection from them. But you do. Or should we say, your computer does.

And to keep these criminally minded people from infecting your files, floppies and various software programs, you need SAM 3.5 anti-virus software.

You see, SAM will constantly monitor for 14 suspicious viral activities. Which is more than any other anti-virus program on the market. And it's the only program that will scan compressed files in System 6.0 and 7.0.

So basically, if your Mac has a virus, SAM will detect it, get rid of it and repair the file. And if your Mac is virus-free, SAM will help to make sure it stays that way. Because it monitors your Mac transparently, working behind the scenes, and only interrupting when a virus is found.

What's more, SAM is simple to install on a Macintosh networking* system, as well as a single-user Mac. All you need to do is load the program disk, double-click on the Installer Icon and let SAM handle the rest.

For the most anti-viral protection, pick up SAM 3.5 at your local retailer. It's the most popular anti-virus program in the world, and will keep you from ever having to deal with this ugly crime. Or these ugly criminals.

MACWORLD 1993 World Class Award Winner

Winner of the 1993 MacWorld World Class Award.

SAM™
Symantec AntiVirus for Macintosh
SYMANTEC.

SAM is a registered trademark of Symantec Corporation. All other names are trademarks of their respective holders. In Canada, call 1-800-667-8661. Everywhere else, call 408-252-3570. *Available for volume purchasers, and with the SAM 10-pack version. Call 1-800-554-4403. Select option #1 and request document #621. To upgrade to SAM 3.5 for $24, call 1-800-343-4714 ext. AR57. Offer price in U.S. dollars. Valid in U.S. and Canada only. ©1993 Symantec Corporation. All rights reserved.

QUICK CLICKS

Powerbox

★★★½

Although PowerBooks make it easy to take your work on the road, their modest hard drives don't make it easy to take lots of data. If you opt for an extra, high-capacity hard drive, you're generally stuck with a mess of SCSI cables, incompatible batteries, and an extra carrying case — unless the hard drive is the Adambyte Powerbox.

The 4-pound Powerbox, which comes in 200- and 500-megabyte configurations (a 1-gigabyte version is in the planning stages), fits right under the PowerBook — same footprint, 1.4 inches tall — and connects to it with a tidy 8-inch SCSI cable. In addition to the hard disk, the box can contain one of two other options: a 155-megabyte streamer-tape-backup drive (bundled with NovaStor's easy-to-use NovaMac backup software) or a 21-megabyte Floptical-disk drive.

Cosmetically, the Powerbox is a dead ringer for the PowerBook: same gray color, same ridged texture. The similarities aren't just skin deep either: The Powerbox runs on standard PowerBook batteries, allowing users to mix and match power sources. If the hard drive's battery goes out, there's no worry: Those PowerBook batteries you charged back at the hotel can just as easily be used in the Powerbox.

Because the devices have similar electrical systems, they don't need to use separate outlets when they're plugged in — just stick the Powerbox cord into an outlet, and run the included piggyback cord from the Powerbox to the PowerBook. When the Powerbox is turned off, it charges both its battery *and* the one in your PowerBook.

The Powerbox also performs well. A PowerBook/Powerbox combination smoothly played a QuickTime movie while being carried down a hallway on one hand.

The convenience of the Powerbox is not without a price, however. The hard drive and optional secondary drives contained in the Powerbox can be bought individually for much less than the Powerbox's list price.

As a result, the Powerbox probably isn't for PowerBook users who need extra storage only when they're at home or for people who are short on cash and need just a *little* more storage while they're on the road.

But if you need to carry large amounts of data conveniently and make sure it's always backed up, the Powerbox is a great choice.

Adambyte, 2672 Bayshore Parkway, Suite 1045, Mountain View, CA 94043; 415-988-1415. $999 (200-megabyte hard drive only) to $2,449 (500-megabyte drive plus tape-backup drive).

— Jason Snell

ColorUP

★★★★

If you've ever created a color presentation and struggled to find even four colors out of 16.7 million that look good together, you'll understand why Pantone created ColorUP — a software package that takes the guesswork out of the color-selection process.

ColorUP's Palette Chooser asks you to select an output medium: paper, 35-millimeter slides, overhead transparencies, or on-screen presentations. ColorUP optimizes its color palettes for the medium you choose; you can even coordinate several forms of output by creating similar palettes for each medium.

After picking an output medium, you select a background color from a pop-up palette or list of names. To help you choose, ColorUP describes the mood each color is supposed to convey (for example, yellow is "associated with sunshine and cheer in every culture"). Once you've chosen the background color, you can pick from several 15-color palettes designed to coordinate with it. Aiding in this choice are ten or so examples — such as bar, pie, and bullet charts — that use the palette. If you want, you can customize the colors on the palette or give the background a gradient look, fading to black or white.

Each color in a palette is preassigned to a specific presentation element (such as titles, subtitles, and portions of a chart). When you export the palette from ColorUP into Persuasion or PowerPoint, the colors are automatically used for the assigned elements. When you export it to FreeHand, Illustrator, or MacDraw Pro, ColorUP labels the colors on the palette according to the element they correspond to. Pantone also offers a Windows version of ColorUP (convenient for cross-platform-presentation creators) and lets you export palettes into ten Windows applications.

A second application, ColorUP Explorer, provides an entertaining overview of color theory and psychology — if you have 10 megabytes of free space on your hard disk to devote to it (having this on CD-ROM instead would be useful). It tips you off to such strategies as using warm colors in the foreground and cool colors in the background to enhance depth perception.

ColorUP is a nicely designed package that does its job well. Our chief complaint is that too few third-party Mac applications are supported. At a minimum, Canvas and DeltaGraph Professional should be on the list, and probably Excel and other spreadsheet programs as well.

Pantone, Inc., 590 Commerce Blvd., Carlstadt, NJ 07072; 201-935-5500. Version 1.0. $99.95.

— Becky Waring

Lunicus

★★★★

From Spaceship Warlock to The Journeyman Project, almost every interactive game on CD-ROM has suffered from the deadly combination of slow CD-ROM access times and a creator application (Macromedia Director) that wasn't designed for fast CD-ROM access. Even on the fastest hardware, a mouse click generally produces a disconcerting delay as the game accesses the disc.

Lunicus is another story. It's an exciting and ultrafast 3-D action game from the new company CyberFlix. The game's author, Bill Appleton, wrote his own authoring system for Lunicus, optimized for CD-ROMs from the ground up — and designed to optimize itself for the quickest possible speed on your Mac (based on the speed of your CPU and the amount of available memory and disk space for storing or caching information). Mouse clicks are responded to almost immediately, even on the lowliest Mac that meets the system requirements (you need 256 colors, a hard drive, and 4 megabytes of RAM).

In the world of Lunicus, you play a member of a moon-base team; your mission is to free Earth from alien drones. The early parts of the game are an interactive movie in the moon base — you

attend a briefing, talk to various characters, explore the moon base, get a space suit, and find your aircraft. After that it's fast-paced arcade action in cities such as Tokyo, Moscow, and Los Angeles, where you engage in all-out battle with the deadly drones.

You navigate with mouse and keyboard, starting out in each city with a full complement of weapons — bullets, grenades, and rockets. You eventually run out of armament, but there's plenty more if you know where to look and can avoid the drones long enough to grab it. Three levels of play keep things interesting even after you've mastered the basics.

Lunicus' graphics are a bit crude, unlike the gorgeously rendered scenes in Spaceship Warlock and The Journeyman Project. But, for speedy and challenging arcade fun on CD-ROM, Lunicus is hard to beat.

CyberFlix, 2309 Wagon Lane, Knoxville, TN 37920; 615-573-8849. Version 1.0. $99.95.

— Bob LeVitus

Eight Ball Deluxe

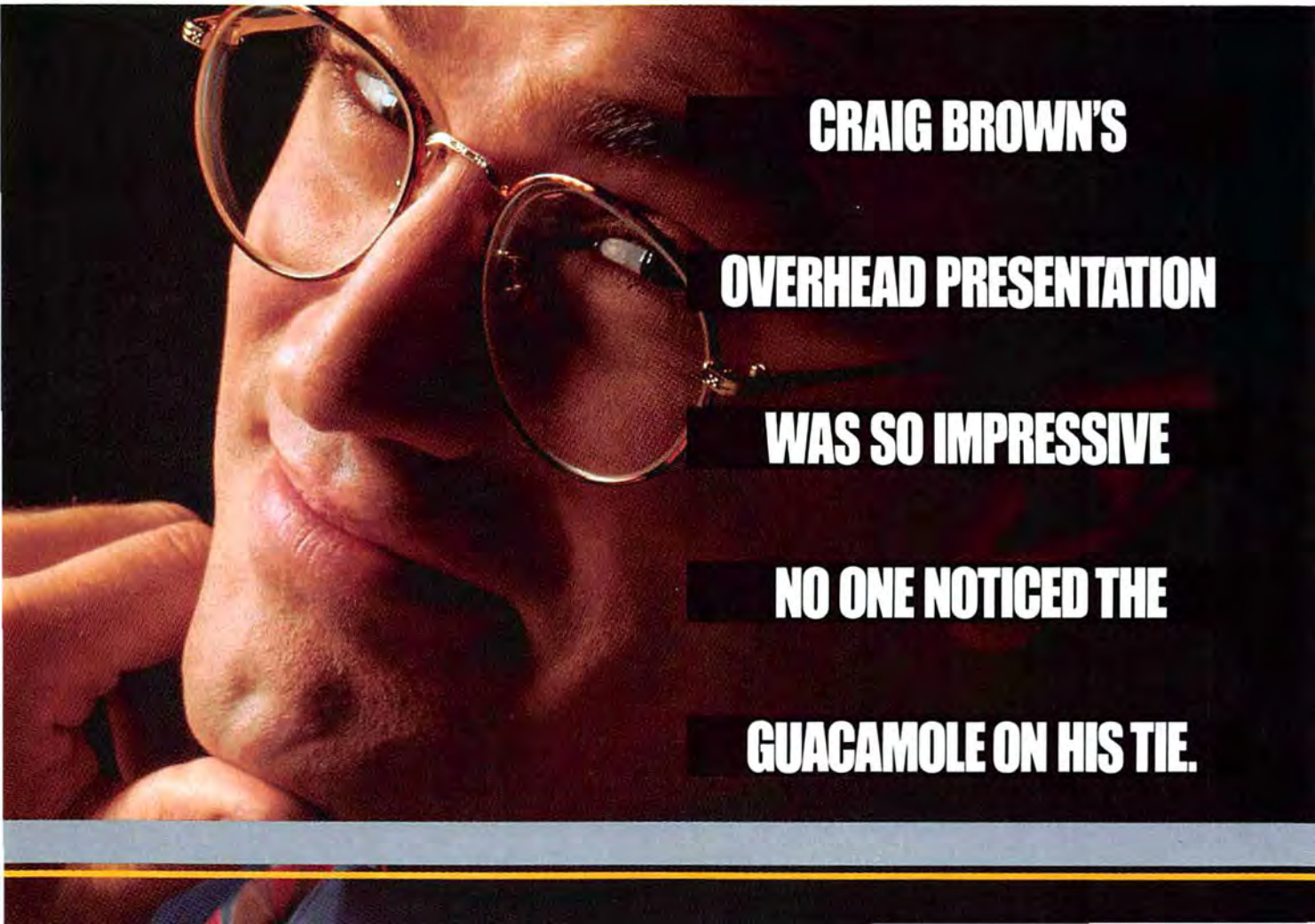
4½

Attention, pinball wizards: Amtex has just the game for you. Eight Ball Deluxe is a tour de force pinball simulation, modeled after Bally's popular coin-operated pinball machine of the same name. It's easy to learn, difficult to master, and loads of fun. And every detail is faithful to a real pinball machine, from the way the ball caroms off the bumpers to the resounding thunk you hear when you score a replay.

As many as four can play in each game. You begin by pressing the Shift key to pull back the plunger that launches the ball. The longer you hold down the key, the more forcefully the ball is propelled. From there, the game is just like real pinball — except that the flippers are controlled by the Z and slash (/) keys and the space bar "nudges" the table. As with a real pinball machine, too much nudging causes the machine to tilt, which means you forfeit the ball in play.

The playing field is spectacular, consisting of brightly colored bumpers, drop targets, rollovers, and lanes, complete with flashing lights and sound effects (not surprisingly, you need a 256-color monitor and 4 megabytes of RAM). Your chief objective is to knock down the drop targets that represent the solid pool balls (for players 1 and 3) or the striped ones (for players 2 and 4) and then sink the eight ball by knocking down its drop target. You can score in many other ways, and a replay is awarded for every 1,000,000 points (it can be done, but it's not easy).

The game's only shortcoming is that regardless of monitor size, the playing field is small — less than half the size of a standard 13-inch monitor. You won't mind much, though, because aside from that, the game is near perfect — it's beautifully crafted, faithfully rendered, and eminently playable. Eight Ball Deluxe easily qualifies as one of the most



enjoyable games released this year.

Amtex Software Corp., P.O. Box 572, Belleville, ON, Canada K8N 5B2; 613-967-7900. Version 1.0. $59.95. (Distributed by Brøderbund.)

— *Bob LeVitus*

StrataType 3d

★★★½

StrataType 3d 2.0 is a welcome upgrade to Strata's software for creating 3-D text. New features give you more options for spacing, lighting, and rendering high-quality 3-D characters.

StrataType's new kerning controls work like those in most professional drawing packages: You press the Option key along with the right- or left-arrow key to move your characters closer together or farther apart. Unfortunately, neither StrataType's interface nor its documentation specifies the distance units, so you don't know exactly how much spacing you're adding or deleting. Still, this feature is welcome, because spacing adjustments can make 3-D text much more readable.

For its new lighting controls, StrataType borrows the lighting palette from StrataVision 3d, Strata's 3-D-modeling and -animation package. You set the lights — an unlimited number of them — by clicking on a small sphere that corresponds to a sphere surrounding your text; each click creates a light focused on the text, originating where you clicked. A light meter on the palette tells you when you've added too much light. For further effects, you can overlay lights with gels that color them or create shadow patterns such as a spotlight or venetian blinds; you can add custom patterns by importing any PICT file into StrataType.

In addition to letting you add effects to your text, StrataType 2.0 lets you put picture backgrounds behind it. Previously, you had to use Photoshop or some other compositing program to create this effect.

As for the type itself, Strata improved the rendering quality in StrataType 2.0 by adding anti-aliasing options for smoother, less jagged edges. Several settings let you trade off between the speed and quality of rendering.

Although rendering in StrataType is now comparable to that of its competitor, Pixar's Typestry, the program is still less flexible than Typestry. You're limited to one text string per document (unless you import your text as an Adobe Illustrator file), and you can't illuminate your background images with gels to heighten the 3-D effect.

If you want total flexibility — or high-end features such as animation capability and photo-realistic special effects (perforations, motion blur, and so on) — you'll still need to opt for Typestry. But if you're looking for a simple, inexpensive product for creating attractive 3-D type, StrataType 3d 2.0 is a good choice.

Strata, Inc., 2 W. St. George Blvd., St. George, UT 84770; 800-869-6855 or 801-628-5218. Version 2.0. $199.

— *Sean Safreed*

Incredible overheads and prints that rivet your audience's attention. Made easily and affordably. Right at your desktop.

The KODAK COLOR*EASE* PS Printer. Continuous-tone transparencies and prints. Superb resolution. Plus *UltraColor* Software from Kodak that gives you great color the first time, and every time. True Adobe PostScript® Level 2. Fully compatible with your MACINTOSH Computer or WINDOWS Software. With simultaneous printing and processing to maximize your productivity. No other printer can do so much, so fast.

What you eat for lunch is your business. Helping you look your best in your presentation is ours. Give yourself a competitive edge with the KODAK COLOR*EASE* PS Printer. Because nobody knows color like Kodak.

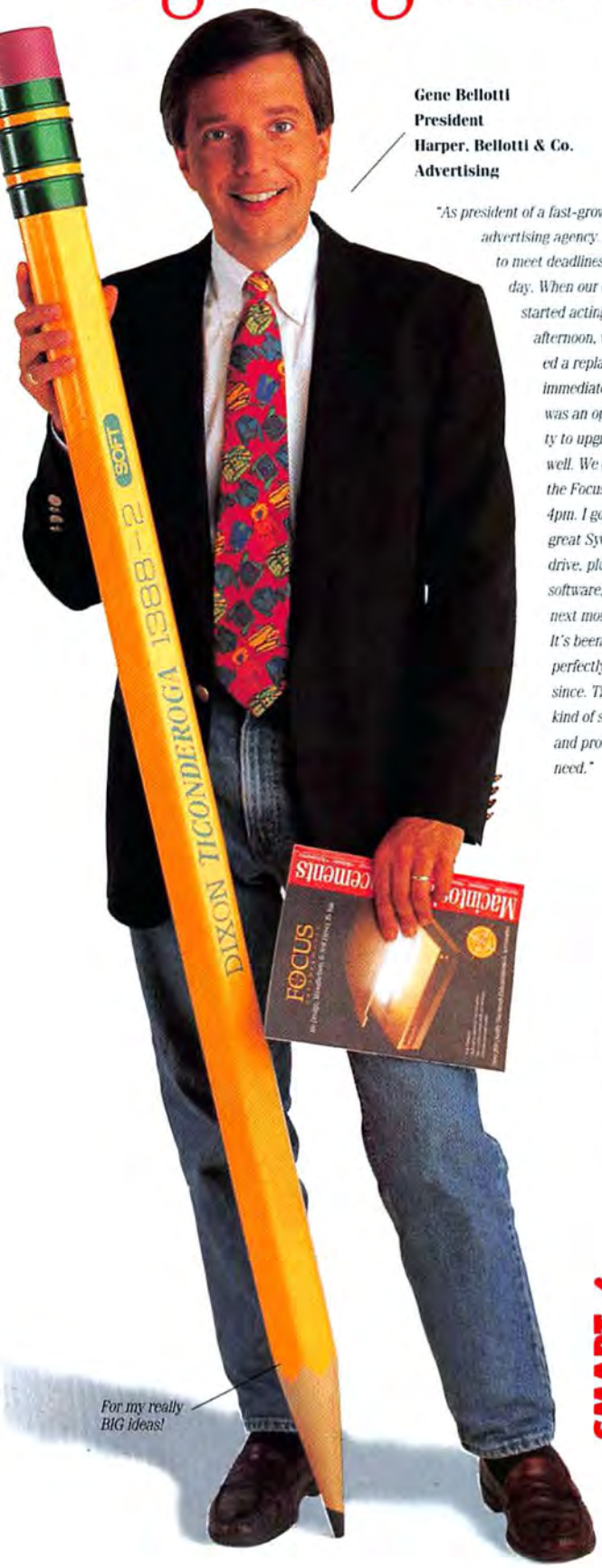
Call 1-800-344-0006 in U.S. or 1-800-465-6325 in Canada for a sample transparency and dealer information.

PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries. Kodak and ColorEase are trademarks. © Eastman Kodak Company, 1993

KODAK ColorEase PS Printer

CIRCLE 82 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

"I got a great SyQuest® drive, plus



Gene Bellotti
President
Harper, Bellotti & Co.
Advertising

"As president of a fast-growing advertising agency I have to meet deadlines every day. When our old PLI started acting up one afternoon, we needed a replacement immediately. It was an opportunity to upgrade as well. We ordered the Focus 88C at 4pm. I got a great SyQuest drive, plus free software, the next morning. It's been working perfectly ever since. That's the kind of service and product I need."

For my really BIG ideas!

14.5ms access speed makes the 105 the fastest removable yet.

Both your briefcase and desktop will have room for our 105MB which measures 5.75"x2.25"x8.5".

Focus drives are available in either platinum or black.

3.5-inch cartridge provides the ultimate in portability and convenience.

$549.99

Single 88C Vertical Drive; Duet Drive only $1099

$639.99

Single 105MB Drive; Duet Drive only $1199

Why pay more for a SyQuest drive from Mass Micro or PLI? We ask ourselves that every day. So do our customers.

We build our removable cartridge drives around the SyQuest subsystem, the technology that is the industry standard. Reliable. Convenient. Great for backups, data transport, security and file sharing.

When you order your Focus drive today, you'll get it tomorrow. Since we are the manufacturer, we have every drive in stock and ready to ship. Only Focus delivers this level of value direct to you. At a price that no one else can beat. And for a bonus, we will send you four free software packages worth over $400. As our chairman says, "Buying a drive from anyone else would be nuts."

SMART CHART

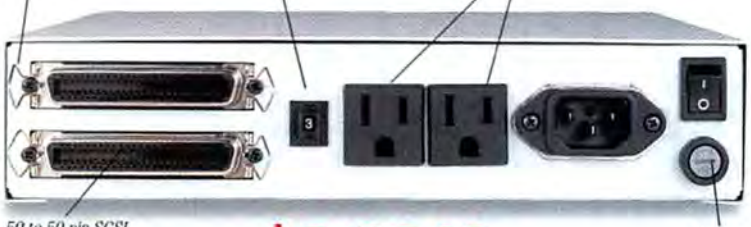
	44MB Drive	88C Drive	88MB Cartridge	3-Year Warranty	Virex	Drive 7
Focus	$349.99	$499.99	$89.99	Yes	Yes	Yes
MASS micro	$699	$909	$189	No	No	No
PLI	$725	$969	$184	No	No	No
Mac Warehouse	$399	$549	$149	No	No	No

Prices verified 7/16/93

free software, the next morning."

SyQuest is the standard removable media for service bureaus.

Available in zero-footprint or vertical designs to neatly fit on any desktop.



Bail mounts to secure your cables to the drive

Pushbutton SCSI switch allows you to add another drive or tape backup with one push of a button. No need to open the box to assign the SCSI port number.

2 surge-suppressing AC outlets protect your Mac, printer or modem.

50 to 50 pin SCSI cable connectors for easy daisy chaining

External fuse

$349.99

Single 44MB Horizontal Drive; Duet (Vertical) Drive only $699.99

FREE!

$400 Worth of Software with Every Purchase of a Focus Storage Subsystem

$58.99

44MB Formatted Cartridge

$89.99

88MB Formatted Cartridge; 3-Pack only $289.99

$59.99

105MB Formatted Cartridges; 3-Pack only $175.99

OVER A MILLION PRODUCTS INSTALLED WORLDWIDE

Focus offers more choices and combinations than anyone else. Choose from our full range of drives, including the popular 44MB, the new 88C that reads and writes to 44MB and 88MB cartridges, and choose between a horizontal or vertical footprint. Or try the fast 105MB drive, the small SyQuest hard drive with the big capacity. You can order either a single drive or dual drive configuration, in either platinum or black.

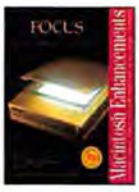
Every drive we ship is backed by our three-year warranty. And if your drive should ever need attention, we'll complete the service in 48 hours. We build the drives, we test the drives, we service the drives. Our technicians know these drives inside and out. With over 1 million products installed, we're keeping a significant portion of the Macintosh world up and running on Focus gear.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED — LOVE IT OR RETURN IT — 30 DAY

More choices, much lower prices, next day delivery, free software, great service. It's why more people are buying Focus drives. So why would you buy a SyQuest drive anywhere else? To take advantage of the best deal in the industry, give us a call. Like right now.

TECH HELP! 7 Days A Week 800-647-7744

SyQuest TECHNOLOGY



To Order And Get Your Free Catalog:

800-538-8862

FOCUS enhancements

VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS MasterCard DISCOVER

How to Order: Our customer advisors will help you Monday thru Friday 8am to 9pm, Saturday and Sunday 11am to 5pm EST. We accept Visa, Master Card, American Express, Discover, Cashiers Checks, and Money Orders. Focus Enhancements, Inc. 800 West Cummings Park, Woburn, MA 01801 (617) 938-8088 fax 938-7741 You can also contact us at the following electronic addresses: 71075,1262 on CompuServe, FOCUS TECH on America Online, or FOCUS on AppleLink.

©1993 Focus Enhancements, Inc. All rights reserved. FiberLAN LC, Focus XXL, Drives, TurboNet, FocusScan are registered trademarks of Focus Enhancements, Inc. All prices and items are subject to change and availability. All product names are trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 127 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

MacUser SPECIAL REPORT
CENTRIS 660AV | QUADRA 840AV

Sound and VISION

Apple's two new AV Macs elegantly blend your phone and your TV — with your voice in command.

By Russell Ito

The problem with most work spaces is that there's too much stuff lying around your computer and you can't consolidate it. You may have a fax machine; maybe a speakerphone attachment for your phone; most likely a modem; and if you do multimedia work, all manner of cords, cables, and the ubiquitous collection of black — or Mac-platinum — boxes. What you'd probably like to do is somehow mash all those disparate boxes together — retaining all of their functionality but in a significantly less complex and more accessible form.

Not coincidentally, Apple has been thinking along the same lines. That's what it set out to achieve with its newest Macs: the Centris 660AV and the Quadra 840AV. The new AV machines (*AV* stands for *audiovisual*) are the fastest, most sophisticated Macs yet. As their name suggests, audio and video are at the heart of the new computers.

For graphics and publishing professionals who don't want to settle for anything but the fastest, the new machines are the answer. For multimedia developers, who have similar power requirements as their publishing and graphics counterparts but additional needs as well, the AV Macs are also the answer.

PHOTOGRAPHY: STEVEN UNDERWOOD

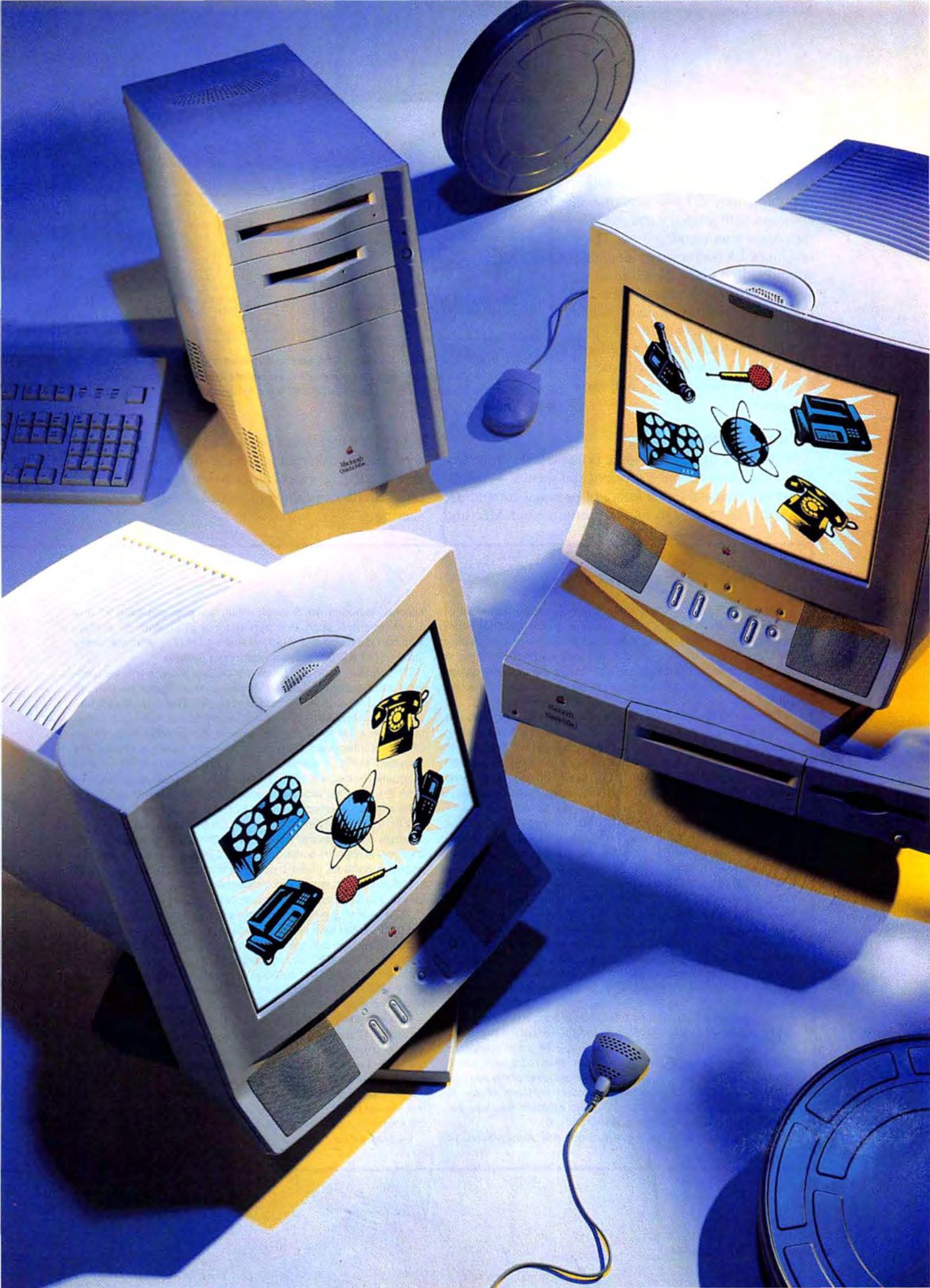
What's Inside

Sound and Vision
page 76

Apple Phone
page 87

Video Prime Time
page 91

PlainTalk
page 95



And the AV Macs even have appeal for average business users who might not think they'd have anything in common with graphics and publishing pros or multimedia authors. These machines let business professionals simplify their lives by eliminating several boxes, including their fax machines and their modems, while also giving them powerful new communications tools, including affordable videoconferencing and true integration of their phones and their computers.

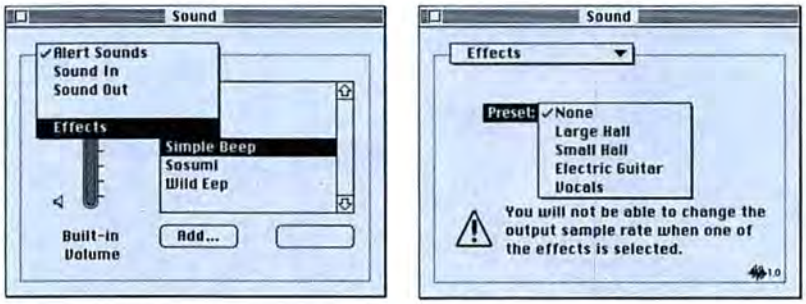


Figure 1: In addition to supporting 16-bit stereo audio samples, the new Sound Manager lets you add effects to your audio. To select an effect, you choose Effects in the Sound control panel (left) and then take your pick from the pop-up menu (right).

The AV Technologies

With the AV machines, Apple is introducing three key technologies — telephony, video, and speech — it considers fundamental to the future of personal computing.

Apple's telephony technology brings your Mac and your phone together. The AV machines let your computer serve as a speakerphone, an answering machine, a fax/data modem, a videoconferencing system, and even a collaborative working environment with remote screen sharing.

The Multimedia Monitor

With the advent of QuickTime, the Mac entered the era of the talkies. Unfortunately, the same can't be said for most monitors, which are mired in the silent era: They can display pictures — even moving ones — but they don't do anything to improve the sound coming from your Mac's miniature speaker. A new era is dawning, however, with the introduction of the first multimedia monitor: the Apple AudioVision 14 Display.

The AudioVision 14 Display combines the familiar with the unfamiliar in a single, integrated package. On the familiar side, there's the CRT itself: It's the same, crisp 14-inch Trinitron unit Apple uses in its mainstream Macintosh Color Display. What's unfamiliar in the AudioVision 14 Display is all of its multimedia functions: Stereo audio-in and -out capabilities are built in, as is direct video-in support for high-quality S-video.

A pair of stereo speakers is the AudioVision 14 Display's most visible new feature. Sitting right underneath the CRT is a fully enclosed, magnetically and acoustically shielded, ported, bass-reflex speaker system. Although the speakers themselves are small, each only about 2.5 inches in diameter, their sound is quite acceptable, with much better bass response than you might expect, thanks to the bass port at the monitor's rear. Angled slightly upward to direct the sound toward the user's ears, the sound system is designed for personal use rather than for presentations. As part of that design, Apple incorporated active equalization circuitry into the audio system, so it automatically adjusts the frequency curve to match the listening level (for example, more bass at lower volumes). Apple also focused the stereo image 17 to 24 inches from the screen, so you're in the stereo center when you're sitting directly in front of the monitor.

To complement the speakers, Apple built a unidirectional microphone into the top of the monitor. The mike works with any modular Mac that supports sound input, and when you use an AudioVision 14 Display in conjunction with one of the AV Macs equipped with a GeoPort Telecom Adapter, you can use the monitor as a full-function speakerphone.

For the video side of the equation, the AudioVision 14 Display includes an S-video input, so you can plug in any S-video source, such as a camcorder or VCR. With an AV Mac, you can combine the AudioVision 14 Display and the video input to get a basic videoconferencing system.

The AudioVision 14 Display includes more ports and up-front controls than any other Apple monitor. The ports include audio-in and -out, ADB, and S-video-in. The front panel has buttons for brightness, contrast, volume, speaker mute, and microphone on and off. Some other noteworthy features include an integrated tilt/swivel base and certification for the Swedish MPR II standard for low-frequency electrical and magnetic emissions. The AudioVision 14 Display is also an EPA Energy Star product, because it powers down automatically after a specified amount of CPU inactivity.

For maximum flexibility, the AudioVision 14 Display also includes new software that lets you change the monitor's settings on-screen to override the front-panel buttons. Plus, the software controls make it possible for software developers to customize the display — for example, the sound-out port can be configured to support a subwoofer instead of headphones.

With everything that feeds into the monitor, you might think the back would look like a spilled plate of spaghetti. It would if Apple hadn't come up with a solution, sort of. It's a single connector, the IDC (Integrated Desktop Connector), which carries all the signals: audio-in and -out, RGB-video, S-video, and ADB. It's an elegant concept, a true plug-and-play audio-visual monitor; that is, it *will* be elegant — someday.

Unfortunately, the AV Macs don't use the new integrated connector; they still use all the old, single-purpose connectors, each of which demands its own cable. To connect the new Macs to the AudioVision 14 Display, Apple has produced a squid-shaped adapter that — you guessed it — splits the single elegant IDC back into spaghetti. Future Macs, Apple says, will include the new connector, so you won't need the adapter. For the moment, however, pasta calamari is the order of the day.

— Russell Ito

QuickTime proved how eager people were to get live video into their work, but it also proved just how complex separate digitizing systems for video and audio could be. The AV Macs provide the solution. CD-quality stereo sound and full-motion video — in and out — are fundamental to the new multimedia powerhouses. All you have to do is plug in your video or audio source and start digitizing (see Figure 1).

Apple's addition of speech recognition to the Mac's operating system marks the first major enhancement to the Mac's human interface. The introduction of the AV Macs marks the realization of the technology introduced several years ago under the code name Casper. Controlling your machine via the spoken word can greatly increase the speed with which you accomplish repetitive tasks, while providing a simpler, more human level of interaction. Plus, the AV Macs not only listen to your commands but they also talk back to you. Apple also includes a text-to-speech capability you can use to scan your e-mail or listen to a lengthy Read Me file.

What's New Inside

To make all of the AV Macs' additional functions possible, Apple has packed in more new hardware than in any other Macs in recent memory (see Figures 2 and 5). The key addition is the incorporation of an AT&T *DSP* (digital signal processor) chip on the motherboard. The AT&T DSP3210 (55 megahertz in the Centris 660AV, 66 megahertz in the Quadra 840AV) is designed for real-time signal processing, including speech recognition and the processing of modem signals and sound. It can also race through floating-point calculations to speed up calculation-intensive work such as processing graphics filters.

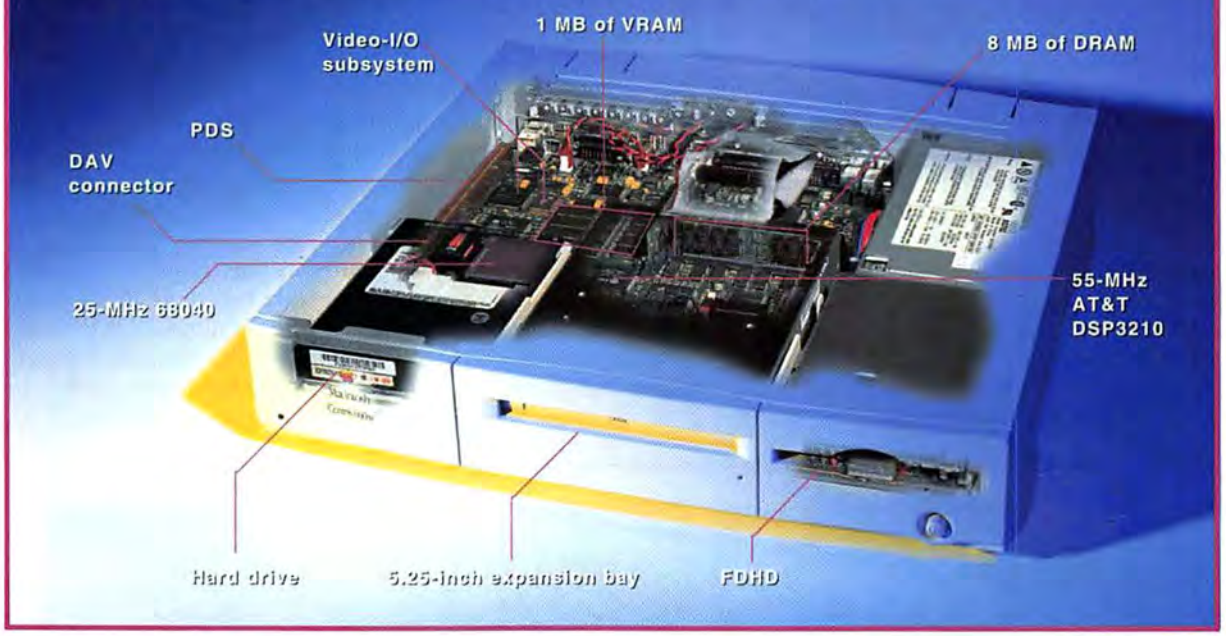
Because the DSP's real-time signal processing makes a wide range of telephony functions possible, Apple has created a new serial communications port, the GeoPort, which takes advantage of those functions. With the addition of an external box called the GeoPort Telecom Adapter, you can plug your AV Mac directly in to your phone line and get 9,600-bps data/fax send/receive (V.32,

The AudioVision 14 Display combines the image quality of Apple's standard 14-inch Trinitron monitor with a complete audio-I/O subsystem as well as S-video inputs.

Apple's new IDC (Integrated Desktop Connector) for the AudioVision 14 Display combines ADB, Mac video, stereo audio-in and -out, and S-video-in, in a single plug. Until future Macs ship with an integrated IDC port, however, you'll have to use an adapter that splits the various signals to connect to your Mac.

Figure 2: Inside the Centris 660AV

Figure 2: The Centris 660AV looks much like the Centris 610 inside, but it has many significant enhancements. The AT&T DSP3210 makes the 660AV's telephony, sound, and speech capabilities possible, and the 660AV's processor is a full 68040. The 660AV also ships with twice as much VRAM as the 610 (1 megabyte versus 512K).



V.29, Group 3 fax) without an external — or internal — modem or fax machine. Working with the DSP, the GeoPort also makes voice telephony possible, so you can use your Mac as a speakerphone and an answering machine.

For digital-video support, Apple has added an entire video subsystem that doesn't even touch the DSP. For digital video, the AV Macs use the same Philips chip set as the SuperMac VideoSpigot products. The AV machines can display full-motion, full-screen video at 30 frames per second on your Mac monitor, although capture rates are generally around 10 frames per second. The AV Macs include composite- and S-video inputs for NTSC, PAL, and SECAM plus outputs for composite- and S-video to NTSC and PAL.

And because many multimedia authors will want the best-quality output and digital capture, Apple has provided a new 40-pin slot, called the DAV (digital audio-visual) connector, for third-party add-on cards. These will generally be compression/decompression cards for the JPEG, MPEG, and DVI standards.

Figure 3: Centris 660AV Back Panel

Figure 3: With all of the Centris 660AV's added capabilities, practically every inch of its back panel is occupied. Note the four ports for composite- and S-video-in and -out and the new GeoPort to the right of the LocalTalk port.

Finally, to speed data throughput as much as possible, Apple has made three important additions to the AV systems: full DMA (direct memory access) support, asynchronous-SCSI support, and implementation of the NuBus 90 specification. With DMA, transactions between main memory and the SCSI, Ethernet, floppy-drive, and serial-port-I/O subsystems no longer have to pass through the CPU, so those transactions don't have to share the CPU, which slows processing down.

The benefit of asynchronous SCSI won't be immediate, because

application vendors will have to adapt their programs to take advantage of this function, but in the future, your CPU won't have to wait to complete a SCSI I/O request before becoming available again.

And by incorporating a new NuBus controller, Apple has enabled the use of the NuBus 90 spec. As a result, it's theoretically possible for the system's NuBus transfer rate to reach the bandwidth limit of 40 megabytes per second. Users who have large-screen, 24-bit-color video cards may see a big benefit (depending on the task being performed), because these cards will be able to accept larger amounts of data faster than before.

What's Familiar Inside

As the Centris and Quadra monikers would indicate, Apple has built the AV machines on existing models, so some of what's inside them is familiar. Each uses a 68040 (the 660AV has a 25-megahertz model and the 840AV has a 40-megahertz one), and both have the same expansion options as their predecessors, the Centris 610 and Quadra 800 — a single PDS that can accept an adapter for a 7-inch NuBus card in the 660AV and three NuBus slots in the 840AV.

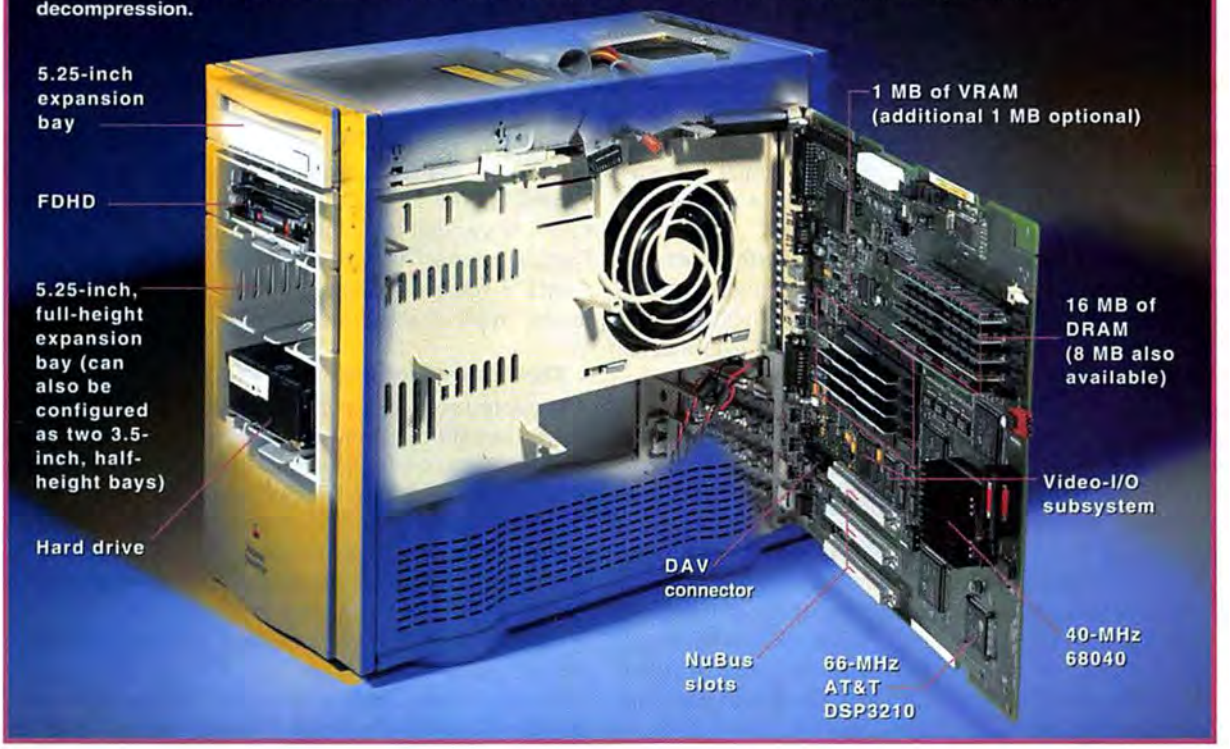
Each machine ships with 1 megabyte of VRAM soldered onto the motherboard, enough to support as many

Figure 4: Quadra 840AV Back Panel

Figure 4: The Quadra 840AV's back panel is jammed with the same variety of ports as the Centris 660AV's.

Figure 5: Inside the Quadra 840AV

Figure 5: The Quadra 840AV resembles its closest cousin, the Quadra 800. In addition to a fast DSP chip, the 840AV has twice as much VRAM as the 800 and a new DAV connector for hardware-accelerated compression and decompression.



Which Mac Should I Buy?

If you're shopping for a Mac, you may well find yourself perplexed by the panorama of possibilities and confounded by the cornucopia of configurations. Expert help is at hand, however; *MacUser*'s Which Mac Should I Buy? HyperCard stack can help you pick out the Mac model that's right for you.

Developed by HyperCard guru Danny Goodman with the help of the MacUser Labs and ZiffNet/Mac staffs, this expert system asks you about the software you use, the features you need, and your budget. It then recommends the best-suited models and lets you compare features on an interactive chart. The updated version, 2.0, features an improved decision-making process and provides technical specs for all the latest Macs, from PowerBooks to Performas to Quadras, up to and including the Centris 660AV and the Quadra 840AV.

Which Mac Should I Buy? is available exclusively under the ZiffNet Selections icon on AppleLink and on ZiffNet/Mac, where you can download the file WCHMAC.SEA from Library 7 (Reference) of the Download & Support Forum.

— *Mark Simmons*

MacUser LABS BETA!

Figure 6: Centris 660AV Speed Tests

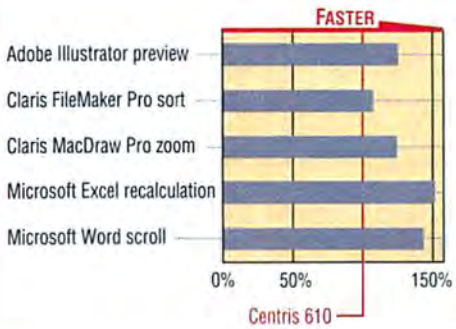


Figure 6: When performing day-to-day computing tasks, the Centris 660AV is about a third faster than the Centris 610. Excel benefits from the full FPU in the 660AV's 68040, but FileMaker Pro gains little. Only Microsoft software engineers can explain Word's scrolling speed. The Centris 660AV and the Centris 610 were tested in 8-bit color with 8 megabytes of RAM and an internal 230-megabyte hard drive.

MacUser LABS BETA!

Figure 7: Quadra 840AV Speed Tests

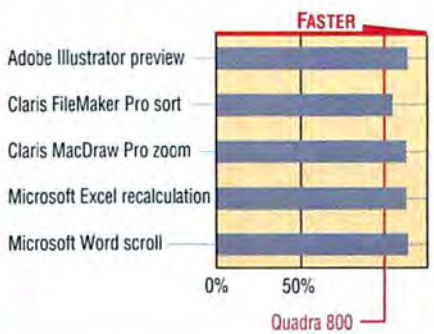


Figure 7: The Quadra 840AV is faster than a Quadra 800 but only by about 15 percent overall — a barely noticeable improvement. The FileMaker Pro sort test proved that the hard drive has the greatest influence on database-program speed. The Quadra 840AV and the Quadra 800 were tested in 8-bit color with 16 megabytes of RAM and an internal 500-megabyte hard drive.

as 16 bits of color (32,000 colors) on displays as large as 16 inches. The 840AV can accept an additional 1 megabyte of VRAM on SIMMs for 24-bit-color support on 16-inch displays.

The 660AV and the 840AV each ship with at least 8 megabytes of DRAM, but their configurations are slightly different. The 660AV comes with 4 megabytes soldered onto the motherboard and two 2-megabyte SIMMs in its SIMM slots. Two 32-megabyte SIMMs would bring the 660AV to its maximum RAM capacity of 68 megabytes. The 840AV comes with 8 or 16 megabytes on SIMMs only. With four SIMM slots, the 840AV can accept a maximum of 128 megabytes of RAM (8 megabytes less than the Quadra 800), but to achieve that figure, you have to use four 32-megabyte SIMMs, which are neither plentiful nor cheap.

And, in addition to all the ports you'd expect to find — including LocalTalk, Ethernet, SCSI, RGB-video-out, audio-in and -out, and ADB — you get a bunch of video jacks: one each for composite- and S-video-in and -out (see Figures 3 and 4).

Both the Centris 660AV and the Quadra 840AV are offered in configurations that include an internal AppleCD 300i CD-ROM drive for around $300 more than a model that isn't equipped with a CD-ROM drive. Getting a model with a CD-ROM drive is an obvious choice if you're thinking of joining the CD-ROM revolution. Apple is also bundling a bootable CD-ROM.

The New Champs

In our tests of CPU speed, we found the AV Macs to be faster than the machines they're based on but not by huge amounts (see Figures 6 and 7). Although the Centris 660AV was noticeably faster than the Centris 610, the Quadra 840AV was only slightly faster than the Quadra 800. Because none of the common business applications we used for overall testing benefit from the speed boost the DSP can provide — nor are they likely to — the overall results reflect only the basic operating speeds of the two systems.

Our prerelease Centris 660AV was about a third faster than the Centris 610 overall. The only test in which the

660AV wasn't at least 25 percent faster than the Centris 610 was for sorting a Claris FileMaker Pro database. Because FileMaker Pro makes extensive use of the hard disk in all of its operations, this test is dependent on the speed of the Centris 660AV's hard drive, which in our test unit was identical to the Centris 610's.

The Centris 660AV's big win was in the Excel 4.0 recalculation test, in which it was more than 50 percent faster than the Centris 610. Instead of the less powerful 68LC040 used in the Centris 610 — a version of the 68040 that doesn't include an FPU (floating-point unit) math coprocessor — the Centris 660AV uses a full-powered 68040 that includes an FPU, so math operations, such as the complex mortgage recalculation in our test, reap the benefit.

The most surprising Centris 660AV speed improvement we discovered was in the Microsoft Word 5.0 scroll test. For reasons known only to a hallowed few in Redmond, Washington, the Word scroll zipped by nearly 45 percent faster than with the Centris 610. Although the 660AV's 68040 is 25 percent faster than the 610's (25 megahertz versus 20 megahertz), that doesn't explain such a big jump. Suffice it to say that Word scrolls faster on the 660AV, but we really don't know why.

The prerelease Quadra 840AV we tested was faster than the Quadra 800, but the speed difference was barely recognizable — at least without a stopwatch: In our general office-productivity tests, the 840AV hovered around 15 percent faster than the Quadra 800. If you're considering buying a Quadra 840AV, look beyond speed for your justification. Apple has provided one big reason for making the investment: DSP.

The DSP Difference

Applications have to be modified to recognize and use the AT&T DSP3210 chip in the Centris 660AV and the Quadra 840AV, so we had to test our prerelease Macs with prerelease software. Therefore, although we're sure of our results, your mileage may differ. With that caveat on record, we can say that for those applications that have been revised to take advantage of the AV Mac's DSPs, you will see a speed difference — and sometimes a dramatic one.

We performed two tests on the Centris 660AV — using a Gaussian-blur filter in Adobe Photoshop and producing a lighting effect in Fractal Design's PainterX2 — and saw the DSP provide a significant speed boost in each test (see the "DSP Adds an Edge" sidebar). The PainterX2 lighting effect added three lights to the top of an image. With the DSP on, producing the effect was nearly seven times as fast as with it off and using the Photoshop filter was nearly three times as fast.

On the Quadra 840AV, we performed the Photoshop and PainterX2 tests and also produced a QuickTime video effect with a prerelease version of VideoFusion's VideoFusion. With the DSP on, using the Photoshop filter was a little more than two and a half times as fast and producing the PainterX2 lighting effect was more than five times as fast. Producing the VideoFusion pan/zoom/rotate (PZR) effect was a little more than 25 percent faster with the DSP on than with it off.

AV into the Future

Although they're the first in the AV line, the Centris 660AV and the Quadra 840AV aren't just isolated examples of cool technology. Apple considers the audiovisual technologies in these machines — telephony, video, and speech — to be core technologies and has promised to spread them throughout most of its desktop product line. Certainly future Centris-level — and higher-level — Macs will provide audiovisual capabilities, and those technologies will also carry forward to the

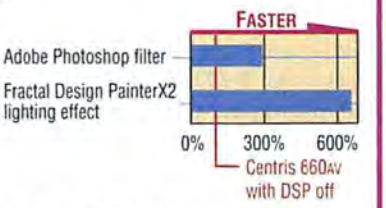
MacUser LABS BETA!

DSP Adds an Edge

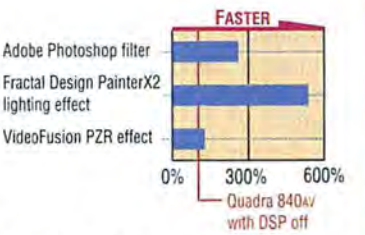
The new AV Macs are the first to include a DSP on the motherboard. A DSP — the Centris 660AV and the Quadra 840AV use an AT&T DSP3210 — can add significant power to applications that are designed to take advantage of it.

Common business applications such as word-processing, database, and spreadsheet programs won't profit from the DSP's power, but complex graphics applications such as those that use graphics filters, rendering, and image manipulation benefit greatly.

When running prerelease versions of Adobe Photoshop and Fractal Design's PainterX2 that had been modified to take advantage of the DSP, the Centris 660AV provided nearly a two-fold increase in the former's speed and almost six times in the latter's. The Quadra 840AV's DSP provided speed improvements of about 25 percent to nearly four and a half times. A prerelease version of VideoFusion's VideoFusion shaved a full 30 seconds off a test that, without the DSP, took nearly two and a half minutes to complete.



With its DSP chip in action — with applications ready for it — the Centris 660AV's speed got a major boost.



The Quadra 840AV's DSP chip produced results that were almost as dramatic as the Centris 660AV's.

upcoming PowerPC Macs, due next year.

The Centris 660AV and the Quadra 840AV are the fastest and most versatile Macs Apple has designed so far — which, ironically, also makes their benefits the most difficult to explain. Because they offer so much, it's hard — if not downright impossible — to conceive of a single user who can take advantage of every capability they have to offer. On the other hand, there's so much in these boxes that even if you were to use only a fraction of it, you could still more than justify the cost of the purchase.

And that cost should be about what their predecessors cost. The AV Macs offer more value for the money than anything else in the Mac line. And *value* means more than just speed. If speed is your only purchasing criterion, think hard before buying. Although the AV Macs are faster than the machines they're based on, the overall speed differences aren't that great if all you're doing is general business computing.

Even if your business is graphics or multimedia, remember: Your favorite applications have to be revised to take advantage of the DSP chip. Because some developers have chosen to skip the DSP in favor of preparing for the PowerPC — which will offer a speed that either matches or exceeds that attainable with the DSP — not every application will be revised for the DSP. So before you rush off to your dealer with visions of a three-day workweek, check with the developers of the applications you use most, to make sure they'll have a version that exploits the AV Macs' capabilities.

Of the two machines, the Centris 660AV is the clear winner. It's noticeably faster than the Centris 610, offers a full 68040, includes all the AV technologies, and should cost no more than a comparably equipped Centris 610 did at press time (around $2,500).

The Quadra 840AV doesn't blow the Quadra 800 out of the water, but it's no slouch, either. If you're considering buying the Quadra 840AV, don't just look at its basic speed; its AV capabilities are more compelling factors.

Even when it's time to make the move to a PowerPC Mac, either of the new AV Macs will be a powerful business partner — and a welcome antidote to workspace clutter.

Russell Ito is a senior editor who can't wait to marry his computer to his phone so he can escape *MacUser*'s voice-mail system. Sean Safreed, the MacUser Labs project leader who managed the testing for this report, anxiously awaits the first PowerPC Mac.

Table 1: Centris 660AV and Quadra 840AV Features

● = yes
○ = no

	Centris 660AV	Quadra 840AV
List price (RAM/hard drive)	$2,489 (8/230) $2,799 (8/230 w/ CD-ROM drive) $3,139 (8/500) $3,449 (8/500 w/ CD-ROM drive)	$4,069 (8/230) $4,399 (8/230 w/ CD-ROM drive) $5,119 (16/500) $5,449 (16/500 w/ CD-ROM drive) $6,249 (16/1 GB w/ CD-ROM drive)
Hardware		
CPU	25-MHz 68040	40-MHz 68040
DSP	55-MHz AT&T DSP3210	66-MHz AT&T DSP3210
DRAM	8 MB standard, 64 MB max.	8 or 16 MB standard, 128 MB max.
VRAM	1 MB	1 MB standard, 2 MB optional
Display support		
14-inch (640 x 480 pixels)	16 bits	16 bits standard 24 bits with 2 MB of VRAM
16-inch (832 x 624 pixels)	16 bits	16 bits standard 24 bits with 2 MB of VRAM
21-inch (1,152 x 870 pixels)	8 bits	16 bits with 2 MB of VRAM
Video formats		
Input	NTSC, PAL, SECAM	NTSC, PAL, SECAM
Output	NTSC, PAL	NTSC, PAL
Ports		
Display	●	●
Stereo audio (in and out)	●	●
Composite-video (in and out)	●	●
S-video (in and out)	●	●
ADB	●	●
GeoPort (high-speed serial)	●	●
LocalTalk	●	●
Ethernet	●	●
Slots		
DAV (digital AV)	●	●
PDS	●	○
NuBus	○*	●†
SCSI	●	●
Other		
Dimensions (L x W x H)	16.1 x 15.2 x 3 in.	7.75 x 16 x 14.25 in.
Weight	14 lb	25 lb

*A PDS adapter adds one NuBus slot, which accepts 7-inch cards only.

†Has three NuBus slots, which accept full-sized cards.

Imagine the reaction to our new PostScript™ Level 2 printer.

HP LaserJet IIIP
$1759

DEClaser 1152
$999

Apple LaserWriter NTR
$1649

Standard Features	DEClaser 1152	HP® Laser Jet IIIP	Apple LaserWriter® NTR	Apple LaserWriter Select 310
PostScript Level 2	**YES**	Yes	Yes	No
AppleTalk	**YES**	Yes	Yes	No
Resident PostScript Fonts	**17**	35	35	13
Simultaneously Active Ports	**YES**	No	Yes	No
List Price	**$999**	$1,759	$1,649	$1,079

No matter what the competition says about our DEClaser™ 1152, you'll swear by it. Call 1-800-DECINFO, ext. 848 to place your order or get the name of your local distributor. digital™

© Digital Equipment Corporation 1993. The DIGITAL logo and DEClaser are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Incorporated which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. HP and LaserJet are registered trademarks of Hewlett-Packard Company. Apple LaserWriter is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 39 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

TAKE A DRIVE TO A PLACE WHERE NO ONE'S EVER BEEN BEFORE.

Introducing the Purple Bullet® from ETC Peripherals. The revolutionary device that allows you to upgrade a hard drive without tossing the old one away. Now it's a snap to boost your internal storage by plugging in any 2½" drive into the NuBus slot. With our special Expander, the Purple Bullet can even carry a 3½" drive as well. And, we include ETC Disk Tools 4.0 so you can create SuperVolumes by simply combining two or more drives. Or add the ETC DataPress,® to double your capacity at a fraction of the cost. Now you can save your old drive, save desk space, and save a whole lot of money – all at the same time. So call ETC today and load up on the killer new product with the colorful name.

FOR MORE INFORMATION ABOUT OUR FULL LINE OF PERIPHERALS CALL:

1-800-727-8159

Phone: (813) 884-2863 Fax: (813) 888-9535

ETC Peripherals

Thinking outside the box.

ETC and the ETC Logo are trademarks of ETC Peripherals, Inc. Purple Bullet Pat. Pend. All other brand and product names are registered trademarks or tradenames of their respective companies. © 1993 ETC Peripherals, Inc., 5414 Beaumont Center Blvd., Tampa, FL 33634

CIRCLE 107 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

MacUser SPECIAL REPORT
CENTRIS 660AV | QUADRA 840AV

Apple PHONE

Meet the tools that marry your Mac and your phone: the new telephony technologies and the high-speed GeoPort.

By Russell Ito

You are already a participant in the largest wide-area network in the world: the phone system. And telephones, essential parts of our work and personal lives, have become increasingly complex — especially in business. The good news is that Apple's new AV Macs simplify, simplify, simplify.

Most businesses have fax machines, and an increasing number have also adopted digital PBX phone-switching systems for their telephone lines. Unfortunately, the two don't get along. Fax machines can't accept calls routed through digital PBXs, so every business that has a digital phone system also has to maintain a dedicated analog line for its fax machine. Moving the fax machine to another location in the office means rerouting the analog line to that location. But by incorporating the AT&T DSP3210 into the Centris 660AV and Quadra 840AV, Apple has provided a means to simplify the phone situation as well as an easy way to add Mac power to your phone system.

ILLUSTRATION: LIN WILSON

The AV Macs' DSP3210 is a 32-bit processor that's specifically designed to process real-time continuous data streams such as modem signals, sound, and speech (see the "Apple Real Time Architecture" sidebar). The DSP power on their motherboards enables the AV Macs to double as voice-mail systems, speakerphones, fax/data modems, and digital answering machines. All you need is some additional software and an inexpensive interface box.

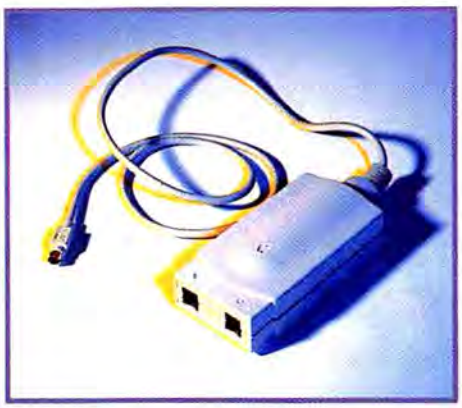


Figure 1: The GeoPort Telecom Adapter — the *phone pod* — is a line adapter that converts incoming and outgoing telephone signals into the format appropriate for your AV Mac and the phone system to which it's connected.

Calling GeoPort

The external interface that makes Apple's telephony vision possible is a new serial-port standard, which Apple has dubbed the GeoPort. At first glance, the GeoPort looks just like the serial ports on any Mac. Closer inspection, however, reveals one additional pin, which makes it possible for the GeoPort to draw power through the serial connection.

That extra pin is what powers the crucial interface box that sits between your AV Mac and the phone jack in the wall. Similar in concept to a LocalTalk drop box, the GeoPort Telecom Adapter (see Figure 1), affectionately known by those familiar with it as the *phone pod*, is essentially an analog-to-digital/digital-to-analog converter that lets the DSP send and receive its signals over standard analog phone lines. Although Apple's phone pod is designed to list for close to $100, third-party vendors will likely sell similar units for much less.

Apple Real Time Architecture

To incorporate the DSP3210 into the Mac, Apple needed a whole new architecture that could handle real-time data processing of modem signals, sound, and speech. As a result, the company designed ARTA (Apple Real Time Architecture), a custom operating system for both real-time data processing and time-share processing of non-continuous and non-time-dependent data, such as that processed by graphics-effects filters.

ARTA is based on *team processing*, an approach that divides and delegates the Mac's workload between the host processor and the DSP. It also enables the DSP to juggle real-time and non-real-time tasks, with real-time tasks always taking precedence.

Because Apple didn't want to be tied to a single processor, it designed ARTA to be processor-independent. ARTA can function with any coprocessor, as long as the chip is combined with software that lets it mimic the DSP3210's ARTA hooks. ARTA also means that developers who want to take advantage of the DSP3210 need only write driver software to do so.

The phone pod is a crucial component, because the pod — and only the pod — must be designed to match the type of phone line you're connecting to. Apple's phone pod works with standard analog lines; other vendors are likely to produce more-sophisticated pods for digital PBX systems and ISDN lines, giving you full access to the expanded capabilities of those services.

Fax On-Line

With the phone pod in place, the AV Macs — thanks to the DSP3210 — give you 9,600-bps data/fax send/receive capabilities (V.32, V.29, Group 3 fax) right out of the box — without an external or internal hardware modem. Apple provides the same Express Modem fax software that ships with the PowerBook Duos, so you can create and receive faxes without a fax machine. (It remains to be seen whether the DSP-based modem is more reliable than the quirky Apple Express Modem for the PowerBook Duo.)

Because the DSP lets developers implement modems in software, Apple expects that modem speeds faster than 9,600 bps will be achieved in the future. Modem speeds of 14,400 bps or faster are entirely possible; in fact, in our tests, we had no trouble connecting at 14,400 bps.

Fax-modem technology is nice, but it has one serious limitation: You receive bit-mapped text instead of editable documents. To improve the usefulness of AppleFax, the fax-receiving component of its Express Modem software, Apple bundles ExperVision's ExperFax OCR software with the AV Macs.

But there's a catch: The version of ExperFax included with the AV Macs has a limited life. It lets you process 30 fax documents of as many as 99 pages each and then shuts down. If, after that trial period, you decide you need fax/OCR capabilities on an ongoing basis, you can upgrade to the full product for a nominal fee.

Apple Phone

As an example of what the AV machines' telephony capabilities can mean, Apple is shipping a simple telephone application on the AV Macs' hard disks. Apple Phone is a full-featured phone application that gives you a speakerphone and an answering machine on-screen (see Figure 2). The phone component looks like a handset; you can dial your numbers either on-screen by clicking on numbers or by using the numeric keypad on your keyboard. The answering-machine component sits

next to the on-screen handset and has a Record Level meter for recording outgoing messages. Apple Phone also gives you on-screen buttons for playing back, scanning, and deleting messages.

Apple Phone requires a GeoPort Telecom Adapter, but it doesn't need anything else. The application demonstrates the versatility of Apple's software telephony technology, and it probably won't be long before you see more-sophisticated products from third-party vendors.

Figure 2: Apple's Apple Phone software, included with both AV Macs, turns your Mac into a speakerphone and/or an answering machine — all you have to do is add a phone pod.

Faster Than Expected

To test the GeoPort as a modem, we used a prerelease Quadra 840AV, a prerelease phone pod, and a prerelease CCL (connection control language) file necessary for linking up with ARA (AppleTalk Remote Access). Much to our surprise, everything worked — and at an even faster connect rate than Apple told us the ensemble would support. Using ARA, we established a connection to a Shiva LanRover (an ARA dial-in server) over a standard phone line and performed a Finder copy, moving approximately 25K's worth of text files from our Quadra 840AV workstation to the remote volume and back. We established and maintained a connection at 14,400 bps — far higher than Apple's official 9,600-bps limit for the GeoPort. The time to complete the transfer was within a few seconds of the time it took the industry-leading Global Village TelePort/Gold to complete it, also at 14,400 bps.

We had no problem sending a fax, using the Express Modem fax software, and Apple Phone also worked well as a speakerphone.

Incoming Calls

Apple Phone and the Express Modem application are clearly not the be-all and end-all of communications software, but they are fully functional and give a good indication of the kinds of products you can expect to see soon. Apple still has to complete a key software component, called Telephone Tool (see the "Telephone Tool" sidebar), before you'll see a flood of third-party products, but the company has incorporated the key enabling technologies, specifically the DSP3210 and GeoPort. With those, your Mac will finally be able to take its place on the one truly global net — the phone system.

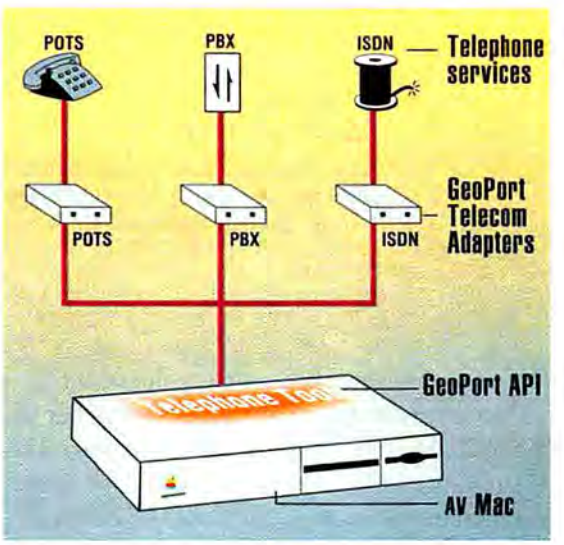
Telephone Tool

Apple's new AV technologies are fully developed, but in the rush to get the basics down and finished, Apple wasn't able to complete a key software component: Telephone Tool. A GeoPort API (application-programming interface), Telephone Tool will let third-party developers create a variety of products that take advantage of the telephony technologies in Apple's new AV Macs, regardless of the type of phone line the machines are connected to.

Currently, several phone-line standards coexist. The most common is analog POTS (Plain Old Telephone Service, the most colloquial of acronyms); there's also ISDN, for faster and more sophisticated uses, as well as a variety of PBX standards from various companies such as Northern Telecom and Rolm. The problem is that each of those line types requires a different GeoPort Telecom Adapter to cope with its data protocol.

Telephone Tool will provide phone companies and third-party developers with a common interface, so their phone pods will need to speak to only one API — there'll be a single Apple standard rather than a new standard for each new Mac.

So how did Apple create Apple Phone and the first GeoPort Telecom Adapter without Telephone Tool? Well, the company took the simplest phone standard (POTS) and stuck to the basics. As you might guess, Apple Phone doesn't support Telephone Tool (the API wasn't finished when Apple Phone was being developed), so that application will have to be rewritten once Apple finishes Telephone Tool — slated for sometime in the fourth quarter of this year.



Telephone Tool will provide a common link between a wide range of telephone-line types and the AV Macs, making it easy for third-party developers to create the necessary phone pods for each line type.

Cash in on OmniPage.

$200 Rebate

For a limited time, OmniPage® Professional, the business professional's choice in OCR, comes with a $200 rebate. And if that isn't enough, you'll also receive a free copy of Image Assistant™, Caere's Image editing software.

$100 Rebate

Thinking about buying a scanner? A hundred dollars back on OmniPage® should make the decision an easier one. And a smarter one too. Because not only is OmniPage easy-to-use, it handles just about any layout, font, or text element.

$295 SRP

Now OmniPage® Direct is an unbeatable value, no matter when you purchase it. Direct adds the world's most accurate text recognition directly to your working applications.

There's never been a better time to upgrade your scanner. Because when you buy OmniPage Professional or OmniPage between August 1, 1993 and October 15, 1993, not only will you get the most accurate, easy-to-use OCR available, you'll also get something more. Cash back direct from Caere. And when you purchase OmniPage Direct, you'll be rewarded with a new suggested retail price. So stake your claim now. For more rebate or product information, call **1-800-535-SCAN**.

caere

For Your Information.

omniPAGE®

Caere and OmniPage are registered trademarks of Caere Corporation. The Caere logo is a trademark of Caere Corporation. ©1993. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 120 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

MacUser SPECIAL REPORT
CENTRIS 660AV | QUADRA 840AV

VIDEO *Prime Time*

Full-motion video is finally right where it belongs: on the motherboard.

By Russell Ito

It wasn't so long ago that full-motion video on the Mac was considered a novelty. Although that changed with the advent of QuickTime, full participation in the video revolution remained elusive for most users. Working with digital video required a lot of additional hardware and software. Transferring digital video back to tape or onto an NTSC display required even more hardware. And after all that expense, the results still weren't always acceptable.

ILLUSTRATION: LIN WILSON

But as the name of the AV line suggests, Apple has decided that full-motion video is important enough to be embraced as a core technology: The AV Macs are designed with video input and output on the motherboard, right alongside networking, display, and communications — a remarkably rich assortment of technologies, especially when compared to PCs designed for Windows or DOS.

Apple has built an entirely self-contained video subsystem in to the AV machines, freeing both the hard-working 68040 microprocessor and the AT&T DSP3210 chip from the task of digitizing and outputting video. To handle those chores, Apple built the same Philips video-digitizing chip set in to its AV machines that SuperMac uses in its popular Video-Spigot products.

To accommodate video input and output, the AV Macs include jacks for both composite video and S-video — the formats used by most home videotape equipment. All you need in order to start digitizing is a video source, such as a camcorder, a VCR, or a videodisc player, and the cables that come with it.

Figure 1: VideoFusion's FusionRecorder, included with the AV Macs, lets you capture 16-bit-color video, using the new machines' digital-video circuitry.

Software Assistance

Of course, having all this hardware means you also need some software to control it, so Apple has bundled video-related applications with its AV machines to get you up and running. Among these applications is Video Monitor, an Apple product that lets you display 16-bit-color video in a window. Even when the window is expanded to full-screen size, Video Monitor gives you full-motion video at 30 fps (frames per second), but that's because the software is only blasting the video to the monitor — it's not *capturing* anything. Video Monitor can capture only single frames, although it accomplishes that at full 24-bit color.

Also included is VideoFusion's FusionRecorder (see Figure 1), a movie-capture application that creates 16-bit-color movies with frame rates averaging between 8 and 10 fps, depending on the contents of the source, the size of the window, and the speed of the hard drive to which you're writing. FusionRecorder can also capture audio-CD-quality, 16-bit-stereo sound samples (see Figure 2). Thanks to the DSP, you can capture audio in 8- (mono) or 16-bit (stereo) formats at sample rates that

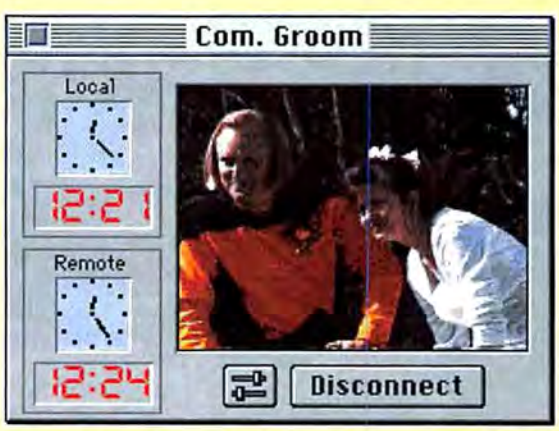
ES•F2F Videoconferencing

Videoconferencing has been around for awhile, but until recently, it involved dedicated — and expensive — hardware and software. Even recent desktop systems, although much less expensive, carry price tags of about $5,000 (or more) per node. And of course, you need at least two nodes — one on each end of the line.

By putting video hardware into the AV Macs and bundling The Electronic Studio's ES•F2F videoconferencing program with those machines, Apple has lowered the entry barrier. A LAN-based system, ES•F2F lets you see the person you're calling over a standard Ethernet connection — all you need to add is inexpensive video cameras. Depending on your chosen compression rate and the amount of traffic on the network, you can get frame rates that average 5 to 6 fps and go as high as 15 fps.

Holding a videoconference outside the bounds of your LAN, however, is a little trickier. ES•F2F does support AppleTalk and the Communications Toolbox, so if you have ISDN lines and an ISDN card, you can have a videoconference over ISDN. Because ISDN is still somewhat rare, The Electronic Studio (based in England) is also working on support for Apple's GeoPort as well as for analog phone lines. But because of the limited bandwidth of analog lines, frame rates will probably drop drastically — from numbers of frames per second to a couple of seconds per frame.

Although the version of ES•F2F included with the AV Macs doesn't include screen sharing, you can add that function by purchasing an upgrade extension from The Electronic Studio.



ES•F2F brings videoconferencing to your network. ES•F2F is bundled with the AV Macs; a screen-sharing option is also available.

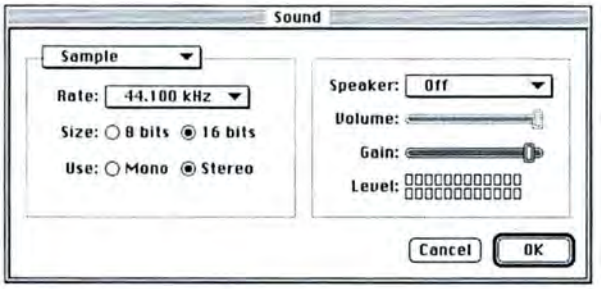


Figure 2: Just as FusionRecorder can capture 16-bit-video samples, it can record 16-bit digital audio, thanks to the AT&T DSP3210 processor inside each AV Mac.

range from 11 kilohertz to 44.1 kilohertz (audio-CD quality) — and even to 48 kilohertz for digital audiotape, or *DAT*.

Flicker-Free Video Output

For composite- or S-video output — either NTSC or PAL — the AV Macs use a technology Apple developed and then sold to Radius, which subsequently used it in its VideoVision products. This technology, which Apple calls Touchstone, eliminates the jittery video that usually results when digital video is output to NTSC devices such as monitors or VCRs.

But to get the flicker-free output, you must give up the option of displaying an additional video image in a separate window: The convolution required to get flicker-free video takes up all available VRAM, so there's nothing left to generate the window.

Show Time

Unfortunately, we weren't able to test the AV Macs' video-input capabilities for this story, but because Apple used the same video-digitizing chip set as that in SuperMac's VideoSpigot board, we expect your video-capture quality will be roughly equal to the VideoSpigot's. (Remember, we're talking about *quality* here — the fidelity with which the video image is converted to digital form — and not about frame rate. The VideoSpigot's frame rate, the number of video-image frames it can digitize each second, depends on the power of its host Mac's microprocessor.)

We were able to look at the AV Macs' video-output quality, however, which we judged high enough for use in business presentations. We output a Persuasion 2.1 presentation through the S-video output on a prerelease Quadra 840AV to a Sony Visca Hi-8 Deck. We then compared the results with the same presentation transferred to the same tape through a RasterOps MoviePak board. The 840AV's output was at least as sharp as the RasterOps MoviePak's output, and the 840AV-produced text was significantly sharper — especially on 1-pixel-wide lines. Overall, the 840AV's output was less jittery, with less bleeding in areas containing saturated colors. Although the 840AV's output color quality was somewhat less saturated than that produced by the RasterOps MoviePak, the 840AV's contrast was better in areas consisting of similar colors.

Video Is in Your Future

You might think that Apple's video technologies are only for multimedia producers, but that's not necessarily true. Add a couple of inexpensive video cameras, and you can use the video subsystem — along with the DSP3210 and the GeoPort — to create an inexpensive videoconferencing system. In fact, Apple provides the software to do just that (see the "ES•F2F Videoconferencing" sidebar). So although video may remain a curiosity for some, those who take full advantage of the AV Macs will find that video has a welcome place in their everyday business — and offers an open window to the multimedia future.

QuickFlix

QuickFlix, from VideoFusion, is one of the first applications to take advantage of the AV Macs' multimedia power. A simplified version of VideoFusion's eponymous high-end video-editing package, QuickFlix uses a simple storyboard interface for sequencing digital video clips and offers fewer effects than VideoFusion.

The QuickFlix bonus, however, in addition to its low cost, is its support for the AV Macs' speech-recognition technology. VideoFusion has built speech-recognition rules in to QuickFlix, so you can control the application by using voice commands. This simplifies the process of selecting clips and generating complex effects: You can invoke commands such as "Kubrick, three seconds, barn-door transition" merely by speaking them.

VideoFusion Ltd., 1722 Indian Wood Circle, Suite H, Maumee, OH 43537; 419-891-1090. $149.

QuickFlix, an entry-level video editor from VideoFusion, is one of the first applications to take advantage of the AV Macs' speech-recognition capability.

Save A Bundle.

Get A Bundle.

When you purchase the under $1,000 Microtek ScanMaker II, you already get Adobe Photoshop 2.5 LE. And when you purchase the $1699 ScanMaker IIxe, you get the *full version* of Adobe Photoshop 2.5.
Now, until September 30, 1993, you also get your **choice of one** of these fabulous software packages

Absolutely Free!

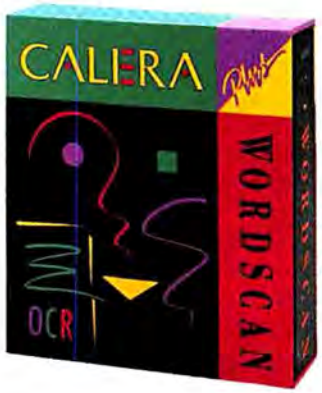
#1

MORPH. Smoothly transform two or more images into each other as seen in recent feature films, music videos and TV commercials.
—and—**Kai's POWER TOOLS for Adobe Photoshop.** Apply brilliant new effects and techniques to scanned photos with stunning results.

#2

FRACTAL DESIGN PAINTER 2.0.
24-bit color paint program simulates tools and textures of natural media — oil painting, felt markers, charcoal and more. Turn any photo into a painting. Emulate brush strokes of Van Gogh and Seurat.

#3



CALERA WORDSCAN PLUS optical character recognition (OCR) software that saves you hours of retyping on every document you process.

Pick Any One.

U10

☐ **PACKAGE #1**
MORPH & Kai's POWER TOOLS

☐ **PACKAGE #2**
FRACTAL DESIGN PAINTER 2.0

☐ **PACKAGE #3**
CALERA WORDSCAN PLUS

NAME _____ TITLE _____
COMPANY _____
STREET ADDRESS _____ STE#/FL _____
CITY _____ STATE ____ ZIP _____
PHONE _____ RETAILER/RESELLER _____
ScanMaker II or IIxe Serial Number _____

Allow 6 to 8 weeks delivery in the United States. Customers outside the United States are responsible for shipping and customs charges.

This offer ends September 30, 1993. Just select the package you want, fill out the order form, attach your proof of purchase including sales receipt indicating product, serial number, and purchase date, and mail it to:

Microtek, 680 Knox Street,
Torrance, CA 90502
Attn: Marketing/GG.

For more information, or the name of your authorized Microtek dealer, call 1-800-654-4160.

MICROTEK
Better Images Through Innovation.

•Microtek Lab, Inc., 680 Knox Street, Torrance, CA 90502, (213) 321-2121 (800) 654-4160 • Microtek International, Inc., No. 6 Industry East Road III Science-Based Industrial Park, Hsinchu Taiwan, 30077, R.O.C., 886-35—772155 • Microtek Electronics Europe, GmbH, Schiess-Straße 72, D-4000 Düsseldorf 11, F.R. Germany, 49-211-526070 • © 1993 Microtek Lab, Inc. All rights reserved. The following are registered trademarks of their respective holders: Microtek and ScanMaker of Microtek Lab, Inc. Photoshop of Adobe Systems Incorporated • Morph of Gryphon Software Corporation • Kai's Power Tools of HSC Software • Fractal Design Painter 2.0 of Fractal Design Corporation • Calera WordScan Plus of Calera Recognition Systems

CIRCLE 159 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

MacUser SPECIAL REPORT
CENTRIS 660AV | QUADRA 840AV

PlainTALK

It's time to stop mousing around. With PlainTalk, you can talk to your Mac — and it can talk back.

By Russell Ito

People should be able to talk to their computers. We all know that, because Hollywood tells us so. From HAL 9000 to the prosaically named Computer on the *Starship Enterprise,* talking computers are a staple in practically every science-fiction film ever made.

This vision is compelling not only for its showbiz pizzazz but also because speech holds tremendous promise for humanizing computer interfaces. It's a much more natural form of interaction than typing — or even handwriting. With the incorporation of a DSP chip into the AV Macs, Apple now has the processor power it needs in order to integrate speech into the Mac interface.

ILLUSTRATION: LIN WILSON

Apple's new speech technology, PlainTalk, has two distinct components: Text to Speech (TTS) and Speech Recognition (SR). The former is strictly for playback of text documents; the latter is a user interface that lets you control the Mac with voice-activated scripts.

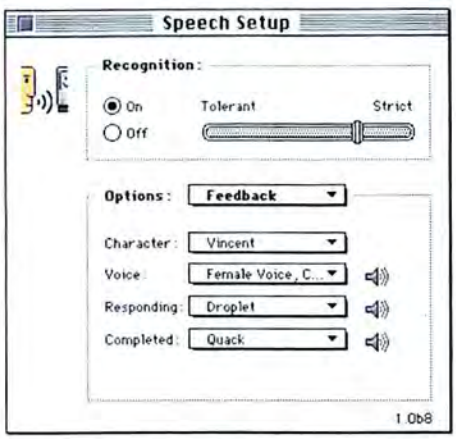


Figure 1: You activate PlainTalk Speech Recognition through the Speech Setup control panel, where you also set the threshold of acceptance and a variety of other conditions, such as whether an identifying word must be spoken before a command and the type of feedback you'd like.

Text to Speech

In terms of complexity and accessibility, PlainTalk TTS is the simpler of the two technologies. In fact, it's straightforward enough to work on any Mac — yours included — because it doesn't require the DSP circuitry on the new AV Macs.

The TTS components reside in the Extensions folder, and they occupy a substantial amount of disk space: The voice samples alone take up more than 5 megabytes, and the TTS extension occupies another megabyte. To demonstrate what TTS can do, Apple plans to ship the AV Macs with a version of TeachText that supports text-to-speech document conversion. To hear your text documents, all you have to do is open them in the new TeachText (or just type in some text) and choose a menu command.

In our informal tests, the TTS engine was surprisingly accurate. It successfully navigated the various pronunciations of *ough* in the words *rough, through, thought,* and *dough.* However, it tripped up on *daughtercard,* pronouncing the *augh* as "ow." Also, it consistently pronounced the word *tear* as "tare" rather than "teer," which produced some rather odd-sounding Shakespeare.

The TTS engine also recognizes punctuation, and it did a good job with the basics, pausing at commas and making full stops at periods. It also did a reasonable job of handling question marks.

As a proofreading tool, TTS is far from ideal. When we deliberately fed it incorrect material — including typos, missed spaces, misspelled words, and incorrect usage — it chugged right through without pausing. The one consistent error it did catch, however, was any typo that didn't include a vowel. *Bt,* for example, was pronounced "b, t" but *ov* was pronounced "of." Also, because TTS can't adjust for context, it sometimes tripped up on words that share the same spelling but that are pronounced differently depending on their use. *Read,* for example, was pronounced "red" more often than "reed," even though the context for the former didn't necessarily make sense.

Speech Recognition

Apple introduced PlainTalk SR under the code name Casper two years ago. It is by far the more complex of Apple's new speech technologies, and unlike TTS, it requires the DSP circuitry of the AV Macs.

PlainTalk SR is a speaker-independent, continuous-

Now Hear This

One of the first chores for PlainTalk users will be searching for a better microphone. Although Apple's model is unidirectional, it's far from ideal. In even moderately noisy environments, background sounds can interfere, making consistent recognition impossible. Fortunately, one standout alternative already exists: the JABRA *Ear*PHONE.

The *Ear* PHONE combines a tiny earphone speaker and a microphone into a comfortable earpiece. Instead of picking up your voice from sounds transmitted through the air, the *Ear* PHONE's microphone hears your voice as it is transmitted through the bones in your head. This minimizes interference from background noise and makes voice input to PlainTalk SR noticeably clearer and more consistent. The *Ear* PHONE is the only third-party microphone Apple has endorsed for use with PlainTalk in the AV Macs.

The JABRA *Ear* PHONE combines a speaker and microphone into an earpiece — it picks up your voice through bone conduction.

And because the *Ear* PHONE is both a speaker and a microphone, it supports all the telephony functions in the AV Macs — you can use it as a telephone receiver and a voice-input system. To close the loop between speech recognition and telephony, JABRA is bundling an application called Personal Dialer with the *Ear*PHONE. Personal Dialer is a voice-activated speed dialer that lets you store about 20 phone numbers and then dial them simply by saying the name associated with the number. When a call ends, the *Ear* PHONE automatically goes back into voice-recognition mode.

JABRA plans to publish PlainTalk phrase books listing the speech rules you can use to control the system and third-party applications by voice.

JABRA Corp., 9191 Towne Centre Drive, Suite 330, San Diego, CA 92122; 619-622-0764. $149.95.

speech-recognition system. The initial version is designed to recognize North American English only, so it becomes confused by some English dialects. Beyond that limitation, its continuous-speech architecture lets you issue commands in a reasonably normal manner of speaking, without any unusual pauses.

The speech-recognition software resides in the Extensions folder, taking up about 2 megabytes of disk space. You activate it through a control panel (see Figure 1). PlainTalk SR responds to speech commands by using either a combination of Apple events and AppleScript or a new version of QuicKeys — the latter method being an important accommodation for the many applications that don't take advantage of Apple events and AppleScript.

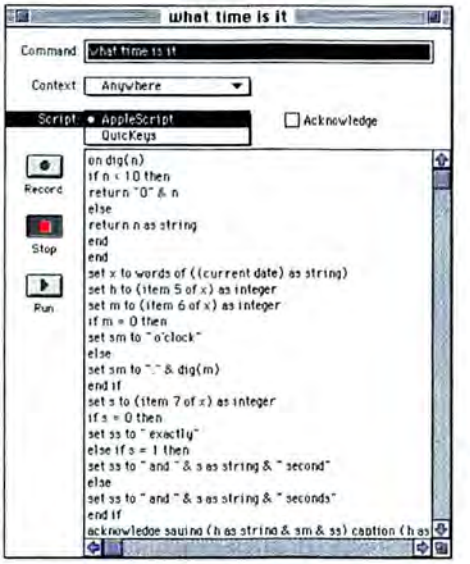


Figure 2: Although the Speech Macro Editor includes a Record function, it's not reliable. Writing and editing scripts is possible but difficult. You can choose either AppleScript or QuicKeys as the execution engine.

When the PlainTalk SR engine receives a spoken command, it launches a script that sends out appropriate Apple events to execute the order or it cues QuicKeys to do the same. The Apple-event method has the great advantage of making all the menu commands of an AppleScript-savvy application available by voice.

But because many applications bury their more sophisticated functions in dialog boxes, PlainTalk SR also supports so-called speech rules, which give users voice access to functions that aren't on menus. The problem is that speech rules are *resources* — complex bits of programming code — and someone has to write them. Application developers can write a set of speech rules and roll them into their programs or create sets of speech rules users can add by dropping them into their Extensions folders.

For more-complex operations, the AV Macs include a utility called the Speech Macro Editor (see Figure 2). Using this script editor, you can write or record a speech macro and then choose AppleScript or QuicKeys as the macro engine to execute the script. Creating speech macros isn't for the faint of heart; even with the Record function, macro creation is not for average users. If you're comfortable scripting in AppleScript, you'll probably be fine; otherwise, you'll probably get frustrated. Plus, for the Record function to work, your applications have to be recordable (in addition to supporting Apple events and AppleScript), and many applications — including the Finder — aren't.

To help make things a little more accessible, Apple has added a folder called Speakable Items to the AV Macs' Apple menu. Anything placed in the Speakable Items folder can be opened by voice command, so you can put aliases into it and use them to open various items. The folder is preinstalled with aliases for 16 common operations (open PrintMonitor, open Monitors, open General Controls, and so on), and you can add or delete as needed. However, the speed of speech recognition slows when more than 30 items are installed in the folder, so Apple recommends that you limit yourself to that number.

Command Performance

Our experiences with an early version of PlainTalk SR were mixed: When it worked, it worked well, but we were also reprimanded by a digitized "Pardon me?" a little too often. Results were very inconsistent when we used PlainTalk SR with Apple's supplied microphone in a room in which several people were talking: Sometimes it worked, sometimes it didn't, and sometimes it misrecognized a command and did something completely unexpected.

We also noticed an odd hitch in the execution process. PlainTalk SR sometimes recognized a command, acknowledged that it had recognized it, and then paused before executing it. Usually, this pause was just slightly annoying, but on at least one occasion, the wait was so long that we suspected that the machine had frozen — only to have our command suddenly execute. What made this pause-before-execution especially problematic was that its occurrence and duration were seemingly unpredictable.

Apple didn't provide us with many speech-controllable applications during our brief sneak preview, and because we had no way of knowing which commands in a speech-ready application could be controlled by voice, we weren't able to do much in the way of real-world application testing. Stay tuned for future reports.

Projecting PlainTalk

Apple's speech technologies are clearly in their early stages. The Text to Speech component works quite well and holds promise for vertical markets — products for disabled users, legal and medical offices, and remote access, for example (see the "Electronic Assistant" sidebar).

PlainTalk SR is a good initial implementation, but

speech-recognition technology still has a long way to go and several problems have to be addressed before it will be truly useful. For example, unlike the four-year-old Voice Navigator speech-recognition system from Articulate Systems, PlainTalk SR provides no way for you to find out what commands are available at any given moment. If an application has a collection of powerful speech rules or macros attached to it or if you're unfamiliar with the menu commands, there's no way to get an on-screen directory of what you can say to issue a command.

Because PlainTalk SR is speaker-independent, you can't train it to recognize speech patterns specific to an individual. That, combined with PlainTalk SR's continuous-speech architecture, can result in misrecognition of single-utterance commands such as Cut and Quit. PlainTalk SR can easily mix up those commands, and unfortunately, you can't correct the error or easily disable the misrecognized command. All you can do is increase the strictness of recognition across the entire system. Scripting is another problem: It's just too hard to create custom voice commands. Unfortunately, creating speech macros is going to be a programmers-only task for the foreseeable future.

Microphones are also a limitation. The one that ships with the AV Macs is unidirectional, but it's not focused enough to screen out even moderate office noise. Unfortunately, you can't just go down to the local electronics store and pick up another microphone, because the software won't accept input from it unless it conforms to specifications demanded by the software. So, with one notable exception (see the "Now Hear This" sidebar), you can't use off-the-shelf microphones with PlainTalk SR.

In other words, PlainTalk SR is still a far cry from HAL 9000. Like video and telephony, speech is an enabling technology third parties will have to pursue well into the year 2001 — and beyond.

The Electronic Assistant

The speech-recognition and telephony technologies introduced in the new AV Macs are impressive individually, but only when they're combined into full-scale communications systems do they fully demonstrate their power and promise.

Articulate Systems, the company whose Voice Navigator first brought speech recognition to the Mac way back in 1989, is developing a voice-driven office-automation system that lets travelers use their office-bound desktop AV Macs for remote dictation and a variety of telephone and communication services.

Code-named Personal Secretary, the system consists of four components: Dictation Manager, Telephone Manager, Telephony Speech Recognizer, and Remote Message Center. Dictation Manager, which should appear sometime this fall, automatically converts your spoken words into text, so you can create documents without touching the keyboard. The module works with WordPerfect and Microsoft Word and comes with either a 7,000- or 30,000-word active vocabulary (in RAM), with a 100,000-word dictionary on your hard disk. The system is speaker-independent and trainable: You can create personal voice files that let Dictation Manager learn and accommodate your individual speaking habits.

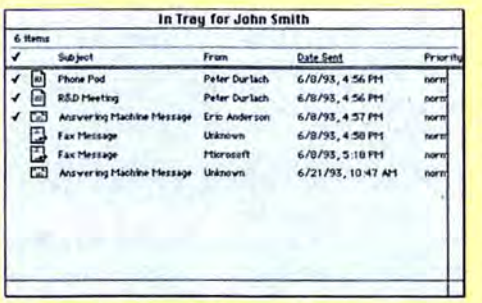
The remaining three modules integrate telephony and computing, using the AV Macs' telephony tools and AOCE — the Apple Open Collaboration Environment, a powerful message-management addition to Apple's system software. Telephone Manager lets you use voice commands to have your phone place calls and send faxes. Telephony Speech Recognizer lets you issue voice commands to your Mac over standard phone lines. And the technologies of these parts merge in Remote Message Center.

Using AOCE, Remote Message Center creates a single mailbox for your voice-mail, faxes, and e-mail messages and lets you retrieve and manipulate them by voice over standard phone lines. You simply call your Mac, using a standard phone, and then use voice commands to log in to your mailbox. Remote Message Center tells you how many messages you have and goes through them one at a time, telling you what type (voice, e-mail, fax) each message is and, if possible, who sent it.

When handling voice-mail, Remote Message Center offers the same functions as most phone-based systems, but it allows you to get those functions by talking to your Mac rather than by punching your phone's keypad. You can play back voice-mail messages and then forward, save, or delete them.

If you get a fax, Remote Message Center will tell you the number of the message-originating machine and let you forward the message to a fax machine close to you. If you have a fax/OCR program, Remote Message Center will read the fax to you, generating a voice file you can forward or save.

Remote Message Center handles e-mail equally seamlessly. It tells you who sent the message and its subject and reads the message to you. As with fax messages, you can treat the resultant voice file just like voice-mail. When it finishes giving you your messages, Remote Message Center asks you to confirm all of your message-handling instructions and carries out your orders after you hang up.



The Remote Message Center enables you to retrieve all of your messages — faxes, e-mail, and voice — from a single mailbox simply by calling your Mac with a standard phone and then issuing voice commands.

Articulate Systems will initially sell its Personal Secretary suite through VARs, packaged for special-needs users and for people in law and health care. The full package should be out by mid-1994.

Articulate Systems, 600 W. Cummings Park, Suite 4500, Woburn, MA 01801; 617-935-5656.

READ AND WRITE 88MB & 44MB CARTRIDGES ON 1 DRIVE

Put our **NEW STANDARD** in removable cartridge drives to work for you, storing your **DATABASES, GRAPHICS, CAD FILES,** and other **ARCHIVED HIGH-VOLUME FILES.** The Infinity 88/RW44 uses the new high-capacity 88MB cartridges, but it still has the ability to read and write information on your old 44MB cartridges. With a **FAST 20 MS ACCESS TIME,** the Infinity 88/RW44 is completely compatible with any SyQuest cartridges, and uses time-proven Winchester technology, the same technology used by your hard disk drives.

FEATURING SyQuest REMOVABLE TECHNOLOGY

now including Data Areas card file notes calendar world time

WE SET THE STANDARD NOW WE'RE BREAKING THE RULES!

PERIPHERAL LAND INCORPORATED
47421 BAYSIDE PARKWAY · FREMONT, CALIFORNIA 94538 · 510. 657. 2211 · FAX 510. 683. 9713

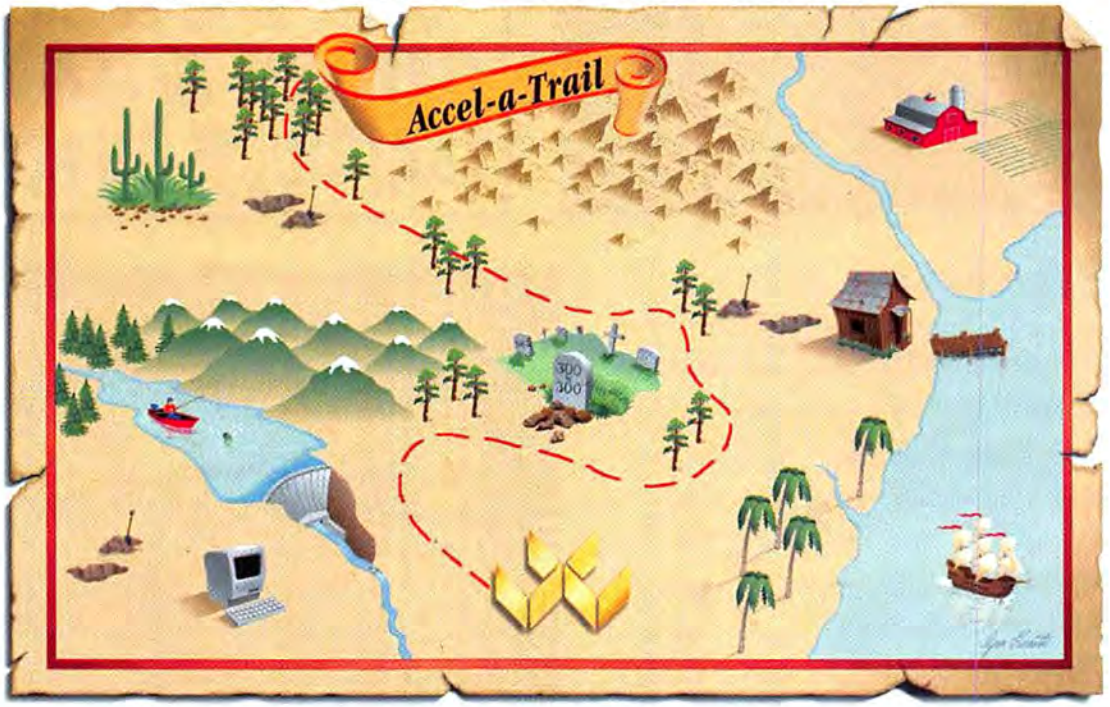
800. 288. 8754

PLI

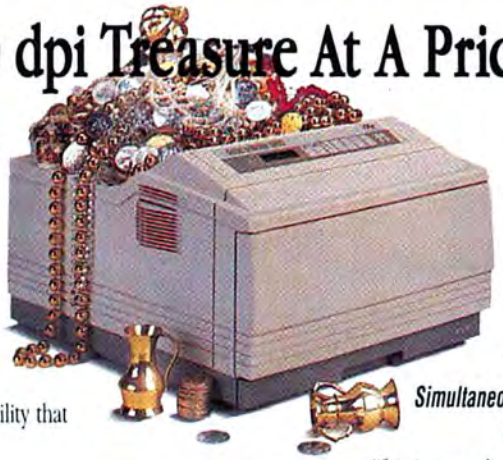
MUSEAD-42

CIRCLE 155 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Your Plain Paper Imagesetter Search Ends Here



A True 1200 X 1200 dpi Treasure At A Price You Can Afford!



Ah-hah, you've been digging in the wrong spot!

In order to make your quest for a 1200 X 1200 dpi imagesetter easier, we decided to blaze a trail for you. This helpful map shows where you are now – about to discover a treasure that will maximize your creativity.

XANTE®'s Accel-a-Writer® 8100 is a high resolution ***11" X 17" / A3*** imagesetter with quality and affordability that buries the competition.

1200 X 1200 dpi produces higher quality camera-ready newsletters, brochures, spreadsheets and more. For only $6695, the incredibly sharp text, line art and enhanced gray scale halftones are phenomenal. The 8100 can be purchased at 960 and 800 dpi, or for just $3995, you can get 600 dpi and upgrade later. It's your choice.

Another great thing about the 8100 is that it is ***Fast!*** Canon®'s 8-page per minute LBP®-BX laser print engine coupled with XANTE's ***Advanced Memory Management*** will make that PostScript® code fly! With 1200 dpi, you will get a 29000 RISC Processor and 48 MB of RAM. The Accel-a-Writer 8100 is fully ***PostScript Compatible*** and comes with 35 resident typefaces plus the ability to download up to 30 more permanently on the controller with XANTE's ***Virtual Disk Technology.***‡

Simultaneous Mac® / PC Printing is simple with concurrently active AppleTalk®, Parallel and Serial interfaces.

This is no ordinary adventure, behind this exclusive printer is a company that can make your journey easier by offering a comfortable lease plan for as little as ***$90 per month!*** We also provide an optional ***On-Site Service*** plan. Your purchase is backed by a one-year warranty and a 30-day money back guarantee.*

So, stop digging and call XANTE today for a ***FREE*** *sample of 1200 dpi output and more information at:*

1-800-926-8839 ext. 2207
Fax 205-476-9421

AT&T Capital Corporation

Optional on-site service provided by Xante in partnership with Olivetti North America
olivetti

XANTE
Innovations In Output

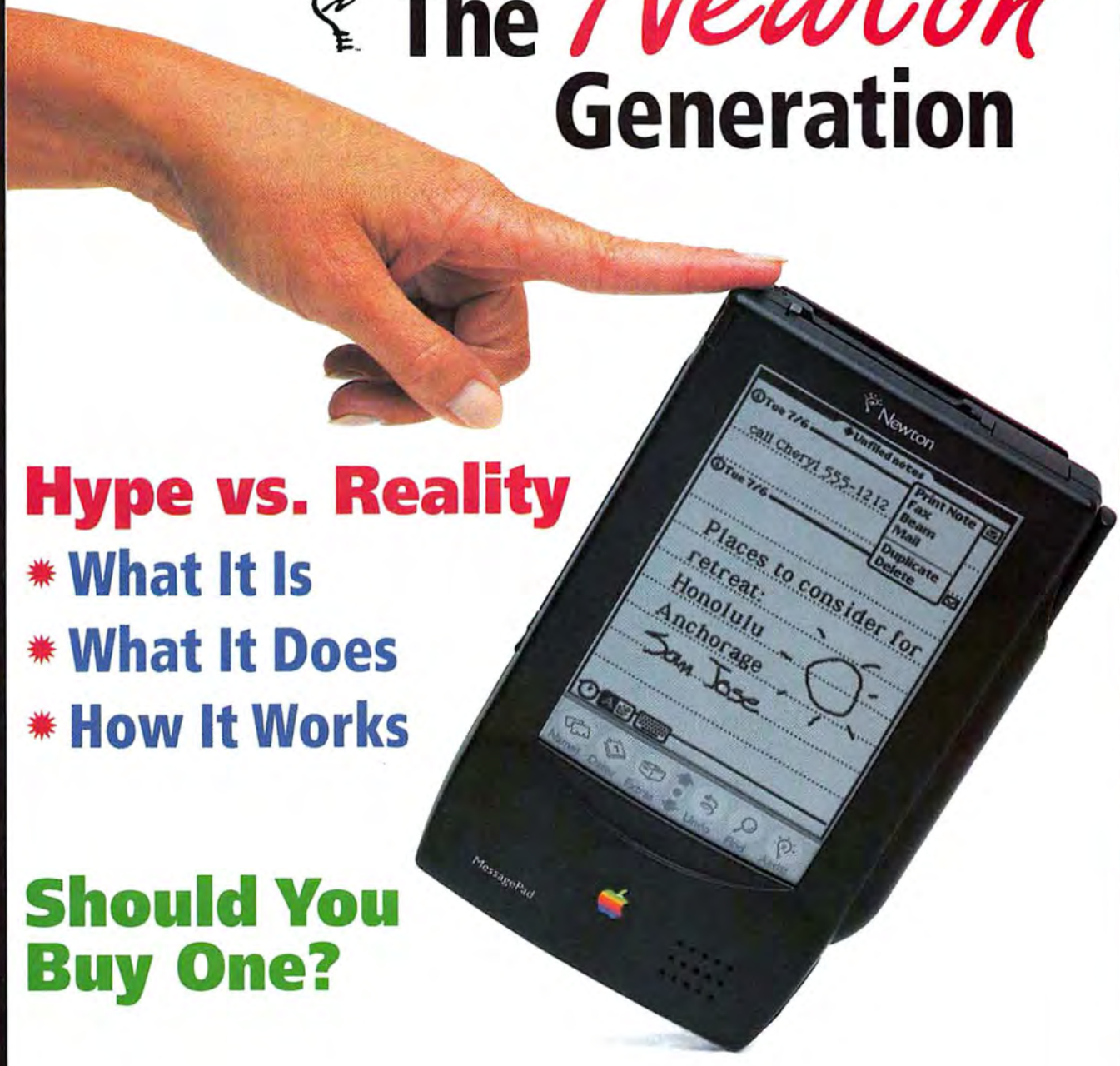
‡Optional
*30-day money back guarantee does not apply to consumable usage, leases or freight

© 1993 XANTE Corporation. XANTE Accel-a-Writer is a trademark of XANTE Corporation. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated, registered in the U.S.A.
Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.
2559 Emogene St., Mobile, AL 36606 Post Office Box 16526, Mobile, AL 36616-0526 USA. Tel 205-476-8189, Fax 205-476-9421

CIRCLE 126 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

MacUser

The Newton Generation



Hype vs. Reality

- **What It Is**
- **What It Does**
- **How It Works**

Should You Buy One?

The Newton

Apple is really good at hype. If you believed the first round of Newton hype, you'd expect that by Christmas of 1993, everyone from the president to kindergarten kids would be walking into a neighborhood Wal-Mart and buying a Newton. Newtons would be small, light, and portable. You'd write and draw on them with a pen. They'd help you track elusive tidbits of information. And they'd communicate with voice-mail, e-mail, pagers, cellular phones — you name it. They'd be so cheap that everyone could afford one. And they'd be so easy to use that you wouldn't even notice they were computers.

Will Apple's family of personal digital assistants redefine computing in the '90s?

Well, the first Newton, the Newton MessagePad, is here. Although it doesn't live up to Apple's vision, it does have two things going for it. For one, the MessagePad takes the lead in some up-and-coming technologies: handwriting recognition; communications capabilities; and most important, software that makes it easier than ever to handle data. And for another, it's *the* coolest electronic toy of the year. There's no question about it: You definitely want one.

Do you need one? Probably not. Especially not for $700 to $900. But then, you probably didn't need a 128K Mac either.

BY HENRY BORTMAN

PHOTOGRAPHY: PETER ALAN GOULD

Generation

Notepad
Software keyboard
Permanent buttons
Intelligent Assistance
Speaker
Stylus
Newton
Directions to Bob's
Laurel
Bob's
Green
306
Main
Names
Dates
Extras
Undo
Find
Assist
MessagePad

Newton MessagePad

Don't be fooled — it's not a consumer-electronics product.

What It Is

The Newton MessagePad is the first in a family of small, hand-held, pen-based computers based on a new operating system called Newton Intelligence. Newton Intelligence comprises four software technologies: the Newton Recognition Architecture (handwriting and graphics recognition), Newton Information Architecture (the way a Newton device stores data), Newton Communications Architecture (the way it interacts with other devices), and Newton Intelligent Assistance (the way it helps you access and work with data).

Newton Intelligence works differently than the Mac operating system does and will likely spawn a different set of applications. The Newton MessagePad is designed for working with little bits of information: jotting stuff down, storing it, accessing it at random, and communicating it to other people. Like a Sharp Wizard, the Newton MessagePad has a notepad, calendar, address book, and to-do list built in. The MessagePad, however, is easier to use, smarter, and more flexible than a Wizard. In fact, the MessagePad is so different that Sharp (which manufactures the MessagePad for Apple) will ship its own family of products based on Newton technology.

But don't be fooled. The MessagePad is *not* a consumer-electronics product. You won't see many people who don't already use computers using a MessagePad. Although it's coming out of Apple's Personal Interactive Electronics (PIE) division, most people who buy CD-ROM players and other consumer-electronics products don't need a MessagePad.

Who *will* buy the first MessagePads? Two kinds of businesspeople. The first: executives who want the latest gadget. The second: managers of people who walk, run, or drive around all day filling out and filing forms — paper forms. Before equipping staffs with these PDAs (personal digital assistants), these managers will want to test Apple's claim that by using NewtonScript (the Newton development language), they can easily create custom applications.

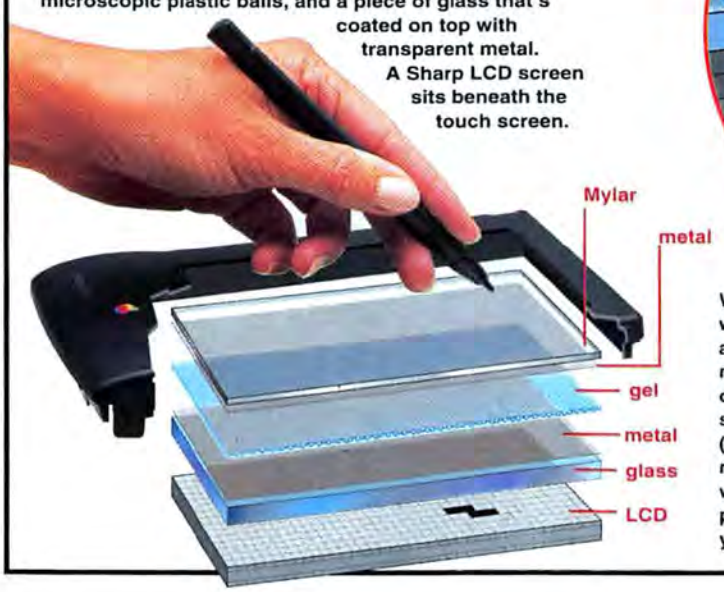
Getting It Write

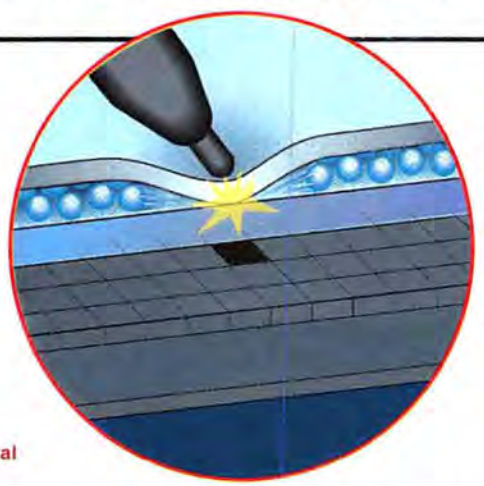
The MessagePad is so small that you can hold it in your hand. And it's light: less than a pound. The case is dark green, and it's made of sturdy plastic with a rubber-coated surface so it's easy to grip.

The MessagePad has a 336-x-240-pixel display, a little bigger than a 3-x-5-inch card turned sideways. Its crisp reflective screen is readable in fairly low light. It runs on four AAA batteries or a rechargeable NiCad battery pack. Apple claims that you'll get 5 to 32 hours of use from AAAs, depending on how much the processor runs and how often the screen image changes. With a NiCad pack, you'll get 4 to 16 hours of use. Most people will get two

Figure 1: How the Touch Screen Works

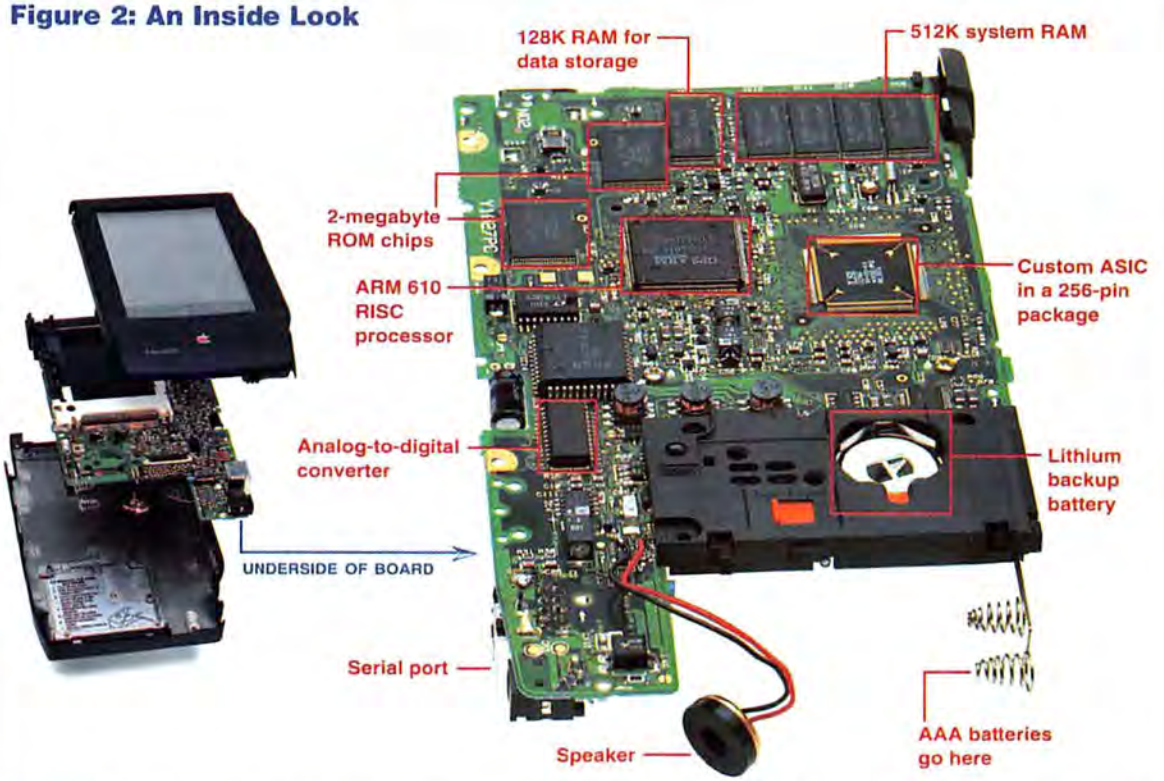
Figure 1: The MessagePad's touch screen consists of three layers: a sheet of Mylar that's coated underneath with transparent metal, a special gel that contains microscopic plastic balls, and a piece of glass that's coated on top with transparent metal. A Sharp LCD screen sits beneath the touch screen.





When you press on the MessagePad's screen with a stylus, the plastic balls in the gel scoot away, causing the metal surfaces to touch. The metal creates electrical resistance at the point of contact. A piece of software called Inker scans the touch screen to find out the value (expressed in ohms) created by the electrical resistance. Inker uses this value to decide which pixel to turn on in the LCD screen. The process happens so quickly that you see what you've written almost instantly.

Figure 2: An Inside Look



Processor. The ARM 610 is a tiny, 32-bit RISC processor from ARM Ltd. that is twice as fast as the 40-megahertz 68030 processor in the Mac IIfx. The ARM 610 uses relatively little power, however. Even better, when the operating system is idle, the processor freezes and power consumption drops to nothing.

Memory. The Apple-designed memory-management unit in the ARM 610 ensures that the MessagePad can get by with as little RAM as possible. For instance, when a program asks the system for memory in which to operate, the system says OK but doesn't give the program any memory until it tries to use it.

LCD screen. A typical LCD consumes between 100 and 200 milliwatts. At that rate, the MessagePad would be able to run for only three hours on AAA batteries. To combat this problem, Apple and Sharp (which manufactures the LCD screen) included custom driver chips on the screen. These chips cache the display image, thereby allowing the LCD to refresh without using processor cycles. As a result, the MessagePad's LCD screen consumes only 1 to 5 milliwatts.

Custom ASIC. Apple's ASIC is packed with functionality; it uses even more gates than the ARM 610. Its responsibilities include generating clock signals for the system (including the power supply), generating all the controls that handle access to the touch screen, controlling all power switches, managing the processor, and controlling the RAM and ROM cycles.

weeks of use with AAAs and one week with a NiCad pack.

The MessagePad has a LocalTalk-compatible serial port for connecting to a Mac, a Windows PC, an AppleTalk network, or an Apple Fax Modem (see the "Adding to the MessagePad" sidebar). You can even send information to another MessagePad via a built-in infrared transceiver. The MessagePad also has a speaker and a slot for PCMCIA Type 2 expansion cards.

One of the most intriguing features of Newton technology is handwriting recognition. You use a plastic stylus to write on the screen. The screen responds to pressure, so if you lose the stylus, you can write on the screen with anything that has a dull point.

There's no keyboard. If your MessagePad has trouble recognizing your handwriting, you can call a software keyboard onto your screen and tap on displayed keys to spell out words (see Figure 4). You wouldn't want to write your doctoral thesis this way, but it's handy in a pinch.

The MessagePad recognizes both cursive and printed handwriting — you can even mix the two. My handwriting, for example, is a hybrid: It's mostly printed letters, but I often connect them. Other handwriting-recognition systems are unforgiving; they require me to separate each letter, slowing me down tremendously. Newton's recognition technology is more accommodating: It requires that you carefully separate your words, but it does the best job I've seen of recognizing characters.

The Newton technology also makes the MessagePad faster at recognizing and translating characters. Still, you can't use the MessagePad for rapid note taking.

There's a lag between the time you write something on the screen and the time it takes the MessagePad to turn what you've written into ASCII text.

The only way to write quickly is to use the Newton Ink mode, in which the screen captures what you write, exactly as you have written it. The Newton technology saves characters as vectors, just as a draw program on the Mac does. You can't import the notes you take in Ink mode into a word processor and edit them, however.

You can use the MessagePad to draw too. If you ask it to, the MessagePad will look for symmetrical shapes such as circles or squares and clean them up for you. If it can't recognize what you write as either a character or a shape, it will store it as a series of ink strokes.

Erasing is simple. Making a *W*-like mark, or *gesture*, over text or graphics scrubs it out — the offending data literally poofs away in an on-screen cloud of dust. You can use other gestures to edit text and graphics.

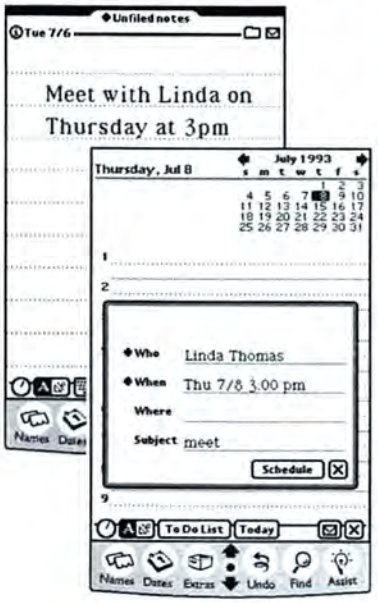


Figure 3: The MessagePad responds to certain action words, such as *meet* and *call*. Tapping the Assist button (at the lower right of the MessagePad screen) after writing a phrase that contains an action word invokes the Intelligent Assistance, which attempts to interpret what you have written and perform the appropriate action. Here, the user has written a phrase containing the word *meet* in the Notepad (left). The MessagePad opens the Date Book. It guesses the date and person and presents a confirmation slip, which you can use to edit or accept the proposed appointment.

Figure 4: If the MessagePad misreads a word, double-tapping on the misread word pops up a list of alternatives along with a copy of what you wrote (left). If none of the alternatives is correct, tapping on the keyboard icon displays a software keyboard on which you can "type" the word and optionally add it to your MessagePad's custom word list.

What It Does

Three applications — the Notepad, the Name File, and the Date Book (which contains a calendar and a to-do list) — are built in to the MessagePad. These applications, and any you add later, let you enter and view MessagePad data. But you don't save data in files. Everything you enter into a MessagePad goes into one big data soup. Your only interaction with that soup is through the applications that let you view and edit its contents. However, you must organize data in a certain way in order to view it in a certain way.

The most basic built-in application is the Notepad. When you turn on your MessagePad, you're in the Notepad. When you go to other applications, the Notepad remains active in the background. Not surprisingly, the Notepad is for taking notes of any kind and length. You can write and draw at random. Each note is time- and date-stamped. To create a new note, you draw a line across the screen. To make more room in a note, you drag its separator bar down on the screen.

You access the other two applications, the Name File and the Date Book, from buttons that are always present on the bottom of the MessagePad screen. The Name File is just what its name indicates: an address book. Likewise, the Date Book is pretty standard stuff. What's exciting is the way these three applications — and any other application you install — interact. This is where the MessagePad's Intelligent Assistance comes in.

The MessagePad recognizes and acts on a set of action phrases. For instance, if you write "Remind me to pick up some rubber bands" while you're in the Notepad and then tap the Assist button, a dialog box appears asking you to confirm that you want to put the item into your to-do list. The beauty of this approach is that you don't have to go to the to-do list to enter the item: You can simply write something down when it occurs to you and then let the MessagePad help you file or dispose of it.

Applications from Outside Apple

Right or wrong, Apple is pushing the MessagePad to businesspeople on the go. Just look at the initial third-party applications. You'll see several calculators and financial applications — Dubl-Click Software has GoFigure, a scientific calculator; Great Plains will ship a financial calculator and a time-billing package; and MobileSoft has MobileCalc, a financial-modeling tool.

How are these different from Mac applications? They perform much the same functions, but with a Newton flair. For instance, using MobileCalc, you can jot down a bunch of numbers followed by a plus sign and MobileCalc will do the math.

Can the MessagePad exchange data with Macs and PCs? Yes — sort of.

Other programs include DrawPad, a geometric-drawing program from Saltire; Fodor's Travel Manager 1994, an interactive guide to travel destinations in the U.S. from Random House; and ContactPad, a contact manager from Pastel Development that lets you attach forms to address cards (imagine a folder of forms with a business card clipped to the outside). Notify for Newton, from Ex Machina, lets you send MessagePad data over a phone line to MessagePads equipped with Apple's Messaging Card (see the "Adding to the MessagePad" sidebar).

Developers are estimating that applications will cost between $80 and $150 and will be distributed on PCMCIA cards. But MessagePads have only one PCMCIA slot, no disk storage, and only 640K of memory. What do you do if you want more than one application available at a time? And where do you store the data?

Even though the Newton operating system takes up only 444K and Newton technology offers excellent data compression, it won't be long before you'll want more applications than the built-in memory can handle. Some developers will ship applications on combination ROM/RAM cards — the application will reside in ROM and store its data in RAM. Other developers suggest uploading applications to the MessagePad's memory and then downloading them to a PCMCIA storage card.

But the Newton Toolkit, Apple's object-oriented programming environment, was still not shipping at press time, so don't expect many applications to ship at the same time as the MessagePad.

Talking PC

By now you're wondering if MessagePads can exchange data with Macs and PCs. The answer is yes — sort of. Apple will provide Connection Kits, for Macs and Windows machines, that put versions of MessagePad applications on those computers. Using the Mac or PC application (Newton Connection), you can synchronize data between one or more MessagePads and your desktop computer, edit the data, or install MessagePad software.

But suppose you've already got a PowerBook, with nice, fat address and calendar files. You'd think that two computers from the same company would offer some way of translating data between here and there.

Apple says they will. But as of early July, no one at Apple was willing to tell *MacUser* just exactly *how* they will. Or what existing Mac and Windows data formats other than ASCII or tab-delimited would be supported. Or whether existing commercial data translators would work with Newton Connection. Apple *did* tell us that the translation capability won't be available until between four and six weeks after the MessagePad ships and that you'll need to purchase the Connection Pro Kit to give your Mac or Windows PC translation capabilities.

So is there any way of getting data *out?* I'm glad you asked. Any note in the Notepad or any screen from any other part of the MessagePad environment can be printed, faxed, "beamed," or mailed.

Printing. The MessagePad has built-in support for the Apple StyleWriter I and II, PostScript laser printers, and the Apple Personal LaserWriter LS and 300. It won't work with Apple's Select line of printers. The Print Pack (about $100) is an intelligent serial cable that connects to the serial port and lets you download drivers for the Apple Portable StyleWriter, Hewlett-Packard LaserJets, and

Adding to the MessagePad

Apple is selling the MessagePad in the following three configurations (prices shown are expected street prices): **Newton MessagePad.** The basic unit ($700). **Newton Communications System.** Includes Apple's Fax Modem ($800). **Newton Professional Communications System.** Includes the Fax Modem and Newton Connection Pro Kit for Macintosh or Windows ($900).

Apple is also offering a batch of add-ons for the MessagePad owner with the urge to accessorize:

Messaging Card. Receives pager messages ($250).
1MB Storage Card and 2MB Flash Storage Card. Provide additional storage for data and applications ($200 and $299, respectively).

Fax Modem. External 2,400-bps (data)/9,600-bps (fax-send) modem ($150).

External Battery Pack. External nonrechargeable battery pack that can hold eight AAA batteries, for extra-long mobile use ($25).

Rechargeable Battery Pack. Small, light NiCad battery pack. Provides about one week of normal use ($25).
Battery Recharger. Charges NiCad battery pack in four hours. Includes one NiCad pack ($50).

Leather Carrying Case. Upscale case for carrying a MessagePad and its accessories ($80).

other popular PC printers to the MessagePad. Clever, huh?

Faxing. With the Fax Modem, a MessagePad can send faxes at 9,600 bps. It can't receive them, however. Faxes are transmitted as bit maps, and although they're compressed, they're too big for the MessagePad to store.

Beaming. The MessagePad has a built-in infrared transceiver with a range of about 3 feet. So if you and someone else with a MessagePad want to exchange information, you can beam it. Unfortunately, the MessagePad's transceiver doesn't work with the ones built in to the HP OmniBook 300 and some recent-model desktop PCs.

Mailing. Like faxing, mailing requires a Fax Modem. For data, you get a stunning 2,400-bps transmission rate. But take heart: You don't have any big files to send or receive. So this might not be so bad.

Each MessagePad comes with a coupon for opening a Newton Mail account. Newton Mail is a messaging service provided by Apple. It's the first piece of what Apple plans to expand into an extensive system that will incorporate AppleLink and other information services. Newton Mail pricing wasn't set at press time.

Newton Mail will have gateways to AppleLink, the Internet, America Online, and CompuServe. Through these gateways, Newton Mail will enable you to exchange text messages with anyone who has access to these services. To exchange mail between a network-based e-mail application such as QuickMail and a MessagePad, you will need to set up a gateway from your mail system to either AppleLink or the Internet.

Apple will also offer a Messaging Card, a PCMCIA-based alphanumeric pager. Powered by its own battery, the Messaging Card can receive messages from popular paging services such as SkyTel, even when it's not installed in the MessagePad. When you insert the card, you can review your messages on the MessagePad and use the Intelligent Assistance to store names and notes in your MessagePad applications.

Figure 5: Due this fall, the Zoomer (left) is a $699 organizer that will be manufactured by both Casio and Tandy. The Zoomer is the same size as the MessagePad and sports many of the same features. The AT&T EO Personal Communicator (right) is larger and heavier than the MessagePad but offers more storage options, a higher-speed fax modem, and a cellular phone.

Computers Are Nice. Buy Two.

This brings us to the question of whether what the MessagePad has to offer is enough. On the one hand, the Newton technology underlying the MessagePad is impressive. On the other hand, the MessagePad as a practical implementation of Newton technology is too limited.

If you grant that it will be computer users who initially — and, I think, for some time to come — adopt Newton technology, then you have to wonder just how Apple thinks MessagePads will be integrated into today's business-computing environments. Apple is promoting Newton Connection as the most advanced palmtop-to-desktop integration software available — a claim with some validity. But there is a fatal flaw in Apple's logic: It assumes that people can get a great deal of value out of a device that is limited by design to handling small chunks of data. I suspect that most people's lives contain both small and large chunks of data, thoroughly intermixed.

Take my own daily routine as an example. I often need to write up a two-page report or justify a budget request. Such longer documents — and I'm intentionally sticking to plain-vanilla business text here, rather than adding graphically rich documents — are an integral part of my daily business life. I can't separate them from my calendar, to-do list, or address book. In fact, over on the Mac side of the fence, neither does Apple. Looking ahead to the release of AOCE (Apple Open Collaboration Environment), it appears that Apple wants users to view all documents as potential messages to be routed and revised in the course of daily work. This vision seems at odds with the MessagePad, which requires that users separate small data from big data in an artificial way.

Apple's approach to the MessagePad seems neither to obviate the need to hang onto your notebook computer — so now you're carrying two computers instead of one — nor to include a well-thought-out plan about how to integrate the contents of the two. But remember, a lot of people sneered at the 128K Mac. Who needs to drag around little pictures with a pointing thing called a mouse?, they asked. What's a serious user supposed to do with MacWrite and MacPaint?, they asked. Me, I bought one.

You'll probably see me in line to snatch up a Newton MessagePad too. And you'll probably see me carrying it around wherever I go, along with my PowerBook. Because — who knows? — if Apple plays its cards right, Newton technology just might define how people communicate in the '90s. I haven't seen anything better.

Henry Bortman is *MacUser*'s technical director.

Like most color printers, this one works best if you use the right paper.

Works great on plain old white, too.

Color printing on plain paper is, no doubt about it, a remarkable achievement. But we know there are times when you wish you weren't limited to an 8½″ x 11″ white piece of paper. You know, those times when you need a Phaser™ III color printer.

From vellum to card stock, newsprint to acetate, the Phaser III prints on almost any stock you'll ever need. In any size you wish, from 4″ x 6″ to 12″ x 18″ full bleeds. That way, you can do your comps on the paper you're ultimately going to use. After all, what you print on is just as important as what you print.

To make sure you always look good on any paper, the Phaser III features Adobe PostScript™ Level 2 (the latest version), 300 dpi, PANTONE®* certification, and a 24MHz RISC processor to keep your work humming. It also connects nicely to PCs, Macs or workstations. Or all three at once. Above all, it gives you 16.7 million of the brightest, most saturated colors ever printed on the desktop. No wonder it's won more industry awards for excellence than any other printer.

With the Phaser III, you'll always have the right paper. You'll have the right printer, too.

Call 800/835-6100, Dept. 30-A for a free output sample. If you can't wait and want more information, we'll gladly fax it to you. Just call 503/682-7450 and ask for document 1230.

Tektronix

Tektronix, TekColor and Phaser are trademarks or registered trademarks of Tektronix, Inc. PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. *Pantone, Inc.'s check-standard trademark for color reproduction and color reproduction materials. All other marks are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 18 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Double-Time CD-ROM Drives

Been holding out for a really fast CD-ROM drive? One that can read all your Photo CD images? Well, wait no more.

BY JOHN RIZZO

Have you noticed there's an awful lot of stuff available on CD-ROM these days? Anything from annotated symphonies and animated restaurant guides to business software and technical documentation is available on the 600-megabyte discs. And it appears that people are buying CD-ROM drives in droves — Apple alone expects to ship 1.5 million this year. That figure includes the internal CD-ROM drives in some of the newer Mac models, such as the Mac IIvx and the Centris line.

PHOTOGRAPHY: TOM UPTON

Optical Access International
CD-ROM CHANGER DRM-604X
LaserMemory
MAGAZINE EJECT
POWER
BUSY
x4
AUDIO
CD Caddy
disc
NEC MultiSpin
TEXEL
90
100
80
10
70
20
60
30
50
40
7 JEWELS
SWISS MADE

Trends

CD-ROM technology is poised to round out the multimedia revolution, but it needs some help. Today a CD-ROM can contain enough digital data for a feature-length QuickTime movie, but current limitations of SCSI efficiency, CD-ROM design, CD-ROM-drive performance, and Mac CPU power restrict today's QuickTime to small, slow, jerky video. By next year, you should be able to enjoy full-screen, full-motion video — as long as you invest in a new CD-ROM drive and a new Mac.

- **New, improved SCSI will allow better QuickTime performance.** The new multimedia Macs — the Centris 660AV and Quadra 840AV — come with Apple's new SCSI Manager 4.3. This substantial upgrade to the Mac's aging SCSI software allows asynchronous transfers, which free the Mac's CPU to spend more time processing QuickTime movies and less time managing the flow of data from the CD-ROM.
- **CD-ROMs will soon be optimized for faster drives.** Current QuickTime movies on CD-ROM are designed to run on single-speed CD-ROM drives. Even if you have a double- or quadruple-speed drive, the way QuickTime movies are stored on these discs limits their frame rate. They look just as if they were being played at the slower speed of a single-speed drive. As faster drives become more common — and Apple is working hard to make double-speed drives the next standard — expect QuickTime discs to take advantage of the higher speeds.
- **Quad-speed CD-ROM drives will become widely available in 1994.** Major CD-ROM-drive manufacturers are struggling to overcome the engineering challenges of fitting a quad-speed drive into the standard 5.25-inch form factor. Expect them to succeed in early 1994 and for prices to rise only slightly — and only at first. Double-speed drives will remain popular, and most QuickTime discs won't be optimized for quad-speed drives in the foreseeable future.
- **PowerPC Macs will greatly improve QuickTime performance.** The first PowerPC Macs will appear in early 1994. Their faster CPUs will speed QuickTime *codecs*, the compression/decompression algorithms on which QuickTime is based.

— *Rik Myslewski*

Many users are attracted to the enhanced speed of the latest batch of drives, *dual-speed* drives, which spin at two linear speeds — one speed for audio and a faster speed for other data. These are the drives that — earlier this year — we told you were just around the corner (see "Passport to the Future: CD-ROM Drives," March '93, page 124).

Yes, they're finally here. Not only can these drives operate at faster speeds than the earlier single-speed models but they can also read more kinds of discs than ever before, including Kodak's high-quality-graphics Photo CD discs. With more titles available and more people buying discs and drives these days, there are also more companies selling drives. This stiff competition means you have a lot of choice.

Although dozens of different-looking drives are available, each contains a *drive mechanism* — the part of the drive that actually reads the data — from one of a handful of companies. To help you make a selection among the new dual-speed drives, we tested four representative drives, each containing one of the major double-speed CD-ROM-drive mechanisms; we also evaluated one quadruple-speed drive. When reading nonaudio data, *double-speed* drives can spin a disc twice as fast as the earlier single-speed drives did and *quad-speed* drives can spin a disc four times as fast.

The first CD-ROM-mechanism manufacturer was Sony, which co-invented the compact disc with Philips in the late 1970s. When we ran our tests, Sony wasn't yet selling its new double-speed CDU-561 mechanism in an external drive for the Mac, so we tested the AppleCD 300, which contains this mechanism.

Three of the double-speed drives we tested — the NEC MultiSpin 74, the Texel DM-5024, and the Toshiba TXM3401E1 — are sold by the mechanism manufacturers themselves. Our quad-speed unit was the OAI (Optical Access International) CD/Turbo 6-Pak, which is based on the Pioneer 604X six-disc-changer mechanism. We also tested the older single-speed AppleCD 150 for comparison, to see what sort of real-world speed improvements you can expect from dual-speed drives.

Twice the Speed?

Let's talk about speed, because one of the drawbacks of the earlier drives was that they made you wait for your data. Double-speed CD-ROM drives can achieve transfer rates as high as 300 Kbps (kilobytes per second) versus the 153.6 Kbps of the older drives. The quad-speed Pioneer mechanism can reach 600 Kbps, twice the speed of a double-speed drive. All these drives shift down to operate at the slower rate of 153.6 Kbps for data that can't be read any faster, such as audio.

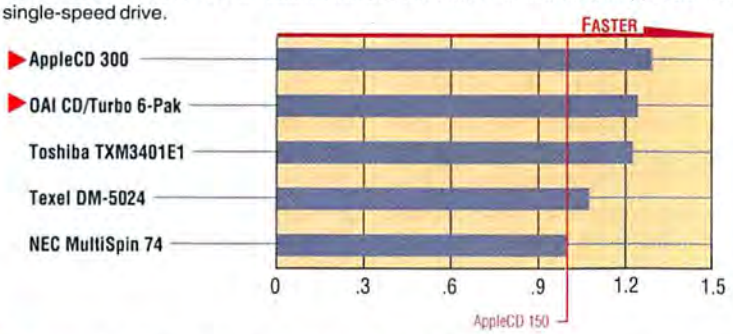
Doubling or quadrupling the rate at which the disc spins — and therefore the rate at which data passes over the read head — doesn't necessarily double or quadruple the speed at which things happen on your Mac. The performance you get depends on the application you're using — actually on the way that application gets data from the CD-ROM.

Spinning the disc faster can benefit applications that access data in large chunks, such as Adobe Photoshop and Apple's QuickTime — if and when QuickTime movies are optimized for double-speed drives (see the "Trends" sidebar). Applications such as database programs that access data in lots of short segments are not as greatly enhanced by faster spinning of the disc. The speed of these types of applications is more dependent on a drive's *cache*, the memory inside the drive that stores disc data for access by the Mac. When the Mac asks the drive for a piece of data that happens to be in a cache, the drive can send the data without accessing the disc. What happens to be in the cache depends on how the cache is implemented.

In addition to spinning the disc

LABS Figure 1: Overall Speed

Figure 1: We combined the results of our individual timed tests with Brøderbund's Just Grandma and Me, The New Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia, Adobe Photoshop, and Kodak Photo CD Access software to arrive at an overall-speed ranking for the CD-ROM drives we tested. The results are shown relative to that of an AppleCD 150 single-speed drive.



▶ *MacUser* Bottom Line pick Speed relative to that of an AppleCD 150

These drives are all Photo CD-compatible as well as multisession-capable, so they can read all the images on a Photo CD disc.

faster, these newer drives can all read multisession Photo CD discs. A multisession disc is one to which you can copy additional images after the first batch. Some of the earlier CD-ROM drives could read Photo CD discs, but they didn't have multisession capability, which meant they could read only the first set of images put on the disc. (For more information on Photo CD, see the "Photo CD" sidebar.)

Learning to Drive

Setting up a CD-ROM drive is not complicated. You attach the drive to your SCSI chain and terminate it if it's at the end of the chain. Once

Photo CD

Remember thumbing through your grandparents' photo album of precious family memories? Unfortunately, pictures fade and become brittle with age, but now there's something better for keeping the photos you take today intact for years to come. In addition to preserving the family photos, you can edit all sorts of images for business and professional use. Called Photo CD, that something is Kodak's new process for converting undeveloped film into high-quality photographic images on a CD-ROM. Once saved in this digital format, your images are virtually impervious to the ravages of time.

Kodak has a network of 20,000 locations that can put your roll of 35mm film onto a Photo CD disc — there's even a toll-free number (800-242-2424, ext. 36) to help you find the nearest one. According to Kodak, the whole process takes about a week. Scanning in a 24-exposure roll of film typically costs around $20, and for an additional $6 or so, you can get a set of prints too. You can also convert old slides and negatives to Photo CD, but the price increases to $1 to $1.50 per image. (Prices vary, so check with a Photo CD processor in your area.)

You can put as many as 100 images on one disc, but you don't have to fill it in one session — you can take the disc back to the processor as many times as you want until it's full. To view your Photo CD images, you need a CD-ROM drive that's Photo CD-compatible. The five drives we tested are multisession Photo CD-capable, which means they can access all the Photo CD images on a disc. Some of the drives we looked at in March 1993 could read Photo CD discs, but none of them were multisession-capable.

Your Photo CD disc comes with an *Image Pack* — five Photo CD disc formats — of each picture. The Base format is for TV resolution (512 x 768 pixels). The Base x 4 format, with a resolution of 1,024 x 1,536 pixels, is for Macs, PCs, and — when it becomes available — HDTV (high-definition television). The Base x 16 format (2,048 x 3,072) is photographic resolution and acts as your digital negative. There are also two thumbnail resolutions: the Base divided by 4 format (256 x 384 pixels) and the Base divided by 16 format (128 x 192).

You can import images into applications such as QuickTime (version 1.5 or 1.6 only) or Photoshop. Kodak sells a Photoshop plug-in ($59.95), and Kodak Photo CD Access software ($39.95) lets you read images and perform some basic crops, zooms, and rotations of images.

Kodak has also introduced Kodak Pro Photo CD Master, a format that lets professional photographers store 4-x-5-inch, 120-millimeter, and 70-millimeter pictures on-disc. Because these professional formats take up a lot of space on your disc, you might be able to store only as many as 25 images.

— *Darryl Chan*

you've installed the driver software that accompanies the CD-ROM drive, you're ready to roll. You insert a CD-ROM into the drive, and the disc's icon appears on your Mac's desktop.

Most of the drives acted as we expected Mac peripheral devices to act. Only the Texel DM-5024 exhibited a bit of un-Mac-like behavior: It did not automatically eject a disc on shutdown or when we put the disc icon in the Trash. With this drive, you must eject the disc manually by pressing a button on the drive's case.

The Pioneer mechanism inside the OAI CD/Turbo 6-Pak is a CD-ROM jukebox. You insert into the case a caddy that holds as many as six discs. At startup, the jukebox goes through a cycle of inserting the discs, one at a time, into the drive mechanism. It mounts each disc on the desktop and reads a directory of the disc contents into a cache, so you can browse through a disc's contents in the Finder without having to have that particular disc in the drive. This startup procedure takes about a minute and a half, even if the caddy contains only one disc — the drive can't tell how many discs are in the caddy without attempting to insert each one. If you need to access data on a disc that is in the caddy but not in the drive, you have to wait a few seconds while the jukebox inserts the selected disc from the caddy.

Of course, in case you encounter problems while using your CD-ROM drive, you'll want to know what sort of tech support the vendor provides. See the "Rating Tech Support" sidebar for our evaluation of the service provided by all five vendors.

Less Waiting

If you've used a single-speed CD-ROM drive, you're probably used to waiting, so you'll be glad to know the new dual-speed drives are significantly faster. But remember, the terms *double-speed* and *quad-speed* don't necessarily mean you'll get your work done twice or four times as fast as you would with a single-speed drive. To find out how much faster the new drives really are, we devised tests that mimic what people actually do with CD-ROMs and CD-ROM drives. (For a detailed description of our tests, see the "How We Tested CD-ROM Drives" sidebar.)

We began with a couple of popular discs, Brøderbund's Just Grandma and Me and The New Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia. We also created a couple of test discs of our own: a CD-ROM containing Adobe Photoshop files and a Photo CD disc we accessed with Kodak Photo CD Access software.

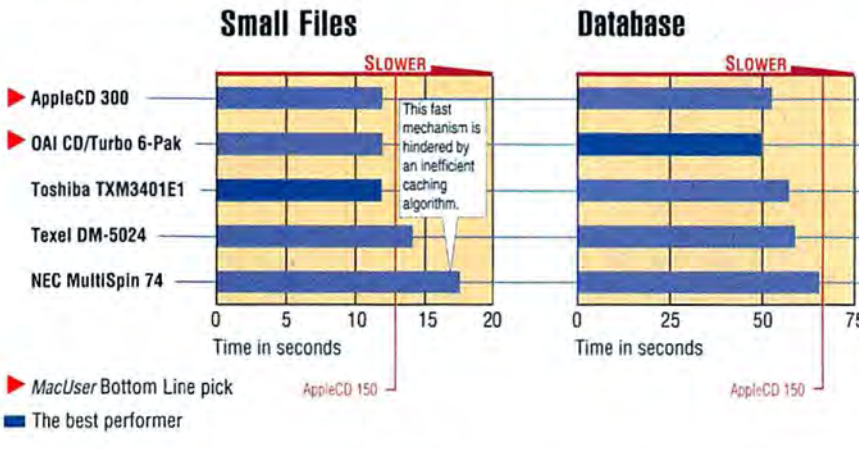
Who's the Fastest?

The best overall in our speed tests was the Sony-mechanism-based AppleCD 300, a consistently fast performer (see Figure 1). The quad-speed OAI CD/Turbo 6-Pak and the Toshiba TXM3401E1 were close behind, but their performance was not consistent.

The problem with the Toshiba TXM3401E1 was its driver. Preliminary time-test results with version 1.5.2 of the driver were poor: The drive came in last in all tests, sometimes taking almost twice as long as the leader to perform a test. However, with a just-released driver — version 1.6 — the TXM3401E1 took first place in two of our time trials. (Owners of version 1.5.2, don't despair: You can get a free upgrade if you bought your drive between February and May of 1993; otherwise, the upgrade costs $16.)

The OAI CD/Turbo 6-Pak was also often among the top-performing

MacUser LABS Figure 2: Time After Time



Small Files:

We timed how long it took to turn a page in Brøderbund's popular multimedia children's-book-on-disc Just Grandma and Me. Turning a page requires accessing large amounts of data in small (6K) blocks, an activity that mimics transferring small files. The drives with efficient caching algorithms — the AppleCD 300, the Toshiba TXM3401E1, and the OAI CD/Turbo 6-Pak — did the best in this test.

Database:

We performed a search for the word *computer* on The New Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia disc. The quad-speed OAI CD/Turbo 6-Pak edged out the AppleCD 300, even though the OAI drive had to search through its six-disc caddy to locate information.

MacUser LABS How We Tested CD-ROM Drives

To evaluate the current crop of dual-speed CD-ROM drives, we started with a careful examination of each drive's packaging, documentation, ease of setup, and tech support. We then moved on to a suite of tests designed to see how long each drive took to find data (the access time) and how quickly it could feed that data to a Mac (the transfer rate).

We tested each CD-ROM drive with a Mac IIci that had 8 megabytes of RAM, an 80-megabyte hard drive, a cache card, and a 13-inch AppleColor High-Resolution RGB Monitor driven by on-board video. We configured each test machine with System 7.1. Virtual memory and AppleTalk were turned off, 32-bit addressing was enabled, the disk cache was set to default, and the video was set to 256 colors.

Our tests were similar to the ones we used in our previous review of CD-ROM drives. We tested a drive's ability to transfer small (approximately 6K) blocks of data to the Mac by executing page turns in Broderbund's Just Grandma and Me CD-ROM. We examined a drive's ability to access nonsequential data by performing a word search on The New Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia CD-ROM.

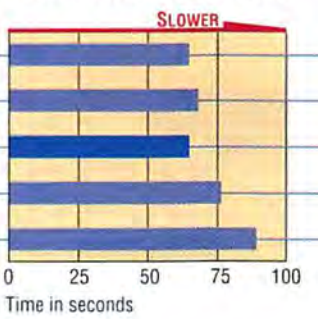
To see how each drive handled more-throughput-intensive tasks, we opened a 12.5-megabyte TIFF file with Adobe Photoshop 2.5. The image was read from a custom CD-ROM, created at ZD Labs with a Sony Compact Disc Recording Unit (CDW-900E), affectionately known as a CD-ROM burner. This test also turned out to be a good trial of how drives handle the special media required for desktop CD-ROM burners. The OAI CD/Turbo 6-Pak, which uses Pioneer's new quad-speed six-disc-changer mechanism, proved to be sensitive to the imperfections of our non-mass-produced CD-ROM, which caused the drive to spin down from quad speed to single speed.

To test how each drive handled the Kodak Photo CD format, we accessed a four-session Photo CD disc with Kodak Photo CD Access software. Using Kodak Photo CD Access' Load Contact Sheet command, we loaded wallet-sized previews of 24 test images that had been saved to the disc in four separate sessions. The ability to load all the images proved a drive to be multisession-capable; loading them quickly showed the drive to be efficient in reading small blocks of data.

— Jeff Davis

Large Files

Multisession Photo CD



Large Files:

We opened a 12.5-megabyte TIFF image directly from our own CD-ROM, using Adobe Photoshop. The quad-speed OAI CD/Turbo 6-Pak was sensitive to imperfections on our custom-produced disc, which caused it to drop down to single speed. Because the test times varied widely, depending on whether it read an imperfection at the beginning or the end of the test, we show the longest and shortest times for this drive.

Multisession Photo CD:

We timed the loading of the contact sheet of a multisession test Photo CD disc, using Kodak Photo CD Access software. This test confirmed that all the drives are Photo CD-compatible as well as multisession-capable. The faster drives were the ones with the more-efficient caching algorithms.

If you've used a single-speed CD-ROM drive, you're probably used to waiting. The new dual-speed drives are significantly faster.

Depending on the disc, a drive's caching algorithms and access times can be more important than its transfer rates.

drives, but it exhibited a problem reading the disc we created for testing purposes.

Little Stuff

Our timed tests (see Figure 2) confirmed that the speed of the drive depends on the disc you're reading. For instance, Just Grandma and Me accesses data in small blocks, so a drive's caching algorithms and access times are more important than the drive's transfer rates. This is illustrated by the fact that the quad-speed OAI CD/Turbo 6-Pak ran only about as fast as the double-speed AppleCD 300 and the Toshiba TXM3401E1 with the upgraded driver. Notice that the single-speed AppleCD 150 finished ahead of the double-speed Texel DM-5024 and the NEC MultiSpin 74, which have less efficient caching algorithms.

The results were similar for our timed tests with The New Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia, which also accesses data in small chunks. In this case, the quad-speed OAI CD/Turbo 6-Pak came out just slightly ahead of the AppleCD 300 and the Toshiba TXM3401E1 (again with version 1.6 of the driver). Coming in last, the NEC MultiSpin 74 finished only slightly ahead of the single-speed AppleCD 150.

Big Stuff

If you plan to use a CD-ROM drive to work with graphic images, remember you're likely to be dealing with large data files. When we opened a 12.5-megabyte TIFF file with Adobe Photoshop, the AppleCD 300 took the least time and the Toshiba TXM3401E1 wasn't far behind. The OAI CD/Turbo 6-Pak had trouble reading our test disc, which was produced with a write-once drive — a Sony Compact Disc Recording Unit. The OAI CD/Turbo 6-Pak's Pioneer

MacUser LABS Rating Tech Support

CD-ROM drives are generally sturdy and reliable, but it's important to know whether you can count on the vendor for help when you need it.

We placed two anonymous calls to the vendors of the drives tested for this report to evaluate their tech support. We noted how easy each company was to contact and how long we had to wait for an answer, and we paid special attention to the staff's expertise and courtesy in solving some typical user problems. Here's what we asked:

Q. When I insert a CD-ROM, it doesn't show up on the desktop (or the drive ejects the disc).

A. You installed the CD-ROM face-down (or faceup in the case of the OAI CD/Turbo 6-Pak). Turn the disc over, and reinsert it.

Q. I've hooked up my new CD-ROM drive, and now my machine crashes about twice a day.

A. The CD-ROM drive is at the end of the SCSI chain, unterminated. Shut down the system, install a SCSI terminator, and restart.

Apple

Apple is slowly changing its reputation for unresponsive tech support. Although the representative was unable to solve our first problem, he received partial credit for walking us through a series of troubleshooting steps before asking us to send the drive in for repairs. Apple got full credit for answering the second question quickly and correctly.

NEC

While trying to contact NEC's tech support, we experienced several long periods on hold. The company's tech-support person received partial credit for taking us through a thorough series of troubleshooting questions, but he didn't give us the correct answer. After an initial hint regarding the second question, the tech-support person was able to identify the termination problem.

OAI

This was the only company to get full credit for correctly answering the first question. Unlike with the other drives, you're *supposed* to load the discs face-down in the OAI CD/Turbo 6-Pak, so this was the first problem the company's tech-support person suggested. OAI also received full credit for correctly answering the second question.

Texel

The upside-down-disc problem stumped Texel's tech-support person, but he spent time with us trying to help us locate the problem. Even after we gave him a few hints, he was unable to identify the termination problem.

Toshiba

Toshiba was the only company to receive no credit for an attempt to answer the first question. The representative asked only a couple of questions before telling us to send the drive in for repairs. After we gave him a few hints, the representative received partial credit for solving the termination problem.

— Darryl Chan

The Bottom Line

Your memories of CD-ROM drives being slow and expensive will fade after you've looked at this bunch of dual-speed drives. Given good caching techniques, these new drives provide significant improvements over traditional single-speed CD-ROM drives — and they're less expensive. The **AppleCD 300** ($599 list, $580 street), based on a Sony mechanism, was our overall favorite. It performed flawlessly during all of our tests and was either the fastest or among the fastest drives. It comes with nine CD-ROMs, giving you something to do with it once you've plugged it in.

Racing ahead of the crowd: The AppleCD 300 (top) and the OAI CD/Turbo 6-Pak (bottom).

If you need instant access to multiple discs, the quad-speed six-disc **OAI CD/Turbo 6-Pak** ($1,595 direct), which uses Pioneer's new 604X mechanism, does the job. OAI is a small company, but it provides excellent tech support.

mechanism is highly sensitive to media imperfections and spun down from quad speed to single speed. These problems with reading write-once discs caused inconsistent performance. At times the CD/Turbo 6-Pak was one of the faster drives; at other times it took half again as long as the next-slowest drive to perform this test.

For those who are jumping on the Photo CD bandwagon, these dual-speed drives are all multisession-capable. We timed how long it took to access wallet-sized images from four sessions on our Photo CD disc, using the Load Contact Sheet command in Kodak Photo CD Access software. The AppleCD 300 and the Toshiba TXM3401E1 (with driver 1.6) took the least time, and the OAI CD/Turbo 6-Pak was close behind.

A Mechanistic View

Overall, we found the best mechanisms to be the Sony CDU-561, the Toshiba TXM3401E1, and the Pioneer 604X. Don't conclude that all drives based on these mechanisms will perform as our test drives did. Although the dual-speed capability and caching technology are contained within the mechanism, the driver software supplied by the vendor can make a big difference to a drive's speed (as we saw in our preliminary tests of the Toshiba TXM3401E1, slow driver software can bring a fast mechanism to its knees).

The driver software shipped with a CD-ROM drive can come directly from the mechanism manufacturer, as is the case with the Toshiba TXM3401E1; from a third-party software house; or from the drive vendor. CD-ROM-drive vendors regularly change or upgrade the driver software they ship, so it's important to be aware of the driver's author and version number. Once you know what mechanism you want, it's worth shopping around for a drive that comes with good driver software.

If you've been holding off on buying a CD-ROM drive, these fast, versatile, and inexpensive ones should convince you to take the plunge — especially with the growing number of CD-ROM titles and the arrival of Photo CD. If you've had your CD-ROM drive for a while, now is the time to upgrade. You know where to look for our picks: "The Bottom Line."

John Rizzo is the author of *How Macs Work* and *MacUser Guide to Connectivity*. Jeff Davis, a senior project leader at ZD Labs, managed the testing for this report.

Table 1 Criteria

List price — The vendor's suggested retail price.
Street price — The average street price through mail order or dealers surveyed across the U.S. in May 1993.
Mechanism — The name of the manufacturer and the model number of the CD-ROM mechanism inside the vendor's case.
Driver — The name and version number of the software that controls the CD-ROM drive's interaction with the Mac.
CD-ROMs — The names of any discs bundled with the drive.
Audio software — The name of any bundled software (usually a DA) for controlling audio CDs.
Audio-software type — The type (DA, extension, application, or HyperCard stack) of the audio software.
Connectors (no., type) — The number of SCSI connectors on each drive and the type of each connector, by number of pins.
Termination — Whether the drive's SCSI termination is located outside the case and via a termination block (external). Switchable termination lets you turn termination on or off via a switch on the back of the drive.
ID selector — The type of control used for changing the SCSI-ID number.
Preamp output — Does the drive include two RCA jacks as a preamp output?
Location — The location of the power supply.
Power switch — The location of the drive's power switch.
Auto-switching — Can the drive automatically switch between American and European voltages?
AC fuse — Does the drive's power circuit have a fuse?
Indicator lights — The functions indicated by LEDs.
Casing material — The main material (metal or plastic) used to make the case.

continues ►

Table 1: Features of CD-ROM Drives

● = yes ○ = no	▶ Apple AppleCD 300 $$$$½	NEC MultiSpin 74 $$$	▶ OAI CD/Turbo 6-Pak $$$$	Texel DM-5024 $$$½	Toshiba TXM3401E1 $$$$
List price	$599	$699	$1,595	$599	$895
Street price	$580	$615	$1,595 (direct)	$460	$615
Pros	Good value. Well designed. Fast.	Well built. Good documentation.	Fast. Six-disc capacity. Good tech support.	Inexpensive.	Fast.
Cons		Slow. Tech support hard to reach.	Expensive. Problems reading write-once CD-ROMs.	Manual insert and eject.	Audio software is HyperCard stack.
Mechanism	Sony CDU-561	NEC MultiSpin 74	Pioneer 604X	Texel DM-5024	Toshiba TXM3401E1
Software					
Driver	Apple 1.21	Trantor 3.06	OAI 1.5.1	Trantor 3.05	OMI 1.6
CD-ROMs	Chronicle, Cinderella, Demo Applications CD, Demo Games CD, From Alice to Ocean, Mozart, Nautilus Intro, Photo CD, Titles Sampler	none	Nautilus	none	Nautilus
Audio software	CD Remote	Music Box	Access CD Player	Music Box	playCD
Audio-software type	DA	DA	DA	DA	HyperCard 2.0 stack
SCSI					
Connectors (no., type)	2, 50-pin	2, 50-pin	2, 50-pin	2, 50-pin	2, 50-pin
Termination	external	externally switchable	externally switchable	externally switchable	external
ID selector	push wheel	push wheel	push wheel	dial	dial
Audio					
Volume control	dial	dial	dial	dial	dial
Headphone output	miniphone	miniphone	miniphone	miniphone	miniphone
Preamp output	●	●	●	●	●
Internal speaker	○	○	○	○	○
Power supply					
Location	internal	internal	internal	internal	internal
Power switch	rear	front	front	rear	rear
Auto-switching	●	●	●	●	●
Case					
AC fuse	○	○	●	○	○
Fan	○	○	○	○	○
Indicator lights	power, access	power, access	power, access, audio, 4x	power, access	power, access
Casing material	metal	metal	metal	plastic	plastic
Weight	6.6 lb	7.7 lb	11.1 lb	6.6 lb	3.4 lb
Size (L x W x H)	13.25 x 7 x 2 in.	9.5 x 9 x 2.75 in.	13.5 x 8.25 x 4 in.	10.5 x 9.75 x 2.25 in.	9.75 x 8.75 x 2.5 in.
Warranty					
Length	1 year	2 years	1 year	1 year	1 year
Extended available	●	●	●	○	○
Money-back guarantee	○	●	●	○	○
	Apple Computer 20525 Mariani Ave. Cupertino, CA 95014 800-538-9696 408-996-1010	NEC 1255 Michael Dr. Wood Dale, IL 60191 800-388-8888 708-860-9500	OAI 500 W. Cummings Pk. Ste. 3250 Woburn, MA 01801 800-433-5133 617-937-3910	Texel America 4255 Burton Dr. Santa Clara, CA 95054 800-886-3935 408-980-1838	Toshiba America 9740 Irvine Blvd. P.O. Box 19724 Irvine, CA 92713 800-777-0344 714-583-3000

▶ *MacUser* Bottom Line pick

PrecisionColor™ Pro from Radius is the fastest 24-bit color graphics card available. Not in one category, not in just a few functions, but in overall performance.

So instead of sitting, waiting for your Mac to catch up to your mind, you can scream ahead with all the speed and elegance your Mac can deliver.

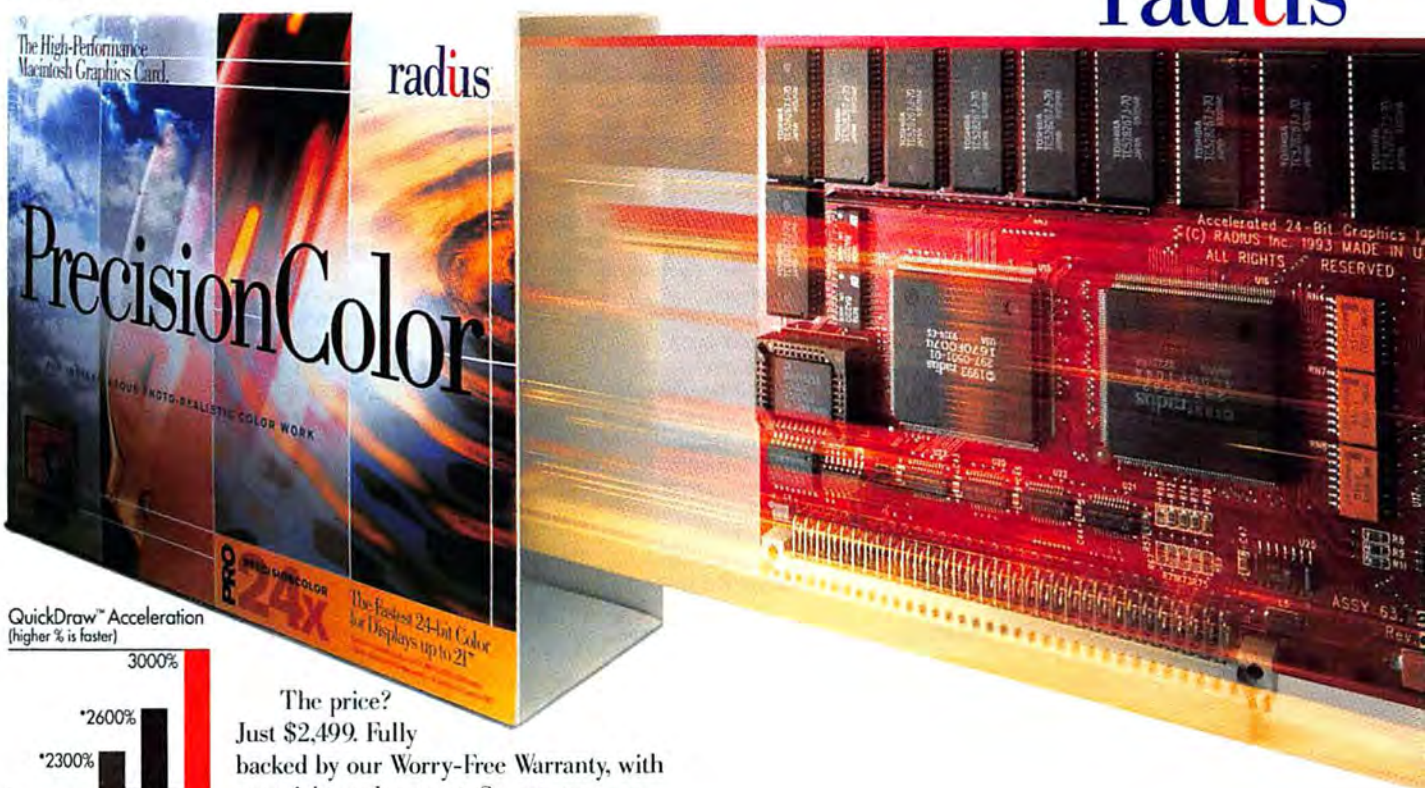
Scream With Your Mac Instead Of At It.

PrecisionColor Pro is up to 26% faster overall than the self-proclaimed "fastest" graphics card—Thunder™ II. Up to 67% faster overall than Thunder/24.™ And as much as 3000% faster than your unaccelerated Mac.*

In addition to unmatched speed, PrecisionColor Pro gives you unrivaled flexibility. You get "on-the-fly" resolution switching. And you can quickly change between one-page and two-page views without rebooting.

This new card is the only high-performance graphics card that fits in all Macintosh NuBus™ systems. And it's fully compatible with a wide range of monitors, including our new IntelliColor™/20 display.

PRECISIONCOLOR PRO radius™



*Performance percentages from publications by RasterOps Corp. and SuperMac Technology, Inc.

The price? Just $2,499. Fully backed by our Worry-Free Warranty, with overnight replacement. So now you can really scream through your color publishing work, because with PrecisionColor Pro your creativity doesn't have to wait.

And to really accelerate Photoshop,™ there's our new PhotoBooster™ with the most advanced twin DSPs, to help you run your production functions up to 10 times faster than a Quadra™ 950, for only $999.

For complete details and the name of your nearest Radius reseller, call 1-800-227-2795 Ext 101B. Or call us now at 1-800-966-7360 to receive faxed information.

Get the PrecisionColor Pro and PhotoBooster combo. And start screaming with your Mac.

© 1993 Radius Inc. Radius, the Radius logo and all Radius product names are trademarks of Radius Inc. Other brand and product names are trademarks of their respective holders. *Based on QuickDraw acceleration tests using Hydra Benchmark v.2.1.

CIRCLE 68 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Directory: The Players

Here's a list of vendors that sell CD-ROM drives based on the mechanisms discussed in this report. Remember, the mechanism manufacturer (identified in parentheses) doesn't tell the whole story. Vendors may include different software, accessories, and CD-ROMs along with the drive. Call the companies or your local dealer to find the best total package for your needs.

Apple, Inc.
20525 Mariani Avenue
Cupertino, CA 95014
800-538-9696
408-996-1010
AppleCD 300 (Sony), $599

APS Technologies
6131 Deramus Avenue
Kansas City, MO 64120
800-235-3707
816-478-8300
816-478-4596 (fax)
APS CD-ROM 3401-E1 (Toshiba), $649

CD Technology
766 San Aleso Avenue
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
408-752-8500
408-752-8501 (fax)
CD Porta-Drive (Toshiba), $850

ETC Peripherals
5414 Beaumont Center Blvd.
Tampa, FL 33634
800-876-4382
813-884-2863
813-888-9535 (fax)
ETC CD-ROM Drive (Toshiba), $875

FWB, Inc.
2040 Polk Street
Suite 215
San Francisco, CA 94109
415-474-8055
415-775-2125 (fax)
hammerCD (Toshiba), $959

Liberty Systems, Inc.
160 Saratoga Avenue, #38
Santa Clara, CA 95051
408-983-1127
408-243-2885 (fax)
115 Series CD-ROM Drive (Toshiba), $699

MacProducts USA, Inc.
608 W. 22nd
Austin, TX 78705
800-622-3475
512-472-8881
512-499-0888 (fax)
Magic CD-ROM (Toshiba), $549

Mass Microsystems, Inc.
610 W. Maude Avenue
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
800-522-7979
408-522-1200
408-733-5499 (fax)
DataPakCD (Toshiba), $899

MicroNet Technology, Inc.
20 Mason
Irvine, CA 92718
714-837-6033
714-837-1164 (fax)
MCD-ROM (Toshiba), $995

Mirror Technologies
305 Second Street N.W.
St. Paul, MN 55112
800-654-5294
612-633-4450
612-633-3136 (fax)
Mirror CD-ROM (Toshiba), $599

NEC Technologies, Inc.
1255 Michael Drive
Wood Dale, IL 60191
800-388-8888
708-860-9500
708-860-5847 (fax)
MultiSpin 74 (NEC), $699

OAI (Optical Access International), Inc.
500 W. Cummings Park
Suite 3250
Woburn, MA 01801
800-433-5133
617-937-3910
617-937-3950 (fax)
CD/Allegro II (Toshiba), $799
CD Performer II (Texel), $699
CD/Turbo 6-Pak (Pioneer), $1,595

PLI (Peripheral Land, Inc.)
47421 Bayside Parkway
Fremont, CA 94538
800-288-8754
510-657-2211
510-683-9713 (fax)
PLI CD-ROM Drive MS (Toshiba), $969

Procom Technology, Inc.
2181 Dupont Drive
Irvine, CA 92715
800-800-8600
714-852-1000
714-852-1221 (fax)
macCD/MX (Toshiba), $795

Relax Technology
3101 Whipple Road
Union City, CA 94587
510-471-6112
510-471-6267 (fax)
Vista Pioneer DRM-604X (Pioneer), $1,299
Vista Toshiba (Toshiba), $599
Vista Texel (Texel), $499

Texel America
4255 Burton Drive
Santa Clara, CA 95054
800-886-3935
408-980-1838
408-986-1010 (fax)
DM-5024 (Texel), $599

Toshiba America
9740 Irvine Blvd.
P.O. Box 19724
Irvine, CA 92713
800-777-0344
714-583-3000
714-583-3133 (fax)
TXM3401E1 (Toshiba), $895

When It Comes To CD-ROM, We're for Multiple Choice.

Chinon's Complete Family Of Quality CD-ROM Drives.

Chinon has just the CD-ROM drive you need—from basic to state-of-the-art.

The 431 series offer unbeatable price/performance in an entry-level drive.

The 435 series drives are fully MPC and Quicktime compatible, with a 64KB data buffer and single-session Photo CD capability. They are multimedia performers that won't bust your budget.

The new 355 series of 3½" drives are XA compatible, and will read Sony DataDiscman discs, audio 3½" CD's, or any new software written in the 3½" format.

Our exciting new 535 series drives earn their place at the top of the line. They offer dual speed performance, are multisession Photo CD and XA compatible, and have a huge 256K data buffer. Double doors and a sealed mechanism protect your data from dust.

All Chinon drives have a reputation for rugged construction and rock-solid reliability. And Chinon quality always comes at a very competitive price. So call today for the reseller nearest you—and make the right multiple choice.

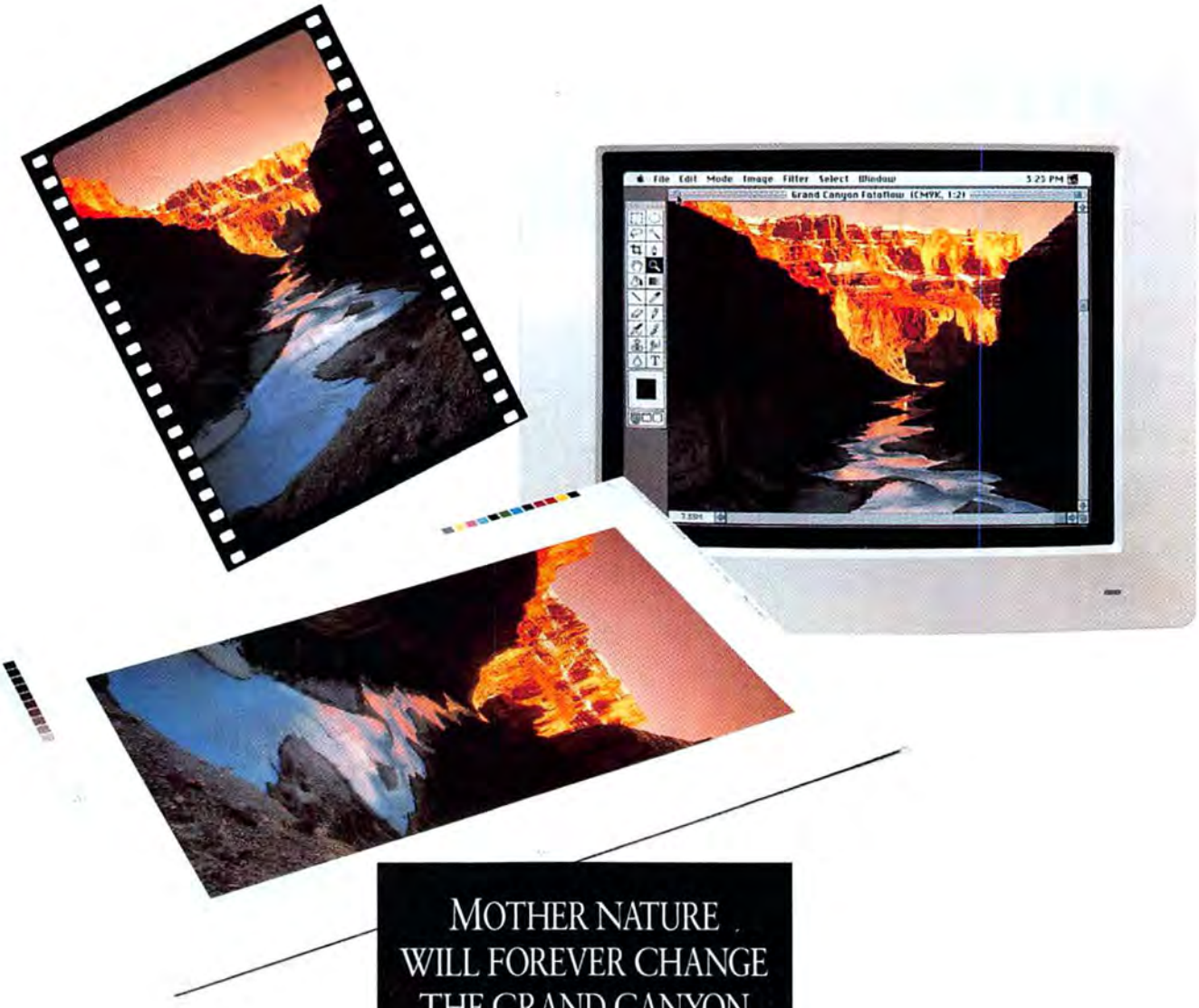
CHINON

The Drive to Succeed

Chinon America, Inc., 615 Hawaii Avenue, Torrance, CA 90503 Toll-free **(800) 441-0222** In California **(310) 533-0274**

Sony and DataDiscman are trademarks of Sony Corporation.

CIRCLE 134 ON READER SERVICE CARD.



MOTHER NATURE WILL FOREVER CHANGE THE GRAND CANYON.

FOTOFLOW™ WILL FOREVER KEEP IT THE SAME.

Change may be part of nature, but it shouldn't be part of color desktop publishing.

Introducing FotoFlow from Agfa, a device-independent color management family of products designed to automatically deliver consistent color throughout every step of your open desktop system.

FotoFlow automates the translation of colors from one device to another, guaranteeing color fidelity from input to output. Which saves you time and increases productivity.

The secret to consistent color is FotoFlow's four powerful modules. FotoTune™ lets you easily define the color characteristics of each device (input, monitor, storage, output, even other color management systems) and accurately transfers color images from one device to another. FotoLook,™ device drivers packaged with the Agfa scanner line, automates the scanning process. FotoReference™ includes IT/8 reference targets as a universal standard providing accurate color data measurement. And FotoScreen™ turns your Agfa output device into an electronic camera.

For more information on this productive color management system, and to receive a free IT/8 reference target poster, call 1-800-685-4271 today.

Because the one thing that surpasses the ever-changing wonder of nature is the never-changing color quality of FotoFlow.

AGFA The complete picture.

AGFA and the Agfa rhombus are registered trademarks of Agfa-Gevaert AG. FotoFlow, FotoTune, FotoLook, FotoReference and FotoScreen are trademarks of Agfa-Gevaert N.V., Mortsel-Belgium.

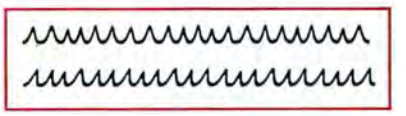
CIRCLE 53 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

EZ 3-D: What presentation or QuickTime movie would be complete without words swooping across the screen? If you've ever **ogled flying logos** but thought creating your own would be too difficult, take a gander at LogoMotion, a $149 easy-to-use 3-D-animation program from Specular International. With LogoMotion you can extrude Type 1 and TrueType fonts as well as EPS outlines, add beveled edges, and then combine them with backgrounds and other objects. At the heart of LogoMotion is Stagehand: preanimated objects, lights, and cameras you can add to your scenes. If this flying-logo software takes off, Specular plans to open up the Stagehand format to allow other companies to develop objects. 413-253-3100.

Utterly chaotic: Inject a little chaos into your images with Xaos Tools' Paint Alchemy, a Photoshop plug-in that allows you to add textures and special effects with unusual brush strokes. You select brush, color, size, angle, and transparency parameters with variations based on hue, saturation, brightness, and other options, so you can layer on colors or set your brush to pick up colors from the image. Paint Alchemy ships with 75 preset brush-stroke styles and 36 brushes, but you can use any PICT file as a brush (Xaos also sells Floppy Full of Brushes, 50 more brushes, for $19.95). The tabbed-index-card interface doesn't provide a lot of feedback, but if you have ever experienced the desire to **stamp friends' faces with little feet** or to coat them with glossy cat fur, this is the ticket. 800-289-9267 or 415-558-9831. $99. ✦ Playing with goofy filters is fun, but mastering Photoshop takes a bit more discipline. For a different take on the usual ersatz manual, check out Rob Day's *Designer Photoshop,* from Random House Electronic Publishing. Subtitled *From Monitor to Printed Page,* it takes you inside Photoshop through the eyes of an accomplished artist and printmaker. Day's personal tone makes it a delight to read. 800-733-3000 or 212-995-2200. $30.

Wild and wavy: What's striking about Adobe's Wild Type collection isn't that it has wacky display **fonts shaped like skateboarders,** animals, tools, and such but that it's from *Adobe,* that bastion of type purity. Inexpensive and unusual packages, such as Bitstream's L'il Bits and Monotype's Fun Fonts, are popular these days, and Adobe has had to change with the times. That said, these are well-crafted originals, and at $60 for 14 fonts, you can't go wrong. 800-833-6687 or 415-961-4400. ✦ Art directors used to comping layouts by hand know that type isn't needed at some design phases — in fact, it can be distracting — so they draw **squiggly lines** to represent text. What's the computer equivalent? PF Systems' Squiggle Font! Type any text and select roman, bold, or italic Squiggle Font, and wavy lines substitute for words. 800-841-2893 or 516-365-1995. $49.



By Pamela Pfiffner

Fast, Affordable, And Available Now.

The ZEOS® EISA File Server. Only $3495!

Waiting to buy an Apple file server? Instead, why not get a high speed file server at a price you can afford...right now?

EISA—Extended Industry Standard Architecture—really means *faster performance. PC Magazine* found that the ZEOS EISA offered performance "easily twice as fast (and occasionally ten times as fast)" as a traditional file server with the same microprocessor and megahertz rating. Now that's fast!

NO ONE WILL EVEN KNOW YOU'RE USING A PC.

With other servers, it can be difficult to hook up more users. Your server bogs down dramatically with each additional client.

With the ZEOS EISA, adding more users is a breeze. It integrates seamlessly. So you—and your site users—won't even know you're logged onto a PC. All they'll know is that they can access and share information faster than ever before.

WE'RE HERE IF YOU HAVE ANY QUESTIONS. 24 HOURS A DAY.

With ZEOS, we guarantee your satisfaction. That's why our systems are backed by a 30-Day No Questions Asked Money-Back Guarantee, One Year Limited Warranty and Express Parts Replacement Policy.

We also offer Toll-Free Technical Support, 24 hours a day, 365 days a year. We're always here for you.

"This ZEOS has the right stuff to become your LAN workhorse"
***—Computer Shopper,* May 1993, Top 10**

ORDER THE ZEOS EISA FILE SERVER TODAY.

Low cost. Incredible speed. Flexibility. Fabulous support. Even better, the ZEOS EISA file server is available *now.* So give us a call. A ZEOS Sales Consultant will be glad to answer any questions you have, any time. Why not give us a call right now?

486DX-33 $3495
486DX2-50 $3595
486DX2-66 $3695

- **CPU: Upgradable to Intel's Pentium™ OverDrive architecture. Zero Insertion Force (ZIF) socket.**
- **CACHE: 256K standard.**
- **EXPANSION SLOTS: Six 32-bit EISA expansion slots also accept 8-bit and 16-bit cards.**
- **RAM: 8MB, expandable to 128MB on the motherboard.**
- **CACHING CONTROLLER: EISA SCSI, with 2MB cache expandable to 8MB.**
- **HARD DRIVE: 452MB SCSI.**
- **FLOPPIES: Both 1.2MB and 1.44MB.**
- **VIDEO: Diamond SpeedStar VGA accelerator with 1MB RAM. Over 16 million colors.**
- **MONITOR: ZEOS 14" 1024 x 768 non-interlaced super VGA color, tilt/swivel base, .28 dot pitch.**
- **PORTS: Two serial and one parallel, integrated on the motherboard.**
- **POWER SUPPLY: High-capacity 200 watt with built-in surge suppression.**
- **CASE: Rugged vertical case with ten drive bays and two cooling fans for increased component life.**
- **KEYBOARD: 101-key.**
- **Includes: DOS 6.0 with Enhanced Tools, Windows, Microsoft Mouse.**
- **Toll-Free Technical Support, 24 hours a day.**
- **30-Day Absolute Satisfaction Money-Back Guarantee and complete Customer Satisfaction Package.**
- **OPTIONS: 32-bit EISA LAN cards, SCSI adapters and more. Call for details!**

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE
800-554-5231

Fax Orders: 612-631-8969
Gov't Orders: 800-245-2449
TDD (Hearing Impaired): 800-228-5389
Outside U.S. and Canada: 612-633-6131
MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Am Ex, Z-CARD,℠ COD and Leasing Programs.
Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!

ZEOS® INTERNATIONAL, LTD.

Purchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies, governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing programs available. All prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specification and warranty details. All products and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. ©1993, ZEOS International Ltd., 1301 Industrial Blvd., Minneapolis, MN 55413 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company (NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS). BA4E2V MU 9310.

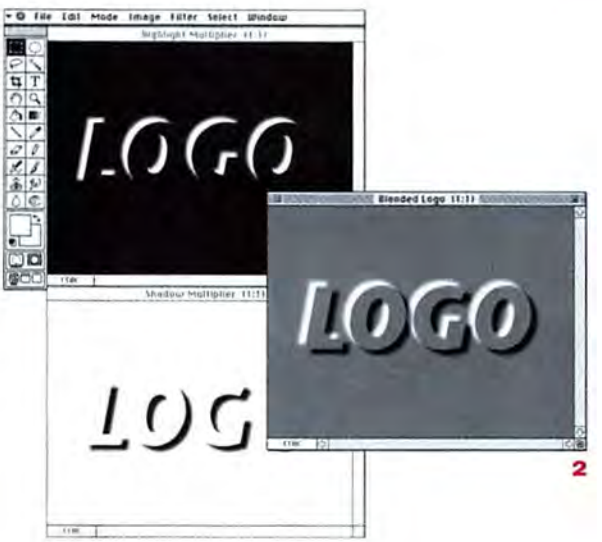
CIRCLE 22 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

More Algorithmic Painting

Photoshop's channel operations let you add embossed and metallic effects to images quickly and easily.

By Kai Krause

1



2

Channel operations — what I call *chops* — are perhaps the most powerful aspect of Photoshop. In the August issue, I introduced you to the concept of algorithmic painting, which uses chops to create original images (see "Paint by Numbers," page 157). This month we'll take that concept a bit further.

To recap where we left off:

We had created a 400-x-300-pixel gray-scale image with anti-aliased text, which we called Logo. (You can use any plain black shape, however.) We used Photoshop's Subtract and Difference calculation modes to create files containing shadow and highlight information, which you can then apply to any image at any time. These files multiply your options — you can apply the shadow data to a plain black shape and then apply the highlight data to that, for instance (see Figure 1). The result is a complex image that's much faster and easier to create than it would be with Photoshop filters and tools.

What's next? Embossed and metallic effects, leading to the supreme chop of them all.

A quick note: I recommend that you take this magazine over to your Mac and try these techniques out as you read along. Also, get in the habit of naming your intermediate files: Sorting out which of the 20 open windows you want when they're all named Untitled gets rather confusing.

Embossed Effects

Photoshop has an Emboss filter, but using the chops mode Blend (under Calculate, on the Image menu) gives you a much more flexible embossing technique. With Blend set to 50 percent, this chop adds two source images together linearly, which means that a black image *A* and a white image *B* result in a gray image *C*.

Any image blended with an exact but inverted duplicate of itself will cancel out to total gray. If, however, the copy is not exactly the same or it's offset slightly, only the common areas will cancel each other out, and the rest will behave differently. Two of the files we created in August, Shadow Multiplier and Highlight Multiplier, are perfect examples of this: They are really copies of one another, but one is inverted and offset from the other one. When we apply the Blend operation (it doesn't matter which image is designated Source 1 or Source 2), the areas that are common to both images cancel out to neutral gray (see Figure 2). If, instead, we blur the two offset

images before blending them (try a Gaussian blur of 4 pixels or so), we get a very soft emboss (see Figure 3).

You can tweak this image nicely in the Levels or Curves dialog box (under Adjust, on the Image menu), bringing out the embossed contours by making stronger shadows or toning down the highlights. But here is a cool extra step: Do a similar inversion, using the Difference chop mode. Make the last image you created Source 1, and put your original logo file into the Source 2 pop-up menu. The original plain black mask shape inverts the inside area of the last soft emboss and results in another variation, which we'll call Embossed Logo (see Figure 4).

Metallic Effects

For more variations, we can continue to build on our previous images. To create a metallic look, we can use the Curves dialog box to remap the gray shades (see Figures 5a and 5b), naming the resulting file Embossed Metallic Logo. I'm not telling you to duplicate these exact points — just look at what's happening on-screen, and adjust the Curves control points until you get an effect you like. This setting in Curves gives you a solarization effect that mimics the bright reflections of metallic or chrome shapes. (Note: You need to have Video LUT Animation, in General Preferences, on the File menu, turned on.)

An important point I want to make here is that although the solarization effect brings with it some unavoidable artifacts, such as serious aliasing around the edges of the letters, this is *not* a reason to automatically dismiss the results. It's important to master the fine art of looking for small details that are worth rescuing at any given stage as well as to be aware of the arsenal of options for damage control. (And of course, I'm not talking about the smudge tool — after all, this is not a matter of pushing pixels around on-screen; it's algorithmic painting.)

In this case, you can get rid of the rough edges by isolating the edge in a selection and then blurring it, but that's a topic for another time. A more immediate method of correcting this kind of aliasing is to superimpose a fine outline over the troublesome edge. Here's an easy way to do that:

Smooth Outlines

Make a copy of the original Logo file. For smoother results, I recommend using Blur More, on the Filter menu, on this copy. Now select Find Edges (under Stylize, on the Filter menu). The point here is to get a set of letter outlines, either white outlines on a black background or black outlines on a white background, that you can superimpose on your image. It's a little tricky, because Find Edges gives you different results depending on whether you're using Photoshop 2.0 or 2.5. In Photoshop 2.0, you get white outlines on a black background. In Photoshop 2.5, you get black outlines on a white background. To get the reverse effect in either case, simply use the Invert command (under Map, on the Image menu).

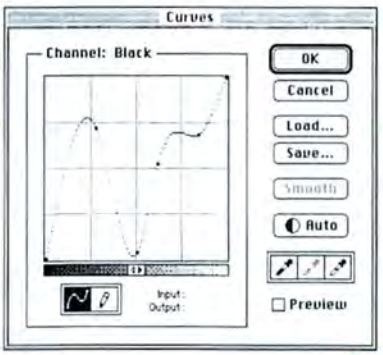
You can now use the Screen or Multiply chops (both under Calculate, on the Image menu) to add these outlines to your heavily aliased image.

To superimpose a light outline on the letters, open Screen and put the file containing the light outlines into Source 1. Make your working image the Source 2 file. Clicking on OK now gives you smooth white letter edges, for a kind of neon effect (see Figure 6).

To superimpose a dark outline on the letters, open Multiply and put the file containing the dark outlines into Source 1. Make your working image the Source 2 file. Now click on OK, and you'll get smooth black letter edges.

If you'd like a thinner outline, try using the Maximum and Minimum filters (under Other, on the Filter menu). At the

3



5a

6

4

5b

7

default setting of 1 (no fractions, sadly), these filters can smoothly choke in the thin line (see Figure 7). Name this file Outline Metallic Logo.

The Real Secret

The real secret to chopping becomes apparent when you have a slew of windows open (I know from personal experience that during the course of one long night, that number can swell to more than a hundred) and you reduce their size by zooming out and tiling them manually (the bigger your screen the better). Now you can see all the ingredients in front of you (remember that Option-clicking on a window's title bar pops the window to the back — a hidden Photoshop feature).

At this point, you have the magical ability to combine any element with any other: picking the inside of one image, grabbing the edges of another, taking the background of a third, and creating subtle cross combinations thereof. You can colorize the elements, one by one (an art in itself, to be covered in a later discussion).

The point of these chops exercises is to make you aware of how the puzzle pieces fit together in a predictable manner and which processes you can employ to achieve cool effects, eliminate artifacts, or composite great details. For example, here's how you can add the metallic inside of the letter shapes to the embossed-effect image in one step, using the most powerful chops mode of all.

The Supreme Chop

Examine the Composite dialog box (under Calculate, on the Image menu). It contains two sources and a mask (plus the usual destination options). The logic is straightforward:

Wherever the mask is black, you get the background image, which is Source 2. Wherever the mask is white, you get the foreground image, or Source 1. If the mask is gray, the two sources will be blended accordingly; a midgray (which for a 256-level gray-scale image is level 127) is therefore a 50-percent blend. Here we'll simply use the original Logo file (your plain black shape) as the mask: Where it is black (in the letter shapes), we want the metallic image, so we specify Outline Metallic Logo as the image in the Source 2 pop-up menu. Where the mask is white (in the background), we want the embossed image, so make the Soft Emboss Logo file Source 1 (see Figure 8).

In one step, we have combined the results of dozens of operations into one smooth image (see Figure 9). But it doesn't end there. You can further process this image in several ways. For example, take a look at the more complex effect I call *Bubble Gum over Ice* (see Figure 10). The original version was one of 20 alternatives I created for a poster.

You can apply chops to any image, regardless of its size or resolution. (The poster I just mentioned, for example, was regenerated at 400 dpi into a 26-megabyte file.) Such resolution-independence is but one of the major benefits of algorithmic painting. Algorithmic painting is a unique approach to creating images: Instead of visualizing the final result ahead of time and committing it to canvas (or screen), you work in the opposite direction — the creativity lies in creating many elements and then steering the combination process.

The peculiar side benefits are the unexpected intermediate results that derive from this method. Even after you've spent countless hours trying to get a grip on the effects of modular combinations, every time you try another chop mode, using any two ingredients, you get something else — often a total surprise. Some find this utterly frustrating. Me? I love it!

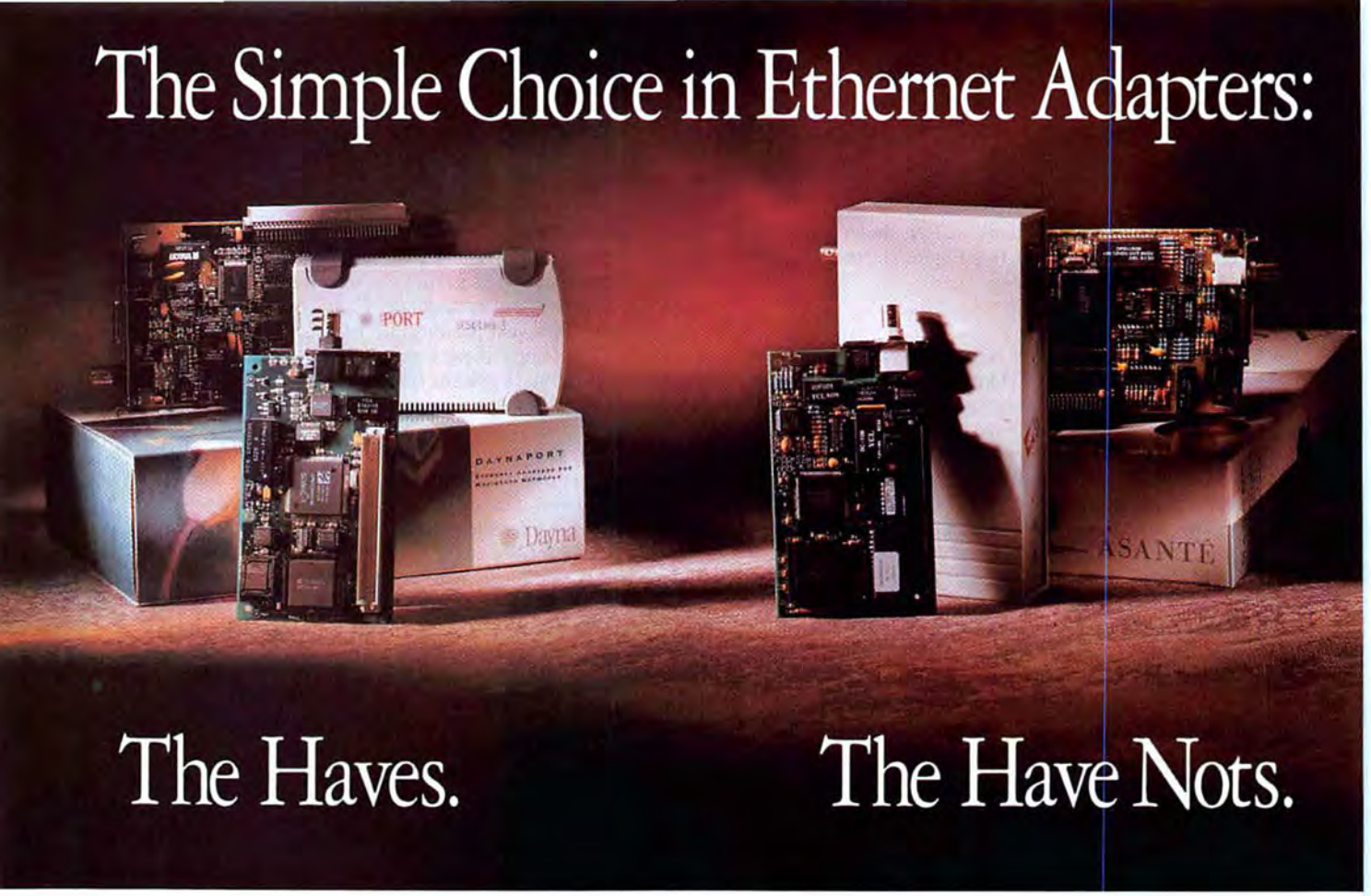
Kai Krause has been using Photoshop since before it was in beta. He conducts a Photoshop forum on America Online (keyword kpt) and is the vice president of research and development at HSC Software.

8

9

10

The Simple Choice in Ethernet Adapters:



The Haves. The Have Nots.

Dayna Has More New Features Than Any Other Cards On The Market

The company that set the standard in Ethernet connectivity with our award winning EtherPrint™ has set a new world class standard for Ethernet adapters. Check the comparison chart on our competition. Then look at the latest improvements we've made to our DaynaPORT™ line, including our new lower prices. We think you'll agree that our Ethernet cards are in a class of their own.

FEATURES	Dayna	Asanté
Card for every desktop Macintosh	✓	✓
Ethernet for PowerBook Duos	✓	
Apple Ethernet driver compatible	✓	✓
Lifetime warranty	✓	
3-in-1 Ethernet connectors	✓	✓
Media compatibility guarantee	✓	
SCSI Ethernet adapter	✓	✓
100% Apple SCSI manager compatible	✓	
Apple driver in ROM (LC cards)	✓	
Apple SNMP support	✓	
Network distribution software	✓	
24-hour repair or replacement	✓	

1. Network Distribution Software

Managers of large networks will buy Dayna for this hot new feature alone. Every DaynaPORT adapter now supports NetInstaller,™ our unique distribution software. Save time and effort by distributing drivers to users across the network from one central location.

2. Apple Ethernet Driver Compatibility

Our NuBus and LC cards are fully compatible with Apple's Ethernet driver. And as an added bonus, our LC cards come with the Apple driver already in ROM, making them truly "plug-and-go."

3. Support for Apple SNMP

For network managers with SNMP (Simple Network Management Protocol) management software, our cards now support AppleTalk Connection for Macintosh, Apple's new SNMP agent. All important statistics can now be reported to an SNMP console from our cards.

4. Low Price on 3-in-1 Adapters

Our single media cards start at $229 and now our 3-in-1 models are just $269. Which makes these remarkable Ethernet adapters the best value on the market.

For quality, value and leadership look to Dayna. And get yourself a world class Ethernet network. For fast facts on Dayna versus Asanté, call our FAX response system at 801-269-7340 and ask for document 2104.

PATHWORKS ✓

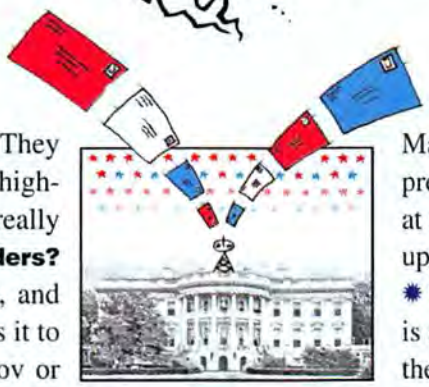
yes It runs with NetWare

Dayna®

Macintosh Networking Specialists

CIRCLE 133 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

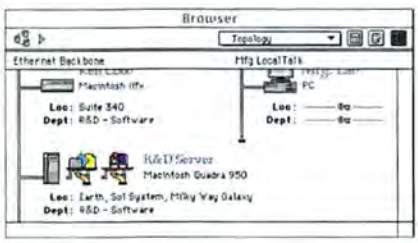
EtherPrint, DaynaPORT and NetInstaller are trademarks of Dayna Communications, Inc. All other product names are the trademarks of their respective holders. © 1993 Dayna Communications Inc., Sorenson Research Park, 849 West Levoy Drive, Salt Lake City, UT 84123, Phone: 801-269-7200, FAX: 801-269-SEND



E-mail to the chief: They talk about electronic data highways, but are Bill and Al really **computer-hip commanders?** Send them some e-mail, and find out. You can address it to president@whitehouse.gov or vice.president@whitehouse.gov, and you'll get a quick response from an automated system. It's not clear that either of the two gentlemen will actually read your mail, though.

Indy 5000: Think those powerful UNIX workstations are too expensive and nerdy to win your computer dollars away from Apple? Silicon Graphics, maker of the **Dinosaur-building tools** used in *Jurassic Park,* recently announced a surprisingly inexpensive UNIX box with very impressive features. $4,995 buys you an Indy workstation with the works: a speedy, RISC-based multimedia system (including a 15-inch monitor, 16 megabytes of RAM, and a digital video camera) with a wide array of software tools and several input and output ports. You also get SGI's new user interface, Indigo Magic, which masks the Indy's less-than-friendly UNIX underpinnings. 800-960-1980 or 415-961-1980.

Attention, control freaks: Let TechWorks take you to GraceLAN, where the network manager is King, for two new upgrades. Version 3.0 of GraceLAN Network Manager boasts improved data-reporting and printing capabilities; it also gathers even more details about client Macs — and gathers them faster — than previous versions. The new version is priced at $795 for an unlimited number of clients; upgrading from previous versions costs $149.



✸ Version 2.0 of GraceLAN Server Manager is a free upgrade for registered users. Here's the **big improvement:** You can now make changes to a server's users-and-groups information without having to quit and relaunch the server. 800-765-6187 or 512-794-8533.

If you like to watch — that is, if you often look deeply into either LocalTalk or Ethernet packets — check out version 2.0.1 of AG Group's LocalPeek and EtherPeek packet analyzers ($495 and $795, respectively). Greatly improved packet filtering and decoding, along with threading and other new features, help you **find answers faster** than ever. If you're upgrading, the $75 upgrade price for LocalPeek ($120 for EtherPeek) is well worth it. 510-937-7900.

Routes great, less filling: Want to reduce the amount of routing chatter consuming precious bandwidth on your networks? Farallon has a router update for you, a free software update that makes the company's InterRoute-5 and StarRouter the first non-Apple routers to support the AURP (AppleTalk Update-based Routing Protocol). For those whose network connections' costs are measured by data volume, AURP support is one way to **cut the chitchat.** All you need in this case is version 3.2 of Farallon's StarCommand software, to upgrade the flash ROMs in the routers. The update is available directly from Farallon (510-814-5000) or through the major online services.

By Stephan Somogyi

Score Ethernet savings.

Farallon introduces new products—and new prices—for the savvy Ethernet shopper.

Ethernet Cards for the Mac	SRP*
EtherMac II (Nubus) family—10BASE-T	$189
EtherMac II (Nubus) family—Thinnet	$189
EtherMac II (Nubus) family—Combo	$249
EtherMac LC—10BASE-T	$189
EtherMac LC family—Thinnet	$189
EtherMac LC family—Combo	$249
EtherMac LC family—10BASE-T w/FPU	$305
EtherMac LC family—Thinnet w/FPU	$305
EtherMac LC family—Combo w/FPU	$359
EtherMac IIsi & SE/30—10BASE-T	$229
EtherMac IIsi & SE/30—Thinnet	$229
EtherMac IIsi & SE/30—Combo	$289
EtherMac IIsi—10BASE-T w/FPU	$345
EtherMac IIsi—Thinnet w/FPU	$345
EtherMac IIsi—Combo w/FPU	$399
EtherMac SE—Combo	$249

Ethernet SCSI Adapters for Macs & PowerBooks	SRP*
EtherMac SCSI/Mac—10BASE-T	$ 339
EtherMac SCSI/Mac—Thinnet	$ 339
EtherMac SCSI/PowerBook—10BASE-T	$ 359
EtherMac SCSI/PowerBook—Thinnet	$ 359
Ethernet Transceivers	
Ether10-T Transceiver—AUI	$ 85
Ether10-T Transceiver—AAUI	$ 85
EtherThin Transceiver—AUI	$ 85
EtherThin Transceiver—AAUI	$ 85
Ethernet Hubs	
Ether10-T Starlet, 9-port 10BASE-T hub	$ 339
Ether10-T StarController, 12-port, 10BASE-T, 110V, managed hub	$1399†
Ether10-T StarController/557, 12-port, 10BASE-T, w/SNMP, 110V, managed hub	$1599†

When you're shopping for Ethernet, it's always great to find what you need. It's even better to find great prices.

With Farallon, you not only get both, you also get compatibility with Apple EtherTalk Drivers, SNMP support, special education pricing and a lifetime warranty. All from the company that's connected more Macs than anyone.

We make it easy to get more information, too. Just call **1-800-998-7760 extension 0.** What a bargain.

Farallon

*Prices are suggested retail and subject to change. †For Concentrator version. Stand alone add $200. ©1993 Farallon Computing, Inc. All rights reserved. StarController and the Farallon logo design are registered trademarks, and EtherMac, Starlet, and Ether10-T are trademarks of Farallon Computing, Inc. For customer service, call (510) 814-5000. Or contact us on America Online® or AppleLink® ID: Farallon. CompuServe® ID: 75410, 2702. Internet ID: farallon@farallon.com.

CIRCLE 92 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

The Multi-OS Mac

Starting next year, computer shopping will be a lot more interesting. You might actually be able to choose both the operating system and *the hardware you like the best.*

By John Rizzo

People often compare buying a personal computer to buying a car — each costs thousands of dollars and is out-of-date in a couple of years. In fact, the two shopping experiences are totally different. When shopping for a car, you typically begin by deciding on a type: a station wagon, an expensive racing car, or the cheapest thing on four wheels. You then decide on a brand, which determines whether your car will have an engine from Ford, Maserati, or Hyundai. With a computer, however, you decide which graphical user interface (GUI) you want but you can't choose the engine. If you want a station wagon (a Mac), you get an engine based on a Motorola 680x0 chip. If you want a racing car (UNIX), you get a RISC-based engine. If you want the cheapest thing you can find (Windows), you get an engine based on an Intel 80x86 chip.

This is all going to change. Starting as soon as next year, you'll be able to pick both the GUI *and* the platform you run it on. That means you'll be able to run the Mac operating environment and your favorite applications on a beefy Sun workstation or run Windows programs on a Mac — and with little speed degradation.

The major operating-system vendors — Apple (Mac), Microsoft (Windows), and IBM (OS/2) — have begun a race to port their GUIs to multiple platforms. For Microsoft, the goal is domination: Windows, Windows, everywhere. For Apple (and to some degree, for IBM), the goal is survival by expansion into new markets. For users, the result will be more flexibility than ever before — the ability to shop for station wagons with Maserati engines. Instead of choosing between a Mac and a PC, each with its own operating system, you'll be able to choose between a Mac and a PC, either of which will run both System 7 and Windows.

Taking a RISC

Operating-system developers have turned their attention first to the powerful RISC (reduced-instruction-set computing) workstations, which typically run some version of UNIX. RISC represents the high end of desktop computing and will most likely be part of mainstream desktop computers within a few years.

Apple is betting on RISC in a big way. Not only is it using it in the PowerPC (the Apple/IBM/Motorola RISC-based processor Apple will use in Macs next year) but the company also recently announced a strategy called Apple Services for Open Systems (code-named Mac-on-UNIX) that will enable System 7 to run on top of at least four major RISC-based UNIX platforms (from Hewlett-Packard, Univel, Sun, and IBM) by the end of the year. This means UNIX users will be able to see System 7 and unmodified Mac applications running in a window next to other UNIX GUI software, such as Motif or Open Look, and at comparable speeds. Underneath System 7, there will be a standard UNIX kernel (the core operating

BRIDGES

MAC TO PC

system that controls input and output).

The Big Four UNIX-platform manufacturers support Apple's move — Mac-on-UNIX could add thousands of inexpensive Mac applications to the list of software the workstations run. And with System 7 (and the Mac) being released from the stigma of a proprietary GUI, Mac enthusiasts should find it easier to get System 7 into organizations that have previously excluded Macs.

This is not the first time people have attempted to run Mac applications on RISC-based UNIX workstations. Two products that do this to a limited degree — Quorum's Equal and Xcelerated Systems' Liken — are already available. Equal doesn't actually run the Finder or System 7, but it lets UNIX users run a few Mac programs, most notably Microsoft Excel and Word, in a Motif-like window. Liken can run more Mac applications on RISC machines in a more Mac-like way but still doesn't provide the full Mac operating environment. The reason for this limitation is that these products have reverse-engineered only a few pieces of the Mac's ROM code. With Mac-on-UNIX, however, Apple is porting part of the Macintosh Toolbox — the ultrasecret routines hidden in the Mac ROMs that are responsible for the Mac interface — to run on RISC chips.

Insignia Does Windows

Microsoft hasn't been sleeping through all this. In fact, Apple is responding in part to the Seattle-area software giant's largely successful efforts to dominate the industry with its Windows interface. Microsoft has begun expanding from the Intel 80x86 PC platforms by porting its new Windows-like operating system, Windows NT, to several RISC platforms. NT can run on a variety of computers, including those built around Digital's Alpha chip, MIPS' line of RISC chips, and Intel's new Pentium chip (not a RISC chip but as fast as one).

More interesting to Mac users is Microsoft's strategy to enable the Windows GUI to run on Macs as well as on UNIX machines. Microsoft has licensed Windows source code to Insignia Solutions, which could use the technology to create versions that will run on various platforms, including today's 680x0-based Macs and next year's PowerPC Macs. Insignia already has experience with Windows, with its SoftPC products — software that lets Macs and RISC machines run DOS and Windows. Insignia is also providing the SoftPC emulation technology that Microsoft ships with Windows NT; the technology enables the new operating system to run DOS and Windows software.

SoftPC running Windows on a Mac also uses emulation technology and therefore is nowhere near as fast as Windows on a 386 PC. But because the new strategic alliance with Microsoft gives Insignia access to actual Windows code, Insignia no longer needs to emulate an Intel chip; instead, it will run Windows directly on a CPU — a Mac 68040, say — resulting in speed as fast as you get on a PC. In addition, Microsoft has said it

Table 1: Future Shopping

Platform	Operating system
680x0 Mac	System 7 (Apple)
	A/UX (Apple UNIX)
	Windows (Insignia/Microsoft)
PowerPC 601	System 7 (Apple)
	Windows (Insignia/Microsoft)
	AIX (IBM UNIX)
	PowerOpen (Apple UNIX)
80x86 PC	DOS/Windows NT (Microsoft)
	System 7/DR DOS (Apple/Novell)
Other RISC machines	System 7 on top of UNIX (Apple)
	Windows (Insignia/Microsoft)
	PowerOpen (Apple)
	Windows NT (Microsoft)
	other UNIX (Motif, Open Look, etc.)

Table 1: Would you like the hardware features of a speedy RISC machine and the software features of easy-to-use System 7? In a year or two, you'll be able to mix and match computers and operating systems. Here's a list of computers and the multiplatform operating systems that will be available for them.

will provide Insignia with access to upgrade code. This will mean real Windows on Macs and UNIX machines, the way Apple's UNIX strategy will mean real System 7 on UNIX.

Power to the PC Buyer

Insignia will also port its SoftPC technology to several RISC chips, including the PowerPC 601 chip. Because the PowerPC 601 is very fast, a native-Windows port to a PowerPC Mac should run at least as fast as on a 486 PC and probably faster. And you won't have to give up anything, either. Apple will port portions of the Macintosh Toolbox to the RISC chip, enabling Mac applications ported to a PowerPC Mac to run at least four times as fast as on a Quadra 950. Unaltered Mac software will run at speeds similar to those on today's Macs.

Apple is betting the PowerPC will be the future of the Mac line. It has the potential to be the best multi-operating-system machine on the market.

Apple is betting on the PowerPC to be the future of the Mac line, and with Insignia's implementation of Windows, the PowerPC Mac also has the potential to be the best multi-operating-system machine on the market. The price of the chip is about a third the price of Intel's high-speed Pentium, and it promises to be slightly faster.

The PowerPC Mac could also go where no Mac has been before, inside solidly Windows companies. After all, why buy a 486 PC or a 680x0 Mac when you can have a machine that runs *all* software at leading-edge speeds?

Of course, no RISC machine would be complete without UNIX. PowerPC Macs will also run various flavors of UNIX, including AIX, IBM's version of the multitasking operating system. You'll also be able to run Apple's PowerOpen, a new UNIX that is being designed from the ground up to run on several types of computers. Unlike Mac-on-UNIX, which sits on top of existing standard UNIX kernels, PowerOpen will be an entire UNIX system.

The Race Begins

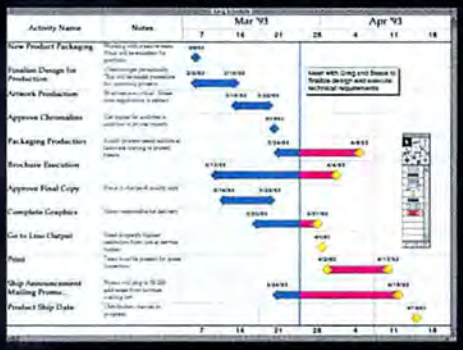
IBM is also building a new UNIX-like operating system, which it calls the Microkernel, from the ground up. This new operating system will not only be multiplatform but will be multi-GUI as well. The idea is that on top of the basic kernel, users will run multiple GUIs — OS/2, System 7, Windows, Open Look, and so on — much as users today run multiple applications on top of an operating system. IBM's Microkernel will provide all the GUIs with access to hard disks and other hardware. Although an actual product is still several years off, IBM's Microkernel will be the closest thing to a universal operating system. For now, IBM's OS/2 operating system, version 2.1, can run a couple of interfaces — its own and Microsoft Windows — on 80x86 PCs, but so far it can't run System 7.

But don't give up on PCs yet. A variety of sources indicate that Apple may be working on a version of System 7 that would run on Intel-chip PCs. One rumor has it that System 7 will run on top of Novell's version of DOS, called DR DOS, much as Windows now sits on top of MS-DOS. At press time, neither Apple nor Novell would comment on such a product, but it most likely does exist. Another possibility is that Apple is working on its own PC operating system from the ground up. The question is whether or not Apple thinks either strategy is worth pursuing. Apple attacking Microsoft's grip on the PC market is like a flea on David's big toe going up against Goliath. With Apple cutting costs and scaling back its work force, this is just the type of project that could be put on hold.

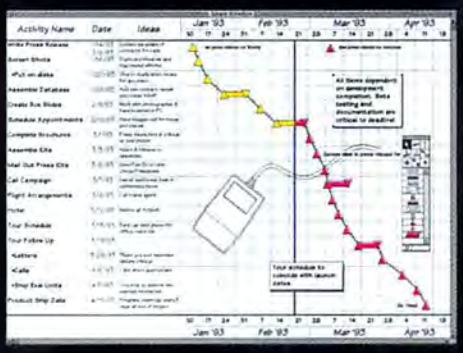
Let's hope not. While the promise of RISC beams brightly in the future, there are 70 million PCs based on Intel chips on which some of us would like to run Mac programs today. Multiplatform operating systems could well be the best thing that happens to personal-computer users since the hard drive. Fortunately for us, the multiplatform-operating-system race has begun. And may the best GUI win.

Technical editor John Rizzo is the author of *How Macs Work* and *MacUser Guide to Connectivity*, both published by Ziff-Davis Press.

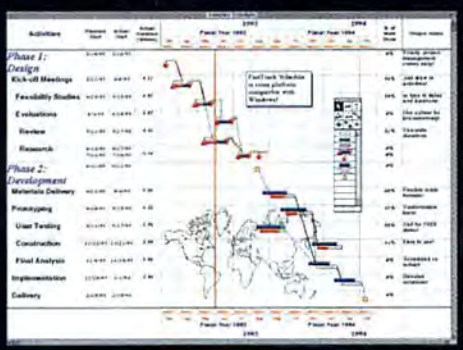
It's about Time!



And Projects!



And Schedules!



FastTrack Schedule™
for Macintosh,® NeXT® & Windows!

Finally, a Gantt chart and milestone scheduling tool with power. Just draw in activity bars, or type in dates, or even import them!

FastTrack Schedule is also about flexibility and simplicity, and for our tens of thousands of Macintosh customers, now, all files can be transparently converted to and from Windows!

Call now for a FREE demo kit!
(800) 346-9413 or (703) 450-1980

AEC SOFTWARE

CIRCLE 16 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

How To Run PC Programs Without Becoming A Clone

They're at it again.

Arnold in Accounting insists that you enter your job costs in his custom Windows™ program.

Egbert's E-mail on wage freezes is available only on the network—the NetWare™ one.

And you can't read Freda's forecasts without a PC.

Fear not. You don't have to surrender your Mac. You don't even have to *touch* a PC.

Just double click on SoftPC.®

And watch DOS and Windows pop up on your Macintosh.

Now you can run PC programs in a Mac window. Click back to your Mac applications. And forth.

You can copy and paste from PC to Mac apps. Move quickly between AppleTalk® and NetWare. You can even fool PC programs into using your Mac peripherals.

You can choose from three SoftPC packages.

For running character-based DOS programs, there's SoftPC.

For DOS, plus VGA graphics and NetWare compatibility, there's SoftPC Professional.

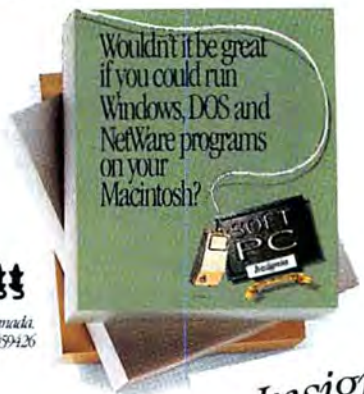
While SoftPC with Windows gives you everything: DOS, VGA and NetWare.

With Microsoft Windows preinstalled and ready to run.

Visit your dealer. Or call us today at 800-848-7677.

We'll tell how you can get a unique collection of PC shareware, absolutely free.

Now, that's an offer even a stiff can appreciate.



$$$$

Outside the U.S. and Canada, call (44) 494 459426

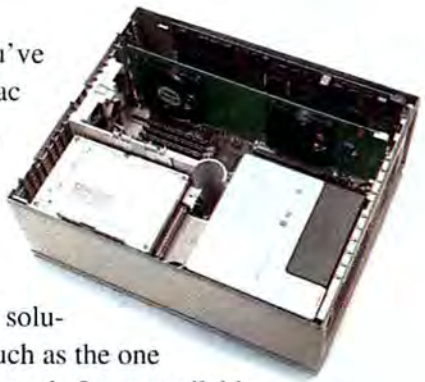
Insignia®

CIRCLE 154 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

POWER TOOLS

Battery booster? PowerBook owners chasing the Holy Grail of **the ideal battery** now have a new option. The VST ThinPack for the PowerBook is a $179.95 external battery that promises to more than double the time you get from an internal battery's charge (VST claims a PowerBook 100 can run more than nine hours when using a ThinPack). At only a quarter of an inch thick, the ThinPack can be tucked into any carrying case, and you recharge it by using the AC adapter of the PowerBook. 508-287-4600.

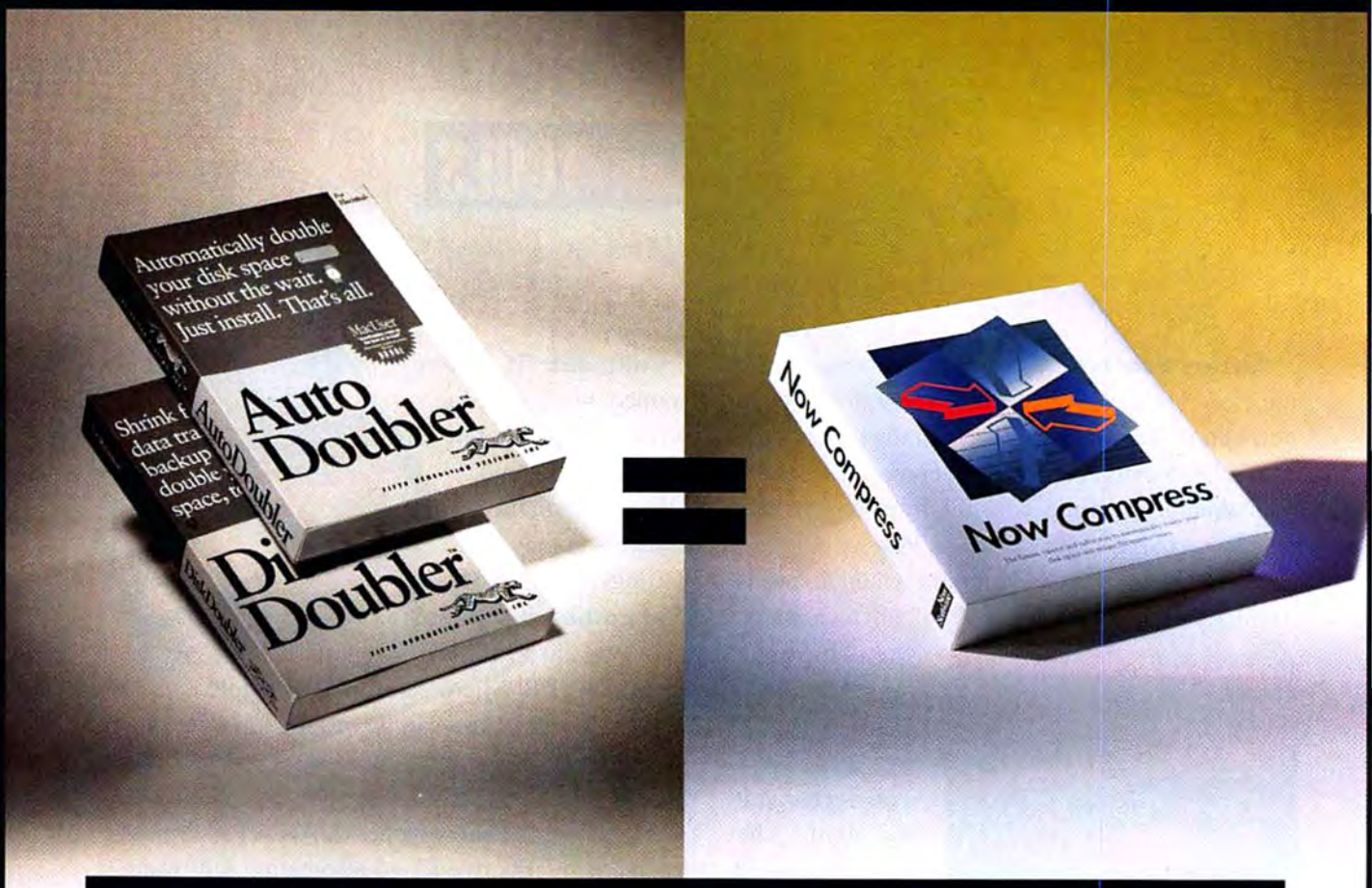
A package deal: Utility collections are proliferating, and a couple of the best new ones are from Mac stalwarts Fifth Generation Systems and Aladdin. MakPak 1.0 ($149) puts FGS's most popular Mac utilities — AutoDoubler (background compression), DiskLock PB (hard-disk security that's ideal for PowerBook users), CopyDoubler Lite (speedier copying), Fastback Express (backup), and more — into one easy-to-install program. 504-291-7221. ✧ Best known for its ubiquitous compression and archiving program StuffIt Deluxe, Aladdin Systems now has an $89.95 utilities package that's designed to **make the Mac way faster** and more convenient. Aladdin Desktop Tools (which should be available this month) **speeds up copying,** duplicating, and trashing items; lets you find and open files (including stuffed files) from the Open dialog box; adds keyboard commands to the Finder's menus; lets you choose printers from the desktop; and more. 408-761-6200.



Chill out: If you've souped up your Mac with video cards, accelerators, and other performance boosters, it may be getting a little **hot and bothered.** One solution is to add a fan such as the one offered by T.S. Microtech. Long available for PCs, the FanCard can be installed in any Mac with a spare NuBus slot. Single fan, $89.95; double fan, $109.95. 800-959-9419 or 310-787-1640.

Better business: Anyone who's ever struggled to create an effective Mac presentation will want to grab a copy of Margaret Y. Rabb's invaluable *The Presentation Design Book* (Chapel Hill, NC: Ventana Press, 1993; $24.95). It doesn't show you how to use your presentation software, but it does teach you the fundamentals of designing a presentation for maximum impact. The tips for tailoring your presentation to particular audiences are especially good. 800-743-5369 or 919-942-0220. ✧ Attention, **number crunchers.** You can put an adding machine onto your Mac's desktop with Kensington's Adding Machine ($49.95). The program looks and works like a standard adding machine (it sounds like one too), but it also lets you cut, copy, and paste as well as create multiple files and import and export to other applications. For $149.95, you can buy the Adding Machine software with Kensington's external numeric NoteBook KeyPad. 800-535-4242 or 415-572-2700.

By Victoria von Biel



LOOK! IT'S COMPRESSING EVEN BEFORE IT'S OUT OF THE BOX.

Ever wonder why you had to buy one compression program to automatically free up disk space and another to let you shrink files on demand? Ever suspect it was because somebody wanted to bill you twice?

How cynical of you.

Fortunately, Now Compress combines both functions in one rather amazing package. It can double the size of your hard drive by compressing your data smaller than AutoDoubler™, DiskDoubler™ or any other product. Additionally, it creates tiny archives that drastically reduce the time it takes to transfer files throughout a network.

What's more, it decompresses so quickly you won't notice when you're working with compressed data.

In the Now Software tradition, we've humanized the interface to make it far simpler to use than other compression products.

Note the Inspector window on the left. It lets you see the status of any file, folder or disk, and perform any compression operation with a click of your mouse. Now Compress. It's the fastest, safest, most useful compression package you can get.

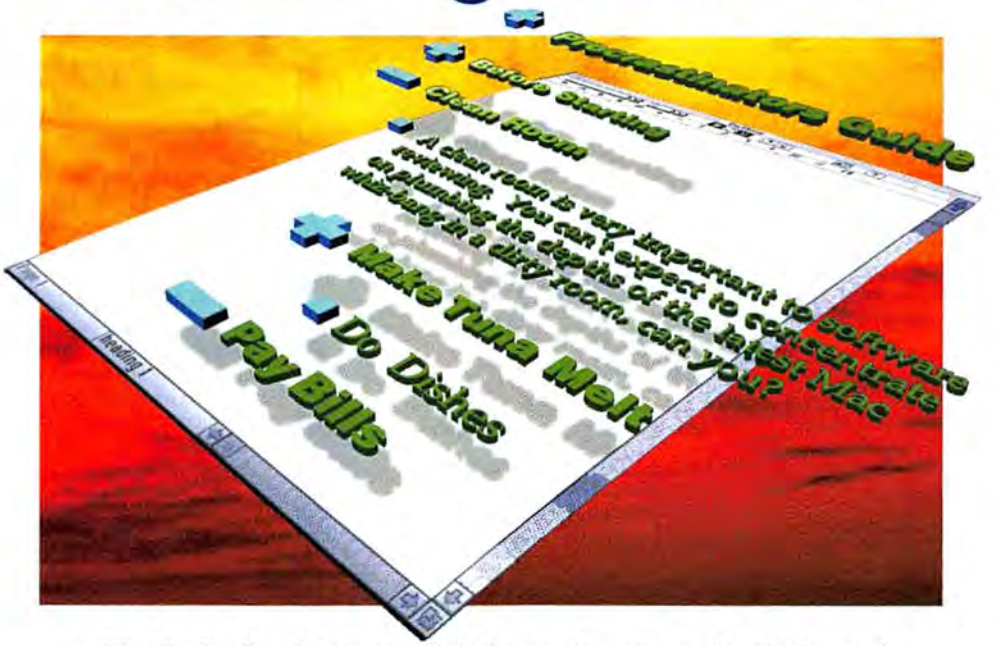
For the full, non-compressed, story call us at 1-800-237-3611. Or talk to a dealer.

Now Software

©Now Software, Inc. 319 SW Washington, 11th Floor, Portland, OR 97204. Phone: 503-274-2800. Fax: 503-274-0670. AutoDoubler and DiskDoubler are trademarks of Salient Software.

CIRCLE 170 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Outlining in Word



Word's Outline format is a little-known but extremely effective tool. Here's how to make the most of it.

By Eric Taub

Although other heavy-duty word processors may surpass Microsoft Word in one class or another in the bells-and-whistles derby, Word's unique ability to display an entire document as an editable outline — no matter how complicated — makes it the power tool of choice for many writers. The Outline view lets you create an outline just like the ones you learned to make back in your high-school writing class, but with one important difference: The outline *is* your document. When you rearrange the order of elements in the outline, you actually rearrange your Word document, so, for example, you can quickly swap chapters 9 and 22 of a mammoth document with just a few mouse clicks. (To display a document in Outline view, press Command-Option-O, or select Outline, on the View menu.)

But if outlining is one of Word's most powerful features, it's also one of its least understood. The Outline view has its own confusing ribbon of icons, and sometimes outlining isn't as intuitive as it might be. Here's a quick guide to getting started as well as a few tips that will make you a power outliner.

Outline Organization

In Outline view, a paragraph's margins and indents don't reflect how you've actually defined them in your document, as they do in the Normal or Page Layout views, but rather the paragraph's position in the outline's hierarchy. There's also an outline bar at the top of the document window, which displays the icons you can use to control the appearance and organization of the outline (see Figure 1).

The Outline view distinguishes between two kinds of paragraphs: headings and body text. You can have nine levels of headings in a document, and each heading can have body text and other headings associated with it. (Look at the bottom of the page on-screen, and you'll see nine ticks, each of which corresponds to a heading level.) Heading 1 is the highest level; heading 9 is the lowest. Associated text is called *subtext*.

When you're looking at a document in Outline view, you see the following symbols:

✣ This sign indicates that the paragraph is a heading with associated subtext. Clicking on this symbol selects that heading and all of its associated subtext; Option-clicking selects only the heading.

▭ If you see this sign, you have a heading with no subtext.

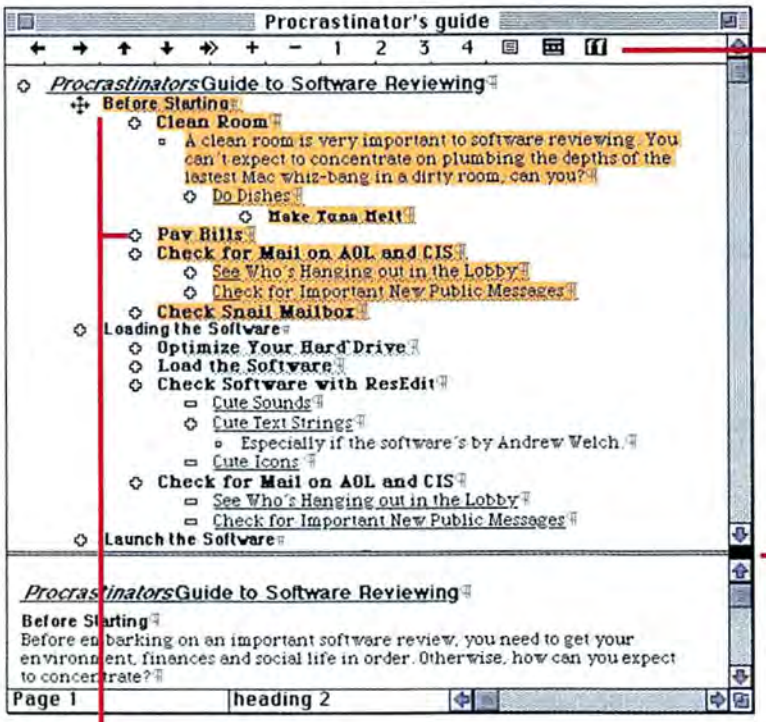
▫ A tiny square indicates that the paragraph is body text. Clicking on this symbol selects just that paragraph.

✣ When the cursor is directly on top of one of these paragraph symbols, it changes to a four-way arrow.

Showing/Hiding Body Text

One important use of outlining is to let you concentrate on a document's structure without necessarily seeing every single detail of every paragraph. It's amazing how clear and concise

Figure 1: Word's Outline View



The outline bar's icons are handy but not exactly self-explanatory. The left, right, up, and down arrows promote or demote selected paragraphs or move them up and down within the document. When you click on the double-arrow, it applies the Normal style (as defined by the Style command, on the Format menu). The + and – signs expand and collapse selected headings. The numerals collapse all the headings below the indicated number, and the three icons on the right show and hide all body text, all lines beyond the first in body-text paragraphs, and character formatting throughout the outline.

If you split your document window into two panes by dragging on the black bar at the top of the scroll bar (or by pressing Command-Option-S), you can leave one pane in Outline view and then click inside the other and put it into Normal view (press Command-Option-N). When you scroll through one panel, the other automatically scrolls to the same location.

The subtext of these headings has been collapsed, as indicated by the dotted lines under the right sides of the headings.

even the longest, most complicated document can appear when you're looking at only the major headings. Word has many controls over how much of an outline you can see.

For instance, you can control how much body text you can see and what the text looks like in the following ways:

Click on this icon in the outline bar to hide all the body text in a document. This icon is a toggle; if body text is hidden, click on the icon to show the text. (For those who are allergic to icons, the * key on the numeric keypad serves the same function.)

If you don't want to hide *all* of the body text, click on this icon to display only the first line of each body-text paragraph.

Click on the icon again to show all the body text.

Clicking on this icon in the outline bar displays all the text in the outline without any character formatting (you get the formatting specified for the Normal style).

Click on the icon again to display character formatting (there aren't many reasons for hiding character formatting — unless you've defined some distracting formatting for headings).

Collapsing/Expanding Headings

Collapsing an outline (hiding its subtext) is particularly handy when you want to see the organization of a huge document. You can collapse all the headings below a given level by clicking on the numbers in the outline bar: Click on 1 to collapse the view to only heading 1, click on 2 to collapse to heading 2 and above, and so forth.

You can expand or collapse the subtext of an individual heading in several ways: by double-clicking on the heading's paragraph symbol, by clicking on the + or – sign in the outline bar, or by using the + or – keys on the numeric keypad. (Note that double-clicking on the paragraph symbol collapses or expands all the subtext in one fell swoop. The other methods collapse or expand all the body text under the selected heading first — to keep collapsing or expanding, you continue clicking on the + or – sign or using the numeric-keypad keys.)

Promoting/Demoting

To promote or demote a heading in the outline hierarchy, just drag its paragraph symbol to the left or right. As you drag the symbol, a dotted vertical line indicates the new heading level to which

you're dragging the heading (it will line up with one of the nine ticks at the bottom of the page).

TIP Clicking on a heading's paragraph symbol selects the heading and all of its subtext and thus promotes or demotes all subsidiary headings — if you promote a second-level heading to first level, all third-level headings within the subtext will become second-level. You can also promote or demote body text by dragging it to the correct level.

TIP If you're not in a dragging mood, you can click on the left and right arrows in the outline bar to promote or demote selected paragraphs or press Option-left-arrow or Option-right-arrow.

It's handy that Word's headings are all styles. You can define the formatting of any heading by using the Style command. Also, besides using the previously mentioned methods of promoting or demoting a heading, you can simply apply the appropriate heading style to a paragraph as you would any other style (using the Style command, on the Format menu), so you can promote and demote headings even when you're not using the Outline view.

Moving Up/Down

You can move a heading and its subtext up or down in a document by dragging its symbol up or down. If you've collapsed your document sufficiently, you can make drastic changes to its organization with only the slightest movements of your mouse.

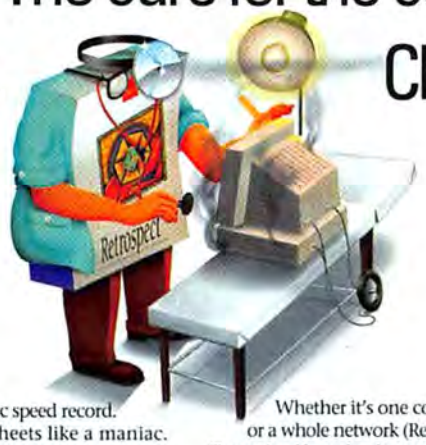
TIP To move only a heading and not its subtext, hold down the Option key as you drag. You can use the up and down arrows in the outline bar or use Option-up-arrow or Option-down-arrow on the keyboard.

TIP To number your entire outline — or even just part of it — collapse or expand the outline to the levels you want numbered. Select the text (or leave it unselected to number the entire outline), and choose Renumber, on the Tools menu. Use the By Example command to enter your own numbering scheme in the Format bar.

Experiment with Outline view on a couple of documents, and you'll get the hang of it in no time. It'll make both planning and editing your big writing projects a lot easier.

Eric Taub is a New York City-based writer and desktop publisher.

For Sale: The cure for the common booboo. Cheap.



You're breaking the Mac speed record. Cranking out spreadsheets like a maniac. Turning yesterday's data into tomorrow's successes.

Then your finger turns into an assassin. Hits the wrong button.

Poof! Data's gone. Blitzed. Destroyed. The world stops. But you don't panic.

You've got the cure: Retrospect.

You just grab yesterday's backup data and put it right back where it belongs. And the world starts spinning again.

Because Retrospect backs up automatically.

Whether it's one computer (Retrospect) or a whole network (Retrospect Remote). Turns itself on, backs up, turns itself off.

There are a lot of common booboos out there. But only one simple and easy cure. Retrospect.

Ain't science wonderful?

dantz
Retrospect®
Retrospect Remote®

To go forward, you must back up.

Dantz Development Corporation 4 Orinda Way Orinda CA 94563 510-253-3000

Now! Retrospect 2.0 with every Apple Workgroup Server 95.

CIRCLE 28 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

USE A LITTLE RESTRAINT WITH YOUR KIDS.

Sometimes you just gotta put kids in their place. And when you're on the road, that place is buckled firmly in their own safety belts. Do this, and your kids will be more than ready for the long road ahead of them.

YOU COULD LEARN A LOT FROM A DUMMY.
BUCKLE YOUR SAFETY BELT.

For more information, call the Airbag & Child Safety Hotline: 800-424-9393

Ad Council A Public Service of This Publication

U.S. Department of Transportation

Instead Of Getting This Box,

Get This One.

Double Your Disk Space. Have you ever said "If I run out of disk space one more time I'll scream?" Well, don't say that any more. And stop screaming.

Get TimesTwo* instead. It's the simplest way to double the capacity of your hard disk, whether fixed or removable. And it's the safest way to increase storage because there is no crunching of files; and no cumbersome unstuffing, undoubling or other extra steps to perform.

Instead of smashing files into a fixed space, TimesTwo actually creates more space by using patent-pending compression at the disk-driver level. By creating a logical disk that's twice the size of the original disk, you'll have up to twice as much storage on your hard disk.

Simple, Safe And Completely Transparent.

TimesTwo installs effortlessly, and transparently doubles your storage without spending a fortune on a new disk. Your PowerBook's 40 MB disk instantly increases to 80 MB. The 80 MB disk on your IIci swells to 160 MB. And the internal 160 MB disk on your Quadra becomes a whopping 320 MB. All without changing the way you work on your Mac.

At just $149, nothing is this affordable, simple or practical. And, it beats screaming.

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

For more information call:

800-236-3980

GOLDEN TRIANGLE

*Patent pending. TimesTwo and the Golden Triangle logo are trademarks of Golden Triangle Computers, Inc. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners. Golden Triangle, San Diego, California 619-587-0110, FAX 619-587-0303.

CIRCLE 111 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

The 1993 MacUser Shareware Awards

From games to applications, here are the top 21 shareware bargains of the year.

By Gregory Wasson

Most of the time, shareware — software that's available from the developer on the honor system — doesn't get a lot of respect. Habitués of on-line services and user groups are its staunchest supporters; the rest of the Mac community is either scarcely aware of its existence or inclined to dismiss it as unimportant. In fact, shareware can be an amazing deal, providing cutting-edge products at bargain-basement prices. Many of these programs blaze new paths in areas that commercial software seldom wanders into.

Each year *MacUser* honors the best shareware (and freeware). We asked more than 100 movers and shakers in the Mac community to select this year's nominees and then vote for the winners. Our judges included the staff of on-line services such as CompuServe, America Online, and *MacUser*'s own ZiffNet/Mac; writers and editors in the Mac press; and the CEOs and staff of software and hardware companies. Here are the products they felt were the best and the brightest.

All these files are available through various on-line services — CompuServe's MAUG forums, GEnie, America Online, and ZiffNet/Mac — local bulletin-board services, and user groups. See Table 1 for ZiffNet/Mac filenames and locations.

MacFriends Hot "Mac-roeconomics" Tip # 27

TRADE UP TO A
TOP PERFORMER

THE CENTRIS 650
Experts proclaim the Centris 650 a multimedia value that offers great performance returns for the price!
Now you can add a CD ROM player for just $18/mo. more!

Take stock in this great deal from MacFriends!

TRADE UP!
Lease for 36/10% $184/mo.

Best Price!

040 FAST!

SOFTWARE GUARANTEE

Total Pkg...$6314
- Mac Centris 650
- 24MB RAM
- 340MB HD
- 17" Color Monitor
- Math Coprocessor
- Ethernet
- Ext Kybd w/Quickeys Lt.
- 2 Year QuicKor Kare
- Norton Utilities

Every Mac is CUSTOM CONFIGURED especially for you!

with your Mac si*
TRADE UP!
or cash of...$1200
$5114
* Trade allowance may vary depending on actual equipment traded.

In the fast paced Mac market a MacFriends Trade Up makes a lot of sense!

It's easy to buy from MacFriends:
1. Call 800•331•1322 toll free
2. Discuss custom configuration of your Mac with a friendly, knowledgable system designer.
3. Sit back and relax!

TECH SUPPORT 800 TOLL FREE

Mac Friends
AMERICA'S "MAC-ONLY" STORE

Don't be fooled when comparing. These systems include QuicKor Kare

VISA MasterCard

800 331-1322
Local: (503) 286-9350 24 hour QUICKFAX (503) 286-8710 #8821
CIRCLE 102 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

POWER TOOLS

SHAREWARE

Trivial Pursuits

Playing computer games is a great way to sharpen your hand/eye coordination; stimulate your imagination; and of course, make you more productive by relieving stress. This year had a bumper crop of top-notch shareware games, and the winner is . . .

Maelstrom. Maelstrom is one of the best Mac shareware games to appear since Solarian. It's an addictive, commercial-quality, arcade-style, outer-space shoot-'em-up with streaking meteors, gyrating alien spacecraft, vortexes, and other dangers flying at your ship from all sides. This $15 shareware game features outstanding color graphics, smooth animation, and great sound effects that will suck you in as inexorably as a black hole. You need System 6.0 or later and a color monitor (any size) set to 256 colors. Maelstrom is by Andrew Welch, one of the Mac community's most prolific and popular shareware authors.

Honorable Mentions

Bolo. Bolo, by Stuart Cheshire, is a splendid tank war game in blazing color. You maneuver a tank around heavily defended terrain, blasting your opponents into submission. The game has spawned its own subculture — you can find add-on shareware terrain editors that let you create your own scenarios.

Tetris Max. Tetris Max, by Steve Chamberlin, is simply the best freeware Tetris clone available for the Mac. It's color-filled and awesome — and best of all, it's free.

Extensions

There's no more popular shareware category than the extension. Extensions add new oomph to your Mac, sometimes making your work a little easier or perhaps just sprucing up the desktop. And the winner is . . .

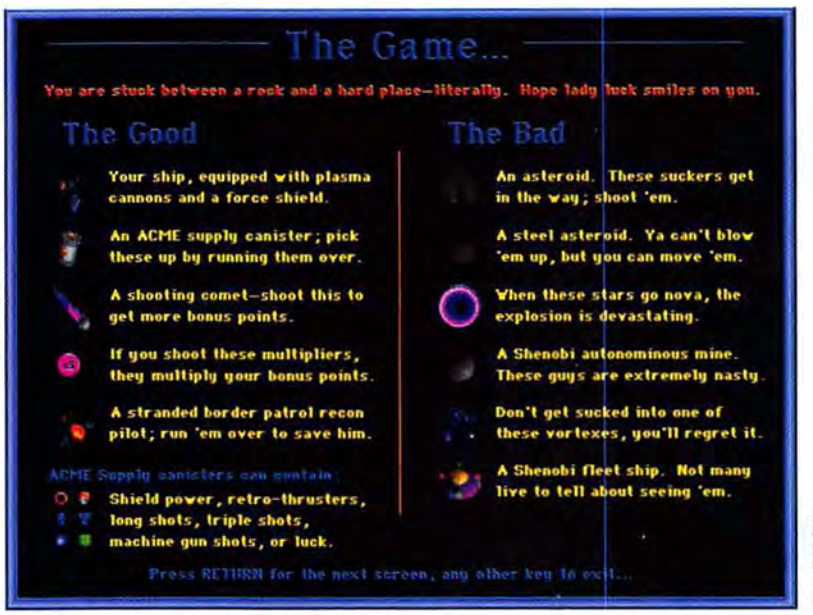


Figure 1: Improve your hand/eye coordination with a computer game. The superb arcade-style Maelstrom takes top honors in the Trivial Pursuits category, with its excellent graphics and sound effects, fast action, and smooth animation.

ILLUSTRATIONS: JACK MORTENSBAK

SpeedyFinder. When System 7 first came on the scene, complaints about its sloth when performing certain tasks surfaced immediately. To the rescue came Victor Tan's SpeedyFinder, a System 7-only control panel and extension that pumps new life and spunk into the system by speeding up various aspects of the Finder. It turns off window zooming and also energizes file copying, two chief System 7 slowdown culprits. The extension also lets you colorize floppy-disk icons, lets you rebuild the desktop without restarting your Mac, adds keyboard command equivalents to the Finder, does document linking, and much more. Some users report that it's incompatible with NowMenus 4.0, but most users will find it makes System 7 live up to its advertised promises for a modest $20 shareware fee.

Honorable Mentions

MenuChoice. MenuChoice, by Kerry Clendinning, turns the flat Apple menu into a hierarchical wonderland complete with cascading menus that make the System 7 Apple menu everything it should have been in the first place.

WindowShade. WindowShade, by Robert Johnston, is a super desktop space saver that keeps window clutter to a minimum by letting you "roll up" open windows so only the title bar shows.

General Utilities and Applications

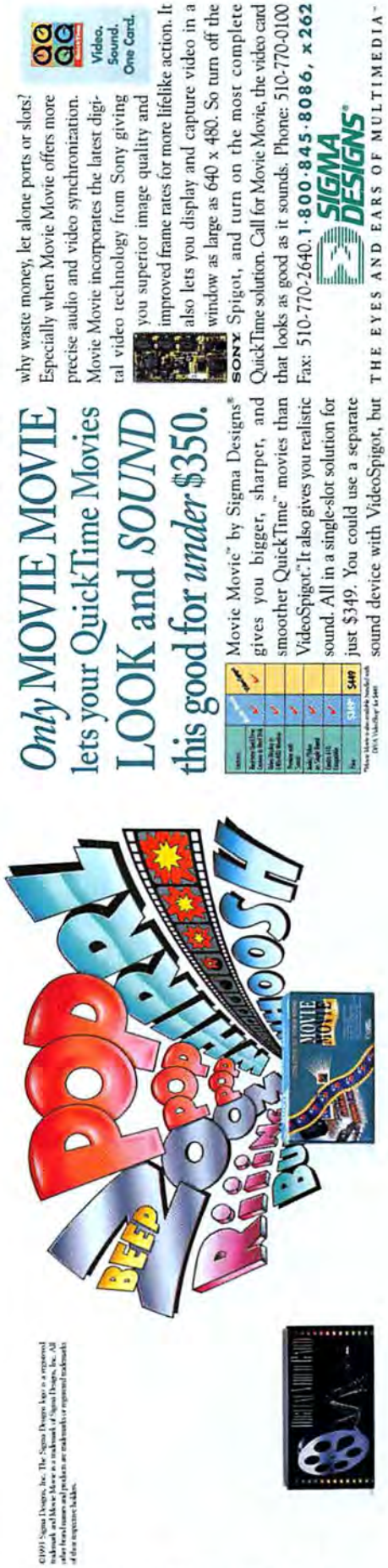
Hundreds of general utilities and applications — ranging from dinky little DAs to full-fledged, sophisticated draw programs — appear in the shareware distribution channel each year. And the winner is . . .

DarkSide of the Mac. Screen savers are one of the most popular add-ons for Macintosh users. But they often provide some unexpected side effects: system conflicts (all commercial screen savers are extensions) and large memory demands. Tom Dowdy's DarkSide is an innovative, System 7-only commercial-quality alternative that avoids both these pitfalls (see Figure 2). It's an application (not an extension) and uses only 64K of RAM. You never have to fret about extension conflicts, and even Macs with minimum RAM can cough up 64K without major problems. DarkSide comes with many built-in modules: fireworks, moiré, playful kitten, and so on. Version 4.0 even lets you use most of the modules in the popular commercial product After Dark. DarkSide's shareware fee is $15.

Figure 2: A screen saver shouldn't hog all of your RAM. Miserly memory use and inventive modules make DarkSide of the Mac a winner.

Honorable Mentions

FileBuddy. FileBuddy, by Larry Harris, is a great file-management utility that lets you change Finder flag info (toggles that make a file locked/unlocked, visible/invisible), files' Type and Creator codes, and more. Larry Harris has recently become one of the Mac community's most respected shareware authors. His creations are always eagerly awaited.



CIRCLE 54 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

NEW!

Wiz Tools™

System 7 Enhancement Modules

Twins backs up and synchronizes data reliably to any HFS volume.
SubMenu changes the Apple menu hierarchically; up to five levels.
PowerBook Utilities makes the most of your PowerBook.
ColorSwitcher switches between two preset screen displays.
FinderTools speeds up your work in the Finder.
Keystroke Recorder records everything typed in a 24-hour period.
Launcher opens applications, documents, etc. from the keyboard.
WatchFolder watches any shared folder for modifications.
WorldClock displays the time for different geographical areas worldwide.

Call for more information and the dealer nearest you.

ASD

4650 Arrow Highway, Ste. E-6
Montclair, CA 91763
AppleLink: ASD
Fax: (909) 624-9574
Phone: (909) 624-2594
CIRCLE 36 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

POWER TOOLS

SHAREWARE

Calculator II. Calculator II, by Joe Cicinelli, is a replacement for Apple's ho-hum Calculator DA. It has a snazzier look and feel and offers more number-crunching options than the DA that comes with your Mac.

Text Tools

Macintosh users probably create word-processing documents more than any other kind of file, so the nominees in this category were legion. But the winner is . . .

Easy View. Distributing documents among users who may or may not have the creating application is a continuing frustration for many Mac users. New technology such as Adobe's Acrobat or No Hands Software's Common Ground offers one kind of solution, but there's another one that's often overlooked: text files enhanced by a special text-only format called setext. Setext files include unobtrusive formatting tags that let the reader software easily navigate a text-only file with a click of the mouse. M. Akif Eyler's Easy View is an excellent setext reader for the Mac that has evolved over the last year. (Mac setext booster Adam Engst distributes his popular TidBITS on-line magazine in setext format.) It's a clever, ground-breaking concept that deserves recognition.

Honorable Mentions

BBEdit Lite. BBEdit Lite, by Richard Siegel, is an excellent text editor that's the perfect replacement for the Apple Note Pad DA. BBEdit Lite can open larger files than Note Pad can and has great search-and-replace options.

DOCMaker. DOCMaker, by Mark Wall, is a program that lets you create formatted documents any Macintosh user can read without any other program. Using DOCMaker files is an ideal way to distribute ReadMe files, memos, and so on without worrying about what word processor the recipient may or may not have.

Connectivity

Whether you're connecting with a remote Mac over phone lines, networking and trading files with PC users, or changing graphics from one format to another, the name of the game is connectivity. And the winner is:

ARAClient. Ron Duritsch's ARAClient is a control-panel and application combo that immensely simplifies using AppleTalk Remote Access (ARA), itself a revolutionary approach to remote computing. ARAClient adds new features to ARA that save time, keystrokes, and RAM. ARAClient's control panel provides a one-step connection process that creates simple connection mini-applications called connectors that let users forget all the details of network telecommunication. Double-click on the connector, and sit back while it initiates a session with any remote Mac or server. There's also a much-needed redial option that's lacking in ARA and support for password-protecting the connectors. You need System 7, ARA, and a modem to use this program. ARAClient provides the easy-as-pie interface for ARA that Apple should have created in the first place. It has a $20 shareware fee.

ARAClient is the launching pad for the commercial program ARACommander, which offers even more power and features than its shareware cousin. You can try the shareware ARAClient first. If you like it (and you will!), pay the registration fee and Duritsch will automatically send you ARACommander.

Honorable Mentions

GIFConverter. GIFConverter, by Kevin Mitchell, is a dream come true for graphics power users. It lets you view and print images in GIF format, but it also translates many other graphics formats. It can be indispensable if you frequently have to deal with graphics from non-Mac platforms. GIFConverter won in this category last year (see "The MacUser Shareware Awards," September '92, page 152), and it is a tribute to

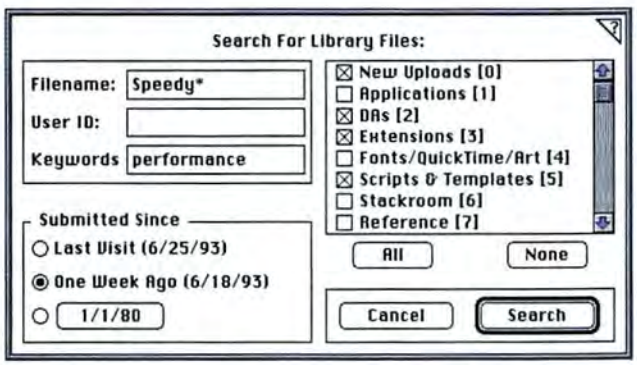
both the program and the author that it just keeps on pulling in votes year after year.

MacSEE. MacSEE, by REEVEsoft, is a Windows equivalent to the Mac commercial programs AccessPC, DOS-Mounter, and PC Exchange that lets you read high-density Mac floppy disks from within Windows. MacSEE allows you to move Mac files to any Windows PC that

Table 1: Where to Find the Winners

The winners and runners-up in this year's *MacUser* shareware awards are available on ZiffNet/Mac (see the masthead on page 4 of this issue for details on how to sign up). To make them easy to find, all these programs will be available in Library 2 of the MacUser Forum. If you'd like to see a list of all the nominees for this year's shareware awards, look for the file NOMINE.TXT in Library 2 of the MacUser Forum.

Program	Filename	Location
ARAClient 2.03	ARACLI.SEA	Library 3 (Extensions)
BBEdit Lite 2.3	BBLITE.SEA	Library 1 (Applications)
Bolo 0.99	BOLO.SEA	Library 1 (Applications)
Calculator II 1.11	CALCII.CPT	Library 1 (Applications)
DOCMaker 3.9.5	DOCMAK.SEA	Library 1 (Applications)
DarkSide of the Mac 4.0	DARKSI.CPT	Library 1 (Applications)
Easy View 2.33	EASYVW.SEA	Library 1 (Applications)
FileBuddy 1.5.1	FILEBU.SIT	Library 1 (Applications)
FirstClass Client 2.0.9	FCLASS.SEA	Library 1 (Applications)
GIFConverter 2.3.2	GIFCON.SEA	Library 1 (Applications)
MacSEE 2.2	MACSEE.ZIP	Library 1 (Applications)
Maelstrom 1.2	MAELST.SEA	Library 1 (Applications)
MenuChoice 1.6	MENUCH.SEA	Library 3 (Extensions)
Shakespeare's Works, Vol. 1	SHAKE1.SEA	Library 6 (Stackroom)
SpeedyFinder 1.5.4	SFINDE.CPT	Library 3 (Extensions)
StuffIt Expander 3.0.1	STUFEX.SEA	Library 1 (Applications)
Tetris Max 2.0	TETMAX.SEA	Library 1 (Applications)
VendorDA 1.4	VENDBW.SIT or VENDCO.SIT	Library 1 (Applications)
WindowShade 1.2	WISHAD.SIT	Library 3 (Extensions)
The Zen Guide to the Internet	ZINTXT.SIT or ZINTPS.SIT	Library 7 (Reference)
ZipIt 1.1.1	ZIPIT.SEA	Library 1 (Applications)



Even if you don't know the filename or library of a ZiffNet/Mac file, you can still search for the files you want, by using CIM's search capability. Use the Keywords field if you know only what the file does; if you know part of a file's name, use the asterisk wild-card symbol to search for all the files that have similar names.

Do You Have a Lot On Your Mind? Get IN CONTROL.

You have a weighty list of things you need to do. Some of them may even be in your calendar. But that little voice keeps nervously asking you—what about the rest of the things you need to get done?

IN CONTROL™ is the only program that helps you decide which tasks to do and automatically creates calendars and reminders to make sure you get them done. MacUser awarded it BEST ORGANIZATIONAL TOOL and says "you can't live without it." So don't just get a calendar, get a to-do list manager also.

The next time that little voice asks you what to do, you won't feel pressured, you'll feel In Control.

MACUSER EDITORS' CHOICE AWARD 1992 WINNER

IN CONTROL To-Do List Manager

MacUser ★★★★½ MacWEEK ★★★★ Macworld

Available from your software dealer.
Satisfaction guaranteed. Full 60 day money back guarantee.

For more information, call 1-800-925-5615
or call 617-776-1110 or fax 617-776-1626

ATTAIN

Attain Corporation 48 Grove Street Somerville, MA 02144

FROM THE ORIGINAL CREATORS OF FILEMAKER®

FileMaker is a registered trademark of Claris Corp.

CIRCLE 60 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

MacUser MEANS BUSINESS
COMING SOON:

DEC

COLOR VIDEO CARDS ARE LOOKING GREAT

As a growing product category, color video cards are making the scene with flying colors. In December's article, MacUser explores 14 cards that work with NuBus and can deliver at least 16-bit color on a16" screen. All for under $1000! The experts test speed, screen image, versatility and other card features, as they compare 8-, 16, and 24-bit color. As always, MacUser explains the advantages and disadvantages of the upgrade you choose. And nobody does it better.

THE MACUSER 100 FOR UNDER $250

The annual MacUser 100 presents the latest 100 products costing under $250. This list is chock full of great gift ideas, including books, CD ROMs, mouse pads, PowerBook carrying cases, cooking software, games, and a whole lot more.

Environmental and ergonomic products are also featured. The MacUser 100 makes the perfect gift suggestions for the new user, home user, power user, PowerBook user, children, teen-agers, and college students. Whenever you're giving — or getting — Mac products, MacUser makes buying easier.

DECEMBER AD CLOSE:
FRIDAY,
SEPTEMBER 24TH, 1993

has a 3.5-inch floppy-disk drive. The interface resembles that of Apple File Exchange — so it's not the best — but MacSEE is still a valuable utility to have around.

Educational

Apple's involvement in the educational market has made the Mac a natural platform for educational or reference material. Hundreds of such programs are released by individuals and educational institutions each year. And the winner is . . .

Shakespeare's Works, Vol. 1. Mark Zimmermann has taken upon himself the daunting and admirable task of transferring the Shakespearean corpus to a digital format — in this case, HyperCard. The first volume of this amazing undertaking contains the complete text of *A Midsummer-Night's Dream, As You Like It, King Henry IV, King Lear, Macbeth, The Merry Wives of Windsor, The Rape of Lucrece, Romeo and Juliet, The Tragedy of King Richard III, Venus and Adonis,* and the sonnets. In addition to having the Bard's works in a computer format, you can add your own notes and glosses to the text. The stack is an outstanding freeware educational tool, and Zimmermann himself deserves all the accolades we can heap on him.

Honorable Mentions

The Zen Guide to the Internet. The Zen Guide to the Internet, by Brendan Kehoe, is a sublime guide to the Internet that's requisite for anyone embarking on a voyage into the bizarre inner regions of the Internet cyberspace. Don't leave your Mac without it!

VendorDA. VendorDA is a comprehensive address book by Bill Baldridge with contact listings for hundreds of Mac-related software and hardware companies. It provides the addresses and phone numbers; you provide the envelope and phone.

Telecom and Compression

Telecommunications and compression go hand in hand because the smaller the file, the less time it requires to download or transmit by modem. And the winner is . . .

StuffIt Expander. StuffIt Expander is a must-have freeware compression utility that decompresses all files in any of the StuffIt formats as well as Compact Pro and AppleLink packages. Under System 7, it lets you simply drag files onto its icon for decompressing, so you can just leave it on your desktop for easy access. If you regularly download compressed files to a particular folder, you can direct StuffIt Expander to scan that folder periodically and decompress any compressed archives it finds there. It's the only decompression utility you'll probably ever need (at least if most of your downloads are from the major online services), and it's gratis from the folks at Aladdin, maker of the commercial compression program StuffIt Deluxe. This freebie makes dealing with compressed files about as painless and unintimidating as possible.

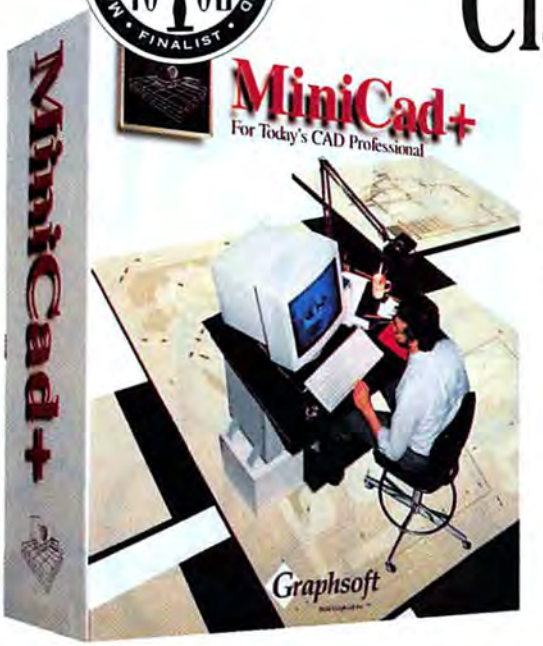
Honorable Mentions

FirstClass Client. FirstClass Client, by SoftArc, Inc., is a truly Mac-friendly telecom program and bulletin board/e-mail system that sports a friendly icon-based interface. FirstClass Mac BBSs are popping up more and more frequently, so you'll probably need this program sooner or later.

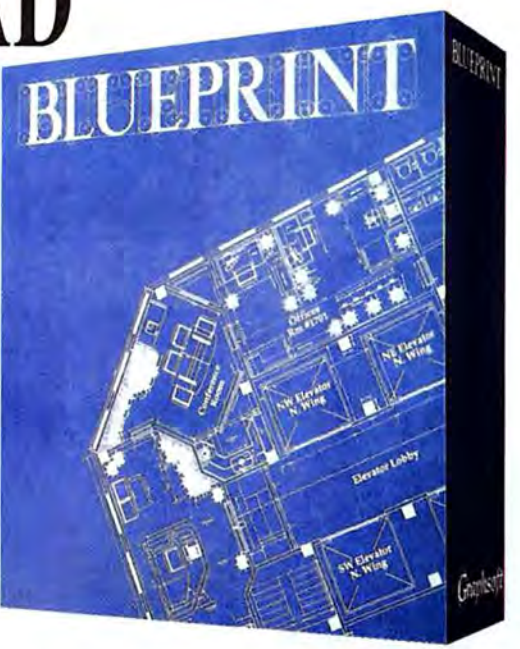
ZipIt. Using ZipIt, by Tommy Brown, is the best way for Mac users to deal with the DOS Zip compression format. Unlike other Mac unZip utilities, this one actually looks like a Mac program. If you trade files with PC users to any extent, you'll find this program a lifesaver.

Contributing editor Gregory Wasson is the author of *MacUser Guide to Shareware* (Ziff-Davis Press) and the chief sysop of the ZiffNet/Mac Download & Support Forum.

Graphsoft Outruns Claris CAD



For Quality, Power and Price/Performance MiniCad+ and Blueprint Race Ahead!



MiniCad+4 $ 795.00

2D CAD:

- ☐ smart walls
- ☐ Smart Cursor for locating snaps
- ☐ advanced auto-dimensioning
- ☐ editable line styles
- ☐ pan by scroll bars or hand
- ☐ color by object or layer
- ☐ DXF translator - free
- ☐ unlimited layers
- ☐ global symbol editing
- ☐ on-line prompts
- ☐ unlimited drawing space
- ☐ pick-up and put-down attributes
- ☐ selection by properties
- ☐ auto-insert symbols in walls
- ☐ hierarchical symbol library
- ☐ add & subtract surfaces
- ☐ fractional feet and inches option
- ☐ fillets
- ☐ editable fills
- ☐ beziers
- ☐ wall-join
- ☐ chamfers
- ☐ tolerancing
- ☐ unlimited saved views
- ☐ hatching
- ☐ polylines
- ☐ classes
- ☐ export EPSF
- ☐ free Claris CAD translator
- ☐ round wall caps
- ☐ edit inside groups
- ☐ scale by layer

3D CAD:

- ☐ mechanical projections
- ☐ orthogonal or perspective views
- ☐ work in wire-frame or solid
- ☐ walkthrough and flyover tool
- ☐ create 3D view from floorplan
- ☐ sweeps, extrusions & meshes
- ☐ 3D reshape tool
- ☐ roof & slab tools
- ☐ 3D smart cursor
- ☐ auto sectioning
- ☐ multiple view

Integrated Database/Spreadsheet:

- ☐ attach data to graphic objects
- ☐ export reports to text, merge,dif, & sylk
- ☐ familiar spreadsheet interface
- ☐ search or select by field value
- ☐ create default records
- ☐ auto update reports

Programmability:

- ☐ Over 300 powerful routines
- ☐ generate drawings automatically
- ☐ perform engineering analysis
- ☐ no compilation needed
- ☐ read & write text files
- ☐ automate repetitive tasks

Claris CAD $ 899.00

2D CAD:

- ☐ smart walls
- ☐ Graphic Guide for locating snaps
- ☐ advanced auto-dimensioning
- ☐ editable line styles
- ☐ pan by scroll bars
- ☐ color by object only
- ☐ DXF translator - extra charge
- ☐ unlimited layers
- ☐ fillets
- ☐ editable fills
- ☐ beziers
- ☐ wall-join
- ☐ chamfers
- ☐ tolerancing
- ☐ 9 saved views
- ☐ hatching

3D CAD:

none

Integrated Database/Spreadsheet:

none

Programmability:

none

Blueprint 4 $ 295.00

2D CAD:

- ☐ smart walls
- ☐ Smart Cursor for locating snaps
- ☐ advanced auto-dimensioning
- ☐ editable line styles
- ☐ pan by scroll bars or hand
- ☐ color by object or layer
- ☐ DXF translator - free
- ☐ unlimited layers
- ☐ global symbol editing
- ☐ polylines
- ☐ unlimited drawing space
- ☐ file compatible with MiniCad+
- ☐ fractional feet & inches option
- ☐ auto-insert symbols in walls
- ☐ hierarchical symbol library
- ☐ add & subtract surfaces
- ☐ pick-up and put-down attributes
- ☐ fillets
- ☐ editable fills
- ☐ beziers
- ☐ wall-join
- ☐ chamfers
- ☐ tolerancing
- ☐ unlimited saved views
- ☐ hatching
- ☐ on-line prompts
- ☐ export EPSF
- ☐ scale by layer
- ☐ classes
- ☐ round wall caps
- ☐ edit inside groups

Graphsoft wins races by aggressive product improvement year after year. MiniCad+ was the first CAD program on the Macintosh. Since then, our R&D department has never stopped working on MiniCad+ and Blueprint. Graphsoft customers can rely on getting significant upgrades at a reasonable cost which support current technology, new operating systems, and evolving user needs. We've won awards worldwide, and are the top selling Macintosh CAD program in quality-conscious Japan. Our technical support is staffed by professionals who know drafting and design, not just computers. We stand behind our line of products with a 30-day money-back guarantee. Send for a video and trial diskette for MiniCad+ or a tutorial and trial diskette for Blueprint, $19 each. MiniCad+ and Blueprint, the answers you've been looking for.

1988 MacWorld Award -Australian- MiniCad+

1989 MacWorld World Class Award -US- MiniCad+

1990 MacUser Eddy Award -US- MiniCad+

1992 MacWorld Editors Choice Award -US- Blueprint

1992 MacWorld Best CAD Award -Switzerland- MiniCad+

Also from Graphsoft Inc.

Azimuth

The ultimate map creation tool including 9 cartographic projections. Used by **U.S. News & World Report.**

$395.00

Diehl Graphsoft Inc.

Graphsoft

The Macintosh CAD People

Also from Graphsoft Inc.

ContoursPro

Make high-precision survey maps with accuracy and ease. Exports DXF to AutoCAD™ or modeller of choice. "Recommended" says **Cadalyst!**

$495.00

10270 Old Columbia Road, Suite 100, Columbia MD. 21046 Phone: 410-290-5114 Fax: 410-290-8050

© 1992 Diehl Graphsoft Inc. All rights reserved. MiniCad+, Blueprint, Azimuth, ContoursPro and Smart Cursor are trademarks of Diehl Graphsoft Inc. Claris CAD and Graphic Guide is a trademark of Claris Corp. All other brand and product names are trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 108 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

L-TV. The Greatest Multimedia Bargain of 1993.

L-TV connects directly to a VCR for one-step recording of presentations, training curriculum, or proofing copies for video production.

You already own most of what you need to give a great presentation. A television set. A VCR. A Mac® and the software you use to communicate your ideas.

Now, for the first time, you can connect all these everyday items for as little as $349. With L-TV™ from Lapis,™ you can display directly from your Mac onto a large-screen television. Or record directly to videotape with an ordinary VCR.

No need to spend thousands of dollars for an LCD display panel or special presentation monitor. L-TV makes it incredibly easy to display photographs, graphics, and presentation slides. And it gives you the highest quality TV image and the lowest price ever.

L-TV from Lapis. It's 1993's best computer-to-television display product. Call today for more information or the number of a reseller near you.

1-800-43-LAPIS.

L-TV is an easy-to-install interface card that's compatible with all the most popular Macintosh® computers, from the LC to the Quadra.

In the conference room or classroom, L-TV provides the highest-quality television display from your Mac, at the lowest cost in the industry. L-TV models have list prices from $349 to $499, depending on the features and system compatibility.

L A P I S

1100 Marina Village Parkway • Alameda, California 94501
510-748-1600 • Fax 510-748-1645

CIRCLE 29 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Let's AppleTalk

Some of the differences between a PowerBook and a desk machine are both subtle and annoying — take AppleTalk, for instance.

By Sharon Zardetto Aker

Answer without looking: Is AppleTalk on or off on your PowerBook? Now answer without reading ahead: Why should you care?

The answer to the second question is simple. AppleTalk — that seemingly benign system feature — can drain your battery faster than almost anything else on your PowerBook. *And* it steals RAM. So when you need it for printing, file sharing, or other network services, you should turn it on, and you should turn it off when you're not networked, right? Unfortunately, it's not that simple.

Sneak Thief

According to MacUser Labs tests, the PowerBook's biggest power hog is the CPU, followed by the backlight and the hard drive (see "Taking Charge: PowerBook-Battery Management," February '93, page 194). In fact, the CPU draws so much power that it's designed to go into a special "rest" state whenever it's not working. (This is the Processor Cycling option you can allow or prevent through the Battery Conservation Options dialog box in System 7.1's PowerBook control panel.) What has that got to do with using AppleTalk? Simple: When AppleTalk is on, the processor won't go into its rest state, which means you're wasting a lot of battery power if you leave AppleTalk on when you don't need it for printing, file sharing, or other network activity.

AppleTalk eats up memory too. Its appetite isn't voracious, but it does use about 400K of RAM when it loads at startup; if you turn it off, only half of that RAM is released back to the system.

The Chooser controls whether or not AppleTalk loads at startup. If AppleTalk is active when you shut down, it will load at the next startup; if it's inactive when you shut down, it won't load when you start up again. Like an extension, AppleTalk has to be loaded into memory at startup — you can't just turn it on later. That's why the Chooser sometimes contains a button called Active on Restart and sometimes it has the standard Active button.

Problems and Solutions

So the main problem with AppleTalk and the PowerBook is that although it's a good strategy to keep AppleTalk off for both power and memory savings, if it's off when you shut down, you'll waste time and battery power restarting just to load AppleTalk when you need it. There are smaller problems too. You have no indication of whether AppleTalk is on or off unless you open the Chooser — there's nothing on the screen to remind you that AppleTalk is on. And to turn it on or off, you have to go into the Chooser. So the "best" strategy means visiting the Chooser first, last, and several times in between: Turn AppleTalk on before you shut down so it will reload at startup; turn it off right after you start up so you save power; turn it back on when you need it and off when you don't; and

SALES

MO' MONEY

Incredible opportunity for motivated salespeople. Take advantage of the only integrated business-to-business contact manager available. Huge commission potential. Great benefits. Low start up costs. No training required. Don't miss this chance of a lifetime! Cause mo' money should be yo' money.

Introducing Field Assistant.™ Contact, company and activity management integrated with word processing and data communication. Intuitively link it all for powerful results. One-touch mailmerge for fast response. Plus the flexibility of multiple windows to see all your information at once. Light years beyond conventional contact managers. Perfect for PowerBooks.™ Guaranteed. Only $249 MSRP. Contact your favorite reseller or call (800) SALESFIT now.

© Copyright 1993 FIT Software. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies.

FIT

CIRCLE 70 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

MOBILE MAC

if you can't remember if it's on or off, just open the Chooser again and check.

There's gotta be a better way. And there is. In fact, there are several better ways, because most of the PowerBook-utility packages provide a certain measure of AppleTalk control. A notable exception is Power to Go ($89), part of the Clear Choice line from Claris (408-727-8227); it offers no AppleTalk control, even though the manual *explains* what a drain this puts on the battery.

AppleTalk — that seemingly benign system feature — can drain your battery faster than almost anything else on your PowerBook.

Thankfully, some other products have recognized the AppleTalk problem. PBTools ($99), from Inline Design (800-453-7671 or 203-435-4995), provides AppleTalk On and AppleTalk Off commands in its menu, so you don't have to open the Chooser. PBTools indicates AppleTalk status by a minor alteration of its menu-bar icon so you know at a glance whether AppleTalk is on or off, and it can force AppleTalk to reload at startup no matter what its status at shutdown. CPU ($99), from Connectix (800-950-5880 or 415-571-5100), also provides AppleTalk control in its menu, lets you set it to always reload at startup, and even makes AppleTalk status part of the "sets" you use. Norton Essentials for PowerBook ($129), from Symantec (800-441-7234 or 408-253-9600), provides AppleTalk commands in its menu and has a separate menu-bar icon for displaying AppleTalk status. It even includes an automatic AppleTalk toggle, turning it on when you hook up to your network and off again when you disconnect. On the Road ($99), a printer/fax spooler from Palomar Software (619-721-7000), also turns AppleTalk on and off automatically, based on your network status.

You don't even have to spend a lot of money to get AppleTalk control. Two shareware choices are ToggleAT, which lets you turn AppleTalk on and off with a key combination, and AppleTalk On, an extension that always loads AppleTalk at startup. You can get copies from user groups and on-line services, such as CompuServe, America Online, and *MacUser*'s ZiffNet/Mac.

Tip: If you don't have *any* AppleTalk utilities, here's a system-level tip that can save you a little grief: Put an alias of the Chooser into the Startup Items folder so it opens as soon as you start your PowerBook. If AppleTalk is on, you'll be reminded to shut it off if you don't need it right away. If AppleTalk didn't load at startup, you can restart right away, before you open applications

PowerBook Secrets: *Trackball Tweaking*

A trackball doesn't pick up as much dirt as a mouse that's rolling around on a desktop, but even the natural oil from your fingertips eventually builds up to a problem. It's important to keep the trackball mechanism clean so it works smoothly.

Open the trackball mechanism by twisting the retaining ring counterclockwise. (On some PowerBooks, especially Duos, the ring is hard to remove the first time, but it's not locked, so give it a good twist to get it off.) Remove the ball, and clean the support posts and bearings with a cotton or foam swab moistened with alcohol or tape-head cleaner; clean the ball too. Never use anything sharp to scrape the rollers, and don't drip any cleaner into the case.

The PowerBook 100's trackball tends to behave erratically and is almost unusable at times, but there's a quick and easy fix. Remove the outer retaining ring and the trackball. You'll see two metal shafts, each with a blue rubber roller. Move the rollers so they're no longer centered on the shafts: Slide the vertical one down and the horizontal one to the right. Position each roller so that only its edge contacts the ball, off the center line. You might have to try a few times to get the position just right, but when you do, the difference is significant.

I have it on good authority (a knowledgeable source on the PowerBook team) that Apple uses a special test to check the tolerance of the trackball action: dripping a blend of crushed Doritos and Pepsi into the mechanism. Don't try this at home.

— *Richard Wolfson*

and documents and get to work. And make sure the Chooser appears on the Apple menu for easy access, not buried in a folder or even a second-level submenu if you're using the Apple menu.

If you're still using Apple's Battery DA to put your PowerBook to sleep, you get an annoying dialog box about losing network services. The warning is annoying because, let's face it, it's pretty hard to open the Battery DA and click on the

Make sure you know how your PowerBook utility's automatic sleep settings interact with AppleTalk.

sleep icon accidentally — you're pretty darn sure you know you want the PowerBook to sleep even though you'll be cut off from the network. The dialog box shows up whether or not you're actually connected to a network — if AppleTalk's on, you get the dialog box.

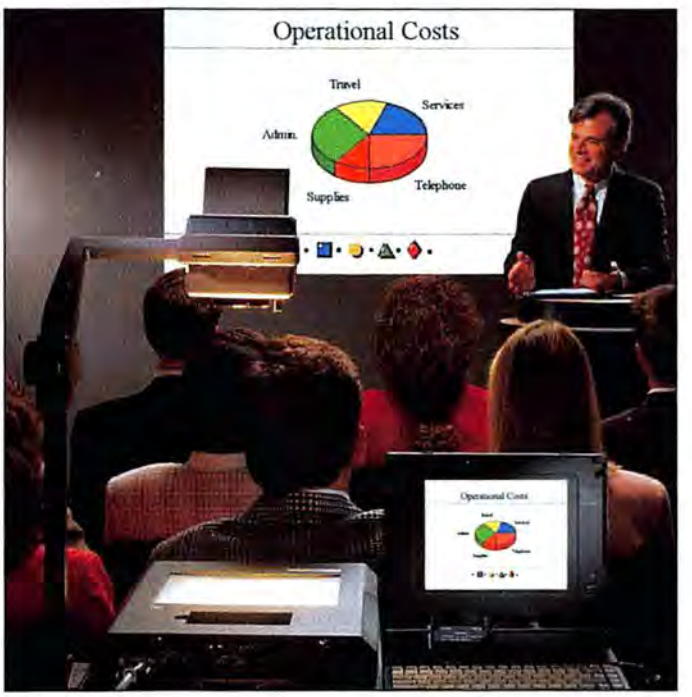
The Sleep commands in most third-party PowerBook utilities let you bypass this dialog box, but you can circumvent it in the Battery DA too. If you're using the expanded version of the Battery DA, Option-click on the Sleep button; in the short version of the DA, Option-Shift-click on the battery icon.

If you're using a PowerBook-utility package, make sure you know how its automatic sleep settings interact with AppleTalk. Norton Essentials, for instance, checks for modem activity so it won't put the PowerBook to sleep during a communications session, but it doesn't do a similar confirmation for network activity. As a result, the PowerBook can go to sleep during, say, a file-synchronization operation. PBTools avoids such a disaster by never letting the PowerBook go to sleep while AppleTalk is active. This invites its own problem, because it's easy to disconnect from a network (which often also means you're disconnecting from AC power) and forget to turn off AppleTalk. Not only are you draining your battery because AppleTalk is still on but also your PowerBook is a dedicated insomniac at that point.

Here's a tip for PowerBook 100 and Duo owners. When you use a "bare" Duo — no Duo Dock or MiniDock — you have a single serial port available, just as with the 100. If you're using it for an external modem, you have to turn AppleTalk off. But if you want to phone home with ARA (AppleTalk Remote Access), you need AppleTalk on. You can't have it both ways, so here's the solution: In the Network control panel, which is installed along with ARA, click on the Remote Only icon.

Sharon Zardetto Aker and Rich Wolfson are co-authors of *The PowerBook Companion*.

STAND UP WITH THE INDUSTRY LEADER BEHIND YOU



If you want to have impact, your ideas have to be big. Slides and overhead film just won't do. Large images, brilliant color, crisp data, beautiful video.

Lotus® Freelance Graphics®
FREE
with every ViewFrame® Spectra C panel.

Display your presentation – directly from nearly any computer or video source – with the *n*VIEW projection product that is right for you.

Award-winning presentation solutions which are easy to use and completely portable.

*n*VIEW. The leader in high-performance projection displays. For more information call 1-800-736-8439 or 804-873-1354.

*n*VIEW
VISIONARY DISPLAY TECHNOLOGIES

CIRCLE 77 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

How to Buy

A Word Processor

There are almost as many word processors as there are ways to use them. Before you buy one, consider what kind of work you'll be doing and which features you'll need.

■ Check to see that the program you're thinking of buying can function with the **amount of RAM** on your Mac. Larger programs require at least a megabyte — maybe more — to run smoothly, whereas some smaller packages need less than 500K.

■ Make sure you've got **enough space** for the application you're considering. Many Macs, especially the PowerBooks, have limited hard-disk space. Word-processing packages can range in size from as small as a few hundred kilobytes to as large as 7 megabytes. Check if you can control how much space the word processor takes up. For example, you can load Microsoft Word 5.1 with all of its bells and whistles at about 7 megabytes, or you can choose a "minimal install" of only 2 megabytes.

■ If you're buying a word-processing package to use on a **PowerBook,** look for a program that either loads itself completely into RAM or accesses the disk infrequently. This maximizes battery life by allowing your power-hungry hard disk to spin down while you type, spinning up only when you need to save your file. Large applications such as Microsoft Word often read from the hard disk, slowing down the application and making life difficult for users running their PowerBook on battery power.

■ Consider if you need to do more than just word processing. If you're also likely to need a database or spreadsheet program or both, buying an **integrated package** might save you a bundle. Programs such as Microsoft Works, WordPerfect Works, ClarisWorks, and GreatWorks combine word processors with database managers, spreadsheet applications, drawing programs, and modem software in one program (see "Getting the Works," September '93, page 166).

■ For your basic **desktop-publishing** needs, a word processor can do most of what a page-layout program does. For simple documents such as newsletters, you may not need the advanced features of programs such as PageMaker and QuarkXPress. Just make sure the program can do what you need it to — import graphics, split text into multiple columns, or perform other page-layout functions such as creating drop caps and text wraps.

■ If you're looking for a program that can cope with **large documents,** choose one that lets you create special features such as a table of contents, indexes, footnotes, and endnotes. Test-drive the program (borrow a friend's or user group's copy) to see how it handles long documents.

■ Don't buy an expensive program if you'll be creating only **simple documents** (letters and memos, for example). The biggest difference between high-end word processors and low-end ones may be functions you don't need, such as tables, outlining, styles, and macros.

■ Make sure your word processor has a good mail-merge system if you plan to use the program for **form letters.** Some applications have a limited set of mail-merge commands, whereas others allow users to give very specific instructions about what the mail-merge does. Try out the mail-merge function before you buy the program.

■ Do you work with **PCs** as well as Macs? If so, make sure the word processor you buy has versions for both machines — and make sure you can easily transfer files between the two versions.

■ Although some **spelling checkers** are better than others, don't let a poor spelling checker keep you from buying a word processor you like. You can easily replace that spelling checker with a program such as Baseline Publishing's Thunder 7, which integrates itself into your word processor's regular menus and adds features that go beyond just correcting your spelling.

■ Are you sure you really need a **grammar checker?** Although a spelling checker is essential, grammar and style checkers aren't nearly as important — they *do* catch some grammar goofs, but they also flag lots of correct phrases, can take forever to scan your file, and take up large amounts of hard-disk space.

■ For more information, check out "The Right Word Processor," September '92, page 100.

By Jason Snell

How to Maintain Your

Keyboard and Mouse

For twenty-five bucks or less, you can get everything you need to give your keyboard and mouse a long, productive life.

By Tom Petaccia

To keep your keyboard and mouse in prime operating condition, all you need are a regular-sized Phillips-head screwdriver, a can of compressed air (available in most photo- and computer-supply shops), a bottle of isopropyl rubbing alcohol, a soft cloth, some cotton swabs, and perhaps a little WD-40 (a jack-of-all-trades lubricant and cleaner) for tough dirt. To save some time, you may also want to get a Clean Mouse mouse-cleaning kit ($14.95), from Curtis (603-532-4123).

Keyboard Care

Once a month or so, it's wise to clean accumulated oils from the keys. You don't need to open up the keyboard for this, but

The 45-degree angle is the key to removing both **the cover and the circuit board** from an Apple Extended Keyboard or Apple Extended Keyboard II. To remove either, grasp the top edge (above the function keys) and pull, letting the bottom edge remain in place and act as a hinge. Once you've pulled the cover or circuit board open to about a 45-degree angle, you can lift it out. Take care to extricate the Extended Keyboard II's circuit board from the plastic tabs and slots at both edges before pulling or lifting.

When you're replacing the circuit board, make sure you line up the **ADB connectors** with the holes in the outside of the base that provide access to these connectors from outside the keyboard.

To get at **mouse crud**, first turn the mouse over. Pressing down firmly on the locking ring, rotate the ring to the left until it stops moving. Then flip the mouse over, and the ring and mouse ball should fall right out. Use compressed air to gently blow out loose dust. Clean the ball with a soft *dry* cloth. Clean the rollers with cotton swabs and isopropyl alcohol, or use a Curtis Clean Mouse kit.

MacFriends Hot "Mac-roeconomics" Tip #17
TRADE UP TO
PORTABLE POWER
PowerBook 180c
Your productivity will skyrocket to new heights with the PowerBook 180c because it gives you the speed and beautiful color of a desktop system even when you're nowhere near your desk!
PowerBook 180c
$144/36/10% mo.
Best Price!
Total Pkg...$5176
• PowerBook 180c
• 6MB RAM
• 210 MB QuicKor HD
• Send/Fax Modem
• Carrying Case
• Extra Battery
• 2 Year QuicKor Kare
with your TRADE UP!
or cash of...$1200
$3976
Every Mac is CUSTOM CONFIGURED especially for you!
TECH SUPPORT 800 TOLL FREE
Confused about which Mac is right for you? It's easy to call and talk to our Mac experts!
The Powerbook 165c gives you the same speed and storage as the 180c with a clear, 256 color screen but the best news is that it is $1500 less than the 180c!
PowerBook 165c
$97/36/10% mo.
Mac Friends
AMERICA'S "MAC-ONLY" STORE
QuicKor Kare
VISA
MasterCard
800 331-1322
Local: (503) 286-9350 24 hour QUICKFAX (503) 286-8710 #8822
CIRCLE 103 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

If you need to blow debris out from inside the keys, remove the tight-fitting key caps by lifting them straight up, without twisting. The space bar has an additional guide wire that snaps into two holding clips. Use your fingers or a small flathead screwdriver to pop the wire out of its clips before removing the space bar and to snap it back in before reseating the space bar.

you should disconnect it from your Mac — turning the Mac off first, of course. Start by pouring some isopropyl into a small saucer. Dab a clean, soft cloth into the saucer, and use the cloth to rub dirt off the keys. For stubborn dirt, spray the cloth with WD-40 and rub the spot again.

About every six months, open your keyboard and blow out the debris with compressed air. Start by removing the Phillips-head screws (four on the original Apple Extended Keyboard, one on the Extended Keyboard II) from the underside of the keyboard. Then flip the keyboard right-side up, and place it in front of you as if you were going to type.

To remove the cover from an original keyboard, grasp the far edge of the keyboard cover and pull it toward you, letting the closer edge of the board act as a hinge. When you've pulled it open to about a 45-degree angle, lift the entire cover straight up and set it aside.

The Extended Keyboard II opens similarly, but you have to pry a little more to get the cover off. Press one or both thumbs against the height-adjustment slot to hold the base of the keyboard down while you slide your fingernails under the back edge of the cover to loosen it. Pull upward and outward, and then open as with the original keyboard.

Use the same hinge-and-lift method to remove the circuit board containing the keys and ADB ports, making sure to unsnap the two locking tabs at the top of the Extended Keyboard II's logic board before you pull on it to hinge it open. Note that there are tabs holding down the closer end of the board: Slide them out of their slots before lifting the board out.

The only reason to pull a key off the keyboard is if you suspect a mechanical problem (for example, if typing "The Sculley Years" produces "The Sculle ears"). In this case, pull the cap off the offending key, blow out any debris, and reseat the key. If this doesn't help, the problem is probably in the soldered-on switch underneath the key — let a reputable technician tackle it.

Once you've blown out all the dust and debris inside your keyboard, use the following guidelines for reassembly:

1. When you're putting the circuit board back into the base, start with the board at a 45-degree angle to the base. Line up the slots and tabs at the end closest to you, and then guide the board back and down until it is seated.

2. Once you have the circuit board in the base, make sure the ADB connectors on the left and right sides of the base are positioned so that each port is entirely visible from the outside of the keyboard.

3. To replace the cover, line up the slots just as you did with the circuit board, and close it similarly.

Mouse Maintenance

You can clean the outside of a mouse just as you clean keyboard keys. The biggest trouble for mice, though, is "mouse crud" — dust and debris that gathers on the rollers inside the mouse.

The easiest way to vanquish mouse crud is with the Curtis Clean Mouse product, which consists of a Velcro ball, a bottle of isopropyl-alcohol solution, and a cleaning pad. Remove your mouse ball, insert the Velcro ball into the mouse, and then rub the mouse around on the cleaning pad. You can clean the mouse rollers just as well by using isopropyl alcohol and cotton swabs, of course, but it takes a little longer.

Without *training*, thousands of dollars already spent on computers and software is needlessly wasted.

"...just one short-cut on your Word video saved me 20 minutes of set-up time, not to mention frustration..."

Harland Anderson - Computer Consultant

$3,800 Wasted Without TRAINING!

"As a result of your videos my Mac is running lean and mean..."

J. J. Johnson - San Jose, CA

$1,800 Wasted Without TRAINING!

"A company having a difficult business year is often the one that needs to train the most, because they're clearly in a competitive situation where it's even more important to elevate the skills of their people...We find the BEST RETURN ON ANY INVESTMENT COMES FROM TRAINING...your rewards go for the lifetime of the employee rather than just for the lifetime of the equipment." Tom Peters

Excellent Low Cost Training Solution

MacAcademy training videos are simple, low cost, easy-to-use and extremely effective. New users to the Mac or to a Macintosh program can master a program by watching t.v.! Each technique is described in detail with the user *seeing* each step on a Macintosh screen.

Award Winning Excellence in Training

MACWORLD Magazine readers voted MacAcademy the World Class Award for training giving MacAcademy more than twice as many votes as any other training product or company.

Guaranteed Results

Each MacAcademy Training Video carries an iron clad, money-back guarantee. If, within 30 days, you are not totally satisfied with every video you purchase from MacAcademy you may receive a full refund...no questions asked!

MacAcademy Videos Work

MacAcademy training videos have helped over 100,000 people learn new Macintosh skills. By using the videos new users can cut their learning curve by up to 75%.

To Order

To order with a credit card call 800-527-1914 Dept. MU1093. Purchase orders, checks, and credit card orders may be mailed to the address listed below. Please add $3 plus $1 per video shipping and handling. FAX number is 904-677-6717, International 904-677-1918.

MacAcademy®

477 S. Nova Rd.
Ormond Beach, FL 32174

CIRCLE 83 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

MacAcademy Training Videos

$49/ea.

- Acius 4th Dimension (1) ☐
- Acius 4th Dimension (2) ☐
- Acius 4th Dimension (3) ☐
- Acius 4th Dimension (4) ☐
- Adobe Illustrator 3.2 (1) ☐
- Adobe Illustrator 3.2 (2) ☐
- Adobe Illustrator 3.2 (3) ☐
- Adobe Photoshop (1) ☐
- Adobe Photoshop (2) ☐
- Adobe Photoshop (3) ☐
- Adobe Photoshop (4) ☐
- Aldus Freehand (1) ☐
- Aldus Freehand (2) ☐
- Aldus Freehand (3) ☐
- Aldus Freehand (4) ☐
- Aldus PageMaker (1) ☐
- Aldus PageMaker (2) ☐
- Aldus PageMaker (3) ☐
- Aldus PageMaker (4) ☐
- Aldus Persuasion (1) ☐
- Aldus Persuasion (2) ☐
- Aldus SuperPaint (1) ☐
- Aldus SuperPaint (2) ☐
- Aldus SuperPaint (3) ☐
- Claris FileMaker Pro (1) ☐
- Claris FileMaker Pro (2) ☐
- Claris FileMaker Pro (3) ☐
- Claris FileMaker Pro (4) ☐
- Claris HyperCard (1) ☐
- Claris HyperCard (2) ☐
- Claris HyperCard (3) ☐
- Claris MacDraw Pro (1) ☐
- Claris MacDraw Pro (2) ☐
- Claris MacProject II (1) ☐
- Claris MacProject II (2) ☐
- Claris MacProject II (3) ☐
- Claris MacWrite II (1) ☐
- Claris MacWrite II (2) ☐
- ClarisWorks (1) ☐
- ClarisWorks (2) ☐
- ClarisWorks (3) ☐
- ClarisWorks (4) ☐
- Deneba Canvas (1) ☐
- Deneba Canvas (2) ☐
- Deneba Canvas (3) ☐
- Intuit Quicken (1) ☐
- Intuit Quicken (2) ☐
- Learning Macintosh (1) ☐
- Learning Macintosh (2) ☐
- Learning Macintosh (3) ☐
- Microsoft Excel (1) ☐
- Microsoft Excel (2) ☐
- Microsoft Excel (3) ☐
- Microsoft Excel (4) ☐
- Microsoft Excel (5) ☐
- Microsoft PowerPoint (1) ☐
- Microsoft Word (1) ☐
- Microsoft Word (2) ☐
- Microsoft Word (3) ☐
- Microsoft Word (4) ☐
- Microsoft Works (1) ☐
- Microsoft Works (2) ☐
- Microsoft Works (3) ☐
- Microsoft Works (4) ☐
- QuarkXPress (1) ☐
- QuarkXPress (2) ☐
- QuarkXPress (3) ☐
- Using PowerBooks (1) ☐
- Using PowerBooks (2) ☐
- WordPerfect (1) ☐
- WordPerfect (2) ☐

$49/ea.

"I DON'T NEED (tick) YOUR DATA (tick) PROTECTION SOFTWARE (tick). I'VE HAD MY MAC (tick) FOR YEARS AND (tick) IT HASN'T CRASHED (tick) YET."

Not to alarm you or anything. But if a lot of wishful thinking is all that's standing between you and a Mac meltdown, you may want to check out a more proven method of protection.

We suggest the Norton Utilities for Macintosh v2.0. It both prevents data loss and gives you the most effective data recovery features available. In other words, it's like giving your computer its own personal bomb squad.

Without us, one crash can ruin your whole day.

For starters, let's talk prevention. The Norton Disk Doctor hunts down potential problems and lets you squash them before they become actual nightmares. Plus, Speed Disk defragments files and boosts performance of your hard disk, making data loss less likely in the first place. So far, so good.

Now, the recovery part. Our FileSaver feature keeps a record of vital disk information, which helps you rescue files if you happen to lose or delete them. On top of that, you get automatic backup. It's total security like this which has helped Norton Utilities become the best-selling data protection and recovery software in the world.

From Peter Norton, the leader in Macintosh utilities.

To learn more, dial FAST FAX 1-800-554-4403 and select option 1, document 411. (For information on easy network installation, choose option 1, document 481.) Better yet, pick up Norton Utilities at your local dealer for about $149.*

You should probably do it today, though. Before your luck runs out.

THE NORTON UTILITIES FOR MACINTOSH
SYMANTEC.

Suggested retail price. Actual price may vary. All names are trademarks of their respective companies. For more information in Europe, call 31-71-353111. In Australia, call 612-879-6577. In Canada, call 1-800-465-2266. Everywhere else outside U.S., call 408-252-3570. ©1993 Symantec Corporation.

TIP SHEET

Nobody ever said you had to live in Cupertino to be a Macintosh expert. Know-it-alls are everywhere, from Manhattan to Malibu — even in Waldport, Oregon, where we found our own Mac guru, Philip Russell. Each month Phil shares his own tips plus the best from 70-odd Macintosh-user-group (MUG) magazines. But Phil can't do it alone. To all those whose undocumented Mac tip *MacUser* prints, we pay $25, and the Reader Tip of the Month earns $100.

Send your tip, together with your name, address, and phone number, to Tip Sheet, c/o *MacUser*, 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404.

You can also contribute tips electronically via

ZiffNet/Mac, the on-line service for *MacUser*. Send them to Gregory Wasson at 72511,36. Be sure to include your full name and mailing address along with the text of the tip.

By Philip Russell

Reader tips compiled by Gregory Wasson

■ What's the first thing to do after removing the shrink-wrap from a software package? Lock all the floppy disks (pull up the tab in the upper left corner of the floppy disk) to protect the information on the disk from being erased. The next step is to make back-ups of your working copies and file the originals in a safe place. And don't forget to send in your registration card — that way, you'll be informed of future upgrades.

■ To print a list of all the commands that are available in **Word 5.1,** go to the Tools menu, select Commands, and click on List. You can print a 12-page table including every command in Word. Just that there are 12 pages of commands ought to intrigue you enough to give this a try.

■ If you're not careful, it's easy to end up copying an extra **TeachText** to your hard disk, because it's included with many applications. To delete all those TeachText files that might be lurking about, use a utility such as CE Software's DiskTop or Ziff-Net/Mac's Find Pro III to find and then delete them.

■ To label columns by month, year, or number in **Excel 4.0** without having to type each label in, type just the first two labels (*January* and *February*, for example). Then select these two cells and move the cursor to the lower right corner of the second cell, where the cursor will change to a bold, large plus sign. Click and drag to the right to select the cells to be labeled, and the next label in the series will appear. Note: If this doesn't work, check to make sure you highlighted *both* of the cells you started your row with.

■ To center a title over a group of cells in **Excel 4.0,** type the title in the leftmost cell above the data it applies to. Select the cell and all others to the right that are above the data. From the Format menu, select Alignment, and click on the Center Across Selection button.

■ Here's a way to keep those envelopes from crinkling and bunching up when you feed them through a laser printer. Try putting into the envelope a page of a magazine or any paper thick enough to give the envelope some stiffness.

■ If you're one of those who's still using **System 6,** it's likely you have a bunch of outline-font folders cluttering up your System Folder. A shareware DA, **SetPaths —** available on ZiffNet/Mac (filename SETPAT.SIT) in Library 2 of the Download & Support Forum — lets you store all those folders in the folder of your choice, located anywhere you wish. Just tell SetPaths to build a path to the folder, and your Mac will find them every time.

■ If you use an ImageWriter but want to print documents

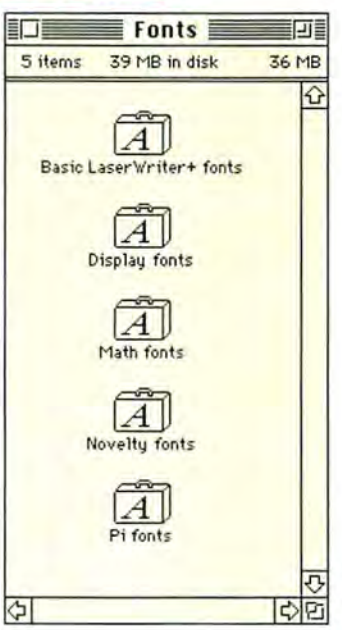
Tip of the Month: System 7.1 and Fonts

In System 7.1, when loading fonts into the new Fonts folder, you might run up against the system software's 128-item limit. However, this is a limit on the number of *suitcases,* not on the number of *fonts.* Here's how to get around it:

Merge the contents of two or more suitcases by opening the existing font suitcases and moving the fonts from their individual suitcases into one common suitcase. Retitle the suitcase to reflect its new contents. You can put the fonts in alphabetically by manufacturer (Bitstream, Monotype, and so on) and label the suitcase with the name of the first and last font families in it so you know what it contains, or you can group the fonts by kind.

Gerald R. Kreienkamp
St. Louis, MO

[*If you're planning to upgrade to System 7.1 and have more than 128 fonts in individual suitcases, you should organize your fonts according to this tip before you upgrade — this preliminary step can save you some grief during System 7.1 installation. — Ed.*]



on a LaserWriter, select LaserWriter in the Chooser when you create your document. The document will be correctly formatted to print on the LaserWriter.

■ To use otherwise wasted space when printing a small job on letter-sized paper, you can design a bookmark or a fun card to fit in the unused space. When the print job is finished, separate the two items by cutting them apart. Your client will never know the difference.

■ Not only does matte fixative (such as Blair Spray Fix #100) darken muddy laser-printer output but it also protects the toner from cracking and flaking.

■ To duplicate the tabs and indents of one paragraph for a following adjacent paragraph in **PageMaker 4,** highlight both paragraphs (they need to be part of the same text block) and choose Indents/tabs from the Type menu. You'll see the tabs and indents for the first of the two selected paragraphs. Click on the OK or Apply button, and the second paragraph will have the same tabs and indents as the first.

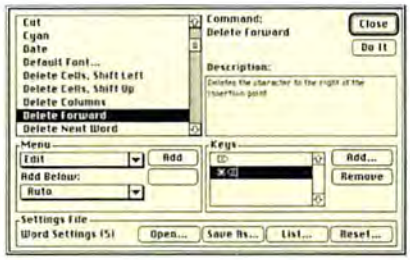
■ Have you ever printed a one-page document and had a blank page follow the page you just printed? Check if there are any returns hanging over onto the second page. If so, the Mac thinks you want to print page 2, because it detects something on that page.

■ In order to stop a sound in **HyperCard 2,** type `play stop` in the message box and press Return. This flushes all sounds from memory.

PowerBooks and Word 5.1

One feature missing on the PowerBook is the forward-delete key of the Extended keyboard. But if you have Word 5.1 installed on your PowerBook, you have a ready-made solution to this dilemma. Word 5.1 has a Delete Forward option under Commands, on the Tools menu. Simply find the Delete Forward command in the Commands scrolling list, and add it to one of your menus, assigning a suitable keystroke — Shift-Delete, for example.

Jason Chu
Berkeley, CA



Reader Tips

Word 5.1

To place every Word 5.1 command on your menus, save your current menu setup by choosing Commands from the Tools menu and clicking on the Save As button. Then click on Reset, and choose the Add All Commands to Their Default Menus option. You can then scroll through the commands and delete the commands you know you'll never use. Chances are that two or three commands will have features you weren't aware of, and a few more will give you single-keystroke access to functions that are buried in nested dialog boxes. To simplify removing unnecessary commands, assign a function key to the command Remove from Menu, thereby speeding the cleanup process.

Jeff Porten
Philadelphia, PA
via ZiffNet/Mac

System 7 Trash

The Trash icon is often automatically covered by open windows on the desktop, making it difficult to delete files, especially on Macs with smaller displays. To make deleting files and ejecting disks more convenient, open the Trash and resize the window to its smallest size (about an inch square). Unlike the Trash icon, the Trash window remains in front of background windows when the Finder is in the foreground. Note: Another technique is to place an alias of the Trash in your Apple Menu Items folder so that you can always access the Trash easily via the Apple menu.

Elliotte Harold
Newark, NJ
via ZiffNet/Mac

NowMenus 4.0.1

When you're upgrading from NowMenus 4.0 to version 4.0.1, you may lose the keyboard equivalents for commands in some programs. You can get a command back by highlighting the command in the menu and pressing the Backspace or Delete key (depending on your keyboard).

Paul J. Galanti
Indianapolis, IN

Startup Items Folder

To make it easier to open documents from various applications at one time, keep aliases of the documents on your desktop. Also, if you place an alias of the Startup Items folder on the desktop before shutting down for the day or rebooting to switch active extensions, you can put aliases of the documents you want open when you start up into the alias of your Startup Items folder. The next time you start up, everything you need will be right there and ready to go.

Thomas A. Turcich
Sugarland, TX

Everyone knows that holding down the Shift key at startup disables extensions. To disable only the startup items in the Startup Items folder, press the Shift key as the last extension's icon appears onscreen during startup.

Gregory Charles Rivers
Hong Kong
via ZiffNet/Mac

Fax Modems

If you have a fax modem and fax-modem software, you can save the cost of having images digitized by simply faxing them to your desktop modem from a fax machine. To obtain the best quality, set the sending fax machine to the highest resolution (this might be called Best). If the original is light, you may first want to make a photocopy at a dark setting.

Most fax modems receive faxes as graphics pages. If you have FAXstf, the fax-modem application from STF Technologies (816-463-2021), you can select any part of the fax to copy to the Clipboard and also save the image as a PICT file. The image may not look impressive at screen resolution, but when you print, the results are surprisingly good.

John McNamee
Burnaby, BC
Canada

System 7 Aliases

To use an alias to get to original documents on remote volumes buried deep within folders, make an alias of the destination folder and put it on your desktop. Now, whenever you need to send a file to that destination, just drag it onto the alias. The computer will send the file off to its appointed location and even establish the AppleTalk link, all in one step.

Christopher Knight
Champaign, IL

HELP FOLDER

Questions, anyone? Here's where to get answers from the experts. Bob LeVitus and Andy Ihnatko are the authors of the best-selling *Dr. Macintosh's Guide to the On-Line Universe.* Andy Ihnatko is also a longtime activist with BCS•Mac. They're ready to answer your questions about everything Macintosh. Write to Help Folder, c/o *MacUser,* 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404. Don't want to wait for an answer? Post your question on ZiffNet/Mac, *MacUser*'s on-line service, and get a reply from Bob (76004,2076), Andy (72511,204), or one of the other *MacUser* experts. See the masthead in this issue for instructions on how to sign up.

By Bob LeVitus and Andy Ihnatko

PowerBook Polka

Q. I'm trying to adjust to life with my new PowerBook 160, but I'm still unclear on the concept of sleep. As an SE owner, I'm used to minimizing the number of times I turn my computer on and off, in order to increase the power supply's longevity. Most of the time, my PowerBook is on my desk, and I use it at least once a day. Can't I just put it to sleep instead of shutting it down? Assuming it's plugged in, is there any danger in letting it sleep all week or even longer?

Furthermore, when is it safe to pull the plug? Can I put it to sleep, pull the plug, and then continue to work on battery power?

Paul Quinn
Marina del Rey, CA

Andy: Take it from me, Paul, if the concept of sleep is unclear to you, then you've definitely adjusted to life with a Mac. But as for the broader arena of PowerBook system sleep, one of the neat things about the PowerBook's design is that this computer doesn't give a hoot where or when it's plugged in. You can yank out the plug right in the middle of your work and take your PowerBook across the room to another desk without putting it to sleep. Your PowerBook will continue bopping right along as if nothing had ever happened. Even so, I'd still advise you to put Sweetums to sleep anyway. Your PowerBook doesn't care about its power cord being yanked out, but your hard drive might throw a *major* diva fit if you pick it up and jostle it around while its platters are spinning. It'll probably come through unscathed, but one good, solid bump, and you can cause permanent physical damage *and* lose your data. So it's generally good form to put 'er to sleep before you move your PowerBook or to use the freeware extension PBTools to spin down the disk. (PBTools is available from user groups and on-line services. Look for filename PBTOOL.CPT in Library 3 of ZiffNet/Mac's Download & Support Forum.)

Go ahead and keep your PowerBook in Sleep mode when it's not in use. It doesn't hurt it at all, and it's much more convenient than having to wait through a grotesquely long startup sequence when all you need to do is grab a phone number. If you're going to adopt this plan, however, put a sticker or something right on the case reminding you that your PowerBook is only asleep. Forgetting this can lead to unpleasant consequences. At the bottom of the scale would be sticking your PowerBook into your travel bag and then a few days later finding that its battery was completely discharged after only half an hour's use. At the top would be thoughtlessly plugging something in to your PowerBook's SCSI port and blowing its circuitry in a colorful way.

Bob: My PowerBook sleeps all the time, except when it's awake. It's an original PowerBook 170, more than a year old, and sleeping hasn't seemed to hurt it.

* . . . But Were Afraid to Ask

Coming, as we are, to the end of the annual heartless assault on our mind and person known as the Summer Blockbuster Movie Season, we can hardly avoid waxing nostalgic for the simplicity of old-time moviemaking. Take the "road" pictures, for instance. Start the flick by putting Bob Hope and Bing Crosby on a raft; end it by putting Dorothy Lamour on the raft with 'em. As an audience member, you're in and out in 90 minutes without having to recite the merchandising pledge of allegiance we're all familiar with today.

Well, Bing's no longer with us, and Bob's raft-riding days are, sadly, long behind him, so as a minor tribute to simplicity, we present this section. If you have a simple, basic question, just send it right here. To protect your identity from rampaging T. Rexes, we'll say your question was submitted by a nationally renowned paleontologist.

Q. When I look at the big show my Performa 405 makes of starting up in the morning, I'm sure it's trying to tell me something. What, specifically does each of those little icons mean?

Jason Fox
Braintree, MA

Andy: Basically, your Mac is setting you hip to what it's up to during the startup process.

When you flick it on, your Mac first checks its hardware. If it finds a problem, it blanks its screen and throws up the Sad Mac icon, along with an error code. Otherwise, it starts searching for mountable volumes, beginning with the internal floppy-disk drive. The Happy Mac makes its first appearance when your Mac finds a mountable volume. If that volume is unbootable (there's no System Folder, for instance), the Mac puts up an icon of a disk with an *X* in it and starts hunting for mountable volumes again.

Only when it's found a volume that is mountable, bootable, huggable, and squeezable does it throw up the "Welcome to Macintosh" screen, or the StartupScreen you've installed on that volume. Beyond that, the only icons you see before being dropped into the Finder are those of the system extensions and control panels in that volume's System Folder. These add extra important features to the system, such as making your Mac play a sound of Barney the dinosaur being brutally beaten every time a disk is inserted.

Turn-Offs

Q. When should I turn off my Mac? At the moment, I turn it off when I stop work for the night, but it's frustrating to get a phone call a few minutes later that causes me to turn the thing back on. Is it safe for me to leave my Macintosh running nonstop? Won't the hard drive's bearings melt or at least wear out? Won't it shorten my Mac's life span? Or can I do more damage by turning my Mac on and off? Is there a sort of break-even point at which it becomes advantageous to turn off the Mac — if I leave town for an extended vacation, for example?

Nicholas D. Michael
Vich
Switzerland

Bob: This has to be one of the most hotly debated topics in computing history. About three years ago, I tried to settle it once and for all by asking the experts. I posted a message on the ZiffNet/Mac forum on CompuServe, and as I expected, there were conflicting opinions, with two main schools of thought.

School 1 says that you should turn the Macintosh on in the morning and off at night. You save power, and there's less wear on the Mac's hard disks. On the other hand, heating and cooling from all that powering up and shutting down may stress the solder and electronics more than running your Mac all the time. So starting up and shutting down can actually be more stressful to hard disks than running constantly.

School 2 says that you should *never* turn off your Mac unless you plan not to use it for several days. (Optionally, you can turn off just the monitor at night.) Although it's true that this strategy reduces the heating and cooling stress on solder and electronics, having the hard disks spin all night can in fact cause more wear than shutting down.

I used to leave my Mac on all the time, but now I turn it on in the morning and shut it down at night. I believe I'm doing the right thing by conserving energy. If you leave your Mac on all the time, at least turn off the monitor and printer at night.

Andy: Apple's official word on the subject is to shut your Mac off if it's going to remain unused for more than eight hours. Conventional wisdom says that cycling a power supply several times a day leads to tragedy, but yeah, this is mostly a question of style. Generally, I shut down my Mac only when I'm about to watch a movie in Dolby Surround, and that's only to get rid of the noise from the fan. Then again, my Mac is usually in some sort of operation 18 to 20 hours a day, so this method isn't as blatant a waste of energy as it might seem. You might want to take a gander at "The Moonlighting Mac" (March '93, page 233) for some additional discussion of this subject.

The Pepsi Syndrome

Q. I finally learned why there's a big sign hanging in the computer lab forbidding food and drink inside. Late one night while finishing up a project, I knocked half of a 32-ounce soda into one of my company's computers. Most of it went into the keyboard, but some got into the Mac itself. Any suggestions?

Mike Byron
via the Internet

Andy: Well, Mike, you sent me this message way back in May. If you've managed to cover up this whole career-ending incident for the past five months, I'd suggest going for that MBA degree. With skills like yours, you'll definitely go far in the business community.

As for practical suggestions, all is not lost. Spilling something into a keyboard is really no big deal, but if any liquid makes its way into your Mac, it's important that you immediately cut the power before something inside shorts out. (***Warning:*** Be careful that you don't electrocute yourself in the process by fumbling for a power switch with wet hands, of course!) Once you have unplugged the moistened Mac, apply a time-honored technique that has solved this problem ever since computers began sharing desktop space with assorted refreshing beverages: Take the Mac apart, take the pieces to the back of the house, and clean 'em off.

No kidding. A computer will work as long as its circuitry is intact, and fortunately all soda does is make components sticky. Wash 'em in lukewarm (*not* hot) water for a little while and scrub away any stickiness with a soft toothbrush. Towel off the parts, give them a day or three to air-dry completely, clean off any remaining water with some isopropyl, put the computer back together, and then just hope for the best.

One of two things will happen: Either the machine will work, which is not unlikely, or it won't. And if it won't, then you will have removed the physical evidence of Pepsi infiltration, so if your computer's still under warranty, you'll be able to present it to your local Apple dealer, along with a shrug and the old standby line, "I dunno, it *just stopped working*."

Stand by Your Mac

Q. I'm making the transition to a Mac after ten years of PC use. In the PC world, the accepted mantra is "back up every day." And I do. How come no one writes about backup in the Mac environment? Macs crash too, don't they? Is this a conspiracy of silence?

Patrick de Freitas
Salt Lake City, UT

Bob: First, congratulations on moving over to the Mac. You won't regret it.

Now about this "conspiracy

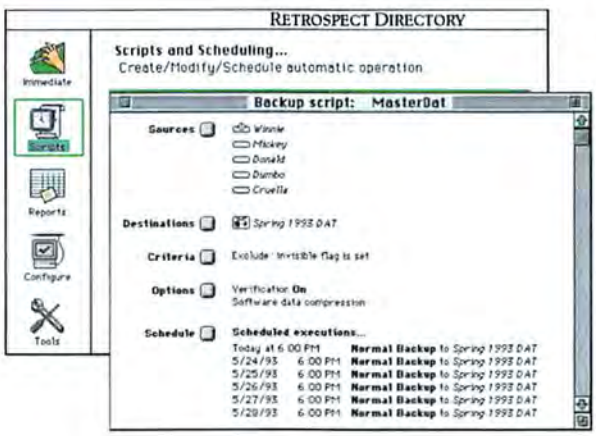
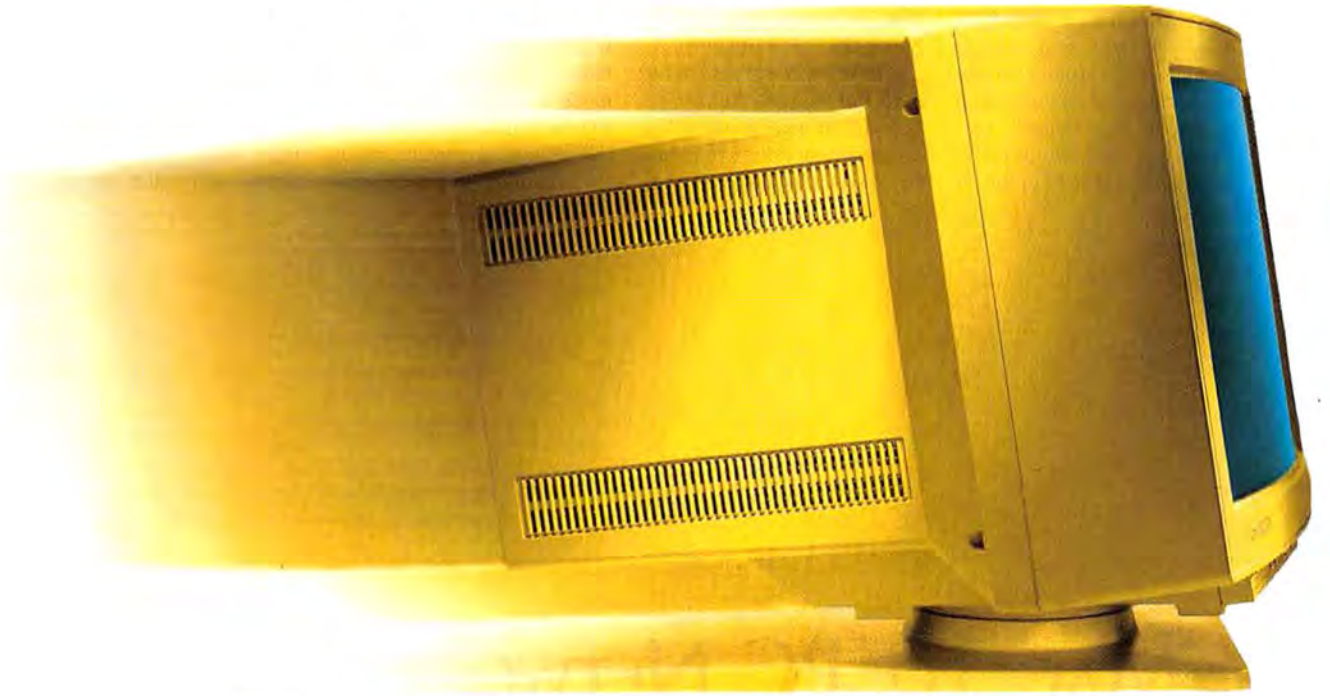


Figure 1: A backup system is like a diet or a golf grip — it works only if it's something you're comfortable with and will *stick to.* An easy strategy: Use a program that automatically schedules backups for you, such as Dantz Development's Retrospect.

We taught the Mac to do something no Mac has ever done before.



Burn rubber.

Introducing PaintBoard Turbo XL, the hot new accelerated 24-bit display adapter developed by RasterOps.® Turbo technology that delivers sophisticated color management to your desktop at breathtaking speed. And a breakthrough price. Only $1899, excluding driver's side airbag. The PaintBoard Turbo XL is fully 20-63 times faster than standard QuickDraw.™ And, thanks to a 9-bit digital-to-analog converter, your true colors will always come shining through. This amazing 7″ card supports resolutions as large as 1152 x 870, on monitors up to 21″. It even incorporates hardware pan and zoom features for smooth scrolling and impressive magnification of up to 16x. So make tracks to your local reseller, or call us fast at 1-800-SAY-COLOR. And burn rubber. Not money.

{ The PaintBoard Turbo XL }

RASTEROPS®
THE ART & SCIENCE OF COLOR™

The new PaintBoard™ Turbo XL. The fastest way to save money.

© 1993 RasterOps Corporation, 2500 Walsh Avenue, Santa Clara, CA 95051. Mac is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. All brand names and products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 55 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

of silence." I think you're imagining things. In Help Folder, we frequently remind users to back up important files. My book *Dr. Macintosh, Second Edition: How to Become a Macintosh Power User* (Reading, Massachusetts: Addison-Wesley, 1992) includes an entire chapter on protecting your work.

In any event, I back up all five of my hard-disk volumes every night at 6 P.M. I use Dantz Development's wonderful Retrospect software to back up to a DAT tape drive. I've used this combination for almost two years.

Retrospect is the most flexible, powerful, and configurable backup program on the market. I use its timed-backup feature to automatically perform all of my backups daily, whether I'm around or not. If the computer is on (and it always is at 6 P.M.), the program backs up all five of my volumes automatically (see Figure 1).

Dantz has another program, DiskFit Pro, which is less expensive ($125) and relatively simple to use, but it doesn't support tape drives. Retrospect is more expensive ($249), supports every medium I know of — floppy disks; Flopticals; optical, Bernoulli, and SyQuest cartridges; and networks — and includes scripting, automatic launch and execution, and unlimited filtering of files. You can contact Dantz at 510-849-0293.

Andy: I more or less agree with Bob here — Retrospect is a lulu of a program — but the important thing to remember is that a backup system is like a diet or a golf grip: It works only if it's something you're comfortable with and will *stick to*. You can spend beaucoup bucks on backup software, tape and cartridge subsystems, and the like, but it's all useless unless the setup fits in well enough with your personal style that you won't consider it a major pain in the tokas to perform a backup. I back up my disks regularly, but I just use the Finder and CopyDoubler ($59.95), from Fifth Generation (800-873-4384 or 504-291-7221), to put important files onto an optical cartridge. Clearly this *seems* cumbersome, but it works for me; I just don't like having to go into backup mode and then having to run a slow, cumbersome program when I want to restore one or two old files. For additional security, one backup cartridge stays at home and one goes to my sister's house, 20 miles away.

And here's my last rant on this subject: If your medium is words, please don't overlook the printed page as a bulletproof backup medium. Paper doesn't crash or lock up or become corrupted. Many times the aforementioned tokas has been saved because I was able to find a hard-copy paper trail of something I wrote on an Apple II more than a decade ago stashed at the bottom of a box of papers in my closet.

The Styling Game

Q. I'm having trouble importing formatted or styled text into Microsoft Word 5.0 from FileMaker Pro, MacDraw, and other programs

MAC-TO-PC NETWORKING . . .
THE WAY IT'S SUPPOSED TO BE.

© 1993, Coactive Computing Corporation. Coactive, Coactive Connector, and The Do-It-Yourself Network are trademarks of Coactive Computing Corporation, Belmont, CA. All rights reserved. Apple, Macintosh, AppleShare, and AppleTalk are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries. PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc., registered in the U.S. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. *Exclusive of cabling time, which depends upon your office size and layout.

via the Clipboard. When I paste the text into a Word document, all the formatting is mysteriously lost. Is there any way to get around this problem?

Lee K. Hoong
via the Internet

Andy: Congratulations, Lee; you've put your finger right on one of the biggest cryin' shames in computing: Styled text cannot be cut and pasted between applications without losing all that neat font and formatting information. And there's absolutely no good reason that this should be so.

Although Apple has a well-documented standard structure for styled text, few applications go to the trouble of converting their own unique styled-text formats to Apple's standard format. Instead, when text is copied or cut, the creating application throws it onto the Clipboard in its native format *as well as* in a text-only version minus the formatting (text and PICT are the only data formats the Clipboard supports). When you try to paste that data into a document that was created in another application, all you get is the cheesy-looking text-only version you wrote us about.

As for solutions, you *can* place the outgoing text into the Clipboard as a PICT graphic (if your application supports that feature). You do this in Word by selecting the section you want to copy and then holding down Command-Option-D to copy the text to the Clipboard. This renders styled text bulletproof but also, sadly, uneditable, so it probably isn't going to help you much.

Another approach is to use file translators, such as Apple's XTND translators (which come with many products), DataViz's MacLink-Plus/Translators, or Master-Soft's Word for Word/Mac. You can then open your File-Maker Pro or MacDraw file in Microsoft Word and cut and paste formatted text to your heart's content. (Even so, remember that file translators don't always retain all of your formatting.)

But don't give up hope. Apple *has* picked up the ball and has introduced a System 7 extension called Macintosh Easy Open, which, as its name suggests, makes it easier for users to open files in non-native applications. The good news is that Easy Open may very well solve your problem, Lee, if you're willing to wait for it to become part of system software.

In the developer's kit I got from Apple, there was an RTF (Rich Text Format) translator that worked just dandy for pasting stuff into Word. With no intervention on your part or on Word's, anything you cut or copy is converted automatically from RTF to standard styled text.

The problem is, Easy Open is not yet widely available, although it is built in to the translation packages MacLinkPlus/Translators and Word for Word/Mac and it should be part of the System file in the next major system-software release. So all you have to do is sit back and wait for Easy Open to trickle down to the rest of us.

Introducing the Coactive™, Do-It-Yourself Network™.

It's the quickest, easiest way to share files and printers among Macs and PCs.

Without having to change the way you work with your Mac, just because you're networking with PCs.

So easy, you can connect each computer to your network in 5 minutes. By yourself. Guaranteed.

With the Coactive Connector, installing a Mac-to-PC network is as easy as snapping in a phone cord. Simply purchase the appropriate Coactive Connector for each computer in your network.

Using your Macintosh's AppleShare™ client software, you'll see the shared directory on your PC as a disk drive on your Mac's desktop. And, if you have System 7, a shared Macintosh folder is seen as a standard directory on your PC.

Coactive's Connector for Macintosh also makes it a snap to share AppleTalk™ PostScript™ printers with your PCs.

IN JUST 5 MINUTES. GUARANTEED.

All it takes is the new Coactive Connector™.

Just plug the Coactive Connector for Macintosh™ into your Mac's printer port and the PC Connector into your PC's parallel port. Join the connectors with standard phone cords, then install the software (DOS or Windows™) on the PC. That's it!

There's nothing new to learn. You can transfer files between your Macintosh and PC simply by pointing and clicking the way you always do.

Everything you need is in the box—hardware, software, cabling—at about half the cost of other Mac-to-PC network solutions.

So, visit your favorite dealer today. Or call **1-800-825-2NET** (800-825-2638) and ask for extension 105 to order direct from Coactive.

We'll give you Mac-to-PC networking the way it's supposed to be. In 5 minutes or less. Guaranteed, or your money back*.

COACTIVE

The Do-It-Yourself Network™

CIRCLE 30 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Great Products! Priceless Support!

APS Technologies Brings You

APS Brings You Proven Winners

APS Q 240
The APS Q 240 supports a 1.7MB per second transfer rate and a 16.5 ms average seek. Its superior performance makes it the perfect companion for a Mac IIci, si or fx.

APS MX 245
The APS MX 245 is one of our most popular drives. Its compact form factor and low power requirements allow it to be installed internally in most desktop Macs from the SE through the Quadras. At just over 230MB formatted capacity, the APS MX 245's Maxtor 7245 mechanism supports sustain rates over 1.35MB per second and seek times as low as 16 ms.

MACWORLD 1993 World Class Award Winner

APS Hard Drive Series, Winner of the Macworld 1993 World Class Award

APS MX 245 External **$349**

APS Q 240 External **$369**

APS HARD DRIVES

Model	Internal	External
127MB - 245MB		
APS Q 127[2] Quantum 127ELS mechanism	$209	$279
APS Q 170[2] Quantum 170 ELS mechanism	219	289
APS Q 240[2] Quantum LP240 mechanism	299	369
APS MX 245[2] Maxtor 7245 mechanism	279	349

Model	Internal	External
345MB - 540MB		
APS MX 345[2] Maxtor 7345 mechanism	$459	$529
APS F 520[5] Fujitsu M2624S mechanism	759	829
APS Q 525[2] Quantum Lps525 mechanism	699	769
APS MX 540[2] Maxtor MXT540 mechanism	899	969

Model	Internal	External
1.2G - 3.0G		
APS MS 1.2G[5] Micropolis 2112 mechanism	$1299	$1369
APS F 1.2G[5] Fujitsu M2266 mechanism	1149	1249
APS Q 1225[5] Quantum 1225P mechanism	1149	1219
APS MX 1240[3] Maxtor MXT1240S mechanism	1349	1419
APS MS 2.4G[5] Micropolis 1924 mechanism	2399	2499
APS MS 3.0G[5] Micropolis 1936 mechanism	2999	3099

• Internal drives for Quadra 800 and Centris 610 available.

[1-5] *Denotes length of manufacturer's warranty*

• 30-day money-back guarantee • All drive products carry a 30-day money-back guarantee. Your risk in the transaction is the cost of shipping.
• Disk-for-disk replacement warranty • SyQuest, most Quantum, Maxtor and DAT drives are warranted for two years, Fujitsu drives are warranted for five years. WREN, Quantum 2.5" drives, TEAC drives, all CD-ROMs, MOs and SyQuest carts are warranted for one year.
• Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Refused orders subject to restocking fee.
• All our hard drives include brackets, cables, cords and LEDs required for operation with the specified Macintosh. All hard drives from APS Technologies come preformatted with Apple's System 7.0.1 software, at least 9.2MB of compacted publicly-distributable software, and APS Technologies' APS POWER TOOLS SCSI formatter/hard disk partitioner.
• All external drive products and cases come with a premium 25 x 50 SCSI cable. Companion drives (not cases) include a 30 x 50 PowerBook SCSI cable.
• Toll-free technical support as often and for as long as you need. Regular hours are 8 am to 8 pm Monday thru Friday, 10 am to 4pm Saturday, Central Time.

DiskFit Direct

DISKFIT DIRECT INCLUDED WITH ALL DRIVES

MACWORLD MW SERVICE HERO

APS Technologies

World Class Storage

Award Winning APS Tape Backup Solutions

APS T 155
The APS T 155 tape backup system was voted the Editor's Choice for personal tape backup by Macworld magazine. With backup rates of up to 5MB per minute on a local Mac, you know you can depend on it for day-to-day backups of your important data.

APS T 600
The APS T 600 is a medium capacity backup system that fills the void between the APS T 155 and APS DAT backup systems. The APS T 600 is an excellent choice for local volume backup at rates as high as 7MB per minute and works well for backing up small and medium sized networks.

THE APS ADVANTAGE

- 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee
- Unlimited Toll-Free Technical Support
- Disk-For-Disk Replacement Warranty
- Award-Winning Customer Service
- Every Drive Tested and Retested
- 48-Hour Warranty Repair Turnaround

TAPE DRIVES

APS T 155 MB Tape Backup	$499
155MB Backup Tapes — $19, 10 pack $180	
APS T 600 MB Tape Backup	699
600MB Backup Tapes — $35, 10 pack $330	

All APS Tape Drives Include Retrospect by Dantz

POWERBOOK ACCESSORIES

POWERBOOK DRIVES

Model	LW Pro 630	Internal	AC/DC Case
APS GRS 80[1]	$249	$199	$329†
APS GO 120[1]	349	299	429†
APS GRS 160[1]	449	399	529†
APS T 213[1] Toshiba 2224 mechanism	549	499	629†
APS T 340[1] Toshiba 2224 mechanism	849	799	929†

APS SCSI BOY & DOC

APS SCSI BOY	$29
APS SCSI DOC	49

- *Rugged Palm-Sized 25–30 PowerBook SCSI Adapter*
- *Never Get Caught with the Wrong Cable Again!*
- *Dealer Inquiries Welcome*
- *SCSI DOC includes a docking adapter for the Apple PowerBook and termination power indicator.*

NEW

MAGNETO OPTICAL

Model	Internal*	External
APS 128MB MO	$969	$999

Mechanism is Epson Magneto-Optical OMD-5010

CD ROM

Model	External	Special*
APS T 3401	$549	$639

**Includes Four-Disc APS CD bundle, including Multimedia Encyclopedia, Sherlock Holmes interactive detective game and more.*

TeleCheck Same day shipping for personal checks (Restrictions apply)

Visa/Master Card, Discover, American Express: No Surcharge.

DAT

Model	Internal*	External
APS DAT	$949	$999
APS TurboDAT	1349	1399

**Internal models for Quadra 900 & 950*

All APS DAT Drives Include Retrospect by Dantz

SYQUEST

Model	MB	External
APS SQ555	44MB	$379
44MB cartridges — $65 unformatted, $70 formatted		
APS SQ5110c	44/88	549
88MB cartridges — $100 unformatted, $105 formatted		
APS SQ3105	105MB	639
105MB cartridges — $59 unformatted, $64 formatted		

M–F 7AM–9PM CST. SAT 10AM–4PM CST.
International: 1-816 483-6100 FAX: 1-816 483-3077 (24 Hours).
Toll Free UK: 0800-897-545 **Australia:** 0014-800-125-875.
For a Free Catalog, call APS Sales: 1-800 233-7550

APS Technologies
6131 Deramus, P.O. Box 4987
Kansas City, MO 64120-0087

APS Technologies
The Products You Need
The Service You Deserve
The Prices You Want

1-800 235-3707

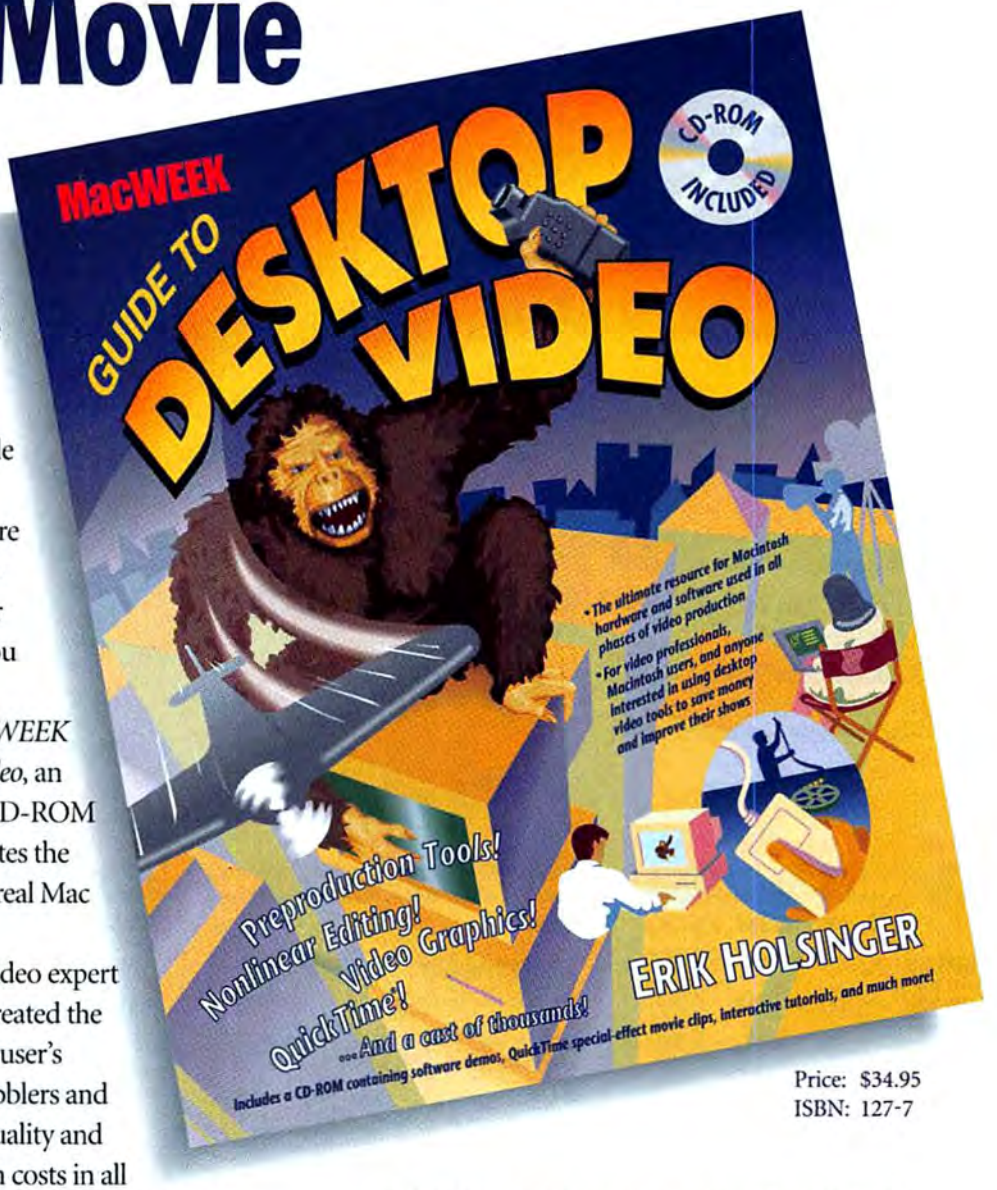
CIRCLE 146 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

The Book That Inspires the Movie

Whether you're aiming to take the box office by storm or just to impress the neighbors with some slick home video, a well-equipped Macintosh can handle the job. But what hardware and software will meet your needs without busting your budget? And once you have it, what next?

Now there's *MacWEEK Guide to Desktop Video*, an exciting new book/CD-ROM package that penetrates the hype to uncover the real Mac desktop video story.

Macintosh and video expert Erik Holsinger has created the ultimate buyer's and user's resource for both dabblers and devotees. Improve quality and slash costs in all phases of production by following the many insider tips from successful producers, graphic artists, cinematographers, and editors who have incorporated Mac desktop video tools into major motion pictures and network television productions.



Price: $34.95
ISBN: 127-7

Free software and valuable coupons worth hundreds of dollars are included

It's all here in one easy-to-use guide with full-color examples, dozens of illustrations, and a CD-ROM that contains software demos, interactive tutorials, clip-art samples, and much, much more.

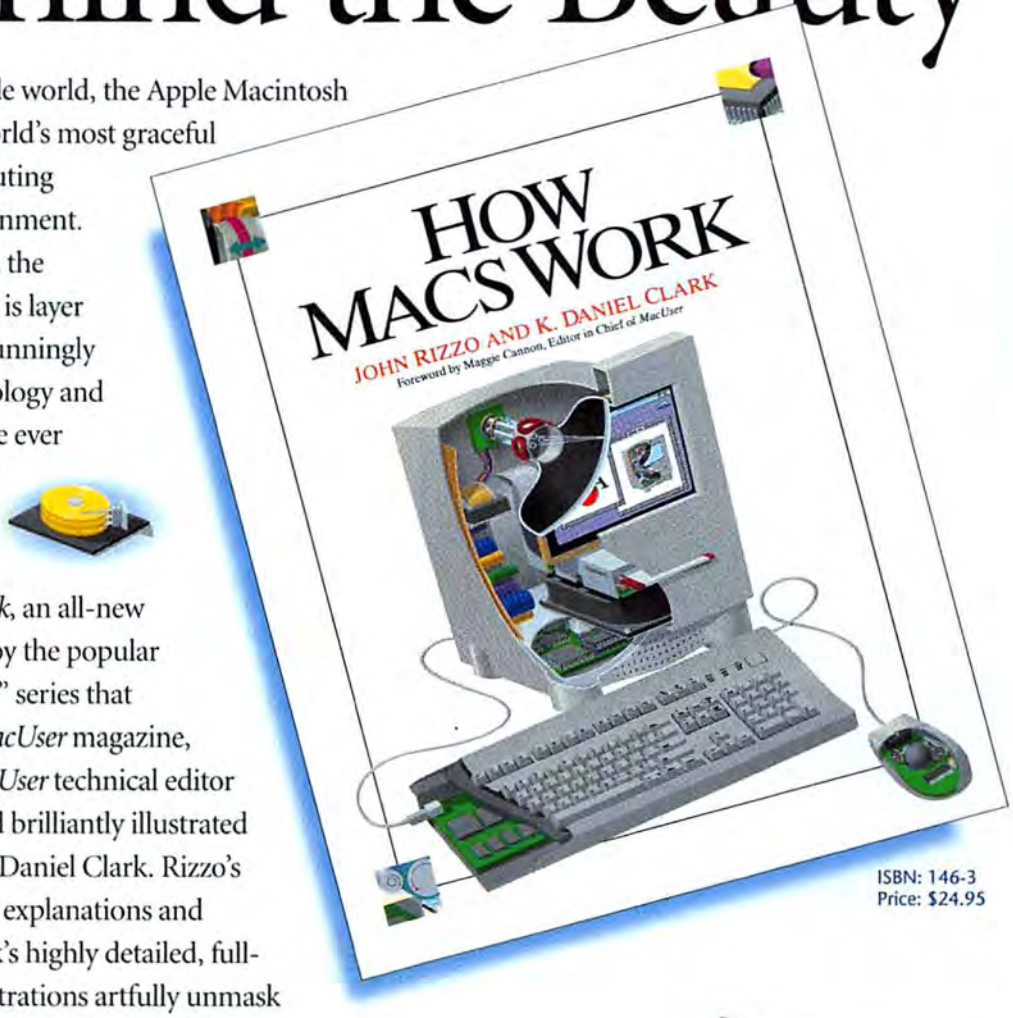
Ask your favorite bookseller for *MacWEEK Guide to Desktop Video* or call 1-800-688-0448 ext. 137 for more information.

ZIFF-DAVIS ZD PRESS

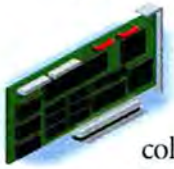
© 1993 Ziff-Davis Press

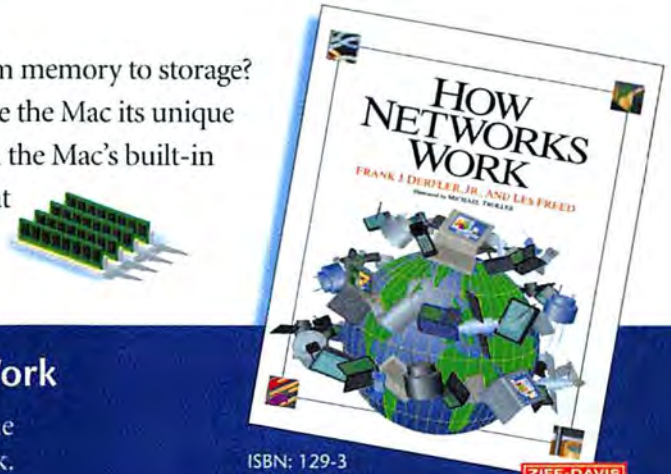
Meet the Brains Behind the Beauty

To the outside world, the Apple Macintosh presents the world's most graceful computing environment. But on the inside, the Mac is layer after layer of stunningly intricate technology and design. If you've ever wondered how it all fits together, read *How Macs Work*, an all-new book inspired by the popular "How It Works" series that appeared in *MacUser* magazine, written by *MacUser* technical editor John Rizzo, and brilliantly illustrated by K. Daniel Clark. Rizzo's lucid explanations and Clark's highly detailed, full-color illustrations artfully unmask and demystify the inner workings of the Macintosh. What happens to data on the way from memory to storage? How does the closely guarded Mac ROM chip give the Mac its unique look and feel? How do technologies mesh to form the Mac's built-in networking features? If you've ever wondered what makes a Mac a Mac, turn to *How Macs Work*.



ISBN: 146-3
Price: $24.95





Also Available: How Networks Work

This dazzlingly illustrated masterpiece unravels the mysteries of the personal computer based network.

ISBN: 129-3
Price: $24.95

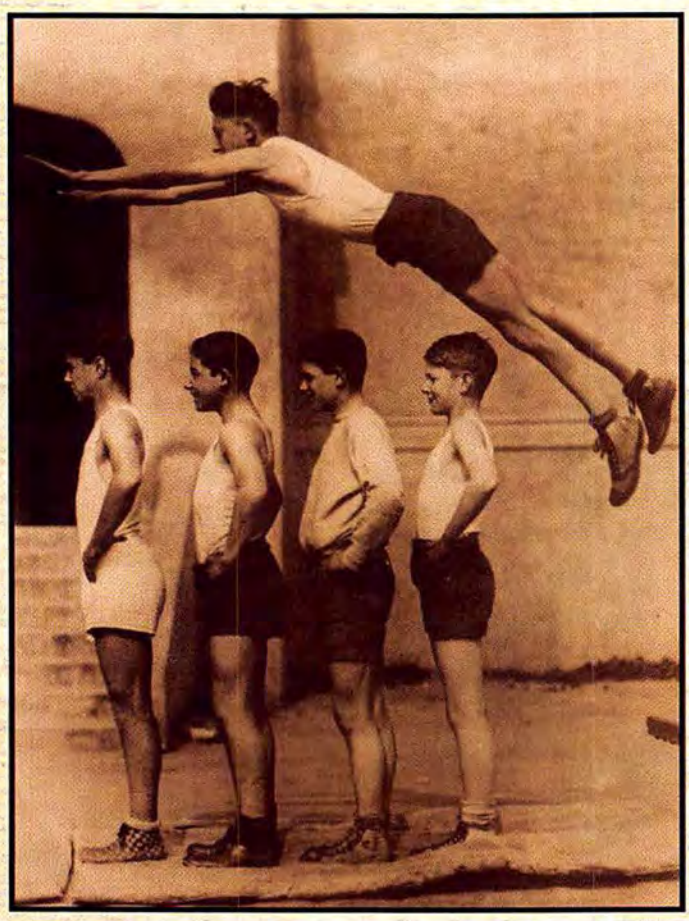
Available at all fine bookstores, or call 1-800-688-0448, ext. 136.

ZIFF-DAVIS ZD PRESS

© 1993 Ziff-Davis Press

CIRCLE 15 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Seybold San Francisco 93 Has What You Need to Compete and Win!



Get ready for tougher competition.

The open systems revolution in publishing has exploded with new technologies, vendors, products and services. Get ready for tougher competition than you've ever imagined.

This is the one event you can't afford to miss

- Capture important competitive advantages
- Discover new ways to make your company leaner, smarter and closer to your customers
- Seize new opportunities in the technology revolution and profit from them

Full Conference Program: A Fast, Easy Technology Boot Camp

Top experts and visionaries in every field will brief you on all the inside information and strategies you need to prosper now and in the 21st century. A wealth of concentrated, topical sessions organized along five smooth tracks make it easy for you to get all the breaking news in areas vital to your success:

- **Electronic distribution** is replacing print!
- **Color** is going wild!
- **Multimedia** is coming of age!
- **Technology** is taking dramatic strides!
- **Workflow** is changing course!

Special two-day seminars extend expertise

- **Windows for Professional Publishers**
  An exciting new option for publishers.
- **PhotoCD**
  How and where to use this color imaging technology.
- **Aldus Professional Solutions:**
  All the latest innovations and strategies from Aldus.
- **SGML**
  The standard for structured electronic documents.

World's largest computer publishing exposition

Over 250 exhibitors in the biggest and best show in computer publishing ever! If you're in publishing, graphics or communications, this is where you'll find every new product, technology and service to give you that crucial competitive edge. Call or FAX to register FREE for the Expo!

All this and more make Seybold San Francisco 93 the one show you literally can't afford to miss—the price of admission is far less than the cost *of losing anything to your competition!*

The Conference, Seminars & Courses often sell-out. Reserve your seat today!

Call Seybold NOW at 1-800-433-5200 Ext. 621

Other inquiries call 310 457 8391 or fax to 310 457 8599

SEYBOLD SAN FRANCISCO

Conference + Exposition • October 20-23, 1993 • Moscone Center • San Francisco, CA

MacUser

Advertising Gallery

Your window to the latest Macintosh products, the Advertising Gallery features new advertisers and their products. Turn to this section every month and find out what's new on the Macintosh market.

For special rates and details contact your local MacUser advertising sales representative.

Read MacUser with your ears.

Now MacUser is available on tape!

It's for those people with visual or physical impairments who cannot read the printed edition.

The cost is only $25.00 a year.

So if you need to read MacUser with your ears, or know someone who does, subscribe to MacUser on tape by contacting Recorded Periodicals at the address or phone number below.

MacUser on tape is made possible in part by the generous people at MacUser and the Ziff Davis Copyright office. Both of whom had the foresight to let subscribers read with either their eyes or their ears.

Recorded Periodicals

Mr. John Corrigan
c/o Associated Services for the Blind
919 Walnut Street Philadelphia, PA 19107
Telephone: 215 627 0600

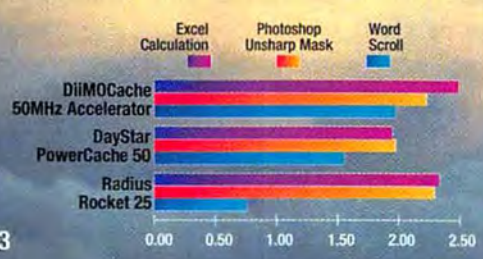
The Fastest 68030 Accelerator. Period.

The DiiMOCache 50MHz Accelerator is the fastest 68030 accelerator according to MacUser Lab's April 1993 **Accelerator Review on the Macintosh IIci and IIsi. MacUser Labs tests also show that the DiiMOCache 50MHz not only outperforms DayStar's PowerCache 50MHz but also most 68040 25MHz accelerators and costs less too! With Motorola's 68030 50MHz processor and 64K Static RAM Cache, the DiiMOCache Accelerator will speed up everything you do on your computer by up to 400%. At a retail price of $749 and $849 with a 50MHz math coprocessor, you can't get a better deal. The DiiMOCache 50MHz supports nine different Macs - the II, IIx, IIcx, SE/30, IIsi, IIci, IIvx, IIvi, and the Performa 600. If you want the fastest 68030 accelerator available, there is only one choice. The DiiMOCache 50MHz Accelerator.

MacUser APRIL 1993 4½ Mice

**The DiiMOCache 50MHz Accelerator design was formerly licensed to Logica Research, Inc. and marketed under the LogiCache™ brand name. In MacUser's April 1993 Accelerator Review, the DiiMO-designed accelerator received a 4 1/2 Mice rating out of 5 and was chosen as the Bottom Line Pick for the Mac IIsi and IIci. DiiMO Technologies offers a 30-day money back guarantee, a five year warranty and toll-free tech support on all products.

SPEED 50 MHz



For more information call

800-50-DiiMO

(800/503-4466)

DiiMO Technologies, Inc.
2540 Brockton Drive, Suite 110
Austin, Texas 78758
512/834-0106 FAX 512/834-9623

The DiiMOCache™ 50MHz Accelerator

CIRCLE 19 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

©1993 DiiMO Technologies, Inc. DiiMO™ and DiiMOCache™ are trademarks belonging to DiiMO Technologies, Inc. All other trademarks or trade names referenced belong to their respective owners.

Available At Participating University Bookstores

Mac Modems at PC Prices.

"A 14.4 fax modem that works, and works flawlessly"...
—Dvorak on Computers

$199

14400 Macintosh Fax Modem

All-in-one package includes: External 14,400 bps send/receive fax and data modem, STF Fax software, Microphone software and modem cable. Retail value $399.

FREE

PRODIGY Service

Free Prodigy start-up kit with each purchase. A $19.95 value.

Best Data presents a superior 14.4 Kbps send/receive fax modem for the Macintosh. This high speed fax modem offers 14.4 Kbps send and receive fax and up to 57.6 Kbps data throughput. Our 14.4 fax modem is group 3 compatible and offers a full compliment of data compression and error correction features including V.32bis, V.42bis and MNP 2-5. And it comes complete with STF Fax software, Microphone software and cable.

SPECIAL OFFER

Ask about our multi-user fax solution for Apple Macintosh networks.

"Best Data has been making high-quality modems for over a decade on the PC side of the world, and now we bring superior technology to the Mac world. The one thing we haven't figured out yet is—Why do Mac modem manufacturers charge so much for a modem just because its for a Macintosh? We just can't bring ourselves to charge more for our products—so take this opportunity to get your Mac modem at a PC price."
—Tony Estandiari, VP of Sales

$89

9624 Macintosh Fax Modem

External 9600 bps send/receive fax and 2400 bps data modem combo. Includes STF Fax software, Microphone software and modem cable. Class II. Retail value $169.

$59

2400 Macintosh Modem

External 2400 bps data modem. Includes Microphone software and modem cable. Retail value $99.

This offer is available from the manufacturer for a limited time only.

Buy Direct And Save!

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

1-800-503-BEST

MasterCard VISA

To order call TOLL FREE Monday-Friday 8am to 5pm PST. Best Data accepts MC, Visa and Pre-paid orders. Next day delivery available. Best Data Products, 21800 Nordhoff, Chatsworth, CA 91311.

BEST DATA PRODUCTS, INC

1-818-773-9600

©Best Data and Smart One are registered trademarks of Best Data Products, Inc. Macintosh and Mac are registered trademarks of Apple Computers Inc. All brands and product names are trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 31 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

ZiffNet/Mac

On-Line Excursions

Just as you might be better prepared to enjoy a weekend camping trip if you take along a sleeping bag, flashlight, bag of snacks, and Nintendo Game Boy, your on-line excursions can be more productive, less stressful, and more fun if you take advantage of some useful tips and gadgets. So before you venture into the electronic frontier, pick up a few of these useful — if not essential — tools. They're all available in Zmac's Download & Support Forum.

First-time Zmac users would be well advised to read **The ZiffNet/Mac New Member Survival Guide** (filename NEWUSR.TXT, Library 7) before commencing their explorations. Another useful guide is the **ZiffNet/Mac Directory DA** (filename ZMACDA.BIN, Library 2), which provides a listing of ZiffNet/Mac and ZiffNet areas, along with navigation directions and prices. The **Zmac Download Library Index** (filename INDEX.TXT, Library 7) lists all the files available on Zmac. You can import this file into your own database or spreadsheet program, or you can use the specially created FileMaker Pro database shell (filename ZMCFMP.SIT) that's available in Library 5.

Your very first downloaded file should be the free universal file decompressor **StuffIt Expander** (filename STUFEX.SEA, Library 1). Most of the files available on ZiffNet/Mac or other on-line services are compressed to save downloaders time and money; StuffIt Expander is the application you need to open these packages once you've received them. Your second downloaded file should be **Disinfectant** (filename DISINF.SIT, Library 8), a free computer virus-detection and -removal application. Disinfectant is updated continually to combat new viruses as they appear.

Zmac Reviews

Easy View 2.22

$$$$

Easy View (filename EASYVW.SEA, Library 1) is an application that lets you easily browse through specially prepared text files, navigating the text via an outline of the file's contents. The text's author must format the text correctly for Easy View's outlining features to take effect. Structured text files of this type are becoming increasingly common on-line, and Easy View can interpret a wide variety of structured text types, including CompuServe Navigator archives and text files prepared in the popular Setext (structure-enhanced text) format. Although the present incarnation of Easy View is limited to two levels of structure and doesn't support styled text, it has enabled writers to give their work an unprecedented degree of organization without sacrificing the universal readability of plain text. Created by M. Akif Eyler, Easy View is free.

FlashWrite][1.1

$$$

FlashWrite][(filename FLASH2.SEA, Library 2) is a notepad-style text editor. Fast and user-friendly, it can be used for jotting down notes, storing text, or writing E-mail messages. Because it's a DA, it consumes minimal memory, and System 6 users can easily run it alongside a telecom program. FlashWrite][provides multiple notepad pages, each containing as much as 32K of text, and it includes text-import and -export abilities and a cross-page Find function. It doesn't, however, have a find-and-replace command or the ability to break lines at a certain length — telecom-oriented features that other DA text editors such as MiniWriter offer. Although being able to have multiple notes handy is a strong feature, FlashWrite][falls short of being the perfect quickie text editor. Written by prolific shareware author Andrew Welch, FlashWrite][is priced at $15.

Easy Reads

Here are some files you can read with Easy View (see the review on this page):

- Catch up on the top Mac news of 1992 and the first part of 1993 with the *MacWEEK* 1992 News Compilation and 1993 News Compilation (filenames MW92.SEA and MW931.SEA, Library 7).
- Find out all about computer-related health issues with the RSI Network Archives (filename RSINET.SEA, Library 7), which contains issues of Caroline Rose's newsletter for those suffering from repetitive-stress injuries.
- You'll find Mac news, views, and trivia in Adam Engst's electronic weekly newsletter, TidBITS (Library 7).

FREE! MONITOR YOUR MODEM

ZiffNet/Mac's free utility Serial of Champions has already helped thousands of telecom wonks find out how efficient their ZiffNet/Mac sessions are. Now a new and improved version makes its debut as this month's *MacUser* utility.

This new version artfully displays modem lights on your menu bar and lets you peek into the data stream to watch text as it's sent and received. It also supports Apple events and generates report files that you can exchange with your friends. As before, it monitors traffic through your Mac's serial port and uses that information to generate a bar-chart breakdown of how much time is spent sending and receiving data and how much on local and remote processing.

Serial of Champions was created by programmer Mike Throckmorton, author of ZiffNet/Mac exclusives such as Back2TheFolder. You can reach Mike on ZiffNet/Mac at 72511,410. Serial of Champions is available exclusively on ZiffNet/Mac and, under the membership fee, is available free for one month. Just GO ZMC:POWERTOOLS until September 25, 1993. After that, find the file SERIAL.SIT in Library 3 of the MacUser Forum (GO ZMC:MACUSER).

By Mark Simmons

Direct Line

MAIL ORDER SECTION

For many of you, mail-order is your primary means of purchasing Macintosh products and services. That's why MacUser has put together the following special section. Direct Line offers a convenient place to quickly find the products you need from the vendors you want to buy from. But before you shop by phone, look for the mail-order company that is best for you. Here are a few tips to help you get the most out of your buying experience.

How to Buy Mail Order Products

Research The Company

Well-established companies tend to be reliable, but if you're not sure how well established a company is, it pays to do a little research and ask a few questions.

Know What You Want

Know exactly what you want before you call. Magazines, on-line forums, and user groups are all good places to seek advice.

Check Compatibility

To avoid having to return merchandise, find out whether the product you're interested in is compatible with your system.

Pay With Credit

Whenever possible, use a credit card. Some credit-card companies do such things as double your warranty or give you a refund if you find a lower price elsewhere. If you have a problem, your credit-card company will deal with the mail-order company.

Confirm Prices

Confirm the price when you place your order, including delivery charges. Some companies will waive the delivery charge.

Delivery Methods

Ask about delivery methods — find out what carriers are used, how fast they are, and how much each one costs. Record delivery information.

Return Policies

Because you're buying sight unseen, make sure the company has a return policy you're comfortable with. Find out if you're responsible for paying shipping charges on returned goods and whether you'll be charged a restocking fee.

Check Packing Slips

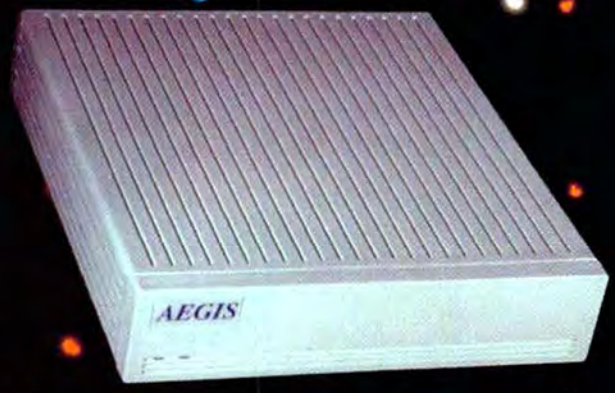
Before you use your new merchandise, make sure it's exactly what you ordered — the correct model or version number, for example. It's easier to return goods before they've been unpacked.

Repair/Replacement Services

If you're buying hardware, find out how the company handles repairs or replacements.

Technical Support

Technical support varies from company to company. Make sure you know what help is available.



SPECIAL
A345S
$399

<$1 PER MB
A1240S
$1140

Out-of-this-World Hard Disk Performance at Down-to-Earth Prices

AEGIS PERIPHERAL TECHNOLOGIES

FEATURING

PROVEN Maxtor QUALITY, TECHNOLOGY AND PERFORMANCE

PROVEN DISK OPTIMIZING SOFTWARE FROM *SOFTWARE ARCHITECTS INC.*

INTRODUCING MICROPΩLIS HIGH CAPACITY, HIGH PERFORMANCE

CALL FOR UPDATED PRICING

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

THE *AEGIS* FAMILY

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL	MECHANISM
A120S	120MB SCSI 15ms	$199.00	$269.00	MAXTOR
A245S	245MB SCSI 15ms	$279.00	$349.00	MAXTOR
A345S	345MB SCSI 15ms	$399.00	$459.00	MAXTOR
A540S	540MB SCSI 8.5ms	$769.00	$849.00	MAXTOR
A1240S	1.2GB SCSI 8.5ms	$1140.00	$1240.00	MAXTOR
A1050	1GB SCSI 10 ms	$1203.00	$1284.00	MICROPOLIS
A2217	1.7GB SCSI 10ms	$1609.00	$1730.00	MICROPOLIS
A2000	2.1GB SCSI 11.5ms	$2499.00	$2599.00	MICROPOLIS
A3000	3GB SCSI 12ms	$2899.00	$2999.00	MICROPOLIS

Ask About Extended Warranty | **Shipped Fully Tested and Formatted** | **Ask About New Products** | **Toll Free Technical Support Available with all Aegis Products**

AEGIS PERIPHERAL TECHNOLOGIES

Micropolis Mechanisms 5 Year Warranty

CIRCLE 61 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

1-800-451-6457

VISA/MASTERCARD/AMERICAN EXPRESS

Maxtor Mechanisms 2 Year Warranty (exception A1240S – 3 Year)

All drives are shipped with 30-day money back guarantee

All drives are fully tested, formatted and ready for use

Drive shipments include brackets, cables and hardware pre-assembled ready for installation

Prices are subject to change at the discretion of AEGIS

AEGIS PERIPHERAL TECHNOLOGIES • 265 Foster St. P.O. Box 457, Littleton, MA 01460 • *AEGIS* is a registered trademark of *AEGIS PERIPHERAL TECHNOLOGIES*. All other trademarks are property of their respective holders

MacLand®

Since 1987

Your No. 1 Removable Media Source!

S A L E !

21MB Floptical Cartridges
$23
Any Quantity

Verbatim 128 Meg Optical Cartridges
$39
Any Quantity

SyQuest

Syquest Cartridges

44MB	88MB
$59	$90

Any quantity!

Quantum
2 Year Warranty

HARD DRIVES

QUANTUM INTERNAL

	Our Price
85MB	$209
170MB	$239
240MB *(Over 1 Million Sold!)*	$299

QUANTUM EXTERNAL

85MB	$259
170MB	$289
240MB *(Over 1 Million Sold!)*	$359

MEGA HARD DRIVES

QUANTUM INTERNAL

525 MB	$699
1 GIG	$999
1.2 GIG	$1,099

QUANTUM EXTERNAL

525 MB	$749
1 GIG	$1,049
1.2 GIG	$1,149

Products subject to availability/Prices subject to change.

FWB *All MacLand Hard Drives are bundled with the FWB Personal Tool Kit, FREE!*

MEMORY

Due to severe price changes in the world market, please call for our latest low prices for memory.

New & Used
MAC SYSTEMS!
—CALL NOW—

SyQuest
2 Year Warranty

REMOVABLE DRIVES

44 MB With Cartridge.....$379

88c MB With 88 MB Cartridge* $549

The 88c drive will read and write 44MB cartridges, but will not format 44MB cartridges.

CIRCLE 152 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Orion MacScan's 14"

OVERSTOCK SALE!

The MacScan Ultra is the ideal low-cost color solution for your Mac. The MacScan Ultra is "plug-n-play" compatible with Mac's containing Apple's built-in video port, and works on other Macs with the addition of a color video card. This monitor has outstanding features such as front panel adjustment controls, non-glare display, universal power supply and super clear resolution, thanks to a .28mm dot pitch, and 1024 x 768 (interlaced) resolution capability. There is also a multi-directional tilt-swivel stand, and a full one-year manufacturer's warranty along with MacLand's exclusive 30 day money back guarantee.

Only $289

MacLand®

1-800-333-3353

4685 S. Ash Ave., Suite H-5 • Tempe, AZ 85282

24 HR. FAX
(602) 345-2217

Macintosh Systems

$2995
Mac Centris 650
8MB Ram, 230 MB HD, includes ethernet & math chip.
• Add E-Machines 16" trinitron display with accelerated 24 bit color card, Apple ergo adjustable keyboard & System 7.
Complete System $5199

SNOOPER TESTED

All Mac's aren't created equal! All our Macs are Snooper tested and come complete with the system software installed— so you're ready to plug and play!

$4095
Mac Quadra 800
8 MB Ram, 230 MB HD, includes ethernet.
• Add 16 MB Ram upgrade, SuperMac 20"multimode trinitron display with Thunder /24, Apple ext. keyboard & System 7.
Complete System $10,149

$1419
Mac Centris 610
4 MB Ram, 80 MB HD includes Ethernet,
• Add SuperMac 17" trinitron display, Apple ext. keyboard & System 7.
Complete System $2729

Express Direct specializes in custom configurations. Let us recommend the system perfect for your applications and your budget.

PLI

Storage
New PLI 44 Removable $469
Includes 1 44 MB Syquest cartridge
PLI 88RW44 Removable $659
One drive, reads & writes both 88 & 44 cartridges
PLI Floptical $399
21 MB on a single 3.5" diskette
PLI MiniArrays CALL
240 MB to 4 GB capacity. Free Quick SCSI
PLI Multi Session CD-ROM CALL
Smooth animation, mutimedia sensation

Dayna

We're network experts.
Why pay outrageous consultant fees? Let us help you configure a high speed network including the cabling— all at truely affordable prices

shown with optional transparency unit

Color Scanners

UMAX UC630 Color Scanner CALL
600 dpi • 24-bit Color • With full Photoshop • Interpulates to 1200 dpi
UMAX UC840 Color Scanner $1299
800 dpi • 24-bit Color • With full Photoshop • Interpulates to 1600 dpi
UMAX UC1260 Color Scanner $1949
1200 dpi • 30-bit Color • With full Photoshop • Interpulates to 2400 dpi
UMAX Transparency Option CALL
User-installable option for high-resolution scanning of slides & transparencies . Works with UC630, UC840 , 1200S & 1260
Kai's Power Tools $99
33 ultimate plug-in filters for Adobe Photoshop

SUPERMAC™

Displays & Video

SuperMatch 17•T CALL
17" Multimode Sony Trinitron display.
SuperMatch 21 $2449
Quadra compatible at 1152 x 870
Spectrum /24 PDQ Plus CALL
24-bit accelerated color for large screens up to 21"
Spectrum /24 Series IV $829
Lowest cost 24-bit accelerated color for large screens up to 20"
Thunderstorm $629
Industry's fastest accelerator for Adobe Photoshop
E-Machines Futura SX CALL
24-bit accelerated color for 16" & 17" screens

$2589
SuperMatch 20•TXL
• New 20" Multimode Sony Trinitron display
• 4 Resolutions: 640 x 480 to 1152 x 870.

NEW - LOW PRICE

$899
UMax UC630LE Color Scanner
• 600dpi, interperlation up to 1200 dpi
• 24-bit Color
• With Photoshop LE

CALL
Thunder /24
MacWorld's '93 Editors' choice for fastest accelerated 24-bit color graphics for 12 - 21" screens.

Need a Mac? Get it

$699
New PLI 105 MB Removable
• 105 MB on a 3.5" syquest cartridge

newgen

The Hi-Res People

$2099
NewGen Turbo PS/880p
• 800 dpi • 12 MB Ram
• RISC PostScript Processor
"beats the 4M hands down"

Dataproducts.

$1099
Dataproducts LZR 960
• 300 dpi • 9 ppm
• RISC PostScript Processor

$2899
Dataproducts LZR 1560
• 400 dpi • 11x17
• Up to 3 input trays
• RISC PostScript Processor

Printers

NewGen Turbo PS/ 6608 **$3995**
11x17, 600 dpi, Canon engine & Ethernet

NewGen Turbo PS/ 12008 **CALL**
11x17, 1200 dpi, image enhancement & Ethernet

Dataproducts LZR 965 **$1769**
600 dpi, PostScript Level II - 35 fonts, 9 ppm

$1249
E-Machines T•16II
• 16" Multimode Sony Trinitron display
• 4 resolutions: 640 x 480 to 1152 x 870

E-MACHINES

Nobody Takes Care of You Like Express Direct.

**Full warranty coverage.*

Unlimited toll-free technical support.

Authorized service & sales

International orders shipped daily.
Fax: 312.549.6447
Ph.: 312.549.0030

Flexible payment & leasing terms for those who qualify

*Apple/Macintosh trademarks of Apple Computer. Prices are subject to change without notice. All returned orders may be subject to a 15% restocking fee plus return shipping. Call for RMA before returning. *All warranties on Macintosh or Apple brand products sold by Express Direct will be honored by Express Direct or its authorized agents only. All other manufacturer's warranties still apply.*

1801 W. Larchmont Ave., Chicago, IL 60613 USA

EXPRESS DIRECT
"The Mac Systems Company"

direct!

800 • 535 • 3252

Express Hours *(central time) M-F 8am-7pm, Sat 10am-2pm • 24hr Fax, 7days/week*

CIRCLE 129 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

BIG, FAST DRIVES!

MICROPOLIS

The Fastest Drives for Your Mac!

With record-setting effective access times as low as 3.9 milliseconds, data transfer rates as high as 10 megabytes/second, and a five-year disk drive warranty, Micropolis is the drive you need for high-performance applications.

PHOTOSHOP
DIGITAL/AUDIO
MULTIMEDIA
FILESERVERS

And, ***DirectTech*** is your premier source for Micropolis drives. We have a 30 day money back guarantee and replace out of stock for 60 days. Call us today, we have one of the most knowledgable staffs in the business.

Model Number	*Formatted Capacity*	*Effective Access*	*Drive Size*	*Special*
DT-2105	**560 Megs**	**3.9 ms**	**3.50**	◀◀
DT-1624	670 Megs	4.6 ms	5.25 HH	◀
DT-2108	**700 Megs**	**3.9 ms**	**3.50**	◀◀
DT-2112	**1050 Megs**	**3.9 ms**	**3.50**	◀◀
DT-1528	1340 Megs	4.1 ms	5.25 FH	
DT-1908	**1400 Megs**	**3.9 ms**	**5.25 FH**	◀◀
DT-1548	**1750 Megs**	**3.9 ms**	**5.25 FH**	◀
DT-1924	**2000 Megs**	**3.9 ms**	**5.25 FH**	◀◀
DT-1936	**3000 Megs**	**3.9 ms**	**5.25 FH**	◀◀

◀ *Fast SCSI-2* ◀ *5,400 RPM*

RED HOT SPECIALS!

Model	*Internal*	*External*
DT-2105	$895	$965
DT-1548	$1,875	$1,975
DT-1908	$1,815	$1,915

Over 1,000 Drives in Stock for Same Day Shipping! Order by 4:00PM Central

We Also Stock:
Disk Arrays, Optical Drives, High-Performance Laser Printers, Color Printers.

MasterCard, Visa and PreApproved Purchase Orders Accepted.

If You Need High-Capacity, Speed and Reliability... Call Us Today!

DIRECTTECH

800-279-5520

International...USA-612-941-2616

CIRCLE 33 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Sure it's Insured?

Most computers are not insured. And ordinary policies may exclude or limit the coverage you need. Do you have the ready cash to replace stolen or damaged equipment? You will if you have SAFEWARE's® comprehensive COMPUTEROWNERS℠ coverage. It provides full replacement of hardware, media and purchased software for just pennies a day! Your protection includes theft, fire, accidental damage, and more. Even costly power surges are covered. Just select your system value and premium from the table below. Use the coupon or call for immediate coverage or more information.

Amount of Insurance	Annual Premium
Up to $2,000	$ 49
$ 2,001-$ 5,000	$ 69
$ 5,001-$ 8,000	$ 89
$ 8,001-$11,000	$109
$11,001-$14,000	$129

Call for rates on higher amounts

Underwriting requirements may vary by state. Void where prohibited.

SAFEWARE

1-800-848-3469

FAX 1-614-262-1714
On CompuServe, GO SAF
On GEnie, SAFEWARE

SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 N. High St.
P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202

TMCU

10 DAY TRIAL. Review your policy for 10 days after you receive it. Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back.

Name _____

Address _____

Phone (Daytime) _____

☐ Check Enclosed ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard Exp _____

Card # _____

Total value of hardware, media and purchased software $ _____ (Insure to full value)

Your signature _____

Mail to: **SAFEWARE**, The Insurance Agency Inc., P.O. Box 02211, Columbus, OH 43202

CIRCLE 59 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

ColorMaster® Plus. The highest-quality 300 dpi color PostScript®-language compatible 8½"x11" printer for under $4,000.

CALL CALCOMP DIRECT
800-445-6515 Ext. 259

Price is in United States Dollars, does not include applicable sales tax or delivery charges and is subject to change without notice. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. © 1993 CalComp Inc. All rights reserved.

MasterCard VISA

CIRCLE 113 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

EAGATE 11200N 1GB $999!

SPIN HIGH-SPEED/ HIGH-CAPACITY DRIVES

Our high capacity Spin Drives come with speed-demonesque mechanisms from DEC, Seagate and Fujitsu. Check the chart at the right for blazing access times, and throughput rates. Available in Internal, Zero Footprint and Compact enclosures. (Compact pictured)

Spin/DEC DSP 3105 1 GB Drive (internal)	$999.00
Spin/Seagate ST-11200N 1 GB Drive (internal)	$999.00
Spin/Fujitsu M2694 FA 1 GB Drive (internal)	$1099.00

NEW!

SPIN SYQUEST DRIVES

The latest in removable technology: It's small. But big. Small due to its Lilliputian footprint. Big because it accepts 3.5 inch media holding 105 Megs. Also the SyQuest 44/88 accepts both 44 MB and 88 MB media.

The Spin 3.5-inch SyQuest Drive w/cart.	$689.00
SyQuest 5110C 44/88 SyQuest Drive w/cart.	$529.00
SyQuest 88 MB Removable w/cart.	$459.00
SyQuest 44 MB Removable w/cart.	$369.00

SPIN TOSHIBA XM 3401 CD ROM DRIVE

The Toshiba mechanism in this drive is double speed – in a word, whoosh, making the Spin CD ROM perfect for Photo CDs and MultiSession applications.

Toshiba Double Speed CD ROM Drive	$549.00
The Double Spin CDR 84 CD ROM Drive	$449.00

SPIN 3.5 OPTICAL DRIVE

Small footprint. Small pricetag: under $1000. It accepts ISO standard 128 MB capacity 3.5-inch cartridges compatible with other machines. Exclusive 2-yr warranty.

The Spin 3.5 Optical Drive w/cart.	$949.00

GO FOR A SPIN WITHOUT BEING TAKEN FOR A RIDE.

MORE THAN JUST A LOW PRICE.

Flip through these pages (not right now, it's just a figure of speech), and you'll see a lot of low prices. The difference with Spin is that you get more. And not just a little more. We include many free things that others charge you for. Like a double-shielded SCSI cable. External terminator. A power supply designed for constant use. Not to mention our own Spin Disk Utilities with free upgrades for a year, system software, and unlimited tech support as long as you own a Spin drive. We aim to please. Call one of the other guys and ask what they'll give you for free. The cardboard box? The owner's manual? Then call us back.

30 DAYS TO DECIDE.

If you're not satisfied, neither are we (we're referring, of course, to Macintosh peripherals only). That's why every Spin product comes with a 30-day money back guarantee. Test-drive any Spin product. Give it a real workout. If you're not happy, return it within 30 days for a refund.

ORDER DIRECT
1-800-466-1200

VISA MasterCard

Spin™ PERIPHERALS

A DIVISION OF SPIRIT TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
381 ELLIOT ST., NEWTON UPPER FALLS, MA 02164-1162
PHONE: 1-617-965-9882

FAX: 1-617-965-6257

THE LOWEST MEDIA PRICES ANYWHERE

SyQuest unformatted 44 MB	$61.00
SyQuest unformatted 88 MB	$99.00
SyQuest formatted 44 MB	$69.00
SyQuest formatted 88 MB	$105.00
SyQuest 105 MB 3.5-inch cartridge	$71.00
Optical 3.5-inch cartridge	$35.00
DAT 90 meter (4mm)Tape Cassette	$17.00

SPIN DAT DRIVES

If it's your job to archive a ton of files, choose one of our Spin DATs. Standard DAT holds 2 GB. Compression model, up to 8 GB. Includes DANTZ Retrospect®, version 2.0

Spin Standard DAT	$1199.00
Spin Compression DAT	$1349.00

ZERO FOOTPRINT DRIVES

There's a Spin Zero Footprint drive for every application. They include everything you need to get up and running. Check this chart for specs and prices.

Capacity (MB)	Model Number	Av. Acc. Time (msec)	Transfer rate (K/sec)	MFG warrty. (mos)	Int. Drive Price	Zero FP Drive Price	Compact Drive Price
Conner							
85	CP-30080E	16	1300	24	$199	$259	
120	CP-30100	16	1300	24	$259	$309	
170	CP-30170E	16	1400	24	$269	$329	
213	CP-30200	15	2000	24	$349	$399	
Quantum							
85	ELS 85S	17	1800	24	$179	$249	
127	ELS 127S	17	1800	24	$199	$279	
170	ELS 170S	17	2000	24	$219	$299	
240	LPS 240S	16	2300	24	$299	$389	
Digital							
1.05GB	DSP-3105	9.5	2600	60	$999	$1,049	$1,099
Seagate							
1.05GB	ST-11200N	10.5	3200	60	$999	$1,049	$1,099
2.1 GB	Barracuda	8	4500	60	$2349	–	$2399
Fujitsu							
520MB	M2624FA	9	2700	60	$799	$859	$899
1.06GB	M2694FA	9	2800	60	$1,099	$1,149	$1,199
Toshiba							
1.2 GB	MK538	12.5	2600	60	$999	$1049	$1099
210 (pwrbk)	MK-224	12	1800	12	$499	–	–

Spin, and the Spin tornado are trademarks of Spin Peripherals. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 37 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

YOU'D BUY FROM US EVEN IF WE

$62 MEMORY

1x8x80

*Prices are subject to change

1x8x80	62
1x8x80 (fx)	64
2x8x80	90
4x8x80	169
4x8x80 (fx)	171
4x8x80 (II/IIx)	172
16x8x80 (High Profile)	719
16x8x80 (Low Profile)	799
16x8x80 (fx)	719
Mac Portable 3MB/4MB	410/449

Centris & LCIII - 70ns/ Quadra 800 - 60ns

4MB -70ns/4MB -60ns	205/259
8MB -70ns/8MB -60ns	389/399
16MB-70ns/16MB -60ns	709/829
32MB - 60ns	2,219

POWERBOOK MEMORY

PB140-170-2/4/6	85/194/269
PB160-180-4/6/8/10	224/325/499/659
PB165C/180C-4/6/8/10	249/342/449/599
DUO- 4/6/8/10	210/289/379/519
DUO 12/20	799/1,729

POWERBOOK NEEDS

Battery Charger/Battery 140-180	135
Global Village PowerPort Gold	389
Duo Dock FPU	69
Targus Carrying Case for PB	75

MODEMS

SUPRA

v.32bis S/R Fax 14.4 NEW!	249
v.32bis S/R Fax14.4w/cbl &SW	299
2400 Modem ONLY (NO CABLE)	69
Fax 2400/9600/9600	169
Supra V.32bis PowerBook 14.4	299

DOVE

Dove Fax Pro 14.4 + Voice	489
Dove Fax 144E	329
Dove Fax PB 24/96/48	99

MORE MODEMS

GLOBAL VILLAGE

NEW! Teleport Bronze II	99
PowerPort/Teleport GOLD 14.4	389
PowerPort/Teleport SILVER 96	339
PowerPort/Teleport BRONZE 24/96	179
U.S.ROBOTICSSporster 14.4 Mac	239
PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS 14.4	239
HAYES Accura 2400bps Data	95
HAYES Accura 9600bps Fax 96	247
HAYES Accura 14.4bps Fax 14.4	329
ZOOM 2400	59
ZOOM 14.4 v.32 bis Fax w/sftwr	275

DRIVES

PLI

PLI Infinity 105 Turbo **$669**

Infinity 105 Turbo (Plastic Case)	669
PLI Super Floppy	319
Infinity 44 Turbo	429
Infinity 88RW44	639
PLI Multi-Session CD-ROM Ext.	609
PLI Multi-Session CD-ROM Int.	509
PLI 3.5" 128 Optical (Sony)	1,219
PLI 650 MB Optical	2,449
PLI 1GB W/4MB Cache	3,309
PLI 4GB DAT W/Retrospect	1,469

PLI Multi-Session CD-ROM **$609**

PLI 1GB Turbo External HardDrive **$1,479**

PLI 540MB Turbo External	1,049
PLI 540MB Turbo Internal	949
PLI 1 GB Turbo External	1,459
PLI 1 GB Turbo Internal	1,369
PLI 1.2GB Turbo External	1,629
PLI 1.2GB Turbo Internal	1,459
Quick SCSI NuBus Card	329
PLI 1GB Disk Array External	2,339
PLI 1GB Disk Array Internal	2,069
PLI 2GB Disk Array External	3,139
PLI 2GB Disk Array Internal	2,939

MEDIA

SAMSUNG 650Mb Optical Cart. **$99**

128 Optical Disk 3.5"	35
600 Optical Disk 5.25" (512b/s)	99
650 Optical Disk 5.25" (1024b/s)	99

VERBATIM 128Mb Optical Cart. **$39**

Optical Cart/Verbatim 128MB	39
Optical Cart Verbatim 650Mb	109
Bernoulli 40MB Cartridge (3 Pack)	285
Bernoulli 90MB Cartridge (3 Pack)	399
Bernoulli 150MB Cartridge (5Pack)	499
Floptical Disc 21 MB	24
We stock DAT tapes	CALL

SyQuest 44MB **$61**

SyQuest 44MB Cartridge	61
SyQuest 88MB Cartridge	95
SyQuest 105MB Cart.	85

SCANNERS

UMAX

ScanOffice	859
UC630 600 Dpi Color	1,159
UC840	1,339
UC1210 1200 Dpi Color	3,099

MICROTEK

ScanMaker II Color	889
Scan Maker IIXE Color	1,159

Of course we do a great job, but here are more reasons to buy from The LLB Company:

- Knowledgeable and friendly sales force. • First quality, new & brand-name products. • Saturday delivery at no extra charge.
- Lifetime warranty on all memory products. • All major credit cards accepted with no surcharge. • P.O.'s accepted upon approval.
- Customer service guaranteed, You can depend upon us for Quality, Service and Value. • Credit card not charged until day of shipment.

COMPARE OUR SHIPPING PRICES - AIRBORNE EXPRESS OVER NIGHT $6 AND UP • UPS GROUND $5 AND UP

Orders received before 7:30 PM Eastern time weekdays ship the same day. • We export to most countries in the world. 2-3 days delivery to most countries. • Prices subject to change. Quantity pricing for deale
• All returns require approval and are subject to a restocking fee. • American Express, Visa, MasterCard, & Discover Cards gladly accepted.

DIDN'T HAVE THE LOWEST PRICE!

MORE DRIVES

Quantum 85 PRO/127 PRO 190/219
Quantum 170 PRO/240 PRO 245/335
Quantum 525/1.2 Gig. PRO 729/1,259

FWB, INC.

$759

Pocket Hammer 240
Hammer 525FMF/1000FMF ... 1369//1779
Internal 525FMF/1000FMF 1109/1509
SCSI Jack Hammer 769
FWB Hard Disk Tool Kit Sftwr. 159
CD-Rom Toolkit 65

PINNACLE MICRO

PMO 650MB Optical Drive 2,799
PMO TAHOE 128 MB 949
Recordable CD-ROM Drive 3,599

MASS Microsystems

DataPak External SyQuest Drives
44 MB 469
88 MB (R/W 44 MB) 609
105MB SyQuest 809
DataPak External Magneto-Optical Drives
128 MB 1,239
HitchHiker™ Ultra-Compact Hard Drives
80 MB 499
120 MB 579

PRINTERS

GCC WriteMove II Portable Printer .. 489
GCC PLP II Quick Draw 689
GCC BLP Elite 849
TI-PS17/PS35 ..... 1,165/1,299
CoStar Labelwriter II/II + ... 185/229
Call for QMS & other Brands/Models/
Supplies - HP Printer Supplies ..... CALL

ACCELERATORS

APPLIED ENGINEERING

LC030-25MHz/40Mhz 325/369
SE/Classic 030-25MHz/W-FPU ... 189/289
SE 030-40MHz/W-FPU 299/429
Quadralink/W-DMA 209/339
Plus Drive (3.5" 1.44Mb Floppy) 289
Quick Silver IIsi 32k Cache Card 209

TECHNOLOGY WORKS

SE 25Mhz/25-W-FPU 429/469
SE 40Mhz/40-W-FPU 469/569
Classic 25Mhz/25-W-FPU 429/509
LC 040 25Mhz 789
Cache Card IICI (64k) 157
IISI Adaptor Card W/FPU 95

NETWORKING

Asante MacCon 3 Th/Tn/10-T 239
Asante EN/SC Th/Tn/10-T 309
Call for Complete line of Asante products.
Dayna LC/LCII/LCIII Tn/10-T 159/159
Dayna Friendly Net Tn or 10-T 69
Call for Complete line of Dayna products.

MAC NEEDS

SIMMs Installation Toolkit 8
SIMM Remover 3
Maxima 2.0/Optima 32 ..... 44/149
Virtual 3.0/Compact Virtual 139/139
Video-RAM 512K 50
Video RAM (256K-80ns) 31
Mac 101 Keyboard 120
Kensington Turbo Mouse 106
LC/Classic 16mhz Math CoProcessor 59
LCIII-FPU/Centris 79/369
Wristsaver:/Mousepad 12/12
AXiON 3port Serial Switch 125

WACOM (Others models Available)

ArtZ Tablet 315
12x12 Digitizer Tablet 689

DAYSTAR DIGITAL

NEW! Turbo 040 Accelerators

Get the maximum in 68040 acceleration with all the compatibility of the Power-Cache. The effective way to increase your productivity up to four times as fast! Optional 128k cache boosts performance another 4-50%.

25 MHz Turbo 040 949
33MHz Turbo 040 1,125
FastCache Turbo 040 172
040i 20Mhz Turbo NO FPU 699
040i 25Mhz Turbo NO FPU 779
040i 33Mhz Turbo NO FPU 869
FastCache Quadra (700/900 Only) 258
FastCache Quadra (ALL QUADRAS) 388
RAM Power Card 430
Charger 819

Universal PowerCache

The PowerCache is an award winning design that gives you affordable 68030 performance and the best in compatibility. Just plug it in and go... no downtime and it works with everything. Upgradable to Turbo 040.

33MHz/33Mhz w/FPU 345/435
40MHz/40MHz w/FPU 519/605
50MHz/50MHz w/FPU 649/759
Adapter Se & Classic/Others ... 129/105
Combocache IIsi/w/FPU 215/301
Equilizer LC/w/FPU 172/241
DualPort IIsi w/20Mhz FPU 172

DAYSTAR DIGITAL

RASTEROPS®

THE ART & SCIENCE OF COLOR™

DUO DOCKS

DUO Mate 8 8bit Video 419
Duo Mate 16SC 16bit Vid. W/SCSI ... 549

DISPLAY & VIDEO PRODUCTS

PaintBoard Turbo 20",16",13" 1179
PaintBoard Li 20",16",13" 819
24XLi 21",16",13" 1959
24STV 789
24MxTV 1719
24XLTV 2739
Movie Pak Daughterboard 1569
Edititing Access Suite 3289

MONITORS

Sony 1430 14" MultiScan 669
Sony 1730 17" MultiScan 1,189
Sony GDM 2036s 20" MultiScan .. 2,299

THE LLB COMPANY
300 120TH Ave. NE Bldg 1, Suite 120
Bellevue, WA 98005
(206)454-7258
7am to 6pm M-F & 9am to 4pm Saturday
and Email to Compuserve @ 73423,1272

FORTUNE 1000 CO.- 800-848-1418
EDUCATIONAL/GOVERNMENT- 800-848-1424
BUSINESS/INDIVIDUALS - 800-848-8967
FAX YOUR ORDER- 206-454-7302

CIRCLE 88 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

WE TAKE CARE OF YOU

If you find **any** of products listed here or in our catalog advertised for less in this magazine, **we'll meet or beat that price!**

- The Lowest Prices
- The Widest Selection
- Over 2,500 Items in Stock
- Expert Mac Advisors
- Money Back Guarantees
- Overnight Delivery Only $3
- Easy Methods of Payment
- Corp., Govt. & Educational Accounts
- International Accounts
- International Dealers & Distributors

Ask for your FREE InTouch 2.0 with purchase of any of these products.

For limited time only!

HAYES...THE RIGHT CONNECTION

ACCURA 144 + FAX 144

Cost effective V.32/14,400 bps data and Group 3/14,400 bps Fax modem. V.42/V.42bis, MNP 5, plus 9600—300 bps data. Free Smartcom Mac data and FAX software and Mac-to-modem cable. Item # HAY34.

Accura 96 + Fax 96	Item # HAY33	**$258**
Accura 2400	Item # HAY32	**$88**
Optima 144 + Fax 144 (pocket edition ext.)	Item # HAY36	**$488**
Smartcom II 3.3 for Mac	Item # HAY10	**$82**
HayesConnect 3.0	Item # HAY23	**$75**

NEW LOW PRICE ON UC 630

UMAX UC 840

UMAX Color Scanners are number one in performance, reliability and value.

The 800 dpi high resolution scanner produces sharp images in a three pass, single lamp configuration with virtually no pixel offset. You get only vivid color registration. The UMAX UC 840 has many additional features, including multiple scanning modes, I/O buffer on board, fast/accurate data transfer, optional transparency adapter and auto document feeder. Item # UMAX14

UMAX UC 630 Item # UMAX10 **$958**

NEW

CRYPTOMATIC

Automatic Encryption for Mac Desktop

CryptoMatic adds built-in encryption security at the desktop level by encrypting and decrypting files and folders with a simple click of the mouse. CryptoMatic is the perfect tool when rigorous, bulletproof encryption is called for. Simply and securely keep your important information private. CryptoMatic is a snap to install, and incredibly easy to use. Features include integrated desktop encrytion, self-decrypting files, secure file detection, administrator override, and independently-certified performance. Item # KNT19

WACOM ARTZ

Now artists can work the way they have for centuries with the ADB Graphics Tablet.

ArtZ simply plugs into your ADB port and lets you create graphics using a cordless, batteryless, pressure-sensitive stylus, about the size and weight of a fine pen. Customize pressure response from 120 levels;tracking speed of up to 140 points per second. ArtZ follows your every move, no jerks, glitches or dead spots; multiple settings; active area 6" x 8"; light weight 1.8 lbs.; limited lifetime warranty; and aggressive technical support. Item # WAC34

HARDWARE

ArtZ	$328
MicroLaser Turbo PS35	$1448
MicroWriter PS23	$898
Procom CD Drive Multisession	$599
QMS 860 HammerHead	$3998
Radius Video Vision	$1898
SuperMatch 17T	$1048
SuperMatch 20T	$2448
200 MB Drive for Powerbook 12ms	$679

SOFTWARE

Adobe Illustrator 3.2	$348
Adobe Photoshop 2.5	$529
Aldus Freehand 3.1	$369
Aldus PageMaker 4.2A	$475
Animation Works	$112
Astound!	$98
FileMaker Pro 2.02	$265
Fractal Design Painter 2.0	$259
QuarkXPress 3.11	$529

POLICIES : Credit card is not charged until order is shipped. **Shipping:** $3 in Continental U.S.A., UPS overnight guaranteed (subject to credit approval). *Hardware over 10 lbs actual or dimensional weight will be shipped ground. **Money Back Guarantees & Returns:** call for RA# before return. Retain original packaging. Restocking fee may apply. Low price guarantee good at time of purchase only.

CALL NOW FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG!

EPSITALK 2.0

With This Great Muli-User HyperCard, Working Together Just Makes $ense.

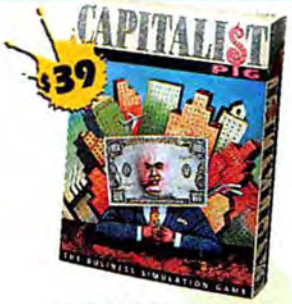
epsiTalk 2.0 opens your HyperCard stacks to multiple users on your network with non-dedicated read-and-write access. As a true peer to peer network solution, epsiTalk rounds its feature set with E-Mail, Instant Messages, Meetings, and file transfer. All the right tools to get you working together in the office or on the road with AppleTalk Remote Access. Item # EPSI10-80 (5-user license pak)

G-NETIX

The Entertainment Game of a Lifetime!

Just think...mankind has been wiped out overnight by a deadly plague. Orbiting in a space laboratory, you are suddenly the last living human being on or off the earth. Your task is to genetically re-create mankind. You have all the tools at your disposal but be careful, mutations can occur! Can you save mankind...the future of the world is depending upon you. Stimulating, entertaining and educational. Item # ISM14

Presenting Now	Item # ISM15	**$63**
Surgeon 3	Item # ISM10	**$39**



CAPITALIST PIG

Animated business simulation game challenges you to build and run your own business under authentic economic conditions. Experience the challenge of business, scandals, fires, and terrorists, as you battle for billions or bankruptcy. Make crucial business decisions, enjoy the results or suffer the conse-quences. Packed with fun and rave reviews from entrepreneurs of all ages. Item # PLU10

Cause 2.1 - Personal Programmer **$182**
Item # PLU11

TAMARACK COLOR SCANNERS

Will Change the Way You Do Business

The 12000C is high resolution image capturing (1200 DPI) — the latest requirement in high technology desktop publishing. All models have exceptional color accuracy combined with outstanding speed and reliability. Optional transparency adapter gives you added versatility of scanning transparent documents to a fill 8.5" x 11.75". Item # TAM10

6000C (600 dpi)	Item TAM12	**$1028**
8000C (800 dpi)	Item TAM11	**$1198**

Dr Mac

WE TAKE CARE OF YOU

1-800-825-6227

Fax: (818) 504-9380 or (818) 504-2159

11050 Randall Street, Sun Valley, CA 91352 • (818) 504-1800

CIRCLE 35 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Call for a FREE catalog with many more products.

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

1-800-276-0009

Prices good thru Oct. 15, 1993.

Mac's Place

The Place to call first for great prices and service.

$164.

NEW!

MacP&L

Breeze through all your accounting tasks. Enter information once and MacP&L updates the various accounts automatically. MacP&L has all the tools a small business requires: general ledger, accounts receivable and payable, inventory management, payroll, check writing, invoicing, and more. With over 100 reports in the program, you have access to more than just accounting data – you've got sales, inventory, payroll, and other analyses at your fingertips. With the multi-user version, everyone in your office can use MacP&L at the same time. Even advanced features like project expense tracking and multiple checking accounts are available to those who need them.

Minimum Requirements: Mac Plus, 1MB RAM, System 6.0.4.

START ACCOUNTING

6719 MacP&L

6720 MacP&L Multiuser ..... $368.

$99.

NEW!

SuperPaint 3.5

Aldus gives you fantastic graphics tools at affordable prices. Aldus SuperPaint 3.5 combines the best of paint and draw packages into one program. The result is the most versatile graphics toolkit available. SuperPaint has won 15 major awards in the last six years because it provides more "graphics horsepower" for the money. You can create anything from the simplest business illustrations to sophisticated full-color art. SuperPaint 3.5's new features include Crop Mark, Magic Marker, templates, and pressure sensitive tools. SuperPaint now supports 1- through 32-bit color, full-color TIFF and EPS, and includes textures, gradients, AutoTrace, Bezier Editing, Masking, Color Balancing, Brightness & Contrast, and much more.

Minimum requirements: Mac SE, 2MB RAM, System 6.0.5, a hard drive.

Aldus Consumer Division

6493 SuperPaint 3.5 O

$149.

NEW!

ACT! for Macintosh 1.1

Go for greater success with ACT!. It's the best-selling contact manager and features an easy-to-use contact database, powerful activity scheduler, sophisticated report generator, and full-featured word processor. ACT! provides tremendous productivity benefits for anyone whose business activity centers on people and schedules. It keeps you in touch with your contacts with its autodialer and one-click mail merge. And you'll stay on top of your schedule with ACT!'s calendar reminders. You'll always know where to be and when to be there. With ACT!, you'll be able to manage even more contacts more efficiently. It's the proven way to find, keep and satisfy your customers.

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 2MB RAM with System 6.0.4, 3MB RAM under System 7.

Symantec Corporation

6491 ACT! 1.1 for Macintosh O

From $78.

Claris Upgrades

ClarisWorks offers you a single application where you can seamlessly combine text, graphics, spreadsheets, and charts all within the same page on the same screen. "If you already own ClarisWorks 1.0, the upgrade is well worth the price. If you're a new Mac owner, ClarisWorks is likely to be the only software you'll need for a long time to come." *MacUser*, Aug. '93.

FileMaker Pro gives you unrivaled power to manage, present, and share your information. Get started quickly with existing templates for invoicing, mailing lists, contact management, and more. Automate routine tasks, menu operations, and procedures with unique point-and-click script creation. An award-winning program!

Minimum requirements: ClarisWorks – Mac Plus, 2MB RAM, System 6.0.4.
FileMaker Pro – Mac Plus, 1MB RAM, System 6.0, 2MB RAM under System 7.

Claris

6276 ClarisWorks Upgrade ..... $78.

5556 FileMaker Pro Upgrade ..... $88.

MacUser Magazine

$36.

NEW!

Seize the Day: The Illustrated Personal Organizer

This address book, screen saver, daily planner, and personal daily journal meets your minimum daily requirements of information, entertainment, and wisdom. Discover the rich historical legacy of each day from the perspectives of different subjects, beliefs, and customs with the "This Day" option. And this day book is totally customizable. Low-cost "plug-ins" let you add daily journal exercises for dreaming, writing, self-improvement, and more. Or add "This Day" perspectives like literature and business. Adjacent to your calendar are the incredible "Living Worlds" artwork created by Mark Ferrari. These spectacular full-color images change constantly, 24-hours a day, sunrise to sunset, season after season. Let it help you escape from your day.

Minimum Requirements: Mac SE/30, 4MB RAM, System 6.0.7, a hard drive.

6764 Seize The Day: The Illustrated Personal Organizer for Mac O

6771 Seize The Day: The Illustrated Personal Organizer for Windows ..... $36.

Our consultants have a comprehensive database of product information at their fingertips when you call.

Compare these prices!

Overnight $3 Shipping

The best prices, latest products, and greatest bundles you'll find. Only through Oct. 15th, and only at Mac's Place.

Mac's Place

ORDER NOW AND GET A FREE ISSUE OF MACHOME JOURNAL!

The O symbol indicates a manufacturer's Money Back Guarantee.

Mac's Place

The Place to call first for great prices and service.

1-800-276-0009

Prices good thru Oct. 15, 1993.

- All the latest products
- All major credit cards
- Quick & easy to order
- Ask about Money Back Guarantees

$428.

DuoMate 8

POWERBOOK RECOMMENDED

Turn your Duo into a high-performance desktop computer with the DuoMate 8 docking station. It connects directly to the Duo's rear-panel connector using PowerLatch technology. And it outperforms other Duo adapters on the market by using a 32-bit bus to deliver the fastest video performance. The DuoMate 8 has a full range of ports for a floppy drive controller, ADB, and power. Use the sound output port for external speakers. Your Duo's serial and modem ports remain fully accessible. And it supports multiple monitor resolutions and sizes ranging from 12" to 21" with 8-bit color. Or try the DuoMate 16sc. It adds a SCSI port and supports 16-bit color.

Minimum requirements: PowerBook Duo.

RasterOps

6843 DuoMate 8
6844 DuoMate 16sc ..... $548.

NEW!

$63.

NEW!

PowerBook Duo Battery

Absolute Batteries offer you the most affordable PowerBook power. They have internal protection against short circuiting and gold terminals for optimal contact. These are the finest quality cells available and have a full one-year protection warranty. Each has a two-hour average life before recharging is necessary. A Battery Conditioner for recharging is also available or get the 2400mAh Battery and Conditioner in the Combo Pack for only $101.

Absolute

6684 PB Duo Battery
6682 PB Battery (140-180) 2400mAh ..... $49.
6683 PB Battery (140-180) 2800mAh ..... $55.
6685 PB Battery Conditioner (140-180) ..... $68.
6686 Battery Combo Pack ..... $101.

$288.

GET FAXMANIA AND WORLDLINK FREE!

SupraFAXModem V.32bis MacPac

"The SupraFAXModem V.32bis is an excellent value," raves Tom Negrino of *Macworld*. It features 14,400 bps data and fax communications with up to 57,600 bps throughput using V.42bis data compression. The modem automatically negotiates the fastest connection, and sending a fax is as easy as printing. You can even delay transmission until times when long-distance rates are lower. The Silent Answer feature detects if an incoming call is fax or voice, and handles it appropriately. The MacPac includes cables, FaxMania, and WorldLink, FREE. FaxMania is a collection of fun cover sheets, and WorldLink lets you connect to the Internet.

Supra Corporation

4017 SupraFAXModem V.32bis MacPac O
5575 SupraFAXModem 144 PB O ..... $298.
6651 SupraFAXModem 144 LC O ..... $258.

$79.

NEW!

PowerMerge 2.0

If you use multiple Macs, PowerMerge makes sure you're working on the latest version of your files. It finds which files were modified and updates them on the other Macs. It also tracks deleted, renamed, and relocated files and makes the corresponding changes on the other Macs. PowerMerge saves you disk space by locating duplicate files, and makes online backup easy.

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 1MB RAM, System 6.0.4, 2MB RAM under System 7.

Leader Technologies

6814 PowerMerge 2.0 O

From $48.

Sony storage media

Sony's Double-Sided, High-Density 3.5" Floppy Disks feature full lifetime warranties and an exclusive magnetic particle formulation for unsurpassed performance. When you use a **Sony 3.5" Rewritable Optical Disk**, you get superior performance and reliability because the disks are precisely tuned to perform across all 1800-3600 rpm ISO standard drives.

Sony

3331 High-Density Bulk 50 Pack O ..... $49.
4478 3.5" MO Rewritable 128MB O ..... $48.

$769.

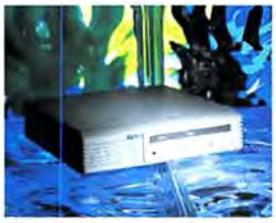
Bernoulli MacTransportable Multidisk 150

Enjoy all the benefits of a Bernoulli with the flexibility to read and write to disks of many capacities – 35MB, 65MB, 105MB, and 150MB. And the Multidisk 150 is downward compatible so it reads and writes to 90MB disks and reads 44MB disks. You get unlimited storage expandability, lock-away security, and transportability. The patented Bernoulli design resists head crashes and the sturdy disks can survive a drop of eight feet! This Bernoulli is internally terminated with a single external SCSI connector, so it must be installed as the last device on your SCSI chain.

IOMEGA

5609 Bernoulli MacTransportable Multidisk 150 O

$598.



MS 200 CD-ROM Drive

This multi-session drive provides blazing 200ms access time and delivers sustained data transfer rates of 330K per second. It reads data at two different speeds – one for audio and another for data. This dual-speed capability allows for greater performance reading CD-ROMs, while maintaining compatibility with audio CDs. The MS 200 has a 256K buffer for great performance. It supports ISO 9660, High Sierra, Apple Photo Access, Kodak PhotoCD, HFS, and Audio CD formats. And it includes PlayCD HyperCard-based software for playing audio CDs from the desktop. This drive comes in a sturdy metal chassis and is supported by a one-year warranty.

PLI

5729 CD-ROM MS 200 (Toshiba Mechanism)

The O symbol indicates a manufacturer's Money Back Guarentee.

Call for a FREE catalog with many more products.

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

1-800-276-0009

Prices good thru Oct. 15, 1993

Mac's Place

The Place to call first for great prices and service.

$468.

Microsoft Office

A complete software solution for your office! Microsoft Office includes the latest versions of Microsoft Word, Excel, PowerPoint, and Mail for over $1,000 less than if you purchased them separately. These programs were designed to work together, so you can swap data and graphics between them with ease. And once you're familiar with one program, you're well on your way to knowing them all.

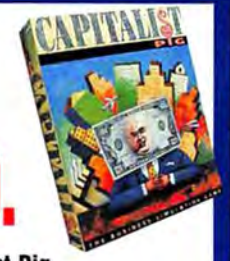
Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 2MB RAM, System 6.0.5.

Microsoft

5645 Microsoft Office 3.0 O

Microsoft

$30.



Capitalist Pig

Build and run your own business under authentic economic conditions in this exciting simulation. Experience the challenge of business, scandals, fires, terrorists, and more as you battle for billions or bankruptcy. Packed with sound, animation, and fun, Capitalist Pig is a must-have game. You never knew business could be so much fun!

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 1MB RAM System 6.0.

Pluma

4640 Capitalist Pig

MAC'S PLACE EXCLUSIVE BUNDLE

$49.

Save $41.

$90. if purchased seperately

Kaboom! 2.0/More Kaboom and Chameleon Bundle

Give your Mac more personality with an exclusive bundle at an unbeatable price. **Kaboom! 2.0** gives you 150 wacky sounds, from roosters crowing to tires screeching. Each one can be played when you start up your Mac, insert a disk, empty the trash, and more! You also get the new Kaboom! Factory sound editor. With **More Kaboom!** you get 100 more sounds, including dialogue from classic TV shows like *I Dream of Jeannie, Mr. Ed, Dragnet,* and *Bewitched*. And decorate your desktop with **Chameleon**, the ultimate desktop pattern utility. You get the finest patterns available and a full-featured editor. With this bundle, your Mac will never be dull.

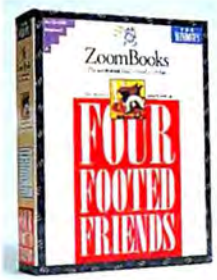
Minimum requirements: Any color Mac, 2MB RAM, System 7, a hard drive.

Nova/Logical Solutions

6445/5927 Kaboom! 2.0/More Kaboom and Chameleon Bundle

$36.

NEW! CD-ROM PRODUCT



Four Footed Friends

Four Footed Friends is an interactive storybook and more. This wonderful collection of colorful illustrations and rhymes is hosted by talking bookworm characters. The bookworms introduce children to the animals and guide them through this entertaining, classic tale. Kids explore just by pointing and clicking. Wendy the Word Worm teaches reading skills. Albert the Fact Worm teaches important facts and figures. And Pablo the Picture Worm helps children learn about colors and shapes while they create artistic effects. The highest quality animation, video, sound effects, original music, and humor will draw your children to this CD-ROM again and again. For ages 3 and up.

Minimum requirements: LC, 4MB RAM, System 6.0.7, CD-ROM drive, 256-color monitor.

T/Maker

6817 Four Footed Friends Mac CD-ROM

6818 Four Footed Friends Windows 3.5" diskette ..... $36.

T/Maker

$44.

MacFLY

Get fast-reaction control and the ultimate in realism for flight simulators and your favorite Macintosh games with the MacFLY Joystick. Customize the settings to your tastes with the included software. Two independent fire buttons with two modes provide double the functions. Your mouse stays active when you use the MacFLY; just move either device to automatically switch control.

Minimum requirements: Mac SE, 1MB RAM, System 6.0.4.

IZU Products

6458 MacFLY O

$99.

Tempo II Plus 3.0

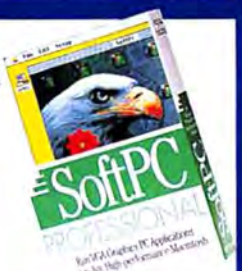
Automate your Mac with "intelligent" macros. Create hundreds of time-saving shortcuts, and simplify complex tasks. Tempo's "interactive" macros use conditional tests to determine how to format a document, when to back up your database, or which filters to apply in a "batch-process" task. Free phone dialer included!

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 1MB, System 6.0.2.

Affinity Microsystems Ltd.

6534 Tempo II Plus 3.0 O

$185.



SoftPC Professional

Do the PC one better by bringing PC applications to your Mac! There's no need to add hardware. With SoftPC, software does it all. SoftPC Professional 3.0 emulates VGA graphics giving you 256 colors and increased monitor resolutions to show crisp, realistic, and vibrant graphics. It emulates an 80286 processor and an Intel 80287 math coprocessor. Run protected-mode MS-DOS applications which have been written to utilize extended memory. MS-DOS 5.0 is pre-installed. And Microsoft CD-ROM extensions are also included, which means you can run PC CD-ROMs with your Mac CD-ROM drive. Plus, you can easily copy and paste text and graphics between PC and Mac applications.

Minimum requirements: SE/30, 8MB RAM, System 6.0, 6MB hard drive space.

Insignia Solutions

5925 SoftPC Professional

Insignia Solutions

$28.

Bridge 7.0

Bridge 7.0 is a complete bridge-playing program. You and your computer partner bid against two computer opponents and then play out the hand. Bidding is Standard American, five-card major and utilizes the Stayman and Blackwood conventions as well as weak or strong 2 bids. Many new features have been added to further refine this classic computer program.

Minimum requirements: Any Mac with 1MB RAM and an 800K drive.

Artworx

6545 Bridge 7.0

6543 Kaleidokubes ..... $12.

$48.

CD-ROM ToolKit

This utility replaces your CD-ROM drive's original software, transparently speeding up CD-ROM operations up to 1000 percent, improving compatibility, and allowing you to play audio CDs. There are no boards, cables, or cards to install. The CD-ROM ToolKit transparently caches CD-ROM information to your hard disk so mounting, folder opening, seeks, and searches happen instantly.

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 1MB RAM, System 6.0.4, CD-ROM drive.

FWB

5731 CD-ROM ToolKit

The O symbol indicates a manufacturer's Money Back Guarentee.

Mac's Place

The Place to call first for great prices and service.

1-800-276-0009

Prices good thru Oct. 15, 1993

- All the latest products
- All major credit cards
- Quick & easy to order

$99.

NEW!

QuickFLIX

QuickFLIX is the first inexpensive movie-making tool for Mac users. It makes the production of QuickTime movies more affordable. And it's got the power to build QuickTime movies for business presentations, educational uses, CD-ROMs, or just for fun. QuickFLIX is the personal movie making software for all Mac users. It's got all the software tools you need to produce your own movies including digitizing, editing, basic special effects, sound editing, titling, layering, and motion control. All in a familiar Macintosh interface. Don't doom another vacation's memories to a dusty collection of unedited VHS tapes. Get QuickFLIX.

Minimum requirements: Mac II, 3MB RAM, System 7, a hard disk.

VideoFusion

6784 QuickFLIX

VIDEOFUSION

$184.

DeBabelizer

This graphics processing toolbox will save you time, effort, and money. It translates from and to over 50 bit-mapped graphic file and animation formats for Mac, DOS, Windows, Silicon Graphics, Sun Microsystems, Amiga, and others. You can even edit images without the creating software. Batch processing and internal scripting functions save time by automating repetitive manipulation and editing tasks. Create QuickTime blue-screen effects with background removal features. DeBabelizer will also report and display differences between original and revised images. Jack Eastman, VP Engineering of Berkeley Systems (makers of After Dark) says, "DeBabelizer has the best cross platform graphics translation for serious graphics production. We couldn't produce our graphics without it."

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 2MB RAM, System 6.0.7.

Equilibrium

6193 DeBabelizer

DE BABELIZER THE GRAPHICS PROCESSING TOOLBOX

$178.

FontChameleon

Get a library of over 200 popular text fonts and the ability to create literally millions of new ones. FontChameleon's revolutionary technology allows you to alter the preset designs by "blending" two fonts for a new design. Each font's X-height, condense/extend, and boldness can be altered with easy-to-use slider controls. Create Postscript Type 1 or TrueType fonts.

Minimum Requirements: Mac Plus, 2MB RAM, System 6.0.7, a hard disk.

Ares

6766 FontChameleon ○

$759.

NEW!

ONE OF THESE FREE! WITH PURCHASE

Alias Sketch! with Adobe Photoshop 2.5 or Adobe Illustrator 5.0

Imagine, a tool that "... extends your innate 2D drawing prowess into the third dimension almost without your knowing it" – Don Crabb, *Byte Magazine*. Alias Sketch! is a breakthrough product for illustrators, graphic designers, and other creative professionals. It lets you import 2D artwork from programs such as Illustrator, FreeHand, and Photoshop, and produce stunning 3D illustrations. Or draw freeform curves and shapes in 3D space using 2D techniques. Sketch! features perspective matching, lighting, photo-quality rendering, and more, and exports in PICT, TIFF, EPSF, and others. Buy now and get this August '93 *Macworld* Editors Choice Award product with your choice of Adobe Photoshop or Adobe Illustrator, absolutely FREE.

Minimum Requirements: Mac IIx, 8MB RAM, System 6.0.5, a hard drive.

Alias Research

6794 Alias Sketch! with Adobe Photoshop 2.5
6795 Alias Sketch! with Illustrator 5.0

Sketch!

$575.

NEW!

Macromedia Director 3.1

Competitive Upgrade

This award-winning multimedia application gives you the power to create engaging, interactive presentations complete with sound and QuickTime movies. Easily combine text, graphics, animation, sound, and video to create professional corporate presentations, information kiosks, and self-guided training programs. Owners of Supercard or Asymetrix Toolbox qualify for the competitive upgrade.

Minimum Requirements: Mac Plus, hard drive, System 6.0.7., 2MB RAM for B&W, 4MB RAM for color.

Macromedia

6722 Macromedia Director Comp. Upgrade
4354 Macromedia Director 3.1 ..... $798.

How to Order

- Call 1-800-276-0009 anywhere in the USA or Canada. Call 206-883-8312 for international orders.
- Fax your order to 1-800-881-3090. International fax orders: 206-881-3090.
- For electronic orders, use Compuserve (76635,660), GEnie (MACSPLACE), or America Online (MacsPlace).
- Mac's Place is open from 6 a.m. to 10 p.m. M-F Pacific Time, and 6 a.m. to 6 p.m. on Sat. and Sun.
- No sales tax (except WA residents add 8.2%, IL residents add 6.25%, to total, including shipping!.
- VISA, MasterCard, Discover Card, American Express, OPTIMA, checks, and P.O.s gladly accepted. Your credit card is never charged until your product ships.
- All in-stock items ship same day, (barring system failure, etc.) to your doorstep, for just $3 (USA) via overnight service. Rural locations may require an additional day for delivery.
- Our $3 shipping charge includes insurance at no extra charge.
- When a partial order is shipped, we pay freight on additional shipments.
- Many products carry a money back guarantee (MBG).

- Defective software is replaced immediately with like items. Defective hardware items repaired or replaced at our discretion.
- We reserve the right to revoke money back guarantee privileges.

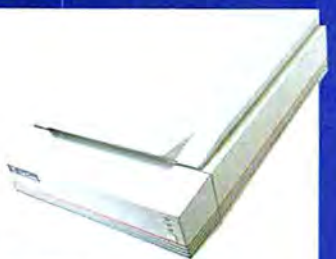
International Orders

- Call 206-883-8312 for our international sales line.
- Fax your order to 206-881-3090 for international orders.
- We ship throughout the free world.
- International orders will be charged full shipping rates plus insurance.

Mac's Place
8461 154th Avenue NE
Redmond, WA 98052

Like all aspects of Mac's Place operation, this ad was entirely assembled using Macintosh technology. No paste up. No stripping. No kidding. *©1993 Mac's Place, Inc. Mac's Place and the Mac's Place logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Mac's Place, Inc. All other marks remain the property of their respective companies. All prices and promotions are subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors.*

$1798.



Tamarack ArtiScan 12000C w/Photoshop 2.5

Scan art with remarkable accuracy. Tamarack ArtiScan gives you state-of-the-art resolution and impeccable color image quality. Art and technology unite in 1200 x 1200 dpi high-resolution, so your pictures, photos, and graphics are reproduced on-screen with spectacular accuracy. Photoshop 2.5 is included and a transparency option is available. Adobe Photoshop 2.5 is the world's leading photo design and production tool. Design and produce color and black-and-white images, right at your desk. Start from scratch or with any scanned image. Add or correct color, execute delicate retouching, import illustration files, create duotones, tritones, quadtones, and more. Then produce it with professional controls for four-color process proofing and separations.

Minimum requirements: Mac SE, 2MB RAM, System 6.0.4, hard disk.

Tamarack Technologies

6536 ArtiScan 12000C w/Photoshop 2.5

The ○ symbol indicates a manufacturer's Money Back Guarantee.

Mac and MORE INC.

Your Mail Order SuperStore™

CPU's and More...

Macintosh CPUs

Macintosh Classic II	Centris 610
Mac Color Classic	Centris 650
Macintosh LCIII	Quadra 800
Quadra 950	
Macintosh IIvx	WorkGroup Servers

PowerBooks

PowerBook 160	PowerBook 165c
PowerBook Duo 210	PowerBook 180
PowerBook Duo 230	Apple DuoDock

CPU Accessories

ETC PowerGlide Extended Keyboard	$99
ETC PowerBook ADB Keypad	$75

Accelerators and More...

DayStar Digital

40MHz PowerCache + fpu	$649
50MHz PowerCache + fpu	$859
33MHz Turbo 040	$1349
50MHz Turbo 040	Call
Radius Rocket 33	$1999
Radius Rocket Share	$439
AE TransWarp CI 50/030	$746
AE TransWarp LC-vf 33	$527

We've Got It!

The Purple Bullet™ and Purple Bullet Expander™ from ETC Peripherals will turn any NuBus slot into an internal hard disk platform for 2.5" or 3.5" low profile drives. They even work with ETC Disk Tools DLE to double the capacity of ALL your hard drives!

ETC PURPLE BULLET Peripherals Internal Device Expansion

30 Day Money Back Guarantee!

Purple Bullet	$79
Purple Bullet Expander	$12
Purple Bullet+ 80MB HD	$436
Purple Bullet+ 120MB HD	$499
Purple Bullet+ 213MB HD	$690

All come complete with: SCSI switch; LED; ETC Disk Tools 4.0; mounting hardware; cables; and detailed instructions.

Turn any NuBus slot into a Hard Drive!

We offer a full line of software and CD-ROMs for both home & business. Call us and we will help you select the right package.

CLUB 24

Membership in Club 24 doubles your warranty on all products, even Apple's.

Business Partner AS/400

As an IBM Business Partner, Mac & MORE can help you with your Mid-Range computer and interfacing needs.

Mac and MORE!

Mac & More accepts Visa, MasterCard, Discover, pre-authorized checks, CODs and Corporate or University Purchase Orders. (See details)

Bundles & More...

Unleash the power of a Macintosh and save money. Get a CPU, Keyboard, Monitor and optional Printer for one low price!

Student/Personal

Mac LC III 4MB RAM
80MB Hard Disk Drive
Apple Standard Keyboard
Magnavox 14" Color Monitor
Apple Stylewriter II
Printer & Cable $2067
or LEASE for **$77[15] a month**[1]

Designer

Centris 650 w/fpu, 8MB RAM, 230MB Hard Drive
ETC PowerGlide Ext. Keyboard
Sigma 20" Trinitron Color Display System
Sigma ColorMax Turbo 24 bit Accelerated Video Card $6,183
or LEASE for **$176[22] a month**[1]

The Pro Package

Quadra 800 24MB RAM
520MB Hard Disk Drive
ETC PowerGlide Ext.Keyboard
Sigma 20" Trinitron Display System with Turbo 24 BitAccelerated Color $8199
or LEASE for **$239[09] a month**[2]

Removables and More...

Syquest

44mb SyQuest	$359
88mb SyQuest	$449
88c SyQuest	$529
105mb SyQuest	In Stock!
Dual 44/88c SyQuest With 1 - 44MB cartridge.	$859

Media

44 MB Syquest Cartidge	$63
88MB Syquest Cartidge	$99
105MB Cartridge	$89

Hard Drives and More...

	Int.	Ext.
Quantum		
85MB ELS	$189	$254
127MB ELS	$219	$279
170MB ELS	$239	$299
240MB LPS	$319	$379
525MB LPS	$699	$779
1050MB	$1099	$1159
1225MB LPS	$1229	$1299
Maxtor		
213MB	$399	$459
340MB	$635	$689
1200MB	$1379	$1489
Fujitsu		
425MB	$849	$889
520MB	$799	$869
1.2GB	$1229	$1359
1.7GB	$2098	$2198
Toshiba		
877MB	$1089	$1155
1.2GB	$1399	$1499

Scanners and More...

Apple One Color Scanner	$1318
Microtek Scanmaker II	$929
Microtek Scanmaker IIXE	$1189
Microtek 1850s	
Slide Scanner	$1579
UMAX UC630	$1149
UMAX UC840	$1299
UMAX UC1200	$2999
UMAX UTA-1 Transparancy Option	$699

Networks and More...

ETC DataFlow II (Tk & Tn) or (Tk & 10T)	$155
ETC DataFlow II Combo3	$199
ETC DataFlow LC (Tn & 10T)	$185
ETC DataFlow 10BaseT 12-Port Hub	$529
ETC DataFlow Repeater	$339

Printers and More...

Texas Instruments

MicroLaser PS17	$1139
MicroLaser PS35	$1269
MicroLaser Turbo	$1459
AppleTalk Interface Kit	$50

Apple

LaserWriter Select 310	$1059
Personal LW NTR	Call
LaserWriter IIg	Call
LaserWriter Pro 600	$2056
LaserWriter Pro 630	$2419

Digital Equipment Corp.

DEClaser 1152
$1079
Comes with Level-2 PostScript, toner cartridge, 30-day money back guarantee, and 1-year on-site service warranty.

GCC

PLP II (4)	$629
BLP Elite (4)	$829
BLP IIs	$1449
WriteMove II	$529

QMS

QMS PS-410	$1499
QMS PS-815	$2999
QMS PS-825	$3499
QMS PS-860 HAMMERHEAD	$3999

Video and More...

Apple

Apple 12" Monochrome	$225
Apple 14" RGB w/Tilt-Swivel	$541
Apple 16" RGB Monitor	$1283
Apple 21" RGB Monitor	$3181

Radius

Monochrome FPD w/card	Call
Precision Color Pivot	$985
21" Two-Page Color	$2489
19" Monochrome	$932
8XJ Video Board	$515
24XK Video Board	$859

SuperMac

SuperMatch 17T Trinitron	$1079
20" Color Dual-Mode Trinitron	$2499
21" Color Two-Page	$2459
Spectrum/8 Series III	$419
Spectrum/8•24 PDQ	$829
Spectrum/24 Series IV	$829
Spectrum/24 PDQ+	$1509
Video Spigot	CALL

RasterOps

20T Multi-Scan Color	$2299
8XL Video Board	$469
8XLI Video Board	$924
PaintBoard Li Video Board	$825
24XLI Video Board	$1895

E-Machines

16" E-Machines T16II	$1285
DoubleColor SX Video	$369
DoubleColor LX Video	$649
Futura SX Video Board	$489
Futura MX Video Board	$805

Seiko

CM1445 13" RGB Monitor	$499
CM1760LR 17" Trinitron	$1199

Sony

14" Trinitron (1430)	$649
16" Trinitron (1730)	$1125

Sigma Designs

ColorMax 15	$769
SilverPro 21" GS	$1049

Call or FAX Toll Free

800 945-1727 Call
333-3848 FAX

Toll-Free Tech Support	800-945-8324	International Fax	813-881-0634
Mac and More BBS	813-884-7466	Mac Consulting	813-886-9534
Mac and More Japan**	81(792) 94-4688	Mac and More Holland**	(0)3473-76411

International Orders: 813-886-9534

Call Us *Monday - Friday 9:00 - 9:00 Saturday 10:00 - 3:00*

5114 Beaumont Center Blvd. Tampa FL 33634

Terms and Conditions: Payment: Mac and MORE accepts Visa, MasterCard, Discover, CODs, and Purchase Orders. We will ship CODs with pre-authorized checks. Corporate and School Purchase Orders are Net-15 for orders over $1000 only, and are subject to credit approval. Warranties: All warranties on Macintosh or Apple brand products sold by Mac and More will be honored by Mac and More or its authorized agents only. Mac and More does not guarantee compatibility. Like all other Mail-Order resellers, Mac and More is not an authorized Apple reseller. All other manufacturers warranties are honored by Mac and More and the original manufacturer. Returns: All orders returned or refused will be charged a minimum 15% restocking fee. Call for an RTS before returning. Returns must be in original packing with software seals unbroken. Terms, Conditions, and Prices are subject to change without notice or obligation. All products sold by Mac and More are new. We do not sell used equipment. All trademarks are the property of their respective holders. © 1993 Mac and MORE, Inc. All rights reserved. **Prices, Promotions, Hours of Operation, Terms and Conditions may vary for these offices. W/U 11/93. 1 Based upon fair market value 36 month term lease. 2 Based upon fair market value 48 month term lease.

1-800-258-2622 1-800-CLUBMAC 1-800-258-2622

Quantum

A ClubMac Quantum Drive is the best "plug-and-play" storage solution for your Macintosh computer. All Quantum drives are backed by ClubMac's 30-Day Money Back Guarantee and TWO Year Warranty (Go•Drives include ONE Year Warranty).

GO•DRIVE SERIES
2.5" POWERBOOK DRIVES

Capacity	Access	Internal	External
80mb	17ms	$209	$309
120mb	17ms	$275	$375
160mb	17ms	$289	$389

LPS SERIES
3.5" LOW PROFILE

Capacity	Access	Internal	External
240mb	10ms	$275	$335
525mb	10ms	$645	$705

ELS SERIES
3.5" LOW PROFILE, LOW POWER

Capacity	Access	Internal	External
42mb	19ms	$129	$189
85mb	17ms	$175	$235
127mb	17ms	$197	$257
170mb	17ms	$197	$257

PRODRIVE SERIES
3.5" HALF HEIGHT

Capacity	Access	Internal	External
425mb	9ms	$629	$689
700mb	10ms	$799	$859
1.0GIG	10ms	$945	$1005
1.2GIG	10ms	$1095	$1155

FEATURING

SyQuest® REMOVABLE TECHNOLOGY

SyQuest Drives include a TWO Year Warranty, one cartridge & necessary cables, SCSI Director™ Formatting Utility . SyQuest Cartridges carry a ONE Year Warranty.

CLUBMAC 3.5" 105MB REMOVABLES

ClubMac 105mb External (SQ3105A)	$649
ClubMac 105mb Internal (Q900/950)	$619

CLUBMAC 88C REMOVABLES*

ClubMac 88c External (SQ5110C)	$519
ClubMac 88c Internal	$489
ClubMac 88c Dual	$939

* ClubMac 88c will read and write 44mb cartridges, but will not format 44mb cartridges.

CLUBMAC 44MB REMOVABLES

ClubMac 44mb External (SQ555)	$359
ClubMac 44mb Internal	$329
ClubMac 44mb Dual	$629

CLUBMAC 88MB REMOVABLES

ClubMac 88mb External (SQ5110)	$449
ClubMac 88mb Internal	$419
ClubMac 88mb Dual	$799

REMOVABLE CARTRIDGES

105mb / 44mb / 88mb Cartridge	$59 / 62 / 96

Maxtor

TWO YEAR WARRANTY

MXT-540 AND MXT-1240 OPERATE AT A BLAZING 6300 RPM!!

Unformatted Capacity	Model	Description	Access Time	Actual MAC Capacity	Internal	External
120mb	7120S	3.5" Low Profile	15ms	121mb	$195	$255
212mb	7213S	3.5" Low Profile	15ms	202mb	$269	$329
240mb	7245S	3.5" Low Profile	15ms	235mb	$279	$339
345mb	7345S	3.5" Low Profile	12ms	327mb	$399	$459
540mb	MXT-540	3.5" Low Profile	8.5ms	521mb	$899	$959
1240mb	MXT-1240	3.5" Half Height	8.5ms	1150mb	$1289	$1349

Seagate

NEW 3.5" HALF HT 2.4 GIG

Unformatted Capacity	Model	Description	Access Time	Actual MAC Capacity	Internal	External
3.5" HALF HEIGHT						
1.2GIG	ST11200N		10.5ms	1000mb	$995	$1055
2.4GIG	ST12400N		9ms	2000mb	$1995	$2055
1.9GIG	ST11750N	Barracuda 1	8ms	1350mb	$1495	$1555
2.4GIG	ST12550N	Barracuda 2	8ms	2050mb	$2269	$2329
5.25" FULL HEIGHT						
1.6GIG	ST41651N	Wren-8	15ms	1350mb	$1279	$1379
2.1GIG	ST42100N	Wren-9	12.9ms	1900mb	$1539	$1639
2.4GIG	ST42400N	Elite-2	11ms	2050mb	$1995	$2095
3.4GIG	ST43400N	Elite-3	11ms	2750mb	$2499	$2599

Seagate drives carry a ONE Year Warranty.

ClubMac OPTICAL Drives

SHARP OPTICAL EXTERNAL
$1899

Sharp Internal Optical is perfect for the Mac IIvx, IIvi, Centris 650, Performa 600 and Quadra 900/950.

Model		Capacity	Description	Seek	Internal	External
CMO-M2511A	Fujitsu	128mb	3.5" Low Profile	35ms	$929	$959
CMO-3D3000	Teac	128mb	3.5" Half Height	45ms	$819	$849
CMO-OMD5010	Epson	128mb	3.5" Half Height	45ms	$929	$959
CMO-3100E	Ricoh	128mb	3.5" Half Height	45ms	$899	$929
CMO-JY750	Sharp	594/652mb	5.25" Half Height	40ms	$1869	$1899
CMO-5031E	Ricoh	594/652mb	5.25" Full Height	28ms		$2249
CMO-Tahiti II	MaxOptix	650/1.0GIG	5.25" Full Height	35ms		$2999

128mb / 594-652mb / ZCAV Cartridge for MaxOptix $39 / 99 / 175

All ClubMac Opticals include ONE cartridge and ONE Year Warranty.

CLUBMAC TAPE BACKUP SYSTEMS

NOW SHIPPING WITH RETROSPECT 2.0 BACKUP SOFTWARE

Capacity	Model	Description	Internal	External
155mb	Teac	Analog	$429	$449
600mb	Teac	Analog	$629	$649
2.0GIG	Archive Python	DAT, DDS	$979	$999
3-5GIG	Archive Turbo DAT	DAT, DDS-DC	$1229	$1249
2.0GIG	WangDAT 3100	DAT, DDS	$1045	$1065
3-5GIG	WangDAT 3200	DAT, DDS-DC	$1275	$1295
2.0GIG	HP 35470A	DAT, DDS	$1179	$1199
3-5GIG	HP 35480A	DAT, DDS-DC	$1279	$1299
2-5GIG	Exabyte 8205	Helical/Compression	$1655	$1675
5-10GIG	Exabyte 8505	Helical/Compression	$2609	$2629

Includes RetroSpect v.2.0 Backup Software, One Tape and ONE Year Warranty

SUPERMAC

MONITORS

SuperMac High Res 20	$2749
SuperMatch 21"	$2399
SuperMatch 20T Multimode XL	$2549
SuperMatch 20" Color Dual Mode	$2449
SuperMatch Plus 20" Color	$1649
SuperMatch 17T	$1049
E-Machines ColorPageT16II / T20XL	$125 9 / 2519

24-BIT GRAPHIC CARDS

Thunder/24	$2159
ThunderLight	$1669
Spectrum/24 PDQ Plus / Series IV	$1459 / 789
Futura SX / MX / LX	$469 / 799 / 1029

8-BIT GRAPHIC CARDS

Thunder/8	$1129
Spectrum 8•24 PDQ / PDQsi	$759

ACCELERATORS

ThunderStorm / Deluxe / Pro	$599 / 835 / 2779

MULTIMEDIA

Video Spigot NuBus / Pro NuBus	$369 / 1039
Spigot & Sound NuBus / Pro NuBus	$479 / 1125

SWEET 16 COLOR MONITOR $899

RASTEROPS

21" Color Monitor	$2295
20"/20T Multiscan Monitor	$2295
20/20 Multiscan Color Monitor	$1529
21" Mono/GS Monitor	$995
15" Mono/GS Monitor	$399
24Mx / 24MxQ	$599 / 1165
24XLi / 24Sx	$1869 / 599
PaintBoard Turbo / Li	$1159 / 779
8XLi / 8XL	$899 / 459
ColorBoard 264/SE30	$459
MoviePak	$749
MoviePak w/ Adobe Premiere	$1129
MediaTime	$1485
24XLTV	$2599
24MxTV	$1639
24STV	$745

NEW RISC BASED

MONITORS

15" MultiSync 3FGe	$599
15" MultiSync 4FGe	$719
17" MultiSync 5FGe	$1095
17" MultiSync 5FG	$1299
21" MultiSync 6FG	$2349
24X/24Xp	$1199/495

CD-ROMS w/o Bundle / w/Bundle

CDR-74 Ext	$549	$649
CDR-84 Int.	$459	$559
CDR-38 Port.	$359	$459

CD BUNDLE-OVER $800 VALUE
• Toolworks Encyclopedia • US Atlas • World Atlas
• Mayo Clinic • Animals • Lucas Game Pack II • Speakers

PRINTERS

Sientwrtier 1097	$1439
Silentwriter 95f	$899
Silentwriter 97	$1119
Silentwriter 95fx	$1139
Silentwriter 97fx	$1349

NEC

radius

ROCKET 33 $1449

MONITORS

Color Display/21	$2199
IntelliColor/20	$2589
PC Display/20L	$2299
PC Display/19	$2029
PC Pivot	$929
Pivot Display/E	$579
Full Pg Display	$469
TPD/19	$665
TPD/21	$819
TPD/21E	$1099

GRAPHIC CARDS

PrecisionColor Pro 24X	$2079
PC 24X / 8XJ	$1479 / 489
PC 24XK / 24XP	$815 / 489
Color Pivot/Pivot	$485 / 249
FPD / TPD	$189 / 375

MULTIMEDIA

VideoVision Studio	$3689
VideoVision Studio Upgrade	$1629
VideoVision (Presentation)	$1949
VideoVision (Basic)	$1625
Rocket 25i	$979
RocketShare	$399
SCSI-2 Booster	$249

HEWLETT PACKARD
Authorized Scanner Dealer

$200 REBATE OFFER ENDS 10/31/93

HP ScanJet IIc	$1299
After MFG Rebate	- $200
YOUR FINAL COST	$1099

MICROTEK
Better Images Through Innovation.

FREE ADDITIONAL SOFTWARE

ScanMaker II	$879
ScanMaker IIXE	$1159
Microtek 35t	$1379

EPSON

INCLUDES FULL PHOTOSHOP

ES800C	$1399
ES600C	$1149

POWERCACHE

	w/o FPU	w/ FPU
20 MHz Turbo 040i	$699	
25 MHz Turbo 040i / 040	$749 / 919	
33 MHz Turbo 040i / 040	$835 / 1085	
40 MHz Turbo 040	$1589	
FastCache for Turbo 040	$___	
33 MHz PowerCache*	$335	$419
40 MHz PowerCache*	$499	$585
50 MHz PowerCache*	$625	$725
PowerCache Adapter	$99	
PowerCache Adapter for SE/Classic	$125	
PowerCache Adapter (Video for SE/Classic)	$415	

DAYSTAR DIGITAL

CACHE CARDS

FastCache IIsi / IIsi with FPU	$279/349
FastCache IIci	$199
FastCache Quadra (Q700/800/900/950)	$375

EXPANSION BOARDS

DualPort IIsi	$165
PowerMath LC	$115

MODEMS

GLOBAL VILLAGE POWERPORT (Internal for PowerBooks)

Bronze / Silver / Gold	$165 / 319 / 369

GLOBAL VILLAGE TELEPORT (External Desktop)

Bronze / Silver / Gold	$175 / 319 / 375

PSI MODEMS

PowerModem I / II	$149 / 225
PowerModem III / IV	$315 / 375
Comstation I / Comstation V	$135 / 429

SUPRA MODEMS

SupraFaxModem 14.4 LC V.32bis, V.42bis w/FAXstf & Micro	$Call
SupraFaxModem 14.4 V.32bis, V.42bis Standalone	$235
SupraFaxModem 14.4 V.32bis, V.42bis w/FAXstf & Micro	$289
SupraFaxModem PB 14.4 V.32bis, V.42 internal for PB	$299
SupraFaxModem PB+ 14.4 V.32bis, V.42bis, VOICE Int for PB	$395
Supra 2400 Baud External Modem	$69

TWINCOM

14.4 S/R Fax Modem for PowerBooks	$249
14.4 S/R Fax Modem(External)	$229

US Robotics
The Intelligent Choice in Data Communications

mac&fax

$239

14,400 send and receive data and fax modem, includes MicroPhone LT & FAXstf software

NETWORKING

ASANTÉ

Whether you need a single adapter card or a complete system all you have to do is turn to the proven leader in Macintosh networking. Asanté

10THUB/12	10BT Hub w/12 10T, Thk & Thn ports $479
10THUB/8	10BT Hub w/8 10T, Thn port $239
Mini EN/SC	Thn/10BT SCSI Ether. w/DT& PB cable $297
Mini EN/SC10T	10T SCSI Ethernet w/DT & PB cable $267
FN10TA	10T FriendlyNet Media Adapter $65
FNTNA	Thn FriendlyNet Media Adapter $65
MC+IIE64	Mac II & Perf 600, Thk/Thn, 64K $145
MAC+IIET64	Mac II & Perf 600, Thk, 10BT, 64K $145
MC3NB	Mac II & Perf 600, Thk/Thn/10BT, 64K $189
AP1001	AsantéPrint, Thk/10BT or Thk/Thn $329

Call ClubMac for the complete line of Asanté Products.

ClubMac

14-Port 10BT Hub with AUI/BNC	$395
9-Port 10BT Hub	$195
10BT EZ-NET (Quadras, Laserwriter IIg)	$66
Thk/Thn/10BT, 64K (NuBus)	$129

WARRANTIES: All items manufactured by ClubMac are returned to ClubMac for warranty repair. All other items carry manufacturer's warranty. MONEY BACK GUARANTEE: All products manufactured by ClubMac carry a 30 day money back guarantee. ClubMac extends all other manufacturers' return policies to its customers. Non-ClubMac products carry 30 day money back guarantee when specified. RETURNS: Call for RMA number! Any product that is returned WITHOUT an RMA number will be refused. ALL PRODUCT INFORMATION AND PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS.

MEMORY

Memory prices change frequently, call for current prices

STANDARD MAC	
1MB / 2MB X 8	$Call
4MB X 8 / 4MB WITH PAL	$Call
8MB / 16MB X 8	$Call
MAC IIFX	
1MB / 4MB / 16MB FX	$Call
CENTRIS 610/650/LCIII	
4MB / 8MB / 16MB	$Call
DUO 210/230	
4MB / 8 MB	$Call
POWERBOOK 140/145/170	
4MB / 6MB	$Call
POWERBOOK 160/180	
4MB / 6MB / 8MB / 10MB	$Call
QUADRA 700	
8MB / 16MB Low Profile	$Call
QUADRA 800	
4MB / 8MB / 16MB	$Call
QUADRA 950	
16MB	$Call
VIDEO RAM	
256K VRAM for Quadras	$Call
512K VRAM for LC, LCII, IIVX	$Call

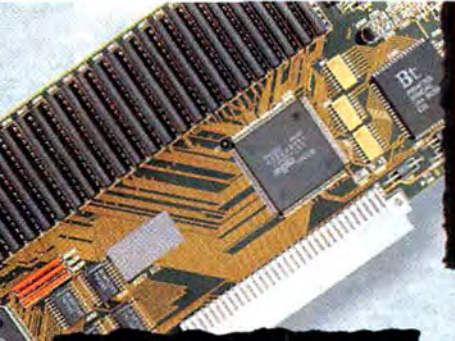
ClubMac

1-800-258-2622

Info (714)768-8130 • Tech Support (714)768-1490
Fax (714)768-9354 • 7 Hammond, Irvine, CA 92718

1-800-258-2622 1-800-CLUBMAC 1-800-258-2622

CIRCLE 23 ON READER SERVICE CARD.



MacCenter®

EXCLUSIVE!
90 DAYS
SAME AS CASH!
with approved credit

Radius Rocket

33 MHz 68040 Accelerator **$1379** LIMITED QUANTITY!

Printers

Texas Instruments

MicroWriter PS23	$899
MicroLaser PS17	$1099
MicroLaser Turbo	$1399

Hewlett Packard

LaserJet 4M	$1949

QMS

860 Hammerhead	$3949
ColorScript 210	$4299
QMS ColorScript 1000 Color	CALL

Apple

LaserWriter Pro 630	$2349
LaserWriter Select 300	$789
StyleWriter II	$349

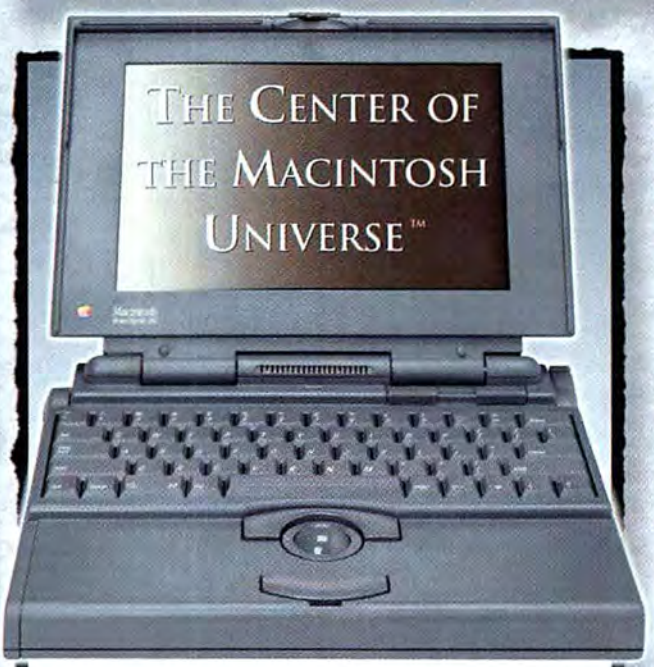
Seiko

ColorPoint PSE Color Printer	$2599
ColorPoint PSX Color Printer	$5499

NEC

SilentWriter Model 95f	$899
SilentWriter Model 95fx	$1139

$899



Mac CPUs

We stock all PowerBooks: 145B, 160, 165c, 180, 180c, Duos, PowerBook batteries and chargers, carrying cases and modems.

PowerBook 160 4.40	$1519
PowerBook 180c 4.160	CALL
Centris 610 8.230 w/CD ROM	$2099
Centris 650 8.230 w/CD ROM	$3399
Quadra 800 8.500 w/CD ROM	$4799

SIMMs

LIFETIME WARRANTY

4 MB, 80ns (with trade in)	CALL
4 MB, 80ns (Centris, LC III)	CALL
1 MB, 80ns	CALL
10 MB PowerBook 160/180	CALL

Asanté

EN/SC	$329
1012 Intelligent 10BT Hub	$799
Asanté Print 1001/1002	$369

Accelerators

DayStar 50 MHz PowerCache	$689/799
DayStar Turbo '040 25 MHz	$1049
DayStar Turbo '040i 25 MHz	$679
Newer Quadra Overdrive	$259
DiiMOCache 50 MHz	$749

Fax Modems

US Robotics Sportster 14.4/14.4	$249
Supra Fax Modem 14.4/14.4	$299
Twincom PowerTwin 14.4/14.4	$299
Global Village PowerPort Bronze	$189
Global Village PowerPort Silver	$339
Global Village PowerPort Gold	$399

Monitors

NEC 3 FGe	$599
NEC 5 FG	$1299
E Machines T16 II	$1295
SuperMac Thunder/24	$2159

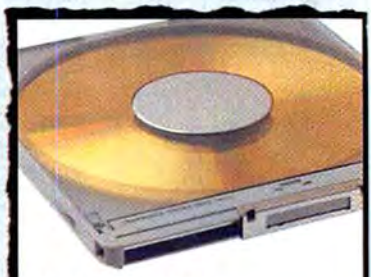
MacCenter®

4930 South Congress, Suite 303 Austin, Texas 78745
FAX 512.444.3726
International Orders 512.445.5114

8 AM – 8 PM CDT Monday-Friday 10 AM – 5 PM CDT Saturday
Sunday – Call, you may get lucky!

AppleLink Mac.Center CompuServe MacCenter 75260,334

All returns require approval and are subject to a restocking fee. © MacCenter 1993



CD ROMs

Toshiba XM3401	$599
NEC MultiSpin 74-1	$549
Apple CD300 w/9 CDs	$399
Pioneer DRM-604x	$1249

Storage Systems

All MacCenter® storage products include FWB Hard Disk Toolkit PE, double shielded SCSI cables & ext. terminator.

Puma™ Optical Drives

Puma 256	CALL
Puma 128	$899/999

Eagle™ SyQuest Drives

Eagle 44	$399
Eagle 88c	$589
Eagle 105	$689

Cobra™ DAT Drives (w/90m tape & Retrospect)

Cobra Turbo DAT (8.0 GB) 88MB per minute	$1499
Cobra DAT (2.0 GB) 44MB per min. transfer rate	$1299

Falcon™ Hard Drives

Micropolis 1.2 GB	$1299/1399
Fujitsu 1.2 GB	$1199/1299
Toshiba 1.4 GB	$1099/1199
Quantum GO-120	$299/429
Quantum GO-160	$399/579
Toshiba 213 (PowerBook)	$499/699

We stock all Micropolis, Fujitsu, & Toshiba drives.

800 944 0944

Circle Number 1 on Reader Service Card

AIRBOURNE COMPUTER TECHNOLOGIES

800·442·4836

TOP PRODUCTS. PRICES AND SERVICE

DIRECT SALES & SUPPORT INTERNATIONAL 406·256·5806
FAX NUMBER 406·256·5816

Accelerators

DAYSTAR DIGITAL

Model	Without FPU	with FPU
33 MHZ Powercache	$358	$458
40 MHZ Powercache	$534	$634
50 MHZ Powercache	$688	$788
Powercache Adapter		$99
Fast Cache Quadra 700, 900		$249
Fast Cache Quadra (all)		$375
33 MHZ Turbo 040		$1345
Fast Cache Turbo 33-128k		$179
40 MHZ Turbo 040		$2249

SyQuest

Unformatted Capacity Includes one free cartridge	Access Time (2 year Warranty)	Price
44 mb External	19 ms	$358
88C mb External	19 ms	$508 SALE
105 mb External	14.5 ms	$648

AIRBOURNE NEW! MACWORLD'S PREFERRED DRIVE

CD ROM

KODAK COMPATIBLE

Airbourne's Texcel External CD-ROM Drive $448
265ms, Multisession, DualSpeed, SCSI-II

Toshiba 3401 Ext Drive $498
200ms, Multisession, DualSpeed, SCSI-II

NEC Intersect Ext Drive $169
625ms, Model CDR 25, Single Session, Single Speed, SCSI-I

Note: Bundles are only for sale with purchase of an Airbourne CD-ROM Drive

Reference Bundle 89.00
- The New Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia
- World Atlas • CIA World Fact Book

Education Bundle 89.00
- MACnificient 7 Education & Games for System 7 • Mayo Clinic • U.S. History

Children Bundle 79.00
- Interactive Storytime • US Atlas
- Velveteen Rabbit & Other Children's Classics

Children & Games Bundle 89.00
- Animals - San Diego Zoo • Lucas Game Pack
- Guinness Book of World Records • Sherlock Holmes

Clip Media & Fonts Bundle 69.00
- Font Fun House • Font Pro Vol. 1
- Publish It! 2.0 with Clip Art Fonts • Color it!

Modems

PROMETHEUS

All units come with MacFAX & MacKnowledge Software	Price
Ultima Home Office ext 14.4/14.4SR Fax w/ V.42 bis & voice	$378
Promodem 144i Internal for Powerbook 14.4/14.4SR Fax w/ V.42 & V.42 bis	$248
Promodem 144e ext 14.4/14.4 SR Fax w/ V.42 & V.42 bis	$248 SALE
Promodem 24e ext 24/96SR Fax w/ V.42 & V.42 bis	$128
Promodem Mini 2400 2400 BPS mini, data only	$79

ZOOM TELEPHONICS

All units come with Microphone LT & STF FAX Software	Price
Faxmodem PBK for Internal Powerbook 96/48 SR Fax w/2400 BPS Modem	$99
Faxmodem PKT Portable 96/48 SR Fax w/2400 BPS Modem	$109
Faxmodem FXV V42 bis/MNP5/2400 BPS, 96/96 SR Fax	$129
Faxmodem VFX V.32 V.32 bis, 14.4 data & fax, V.42 bis/MNP5	$258

Scanners

UMAX All Scanners includes free software

Model	Price
UC630 - Color w/free Photoshop v2.5	$1078
UC1260s - Color w/free Photoshop v2.5	$1848 SALE
UC840 - Color w/free Photoshop v2.5	$1248
Transparency Unit	$698
Auto Document feeder	$398
UG630 - Greyscale w/free Typereader OCR, OFOTO & Publish It	$848

Optical & DAT Drives

Includes one free disc (1 year Warranty)		
128 mb Panasonic Optical	39 ms	$838
128 mb Epson Optical	29 ms	$948
128 mb Fujitsu Optical	34 ms	$998 SALE
256 mb Most Optical	31 ms	$1498

All DAT Drives Include free 90m Tapesoftware	W/Retrospect	W/Retrospect Remote
WangTek 2.1 Gig DAT	$998	$1198
WangDat 5.0 Gig DAT	$1298	$1498

Memory

Model	70 NS	80 NS	Model	70 NS	80 NS
1x8	Call	Call	2x8	Call	Call
4x8	Call	Call	16x8	Call	Call

We carry most Mac Memory, Please Call for prices!

Memory for LCIII, Centris 610, 650, Quadra 800

4mb Call	8mb Call	16mb Call

Hard Drives

CONNER

Unformatted Capacity	Access Time	Internal	External
3.5" Disk Drives (2 year Warranty)			
85 mb LPS	17 ms	$178	$238
170 mb LPS	12 ms	$208	$268
212 mb LPS	9 ms	$288	$348
540 mb	8.5 ms	$728	$788

QUANTUM

ELS Series (3.5" Low Profile and Low Power Drives)			
85 mb	17 ms	$174	$228
127 mb	17 ms	$188	$238
170 mb	17 ms	$198	$248
LPS Series (3.5" Low Profile and Low Power Drives)			
240 mb	10 ms	$278	$338 SALE
525 mb	10 ms	$648	$698
Prodrive Series (3.5" Half Height Drives)			
1.0 Gig	10 ms	$948	$998
1.2 Gig	10 ms	$1098	$1148
GO•Drive 2.5" Hard Drive (All Quantums - 2 year Warranty)			
160 mb	17 ms	$499	$599

TOSHIBA

3.5" & 2.5" Disk Drives (2 year Warranty)			
2.5" 213 mb	9 ms	$528	$628
3.5" 830 mb	12 ms	$1029	$1089
3.5" 1.2 Gig	12 ms	$1298	$1348

FUJITSU

3.5" & 5.25" Disk Drives (5 year Warranty, 3 year on 105mb)			
3.5" 105 mb	9 ms	$178	$228
3.5" 520 mb	9 ms	$698	$748
3.5" 1.1 Gig	8.5 ms	$1128	$1189
5.25" 2.4 Gig	11.5 ms	$2198	$2298

SEAGATE

3.5" Half Height Drives (1 and 5 year Warranties)			
1.2 Gig	10.5 ms	$998	$1048
2.4 Gig Baracuda		$2298	$2348 SALE
Wren and Elite Series (5.25" Full Height Drives)			
Wren 9 2.1 Gig	12.5 ms	$1528	$1628
Elite 1 1.6 Gig	11.5 ms	$1689	$1789
Elite 2 2.4 Gig	11 ms	$2098	$2198
Elite 3 3.4 Gig	11 ms	$2598	$2698

Media

Model	QTY 1	5PK	10PK	Model	QTY 1	5PK	10Pk
SyQ44 cart	$62	$60	$59	128mb OPT	$37	$35	$33
SyQ 88 cart	$95	$94	$93	256mb OPT	$79	$76	$73
SyQ 105 cart	$75	$74	$73	90mm DAT	$19	$17	$14

Hours: 7:30 - 5:00 Mountain Time • Technical Service and Order Tracking 7:30-4:00 Mountain Time 406-256-5806

• 730 Main Suite 102-556 • Billings, MT 59105 •

Visa, Mastercard, Amex, COD, Telecheck Approved Checks, Gov., Corp., Univ., P.O.s welcome. All new drives, preformatted with latest stable system software.
Factory warranty. Bracket, cables and software included. 30 Day Money back Guarantee. Return Authorization number required for returns. Prices, terms and availability subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 137 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

MEMORY • MEMORY & MORE

MEMORY UPGRADES

YOUR MACHINE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	PART #	PRICE
Plus, SE, SE/30 Mac IIsi, IIci, IIcx Classic; Color, II, LC, LCII Performa 200, 400	1MB 2MB 4MB 8MB 16MB	1x8-70ns 2x8-70ns 4x8-70ns 8x8-70ns 16x8-70ns	SIM18-70 SIM28-70 SIM48-70 SIM88-70 SIM168-70	$59 $92 $169 $469 $719
Mac II, IIx	1MB 4MB	1x8-70ns 4x8-70ns	SIM18-CX SIM48-CX	$59 $169
LC III Centris 610, 650 Performa 450	4MB 8MB 16MB 32MB	1x32-70ns 2x32-70ns 4x32-70ns 8x32-70ns	SIM4-102432-70 SIM8-204832-70 SIM16-432-70 SIM32-832-70	$259 $435 $815 $2199
IIvx, IIvi Quadra 700, 900, 950 Performa 600	1MB 4MB 8MB 16MB	1x8-70ns 4x8-70ns 8x8-70ns 16x8-70ns	SIM18-70 SIM48-70 SIM88-70 SIM168-70	$59 $169 $469 $719
Quadra 800	4MB 8MB 16MB 32MB	1x32-60ns 2x32-60ns 4x32-60ns 8x32-60ns	SIM4-102432-60 SIM8-204832-60 SIM16-432-60 SIM32-832-60	$259 $435 $815 $2299
Mac IIfx	4MB 8MB 16MB	4x8-70ns fx 8x8-70ns fx 16x8-70ns fx	SIM48FX-70 SIM88FX-70 SIM168FX-70	$227 $469 $919

FOR CURRENT CALL NOW PRICING

Terms and Conditions: Memory products are third party, manufacturer's numbers are for your convenience. Freight charges are non-refundable. An RMA number is required for all returns. All non-defective returns, unopened, refused, or cancelled orders, will be subject to a 20% restocking fee. Due to I.T.C. tariffs placed on some manufactures, memory pricing may be higher than advertised. Prices and availability are subject to change without notice. Purchase prices at the time of order are final. First Source International cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. We will beat any advertised price valid only on identical brands, offer not good for SIMMs or DRAM. Trademarks and registered trademarks are of their respective companies.

POWERBOOK MEMORY

PowerBook 100, 140, 145 and 170

4MB	M1033LLA	$335	6MB	PN N/A	$479

PowerBook 160 and 180

4MB	M4664LLA	$219	6MB	PN N/A	$319
8MB	PN N/A	$499	10MB	PN N/A	$655

PowerBook 165c

4MB	PN N/A	$315	6MB	PN N/A	$425
8MB	PN N/A	$609	10MB	PN N/A	$869

PowerBook Duo 210 and 230

4MB	M4184LL/A	$209	8MB	M4185LL/A	$399

FAX/MODEMS

Megahertz

For All Powerbook Models

14.4kbps V.32/V.42 bis w/14.4kbps send/receive $295

COMPUTER PERIPHERALS, INC.

Viva External Modems For Macintosh

14,400bps V.32/V.42 bis w/14,400bps send /recieve $269

9600bps modem with send/receive FAX $99

CARRYING CASES

TARGUS

- **Notepac**, The perfect case $35
- **Universal Notebook**, For all your accessories $69
- **Leather Notebook**, For your notebook & printer $99

Mail or fax orders to:
First Source International, Inc.
7 Journey • Aliso Viejo, CA 92656

MONEY BACK 30 DAY GUARANTEE

WE SET THE STANDARD:

- Installation instructions included
- Toll-free technical support
- Corporate PO's, APO/FPO's welcome
- Government and Educational pricing
- International orders welcome
- Special volume pricing
- Overnight delivery available
- No surcharge on credit cards

DONT SETTLE FOR LESS!

TOLL FREE FROM USA & CANADA
800-527-9866
INTERNATIONAL
714-588-9866
FACSIMILE
714-588-9872

Business hours:
Monday - Friday, 8am-5pm, P.S.T.
Saturday, 9am-3pm, *ORDERS ONLY*

First SOURCE International

CALL THE UPGRADE EXPERTS 800-527-9866

C1093

Direct Connections

800-572-4305

30 day Money Back

Tech: 612-937-9604
Fax: 612-937-6285
Hours: M-F 8:00 am - 6:00 pm CST

VISA MasterCard

FUJITSU

Five Year Warranty

Capacity	Size	Access	Internal	External
520mb	3.5"	9ms	685	745
1.1gig	3.5"	8.5ms	1035	1095
2.4gig	5.25"	11.5ms	1895	1995

Seagate

Five Year Warranty

Capacity	Size	Access	Internal	External
283mb	3.5"	16ms	339	399*
344mb	3.5"	12ms	451	511
600mb	3.5"	10.5ms	889	949*
1.2gig	3.5"	9ms	995	1059
1.6gig	5.25"	15ms	1289	1348*
2.2gig	5.25"	12ms	1589	1689*
2.4gig	5.25"	11ms	1935	2035
2.5gig	3.5"	8ms	2229	2289
3.4gig	5.25"	10ms	2390	2490

Hitachi

Five Year Warranty

Capacity	Size	Access	Internal	External
1.2gig	3.5"	11.8ms	999	1049
1.6gig	3.5"	11.8ms	1499	1559
3.7gig	5.25"	12.8ms	2390	2490

Optical Drives

Includes One Cartridge

One Year Warranty

Capacity	Model	Access	Ext
128mb	Ricoh	30ms	855
128mb	Fujitsu	30ms	855
600mb	Ricoh Hyperspace	28ms	1859
1.0gig	Panasonic	90ms	2999

CD ROMS

One Year Warranty

Toshiba 3401 519
Unparalleled speed and reliability. Fully integrated audio,double speed drives, MPC compliant, and supports Multi-session photo CD.

Texel 3024 451
Multi-session photo CD, 265ms access time, scsi II, Dual Speed, Audio Output, self cleaning lens mechanism.

All CD ROMs are bundled with "Publish It" or "Atlas" Other CD's available

All CD ROM Drives are Bundled with "Publish It" or "Atlas."

Tape Backup Systems

Includes one Tape

Two Yr Warranty on Exabyte 8mm
One Yr Warranty on all others.

Capacity	Model	Media	Int	Ext
250mb	Sankyo CP-150	DC6250	415	475
500mb	Sankyo CP-525	DC6250	565	625
1.3 - 2gig	Archive 4320	4mm	939	999
1.3 - 8gig	ArchiveTurbo	4mm	1169	1229
1.3 - 2gig	Exabyte 4200	4mm	899	959
1.3 - 5gig	Exabyte 8205	8mm	1365	1425
1.3 - 10gig	Exabyte 8505	8mm	2059	2119

NEW RAID Systems. Levels 0,3,5

Also, Everything you need in one space saving cabinet. Its Great - you select your drive size, backup system, andCD. We put it all together in one enclosure. Save money and space plus you don't have to worry abut the configuration problems. Looking for room to expand, no problem. We have towers with plenty of bays to grow with your business.

Media				
60m	Tape	16	128mb Optical	35
90m	Tape	18	600mb Optical	165
112m	Tape	18	250mb Tape	35
			1.0gig Optical	179

Direct Connections 7950 Wallace Road Eden Praire, MN 55344

Unlimited Tech Support. We stand behind our products. No surcharge for Visa/M.C.. Highest quality, best service, greatest value. Educational, Government, and Corporate P.O.'s accepted. All manufacturer's warranties are honored by Direct Connections as well as the original manufacturer. Prices subject to change. Please call for RMA # to have returns accepted. International Orders welcomed. All credit cards verified for security. 30 Day money back except freight expense.
A variety of **Lease Options** available. Compare us to anyone !!

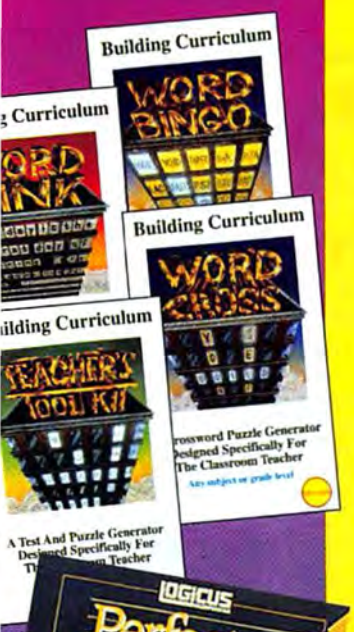
CIRCLE 42 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

800-624-2926
USA/Canada

708-888-8300
Illinois

EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES™

Your #1 Source for Educational Software & Technology



PARENTS AND TEACHERS:

Buy where the schools buy and SAVE up to 60% every day!

Word Bingo
$20.95 MAC
Word Cross $26.95
Word Link $27.95
Teacher's Toolkit $62.95

Kid Works 2
$33.95 MAC
School Version $59.95
Hard disk required.

Perfect Copy
$49.95 MAC
(Retail $59.95)
School Version $195.95

The Writing Center
$94.95 MAC
School Edition
(Retail $129.95)
Home Version $51.95
The Bilingual Writing Center (Spanish & English)
$174.95 Mac School Edition

HyperStudio
$99.95 MAC
(Retail $179.95)

Yearn 2 Learn
$42.95 MAC
(Retail $64.95)
Snoopy©1958 United Feature Syndicate, Inc.

MAC 101 Best for System 7
$29.95 MAC

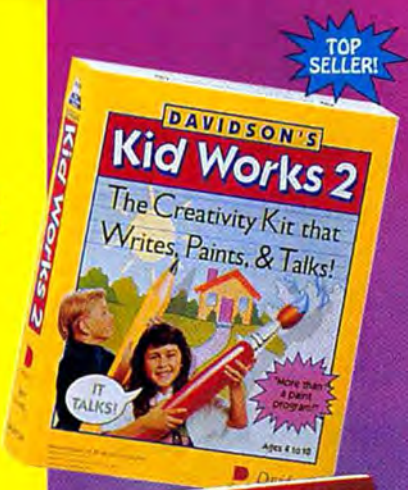
MacKids Turbo Math Facts
$27.95 MAC
(Retail $49.95)

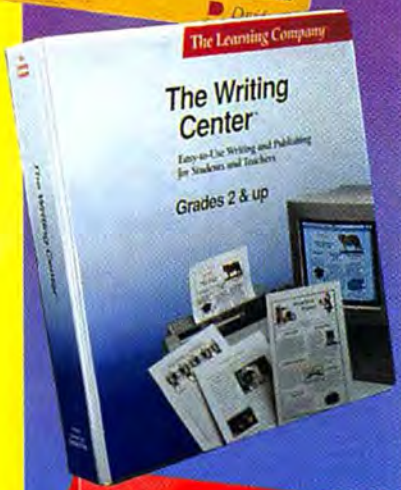
A FIVE DISK PACKAGE OF THE BEST SHAREWARE AND FREEWARE AVAILABLE!

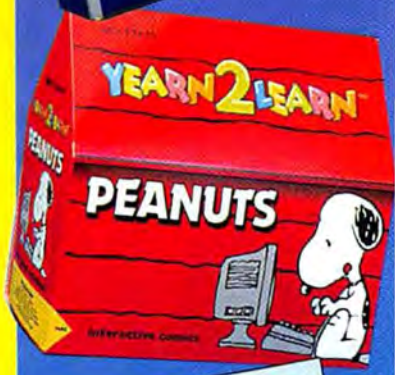
Lab Packs and Network Versions are available. Call for details.

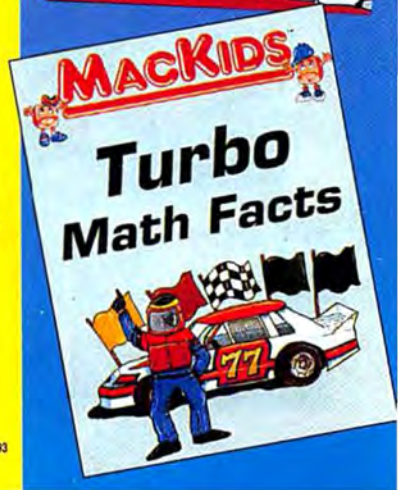
FREE Educational Macintosh Catalog!

800-624-2926 USA/Canada
708-888-8300 Illinois









Educational Resources FAX 708-888-8499/8689
1550 Executive Drive, Elgin, IL 60123

Checks & School P.O.s welcome • $25 min. on charge cards • Free shipping over $400 in U.S. • Under $400 add 5% shipping with $5 min. • Canada under $200 add 10% with $6 min., over $200, add 5% – also add 7% GST • Prices effective through October 31, 1993

AD ITEM #080193

CIRCLE 112 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

MacWAREHOUSE®

1-800-255-6227

Fax orders:1-908-905-9279

ORDER UNTIL MIDNIGHT(EST) FOR OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

DriveTech

❼Reduce the risk of floppy drive failure by using DriveTech, the easy-to-use cleaning and testing system! DriveTech's NEW floppy drive testing and maintenance program is unlike other diagnostic programs. It's the only advanced diagnostic program that checks every track and sector position of your floppy disk drive. DriveTech also offers an advanced head cleaning routine which employs the 3M Head Cleaning Diskette (included), the only floppy drive cleaning system approved by Apple Computer.

Publisher: MicroMat
UTI0417

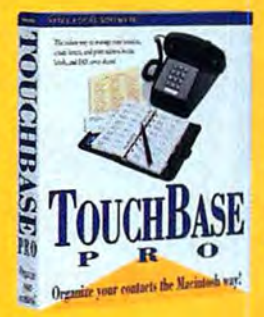
$45.95

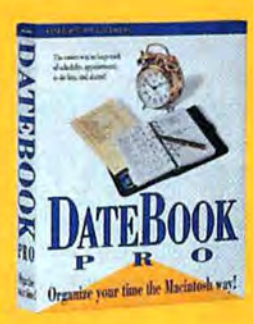
TouchBase Pro/DateBook Pro Bundle

NEW!

❼**ALL NEW!** The award winners just got better. TOUCHBASE and DATEBOOK have turned PRO! Now, a contact manager that provides power and ease of use, and a time manager that has the flexibility to track all your daily activities. With TOUCHBASE PRO, you can manage your contacts, dial your telephone, write letters, and print address books, labels, envelopes and fax covers. DATEBOOK PRO combines calendars, appointments, To Dos, alarms and reminders to keep you on time. Best of all, TOUCHBASE PRO and DATEBOOK PRO are completely integrated. Together they form the **BEST** in personal information management. **Publisher: Aldus BUS0299**

Also available: **TouchBase Pro DAT0104 $49.95 and DateBook Pro BUS0298 $49.95**





$89.95

MiniCad+4

❼**MiniCad+4**: An unsurpassed mix of ease of use and powerful features defines MiniCad+4. The award-winning MiniCad+ combines 2D CAD, true 3D CAD, a database/spreadsheet, programming language, intelligent interface and AutoCAD translator into one program. New features include 3D walkthrough and flyover tools, tolerancing, automatic roof, wall, and floor tools, and more. **CAD0030 $595.95**

Blueprint 4*

❼**Blueprint 4** makes drafting and design easy for architects, engineers and illustrators. The new version 4 incorporates all the professional 2D features found in MiniCad+4. The price/performance ratio is absolutely unbeatable. Try it on Manufacturer's 30 day money-back guarantee!

CAD0024 $219.95*
Publisher: GraphSoft

$219.95*

PowerMerge 2.0

❼File Synchronization and On-line Backup. This top seller just got better. If you use multiple Macs, PowerMerge makes sure you are working on the latest version of your files on all Macs. It finds which files were modified and updates these on corresponding Macs. It tracks deleted, renamed and relocated files and performs this rearrangement on other Macs. It locates duplicate files to reduce disk usage. Online backup is a snap.

Publisher: Leader Technologies
UTI0312

$79.95

Language Explorer

❼Animate the discovery of language in English, French, German and Spanish. Languages are presented in 42 topics, with over 500 colorful, animated pictures. Simply select a topic and language, then match words to pictures. Five levels of difficulty add new challenges-from the basic exploration of Beginner, to all languages and topics at the Polyglot level! All ages. *Requires: Color Mac, System 6.0.7 or greater.*

Publisher: Nordic Software
EDU0490

$32.95

Sketch! Bundle

❼Buy Sketch! and get Adobe Illustrator or Adobe Photoshop absolutely **FREE!** Sketch! is designed to work closely with these products and is an ideal complement to them. Now, when you buy Sketch!, you get Photoshop-the premier image processing and touch-up program or Illustrator-the pioneering illustration and graphic design program FREE!

Publisher: Alias and Adobe
Sketch!/Illustrator Bundle **GRA0523**
Sketch!/Photoshop Bundle **GRA0524**

$759.95 ea.

SoftPC Professional 3.0

❼SoftPC Professional 3.0 emulates an 80286 processor in real and protected mode. It also emulates the companion 80287 math co-processor. In protected mode, it runs applications designed to take advantage of extended DOS memory. Works with SoftNode and includes MS-DOS 5.0, and CD-ROM extensions. *Requires: Any 68020, 68030, or 68040-based Mac with 8MB RAM; 4.7MB RAM for SoftPC; hard disk with 6MB available. 80287 math co-processor requires Mac math co-processor.*

Publisher: Insignia Solutions
COM0141

$199.95

The Disney Collection Screen Saver

❼Delight in the magic of Disney with all your favorite Disney characters in The Disney Collection Screen Saver...the latest addition to the After Dark family! Over 15 fantastic sound-packed displays, including the Sorcerer's Apprentice, Goofy "organizing" your desktop, Aladdin, The Little Mermaid, and 101 Dalmations...Includes screen-locking password protection and System IQ™ to maximize performance. Stand alone product. After Dark compatible!

Publisher: Berkeley Systems
UTI0415

Also available: **After Dark 2.0 UTI0119 $29.95 and Star Trek: The Screen Saver UTI0315 $35.95**

$29.95

Score-Rx

❼Lots and lots of actual tests, 100's of pages of reports. Spend hours, days, weeks or months practicing, analyzing, and measuring your ability to conquer standardized tests. Score-Rx is the professionally designed program to prepare you the way the test prep courses do.

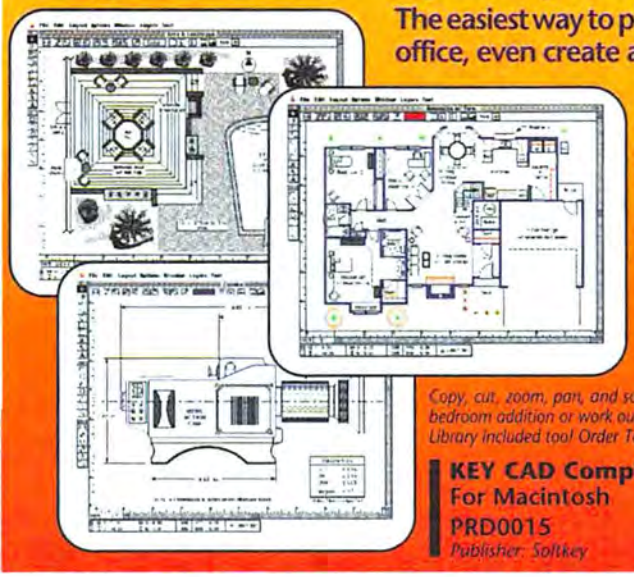
Publisher: Xenon Educational System
Score-Rx for the SAT (home) **EDU0483 $65.95**
Score-Rx for the SAT (school) **EDU0482 $125.95**
Score-Rx for the ACT (home) **EDU0478 $65.95**
Score-Rx for the ACT (school) **EDU0477 $125.95**
Score-Rx for the GRE **EDU0480 $65.95**
Score-Rx for the GMAT **EDU0481 $79.95**
Score-Rx for the LSAT **EDU0479 $79.95**

NEW SAT!

$65.95 for the home SAT

CIRCLE 156 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Design Absolutely Anything with Ease On Your Mac!



The easiest way to plan an addition to your house, design your new office, even create a piece of furniture...and much, much, more!

Use Key CAD Complete to plan with precision any space or thing you can dream of – exactly to engineering specifications – without going further than your Mac's keyboard. Produce mechanical, architectural, and construction drawings, plus electrical schematics, office layouts, flow charts and so much more! Get all the features of $400 to $900 programs for this incredibly low price of only $49.95!

Key CAD Complete Works at Home or at Work

Copy, cut, zoom, pan, and so much more! Plan the bedroom addition or work out factory logistics. Free Symbol Library included too! Order Today!

KEY CAD Complete
For Macintosh
PRD0015
Publisher: Softkey
$49.95

SIMMs

A Power User Memory Expansion Kit will dramatically increase the power of your Mac. Install extra memory and you will have more power at your fingertips. We carry chips by all the major manufacturers and our sales staff will tell you what you need and help make your choice an easy one. Prices can vary, based on quality, speed and demand. *Please call for the latest prices and availability.*

Effects Specialist 2.0

With version 2.0, the industry's first and finest font styling program gets even better! 120 dynamic effects, each modifiable thousands of ways. A new high-performance interface and full color support. Transform any PostScript, bitmapped or TrueType font into exciting logos, headlines, flyers, stationery, etc. Use with any DTP, drawing, WP or paint program. Powerful, easy-to-use.

DTP0062
Publisher: Postcraft International

Also available:
Layouts
DTP0063 $75.95

$89.95

FileGuard 2.7

"It's sleek, fast, and safe. I highly recommend it." *MacUser Magazine*. Protect your hard drive from copying, erasure and unauthorized access (including security bypass with a System diskette). Protect applications, files, and folders (including System Folder) from unauthorized access, deletion, and illegal copying. Deny desktop alterations by unauthorized users. Keep an eye on system usage with FileGuard's User Log which continuously tracks user or group activity.
System 7.0 Compatible.
UTI0135

$139.95

Wiz Tools

These 9 powerful System 7 enhancement modules are jam-packed with helpful time savers. Modules include a synchronization and backup module, hierarchical menus, a keystroke recorder for registering your keyboard input all day long, a simple but effective folder watching system, a customizable clock for the Desktop, PowerBook utilities (including battery level indicator), direct access to frequently used items, new shortcuts for the Finder, and more... The powerful backup/synchronization module alone, makes this product a great value!
UTI0414 Publisher: ASD Software

$75.95

Also available: **Wiz Tools/FileGuard Bundle**
UTI0416 $189.95

Business Plan Toolkit

Business Plan Toolkit works with your spreadsheet and contains a menu-driven text guide, financials and business charts, fully-linked forecasts, cash flow, P&L, balance, and ratios. The manual covers not just the software but also the related problems of information gathering, planning and implementation.
FIN0116

Marketing Plan Toolkit

★★★★½

NEW!

Finally! An organized methodology for planning and managing the marketing process from strategy to implementation. *Requires: Excel, Lotus 1-2-3 or compatible spreadsheet.*
BUS0326
Publisher: Palo Alto Software

$75.95 ea.

Eco-Adventures: In the Oceans

Eco-Adventures: In the Oceans puts you aboard a research vessel to explore the Oceans of the World. Digitized sounds and full-color underwater images bring the aquatic plants and animals to life on your Mac.

EDU0337

Eco-Adventures: In the Rainforest

This challenging game simulates the environment of a tropical rainforest. With the aid of a guide, maps, and equipment, you'll travel through the rainforest, experiencing the digitized sounds and full color images of endangered species.
EDU0336
Both come with a FREE full color poster and require a hard disk & 2MB RAM.
Publisher: Chariot Software

$35.95 ea.

IntelliDraw

Aldus IntelliDraw is the fastest, most innovative new drawing program-so unique that it actually does much of the drawing for you. Professional-looking technical diagrams, business or engineering graphics, architectural renderings, flow charts, org charts, space plans, logos, maps, forms, presentations and much more are all a snap to draw. Create symmetrical graphics instantly with the exclusive Symmetrigon™. Ready-to-use clip art and smart templates, plus an instructional videotape, gets you started immediately.
Publisher: Aldus GRA0354
Also available: **IntelliDraw Competative Upgrade**
SID0028 $99.

$199.95

Yearn 2 Learn

Join Snoopy and the PEANUTS gang in 5 activities designed to make learning fun! Kids can learn and practice math, geography, reading, coloring and Flying Ace games. This interactive title provides hours of fun and education for the entire family and is actually five complete software packages in one! Winner of the Editor's Choice Award, *MacComputing Magazine. Requires 12" color monitor; 4 MB RAM; 11 MB hard disk space; System 6.0.7 or higher.*
Publisher: Image Smith
EDU0417

$45.95

I'm Kerry, call me at:

MacWAREHOUSE®

1-800-255-6227

(1-800-ALL-MACS)
Inquiries: 908-367-0440
FAX: 908-905-9279
Compuserve Code: GOMW
Call 24 hours a day, seven days a week.
NEW! Express Customer Service Number: 1-800-925-6227
Midnight Express Service available weekdays.

We carry more than 2000 Macintosh products, including all the latest releases and new versions. We pride ourselves on getting new products first. Just fill in the information requested below and mail the coupon. We'll start your free, one-year subscription to the MacWAREHOUSE catalog with the next issue.

FREE CATALOG SUBSCRIPTION MU1093
Free MacWAREHOUSE Catalog Subscription
1720 Oak Street, P.O. Box 3031, Lakewood, NJ 08701

Please enter my free, one-year subscription to the MacWAREHOUSE catalog

Name _____

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

(Expect to receive your first issue within 4-6 weeks).

MacWAREHOUSE®

1-800-255-6227

Fax orders: 1-908-905-9279

GUARANTEE

Many of our products come with a thirty day money back guarantee, if you are not completely satisfied. Ask for details when you place your order.

BUSINESS & PRESENTATION

A Lasting Impression
❷ResumExpert: MS Word, Cover Letters, Manager, Sales & Marketing, Students, Computer Science & Engineering, Financing & Banking, and more ea.49.95
Abacus Concepts
❷STA0032 StatView 4.0 ..... 449.95
❷STA0030 SuperANOVA 369.95
Aldus
❷BUS0066 Persuasion 2.1 ..... 325.95
❷DateBook Pro or TouchBASE Pro ea.49.95
Attain Corporation
❷BUS0288 IN CONTROL 2.0 ..... 85.95
Claris
❷BUS0308 ClarisWorks 2.0 ..... 199.95
Gold Disk
❷BUS0329 Astound! 249.95
Intuit
❷FIN0201 Quicken 4.0 ..... 44.95
Lotus Development Corporation
❷BUS0188 Lotus 1-2-3 for Macintosh 1.1 299
❷SID0004 Lotus 1-2-3 Competitive Upgrade 99
Microsoft
❷BUS0223 Microsoft Excel 4.0 295
❷UPG0010 Microsoft Excel 4.0 Upgrade 129
❷DAT0047 Microsoft FoxBASE+/Mac 2.01 329
❷BUS0181 Microsoft Project 3.0 445
❷BUS0186 Microsoft Schedule+ 5 Pack 135
❷BUS0243 Microsoft Works 3.0 159
❷BUS0285 The Microsoft Office 3.0 475
❷BUS0269 PowerPoint 3.0 295
❷WRD0059 Word 5.1 295
Pastel Development
❷BUS0266 Daymaker 2.0 ..... 79.95
Round Lake Publishing
❷Legal or Sales LetterWorks ..... ea. 45.95
Teleware, Inc.
❷FIN0087 M.Y.O.B. 3.0 ..... 109.95
Wordstar
❷WRD0060 WriteNow Workshop 85.95
WordPerfect Corporation
❷WRD0041 WordPerfect 2.1.3 ..... 289.95

COMMUNICATIONS & NETWORKING

Adobe
❷COM0171 Adobe Acrobat Starter Kit 690
Apple Computer, Inc.
❷NET0250 AppleShare 3.1 969
❷COM0131 AppleTalk Remote Access 149
❷COM0126 Macintosh PC Exchange 59
Dayna Communications, Inc.
❷NET0357 EtherPrint-3 ..... 379.95
❷NET0077 DaynaPORT E/II 149.95
❷NET0278 DaynaPORT SCSI Link 349.95
❷NET0359 DaynaSTAR Hub-24 ..... 859.95

The Journeyman Project

❷The Journeyman Project is an awesome time-travel adventure that brings you into the action with stunning photorealistic 3D worlds, true interactivity, and a non-linear plot. Set in the year 2318 when time travel is possible, your goal as an elite agent is to save history from sabotage.

Publisher: Presto Studios
ENT0515

$65.95

Farallon™ Computing
❷NET0007 PhoneNET® Plus, SE & II 31.95
Global Village (full line available)
❷PowerPorts ..... Call
Hayes
❷MOD0065 Bundle 9600 ULTRASmartModem 679.95
❷MOD0077 OPTIMA 96 for the Mac 359.95
❷MOD0096 OPTIMA 24 Bundle 129.95

Thunder 7 v.1.5.3

❷Thunder 7 is the universal spellchecker that alerts you the instant you make a mistake, helping you fix it immediately—in any application. With features such as the Shorthand Glossary which expands abbreviations automatically as you type and an on line thesaurus, you keep your work looking professional. You'll find it indispensable!

Publisher: Baseline Publishing
SPL0029

$56.95

Insignia (Full line available)
❷UTI0174 AccessPC 2.0 ..... 59.95
❷COM0144 Soft PC Universal 3.0 ..... 89.95
PowerUser®
❷MOD0115 24/96 Send/ Receive Fax Modem 129.95
❷MOD0116 14.4 Send/Receive Fax Modem 229.95
Prometheus
❷MOD0084 Home Office 24/96 ..... 189.95
❷MOD0085 Ultimate Home Office 24/96 ..... 375.95
Shiva
❷NET0246 LANRover/L 599.95
Zoom Telephonics
❷MOD0110 FaxModem PKT 99.95
❷MOD0109 VFX V.32bis MacPack 249.95
❷MOD0117 FXV FaxModem 119.95

EDUCATIONAL & ENTERTAINMENT

Broderbund
❷CDR0042 Just Grandma and 35.95
❷GRA0268 Kid Pix 1.2 ..... 35.95
Centron Software, Inc.
❷ENT0289 CasinoMaster Deluxe Color Version 45.95
❷ENT0440 Crossword Creator 39.95
Kodak
❷GRA0443 Kodak Shoebox 99.95
Nordic Software
❷EDU0051 MacKids Turbo Math Facts 2.0 ..... 25.95
Personal Training Sys.(Full line available)
❷Excel 4.0, Word 5.1, Filemaker Pro 2.0 ..... ea. 49.95
Software ToolWorks
❷MUS0092 Miracle Piano 349.95

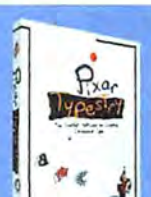
GRAPHICS & DESIGN

Abracadata
❷CAD0032 Design Your Own Home 49.95
Adobe Systems, Inc. (Full line available)
❷GRA0500 Illustrator 5.0 369
❷GRA0520 Adobe Premiere 3.0 429
❷GRA0430 PhotoShop 2.5 549
Aldus
❷GRA0305 FreeHand 3.11 395
❷GRA0279 Gallery Effects Vol. I 129
❷GRA0354 IntelliDraw 199
❷GRA0503 SuperPaint 3.5 99
❷DTP0088 PageMaker 5.0 579
❷UPG0032 PageMaker 5.0 Upgrade 149
❷DTP0080 Personal Press 2.0 ..... 99.95
Altsys
❷FON0509 Fontographer 4.0 ..... 259.95
Apple Computer, Inc.
❷GRA0347 QuickTime Starter Kit 109.95
Claris
❷GRA0350 MacDraw Pro 1.5 ..... 275.95
Cachet
❷GRA0432 Electronics for Imaging (EFI) 289.95
Dream Maker
❷GRA0514 MacGallery II 27.95
Fractal Design
❷GRA0412 Painter 2.0 ..... 279.95
Graphsoft
❷CAD0024 BluePrint 4.0 ..... 219.95
❷CAD0030 MiniCad+4.0 ..... 595.95
Gryphon Software
❷GRA0505 Morph 2.0 ..... 165.95
Quark, Inc.
❷DTP0096 XPress 3.2 599
Ray Dream
❷GRA0383 addDepth 125.95
Softkey Software
❷FON0480 KeyFonts 49.95

INPUT & OUTPUT

Apple Computer, Inc.
ACC0921 LaserWriter Toner Cartridge 89.95
ACC0922 LaserWriter 250 Sheet Letter Cassette 72.95
ACC0923 LaserWriter II Letter Cassette 65.95
Datadesk International
INP0174 Mac 101E Keyboard Platinum 129.95
INP0183 Mac 101E w/Okeys 2 ..... 159.95
Kensington
❷INP0231 Turbo Mouse (SE or II) 4.0 ..... 109.95
Microtek
❷INP0246 Microtek ScanMaker II 899.95
❷INP0247 ScanMaker II XE 1199.95
Mouse Systems
❷INP0132 Little Mouse ADB 74.95
SuperMac
MON0053 SuperMatch 20+ Color Display 1899.95

Typestry



❷Pixar Typestry is exciting software which creates dimensional text from Type 1 and TrueType fonts. Move, rotate, scale and extrude words or individual letters and decorate fonts in any number of interesting appearances. Create images for logos, publishing, design, presentation graphics or multimedia. Typestry invokes RenderMan magic to transform a simple word into an extraordinary picture.

Publisher: Pixar
FON0482

$189.95

UMAX
❷INP0273 UC840 Color Scanner w/ Photoshop 1445.95
INP0287 UC630 Color Scanner w/ Photoshop LE 899.95

POWERBOOK PRODUCTS

Applied Engineering
ACC0833 Automobile Power Adapter 69.95
ACC0834 Battery Charger 69.95
Battery Technology Inc.
ACC0840 Battery for Powerbook 59.95
CMG Computer Products
ACC0837 Powerlock for Powerbooks 49.95

GameCheater

❷GameCheater is a control panel device that allows you to cheat at dozens of Mac games. Be undefeatable! Conquer every adversary, every time! GameCheater works with all your favorites including Prince of Persia, Hellcats over the Pacific and Spectre. Get GameCheater and you'll be invincible.

Publisher: Baseline Publishing
ENT0556

$34.95

Connectix
❷UTI0297 CPU Connectix for Powerbook Utilities ..... 55.
Kensington
❷INP0221 Notebook Keypad ..... 79.
Sophisticated Circuits
❷INP0232 Powerpad ..... 75.

UPGRADES & DRIVES

Applied Engineering
DRI0728 40 MHz LC Accelerator ..... 399.
DRI0731 25 MHz SE Accelerator ..... 189.
DRI0531 AEHD Plus Drive ..... 299.
DayStar Digital
❷Universal PowerCache 33 MHz ..... 399.
❷Universal PowerCache 33 MHz w/882 ..... 499.
❷Universal PowerCache 40 MHz ..... 589.
❷Universal PowerCache 40 MHz w/882 ..... 699.
Mass MicroSystems
DRI0253 DataPak 45MB Removable ..... 499.
DRI0719 3.5 in. 105 MB Syquest Drive ..... 875.
DRI0623 Data Pak 44/88C MB Removable ..... 649.
Peripheral Land, Inc.
❷DRI0375 Infinity 88 Removable single 599
PowerUser®
❷CHP0011 4 Meg SIMMs 80ns ..... Ca
❷CHP0013 1 Meg SIMMs 100ns ..... Ca
❷DRI0550 85 Meg Drive 3
❷DRI0494 Pro 105 MB Drive 3
❷BND0176 44/88C MB Syquest Removable 5
❷BND0094 44MB Syquest Removable 3
❷BND0095 88MB Syquest Removable 4
SuperMac Technologies
❷DRI0437 Spectrum/8 24 PDQ 859

UTILITIES & PROGRAMMING

Abbott Systems, Inc.
❷UTI0113 CanOpener 2 ..... 59.
Aladdin Systems
❷UTI0302 StuffIt Deluxe 3.0 ..... 69.
Apple Computer, Inc.
❷SYS0004 System 7.1 Personal Upgrade Kit ..... 79.
❷SYS0003 At Ease ..... 45.
Binary Software
❷UTI0348 Square One ..... 49.
Caere
❷UTI0293 OmniPage Direct ..... 269.
❷UTI0202 OmniPage Professional ..... 649.
Kent Marsh, Ltd.
❷UTI0212 FolderBolt ..... 75.
MAXA Corporation
❷UTI0353 Alert! ..... 115.
MicroMat Computer Systems
❷UTI0285 MacEKG 2.0 ..... 89.
Symantec Corporation
❷UTI0151 Norton Utilities for the Mac 2.0 ..... 95.
❷UTI0334 Symantec Antivirus for Mac 3.5 (SAM) 65.

Targus Leather PowerBook Case

This full-grain cowhide case has a padded computer section that measures 15" x 11" x 2.5" and a padded divider that separates the computer from a power supply, AC adapter, cables and external keyboards or modems. An accordion compartment offers briefcase functionality. This case also includes a workstation area with disk pockets, pen and business card holders, a document pocket, plus an external gusseted pocket. Other features include a detachable shoulder strap, dual zippers, and shock-absorbing rubber feet.

Manufacturer: Targus
ACC0965

$99.95

ultraSHIELD

❷Using ultraSECURE™ technologies, *MacWORLD* Editors' Choice for best value, ultraSHIELD's password and access control system offers most features, best ease of use, and greatest security. Three levels of protection enable you to determine who can access, read, copy, change, and delete files, folders, and applications. Features include erasing/shredding to U.S. Government standards and anti-virus capability. Prevent tampering with any Macintosh or PowerBook, in the home, office, or while traveling, get ultraSHIELD today!

Publisher: UsrEZ Software
UTI 0413
Also available:
ultraSECURE
UTI0374 $139.95

$105.95

MacWAREHOUSE®
1720 Oak Street, P.O. Box 3031, Lakewood, NJ 08701

©1993 Micro Warehouse Inc.

- All major credit cards accepted. No surcharge.
- Your credit card will not be charged until your order is shipped.
- If we ship a partial order, we pay the freight on the remaining portion.
- All U.S. shipments are insured at no extra charge.
- C.O.D. orders accepted (add $6.00 including shipping)-$1,000 maximum.
- All products are covered by a 120-day limited warranty. Defective software replaced immediately. Hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion.
- **Sales tax:** CT residents add 6%, NJ residents add 7%, Ohio residents add appropriate tax.

SHIPPING

- All orders add $3.00 per order. We ship Airborne Express overnight unless UPS Ground delivers overnight. (Some rural areas require an extra day.)
- Orders placed by 12:00 MIDNIGHT (EST) (weekdays) for "in-stock" items ship same day (barring system failure, etc.) for overnight delivery.
- C.O.D. orders ship via UPS (Blue Label if you are more than 2 days from us via UPS Ground). Charge is $6.00 including shipping.
- Alaska, Hawaii, outside continental U.S., APO/FPO call 908-367-0440 for information. Some products are not available outside the U.S.
- We regret that we cannot be responsible for typographical errors.
- For faster service for existing customers, our computers recognize incoming calls by the telephone number and instantly locate your records.

©Copyright 1993 MicroWarehouse, Inc. MacWAREHOUSE® is a division of MicroWarehouse, Inc. MacWAREHOUSE® and MicroWarehouse™ are registered servicemarks of MicroWarehouse, Inc. Item availability and price subject to change without notice. Apple, the Apple logo, Mac and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

RIGHT Products...RIGHT Price...RIGHT Now!

SUPERMAC

SuperMatch 17•T
17" Multimode Sony Trinitron display.

UMAX®

UMax UC 630LE 600 dpi, 24-bit color with Photoshop LE. Shown with Transparency Option. Call for price.

Macintosh

Mac LC III 4MB RAM/80MB HD
LC III with 14" color display & keyboard **$1,839**

Displays & Cards

Cards

SE/30 Color Cards
8-bit /16-bit/24-bit 299/Call/Call
LC, LC II, LC III Color Cards
8-bit /16-bit/24-bit Call/Call/Call
LTV lets LC's work w/any TV 299
ProServer 24 24-bit color card 439
works with all NuBus Macs
Cards also available for Mac Plus & Classics. Call for info & prices!

Sigma Designs

Sigma Designs 17" Trinitron Multi-resolution, Trinitron display

Color Max Turbo 24-bit card 879
15" Color Display 599
MW Editor's Choice 5/93
21" SilverView Pro (mono/GS) 1099

Sony Trinitron 14" /16" Call/Call
E-Machines T16 II/T20 XL 1249/2595
E-Machines Presenter for pwrbooks 449
Magnovox 14" color display 399
SuperMatch 20" TXL Trintron 2595

Scanners

UMAX 840 Color Scanner with full PhotoShop 1299
UMAX 1260 Color Scanner with full PhotoShop 1949

NEW Cool Tools!

HSC SOFTWARE

Kai's Power Tools powerful & easy to use.
The Ultimate Plug-in filters for Adobe Photoshop
$89

Printers

GCC TECHNOLOGIES

BLP Elite 300 dpi, postscript, edge-to-edge printing.

PLPII, 300 dpi, w/free ATM 639
NEW Eclipse8, 8ppm, w/Ethernet 1599
Eclipse 4 4ppm, RISC 1099
SelectPress 600, 11x17, 600 dpi 4149

Drives & Storage

PROCOM TECHNOLOGY

Procom CD Station II
World's fastest CD-Rom, multisession includes 7 popular CD titles, stereo speakers & headphones
7 CD-Rom Package 199
Encyclopedia, Atlas, Sherlock Holmes & more
44MB Removable 489
88 Read/Write 44 599

Alert!

Maxa Alert Finds the source of software conflicts & fixes them!

Also from Maxa • Show Special
Snooper 2.0 Software and NuBus kit *plus* FREE Virex & Norton Utilities **$149**

WACOM

Wacom ArtZ 6" x 8" ADB pressure-sensitive Tablet
$299

Mac Systems

Mac Centris 610 Color System $2,599
4 MB RAM/80HD with free Ethernet, 14" Sony Color Trinitron Display, Apple Keyboard, System 7 & GCC PLPII Laser Printer.
Mac Centris 650 Color System $4,995
8 MB RAM/230HD, w/Ethernet, FPU, 16" Trinitron Display, 24-bit color card, Apple ext. Keyboard & System 7. Add GCC Eclipse 4 RISC Laser Printer for only $1,039.

Macs

Centris 610, Centris 650, Quadra 800, PowerBooks 160, 180 & Duos
Call for pricing and configurations.

Modems

Hayes®

Hayes ACCURA 144+FAX 144
V.32bis/14,400 Data + 14,400 bps Send/Receive Fax up to 57,600 bps data V.42bis data compression.
Hayes ACCURA 24 74

Dayna
Call for prices on complete line.

CIRCLE 151 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Mac News

1555 SHERMAN AVENUE SUITE 361 • EVANSTON, IL 60201

MacNews Hours: M-TH 8am-7pm; Fri til 6pm (CT) Sat 10am-2pm

1-800-243-9383

24hr Fax 312-871-4556 • International Orders Welcomed

Apple/ Mac are trademarks of Apple Computer. Prices subject to change without notice. All returned orders may be subject to a minimum15% restocking fee plus return shipping. Call for manufacturers' RMA before returning. All warranties on Macintosh or Apple brand products sold by MacNews will be honored by MacNews or its authorized agents only. All other manufacturer's warranties still apply.

MACDIRECT

Specialists in Mac Peripherals

Storage Options

Optical Drives from Nu Design

All Our Optical Drives include one free cartridge

128 MB 3.5" Series II fast 37ms access, FWB Software	$858
128 MB 3.5" Series V fast 32ms access, FWB Software	$988
128 MB 3.5" Series VII fast 30ms access, FWB Software	$978
128 MB 3.5" Fujitsu Dynamo	$998
256 MB 3.5" Series X fast 30ms access, r/w128mb compatible,	$1598
600 MB Hyperspace 5.25" 28ms access, 1MB/sec Trans,	$2598

DAT Drives from Nu Design

All Our DAT Drives include one free 90m Tape

	Drive Only	With Retrospect	With Retrospect Remote
2.1 Gig	$978	$1048	$1248
5.0 Gig	$1378	$1458	$1658

MACDIRECT 60 East Chestnut - 145, Chicago, IL 60611

No charge Visa or Mastercard, Amex accepted, COD, Telecheck Approved Checks, Gov., Corp., Univ., P.O.s welcome. All new drives, preformatted with latest stable system software. Factory warranty. Bracket, cables and software included. 30 Day Money back Guarantee covers drive products only. Return Authorization number required for returns. Prices, terms and availability subject to change without notice.

Hard Drive Headquarters

Fujitsu Specials!
520mb 3.5" Internal $748
1.2 Gig 5.25" Internal $1248
2.4 Gig 5.25" Internal $2098

Fujitsu Drives

	Internal	External
105 MB 3.5" LPS 9ms, Fast SCSI, 3yr warr, 200,000 MTBF	$198	$258
185 MB 3.5" 12ms, Fast SCSI, 3yr warr, 200,000 MTBF	$238	$298
520 MB 3.5" 9ms, Fast SCSI, 5yr warr, 200,000 MTBF	$738	$798
1.1 Gig 3.5" 8.5ms, 5yr warr, 300,000 MTBF, Fast SCSI	$1048	$1108
2.06 Gig 5.25" 11.5ms, 5yr warr, 300,000 MTBF, Fast SCSI	$2048	$2148
2.4 Gig 5.25" 11.5ms, 5yr warr, 300,000 MTBF, Fast SCSI	$2098	$2198

*Mean Time Between Failure is the average life expectancy of a drive.

Conner Drives

	Internal	External
C 85 MB 3.5" LPS, 2 yr warr,150,000 MTBF	$188	$248
C 170 MB 3.5" LPS, 2 yr warr, 150,000 MTBF	$238	$298
C 212 MB 3.5" LPS, 9ms, 2 yr warr, 150,000 MTBF, Fast SCSI	$298	$358
C 340 MB 3.5" LPS, 9ms, 2 yr warr, 150,000 MTBF, Fast SCSI	$328	$388
C 540 MB 3.5" 8.5 ms, 2 yr Warr,150,000 MTBF, Fast SCSI	$738	$798

These new Conner drives are so reliable, that Conner has been one of Apples largest suppliers of drives. The 150,000 hours Mean Time Between Failure and the incredible speed of the 540 are just two reasons to buy a Conner.

Toshiba Drives

	Internal	External w/battery
213 MB 2.5" PowerBook Drive	$538	$648

Seagate Drives

	Internal	External
1.2 Gig 3.5" 10.5ms, 5 Yr warranty	$1038	$1098
2.4 Gig 3.5" 9ms, 5 Yr warranty	$2148	$2198
2.4 Gig Barracuda 3.5" 8ms, 5 Yr warranty	$2448	$2448
2.1 Gig Wren 9 5.25" 12.5ms, 5 Yr warranty	$1698	$1798
1.6 Gig Elite 1 5.25" 11.5ms, 1 Yr warranty	$1828	$1948
2.4 Gig Elite 2 5.25" 11ms, 5 Yr warranty	$2198	$2298
3.4 Gig Elite 3 5.25" 11ms, 5 Yr warranty	$2948	$3048

Syquest Removable Drives

44 MB Removable 19ms access time, 2 Yr Warr, Includes cartridge	$388
88 MB Removable 19ms access time, 2 Yr Warr, Includes cartridge	$498
88C MB Removable 19ms, 2 Yr Warr, Includes cartridge, Fully Compatible	$528
105 MB Removable 17ms, 2 Yr Warr, Includes cartridge, Fully Compatible	$648

MacDirect Clearance Corner

Maxtor 120 MB Hard Drive 3.5" LPS	$158 / $228
Epson 128 MB Optical Drive 3.5"	$748 / $858
Sony 1320 14" Trinitron Monitor	$339
19" Sigma Designs 2 page display with 8 bit Raster Ops Board	$798

800•621•8462

or Fax us at: 312-664-9784

Hours: 8:30 - 8:00 CST, Saturdays 10:00 - 4:00

Technical Support (8:30-5:00) 800-759-2133

MACDIRECT

Specialists in Mac Peripherals

Now—Fujitsu reliability plus the fastest Optical in town!

Fujitsu DynaMo 128 Optical Drive

- 30 Msec access time plus 1.09 MB/sec data transfer — fastest 3.5" magneto-optical anywhere!
- Less than half the size of other 3.5" rewritable drives — stands horizontally or vertically.
- Unbeatable Fujitsu reliability
- 100% ANSI & ISOcompatable
- 1-year warranty

Fastest 3.5" re-writable optical.

For reading and accessing your files pronto, Fujitsu drives deliver un-rivaled 30 Msec data access and 1.09 MB/sec transfer times — this is the fastest 3.5" optical on the market today. We've done plenty of testing right here at MacDirect to prove it.

Fujitsu DynaMo 128MB Optical Drive 998.00

UMAX Color & Greyscale Scanners

UMAX UC-630 *With PhotoShop LE 2.5* $898.00

UMAX UC-630 *With PhotoShop 2.5*.....$1098.00

UMAX UC-840 *With PhotoShop 2.5*.....$1298.00

UMAX UC-1260 *With PhotoShop 2.5*.....$1898.00

Umax *Scan Office* Greyscale Scanner $898.00

With *Typereader OCR Software, Ofoto and Publish It,*

- An incredible OCR package with over $1000 in software alone,

Attachments For All Umax Scanners:

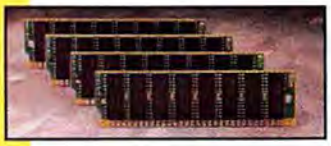
Transparency/Slide Scanner.....$698 Automatic Document Feeder.....$428

800•621•8462

Call About Memory Simms! and Daystar Accelerators

Model	60 NS	70 NS	80 NS
1x8	Call	Call	Call
2x8	Call	Call	Call
4x8	Call	Call	Call
8x8	Call	Call	Call
16x8 FX	Call	Call	Call
16x8 Q950	Call	Call	Call

Memory for LCIII, Centris 610, 650 4mb, 8 mb, 16mb....Call



We Carry most Mac Memory!

CD•ROM Drives from Mac Direct

MACWORLD'S TOP-RATED CD•ROM

Direct Double-Speed Photo CD
Multisession, 265ms Texel Mechanism.....$448

Toshiba 3401 Photo CD
Dual Speed, Multisession, 200ms $548

NEC Intersect
Portable, Headphone Jack $178

Build your own bundle!

With the purchase of any CD-ROM Drive, select:

- 3 Titles from the Bundle Title list below for only $79
- 5 Titles from the Bundle Title list below for only $139
- 8 Titles from the Bundle Title list below for only $189

AND Call within 90 Days to add more titles to your collection at these prices! Only one of each title per drive purchase

Toolworks	Retail Value!
Multimedia Encyclopedia	$395
Animals San Diego Zoo	$99
CIA World Fact Book	$99
Clinton: Portrait of Victory	$49
Color It!	$395
Desert Storm	$99
Guiness World Records	$99
Interactive Story Time	$49
Lucas Game Pack	$NA
Mayo Clinic	$99
Orient	$99
Publish IT 2.0 W/ Clip Fonts	$149
Sherlock Holmes	$69
U.S. Atlas 2.11	$69
U.S. History	$99
World Atlas 3.0	$89
CD Fun House 8.0 +PC	$49
EPS Pro Vol. 1	$199
Font Fun House	$49
Font Pro Volume 1	$99
Foto Bank & Photo Pro Vol 3	$129
Gallery of Dreams	$99
Macnificient 7	$79
Made in the USA	$39
News Bytes Vol 2	$129
Ocean in Motion: Costal Clips	$199
Quick Toons - Cartoon Classics	$49
Sound Library 2000	$129
Space Time & Art	$199
Trade Opportunities Vol 2	$149
Wayzata World Fact Book	$49

Modems from Hayes & Prometheus

Prometheus Modems

Pro Ultima Home Office (Voice) .$398
Promodem 144i (Powerbook) $288
Promodem 144e $288
Promodem 24e $138
Promodem Mini 2400 .....$89

Hayes Modems

Optima 144 .....$499
Accura 144 & Fax 144.....$269
Optima 96 & Fax 96.....$399
Accura 96 & Fax 96.....$249
Optima 24 .....$129
Accura 24 .....$75

21" SuperMac Trinitron

20" Pinpoint Trinitron

MONITOR SPECIAL!
SONY 1304S
14" Trinitron Color
499.00
While Supplies Last

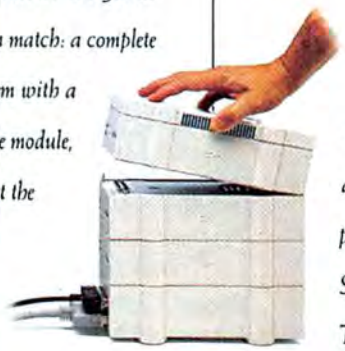
Monitor Specials

Sampo 20" w/8 bit board .$998.00
Pinpoint Trinitron 20" Color System $1898.00
8 and 24 bit RasterOps interface available .....Call
Sigma 2-Page 19" Color System w/8 bit board..... $998.00
NuDesign Full Page Greyscale $398.00
With 1 bit Interface Card.....$488.00
16" Sony 1730 Trinitron $1098.00
14" Sony 1320 Trinitron LC's Only.....$428.00
14" Sony 1304S Trinitron.....$499.00
16" Sony 1604 Trinitron $999.00
21" SuperMac SuperMatch Hi-Res $2798.00
20" SuperMac SuperMatch 20TXL.....$2548.00
20" SuperMac SuperMatch 20 Plus $1678.00
16" EMachines T16 II $1258.00
Ask about other SuperMac products!

CIRCLE 131 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

105MB SyQuest SmartStack™, Only $699**

What do you get when you combine SyQuest, Envisio and Mirror? You get an offer that no one else can match: a complete SmartStack drive system with a SyQuest 105MB drive module, for only $699! You get the benefits of the world's best technology, for less than others charge for average drives.



Unlimited Storage, Unlimited Future.

The new SyQuest 105MB cartridge drive combines the unlimited capacity of removable media with the performance of a hard drive. Envisio's SmartStack drive system is the ultimate in convenience, expandability and performance. Mirror is the original source for quality drives at factory-direct prices.

Just Like Legos®.

With SmartStack, adding more storage is as easy as assembling building blocks. Just pop off the top, snap on another SmartModule™ and replace the top. The SmartSource™ power base can run up to seven drives, and its patented design eliminates cables between drive modules.

SmartStack's unique active termination takes the mystery out of configuring your SCSI chain, no more remembering arcane rules and their exceptions. SmartStack takes care of it for you.

Drives For Every Need.

Mirror has worked closely with SyQuest to bring you the ultimate in speed, transportability, and expandability, the SyQuest 105 SmartModule. With speed rivaling fast hard drives, this drive stores over 100MB on pocket-size cartridges.

FEATURING SyQuest REMOVABLE TECHNOLOGY

In addition to the SyQuest 105, Mirror offers SmartStack hard drive modules from 127 MB to 1.2GB, Optical drives and DAT drives.

SmartModule	Direct Prices
Syquest 105MB w/base	$699
127MB Hard drive	$289*
170MB Hard drive	$309*
240MB Hard drive	$399*
525MB Hard drive	$879*
1225MB Hard drive	$1379*
128MB Optical drive	$999*
2GB DAT drive	$1299*
SmartSource Power Base	$119

*requires SmartSource.

See For Yourself.

Get Smart! Call us today and you could have a SmartStack on your desk tomorrow.

Order Direct Anytime

800-643-3372

Media: 1055

MIRROR

The best thing next to your Mac™

305 Second Street N.W. St. Paul, MN 55112 USA phone: 612-633-4450
fax: 612-633-3136 tech support: 612-633-2105

VISA MasterCard American Express Discover

**includes one cartridge.

Lego is a registered trademark of LEGO A/S. SmartStack, SmartSource, and SmartModule are trademarks of Envisio, Inc.; all other trademarks are property of their respective holders.

THE MAC SOLUTIONS HOUSE

PERIPHERALS

WACOM

ARTZ 6" x 8" Graphics Tablet $295

12" x 12" Electrostatic Tablet $695

PLI

105MB 3.5" Syquest,14 MS $689

128MB Optical, 30MS $1069

88Mb/44MB Syquest Drive $649

UMAX

UC 1260 $1895

1200 DPI Color Scanner w/ PhotoShop 2.5, TypeReader OR Kai's PowerTools

UC 840 $1339

800 DPI Color Scanner with PhotoShop 2.5 & TypeReader OCR Software

SUPERMAC

17•T BUNDLE 17•T w/Spectrum 24 Series 4 Card.....$1899

20•T XL Multi-Resolution Trinitron Monitor.....$2499

PRINTERS

Newgen Newton Systems Corporation

660B (600 DPI B-Size).....$ 3895

660P (600 DPI).....$ 1695

880P (800 DPI).....$ 1999

HEWLETT PACKARD

4M 600DPI Laser Printer $1999

NEW! HP 4ML $1045

NEW! COLOR DeskJet 1200C/PS $1999

PostScript, AppleTalk, Res-Enhancement. (Non-PostScript Version : $1449)

COLOR DeskWriter 550C $749

DeskWriter $399

GCC BLP Elite 4 Laser Printer .....$ 895

Dataproducts LZR 1560 Laser Printer .....$ 2995

*Price Per Month on Lease. Please Call for Details.

YOUR FRIENDLY SOURCE

If You have Questions about Any of the products on this page (or any of our 100s of other name brand items) Please Call Us. We pride ourselves on our Friendly, Specially Trained Mac Computer Specialists. They're not there to act as operators or order takers, they're there to help you intelligently configure a system based on your personal needs. They're there to answer all your questions and concerns, before you buy. And our comprehensive, TOLL-FREE Technical Support line is there to answer any of your questions or needs once your system is in place. **We truly are the Mac Solutions Experts.** Call us, and see for yourself what a difference a friendly, helpful Computer Specialist can make.

MAC SYSTEMS

CALL ABOUT NEW MACS!!

MULTIMEDIA WORKSTATION MACS FROM APPLE! NEW PRINTERS!

All Systems Featured Below include the ABC Software Bundle: Symantec GrowWorks, Norton Utilities, Virex & Cana Bianca Works Drive7

Quadra 800 SuperSystem $259 p/m on lease*

- Mac Quadra 800 with 8MB RAM, 500MB Hard Drive
- SuperMac 17•T Trinitron Monitor
- HP 4M 600DPI Laser Printer
- UMAX UC840 24-Bit Scanner
- Quark XPress, Aldus FreeHand
- Extended 101 Keyboard
- ABC Software Bundle & Cables

Centris 650 PowerSystem $4949/$186 p/m*

- Mac Centris 650 with 8MB RAM, 230MB Hard Drive, CD ROM Drive
- SuperMac 17•T Trinitron Monitor & 16-Bit VRAM
- Extended 101 Keyboard
- ABC Software Bundle
- Cables

Centris 650 HomeSystem $3969/$149 p/m*

- Mac Centris 650 with 4MB RAM, 80MB Hard Drive
- VividView 14" Color Monitor
- GCC BLP Elite PostScript Laser Printer
- Extended 101 Keyboard
- ABC Software Bundle & Cables

LC III Student System $1799

- LC III 4/80
- VividView 14" Color Monitor
- Keyboard, Mouse & ABC Software Bundle

Centris 610 Home Office $3149

- Centris 610 4/160HD
- VividView 14" Color Monitor
- GCC BLP Elite Postscript Laser Printer
- Prometheus Home Office Modem
- Keyboard, Mouse & ABC Software Bundle

POWERBOOK

The ABC *PowerBook 180c Executive Package* and the *PowerBook 160 Traveller Package* Below Feature the ABC Software Bundle: Symantec GrowWorks, Norton Utilities, Virex & Cana Bianca Works Drive7.

PowerBook 180c EXECUTIVE PACKAGE

$159 p/m on lease*

- PowerBook 180c 4/160
- WriteMove Portable Printer
- Prometheus 14.4BPS Data/ FaxModem
- Targus Leather Case
- ABC Software Bundle

The TRAVELLER PACKAGE $2379/$91

- **POWERBOOK 160 4/160**
- Prometheus PowerBook 14.4 BPS FaxModem
- Targus Leather PowerBook Case
- ABC Software Bundle

PowerBook 145B 4/40 $1350

SPECIALIZED SYSTEMS

NEW! Complete, Specially Configured, Ready-To-Use Hardware/Software System Bundles!

The DESKTOP PUBLISHER $524 p/m*

- **Mac Quadra 800 w/32MB RAM, 500MB Hard Drive**
- SuperMac 20•T XL Trinitron Color Monitor and Accel. 24-Bit Color Card
- SuperMac ProofPositive 24-Bit Color Dye Sub Printer
- Wacom 12"x12" Digitizing Tablet
- Syquest Cartridge Drive 88/44MB
- UMAX 800DPI Color Scanner
- Extended Keyboard
- Quark XPress, Adobe Illustrator, Adobe PhotoShop Software and Norton Utilities
- Box of Dye Sub Paper
- Panamax Surge Supressor & Mousepad

The GRAPHIC ARTIST $235 p/m*

- **Mac Centris 650 w/ 16MB RAM, 230MB Hard Drive**
- SuperMac 17•T Trinitron Color Monitor and Accel. 24-Bit Color Card
- Wacom 12"x12" Digitizing Tablet
- Syquest Cartridge Drive 88/44MB
- UMAX 800DPI Color Scanner
- Adobe Illustrator OR Aldus FreeHand
- Adobe PhotoShop Software
- Extended Keyboard
- Hewlett Packard 4ML PostScript Printer for Proofing
- Norton Utilities, 2500 Sheet Box of Laser Paper, Panamax Surge Supressor & Mousepad

The SONGWRITER $379 p/m*

- **Centris 650 w/16MB RAM/230MB Hard Drive/CD ROM Drive**
- Apple 14" Trinitron Color Monitor
- Extended Keyboard
- Roland JV80 Midi Keyboard
- Midi Interface Kit
- CueBase Sequencing and Scoring Software
- HP 4ML PostScript Laser Printer
- Syquest 88MB/44MB Removable Drive
- Norton Utilities
- 2500 Sheet Box of Laser Paper
- Surge Supressor & Mousepad

Call for Details on The SCREENWRITER Bundle

Also: • DESKTOP VIDEO • ANIMATION

Call for FREE ABC SYSTEM BUNDLE FAX SHEETS!

PROMETHEUS

Prometheus Ultima Modem (14.4 Data/Fax + VoiceMail) $345

PowerBook Fax Modem (14.4 Data/Fax) $269

*Price Per Month on Lease or Finance Plan. Please Call for Details.

1 (800) 723-8262

fax: 1 (310) 325-4073

Return Policy: Call Customer Service at (310) 325-1422 to obtain a return authorization. Returned products must be in original condition and packaging and must be sent back within 30 days of purchase date. 15% Restocking Fee on opened and used Computers. No Returns on Opened Printers or Software packages. No Returns on Specially-Ordered Items. No Refunds on Freight.

ADVANCE BUSINESS CENTER

1 (800) 723-8262

fax: 1 (310) 325-4073

Conditions: Prices and information are subject to change without notice. All items subject to availability. We reserve the right to refuse to sell to anyone.

Credit Cards: We accept Visa, MasterCard, American Express, Diner's Club and Discover. Nominal Fees apply on some cards.

Not responsible for typographical errors. All information presented believed accurate at time of printing.

(800) 723-8262 • (310) 325-1422 / fax: (310) 325-4073 • 23510 Telo Ave. #5, Torrance, CA 90505 • HOURS: Monday - Friday from 6:00am (Pacific Time) / Saturday 9:00am to 3:00pm / Sunday 9:00am to 2:00pm

CIRCLE 150 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

CD•ROM DIRECT

Specialists in CD•ROM

SPECIAL OFFER!
Order any CD•ROM Drive and receive MACNIFICENT 7 EDUCATION & GAMES PACK FREE

CD-ROM DRIVE SPECIALS

Direct Double-Speed — $448
Multisession, 265ms, w/Stereo Jacks, Texel Mechanism

NEC Intersect — $178
Portable, Headphone Jack

Toshiba 3401 Double-Speed — $548
Dual Speed, Multisession, 200ms, w/Stereo Jacks

CD-ROM BUNDLES

Build your own bundle!

With the purchase of any CD-ROM Drive, select:

- 3 Titles from the Bundle Title list for only $79
- 5 Titles from the Bundle Title list for only $139
- 8 Titles from the Bundle Title list for only $189

AND Call within 90 Days to add more titles to your collection at these prices! Only one of each title per drive purchase

Bundle Title	Retail Value	Bundle Title	Retail Value
Toolworks Multimedia Encyclopedia	$395	World Atlas 3.0	$89
Animals San Diego Zoo	$99	CD Fun House 8.0 +PC	$49
CIA World Fact Book	$99	EPS Pro Vol. 1	$199
Clinton: Portrait of Victory	$49	Font Fun House	$49
Color It!	$395	Font Pro Volume 1	$99
Desert Storm	$99	Foto Bank & Photo Pro Vol 3	$129
Guiness World Records	$99	Gallery of Dreams	$99
Interactive Story Time	$49	Macnificient 7	$79
Lucas Game Pack	$NA	Made in the USA	$39
Mayo Clinic	$99	News Bytes Vol 2	$129
Orient	$99	Ocean in Motion: Costal Clips	$199
Publish IT 2.0 W/ Clip Fonts	$149	Quick Toons · Cartoon Classics	$49
Sherlock Holmes	$69	Sound Library 2000	$129
U.S. Atlas 2.11	$69	Space Time & Art	$199
U.S. History	$99	Trade Opportunities Vol 2	$149
		Wayzata World Fact Book	$49

CD TITLES

	Retail	Our Price
REFERENCE		
Multimedia Encyclopedia	$395	$229
Animals San Diego Zoo	$99	$69
CIA World Fact Book	$99	$69
Guiness World Records	$99	$69
Macnificent 7.0 Ed. & Games	$79	$55
Mayo Clinic	$99	$65
Trade Opportunities Vol. 2	$149	$99
U.S. Atlas	$69	$49
Washington Times & Insight 3	$149	$49
World Atlas	$89	$59
GRAPHICS		
EPS Pro Volume 1	$199	$149
Foto Bank, Photo Pro vol. 3	$129	$89
Color It!	$395	$259
Font Fun House	$49	$35
Font Pro Volume 1	$99	$69
Publish It! 2.0 with Clip Fonts	$149	$99
BBS in a Box	$119	$99
EDUCATION		
Clinton: Portrait of Victory	$49	$19
Desert Storm	$99	$59
U.S. History	$99	$69
Amazing Media - Space Shuttle	$49	$35
News Bytes Vol 2	$129	$89
CHILDREN/GAMES		
Children's Treasury of Stories	$49	$39
Velveteen Rabbit & Others	$49	$39
CD Fun House 8.0	$49	$35
Interactive Story Time Vol. 1	$49	$35
Sherlock Holmes	$69	$13
Ocean in Motion Costal Clips	$199	$145
Sound Library 2000	$129	$99
Gallery of Dreams	$99	$69
Favorite Fairy Tales	$95	$75
Quick Toons Cartoon Classics	$49	$35

800•950•3513

or Fax us at: 312-664-9707

Hours: 8:30 - 8:00 CST, Saturdays 10:00 - 4:00
Technical Support (8:30-5:00) 800-759-2133

CD•ROM DIRECT

60 East Chestnut - 145, Chicago, IL 60611

No charge Visa or Mastercard, Amex accepted, COD, Telecheck Approved Checks, Gov., Corp., Univ., P.O.s welcome. All new drives, preformatted with latest stable system software. Factory warranty. Bracket, cables and software included. 30 Day Money back Guarantee covers drive products only. Return Authorization number required for returns. Prices, terms and availability subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 138 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

WHY DGR?

MacUser LABS Bottom Line Pick

Every industry has a leader. A company so distinguished, they become the outstanding point of comparison for all the others. DGR Technologies is the leader by choice.

DGR Optical Drives

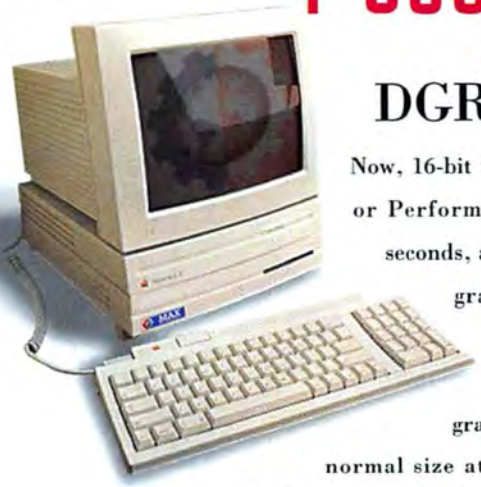
DGR Technologies sweeps the industry in every major review because we strive for a standard of excellence that's a cut above the competition. We add customized driver software because a fast drive is paramount. We include the highest quality double shielded SCSI cables, heavy duty power supplies, and metal enclosures to ensure long life. And, every DGR drive includes a free optical disk, complete with a lifetime warranty and free data recovery.

800 Toll Free Tech Support

30 Day Money Back Guarantee

Extended Warranty

1-800-235-9748



DGR ColorBlaster™ LC

Now, 16-bit true color on your Macintosh LC, LC II, or Performa 400! Install the ColorBlaster LC in seconds, and transform your LC into a powerhouse graphics workstation. The ColorBlaster's explosive speed zooms Photo CD images, page layouts, and detailed graphics. View QuickTime™ movies twice the normal size at full speed. The ColorBlaster LC also includes the award-winning Color-It™ paint program, free!

BUY DIRECT FROM DGR TECHNOLOGIES. OR CALL TO FIND THE DEALER NEAREST YOU.

DGR 128REMe™	$999	DGR 650REM™	$2199
DGR 128REMf™	$1149	ColorBlaster™ LC	$249
DGR 256REM™	$1799	ColorBlaster™ PB	$999

Prices and items subject to change and availability. DGR Technologies cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. Returns must be in original condition and package, and require authorization. All brands and product names are trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 143 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

DGR Technologies

1219 West 6th Street Suite 250
Austin, Texas 78703 USA
Tel 512.476.9855 Fax 512.476.6399
Ad Code DU3A

World's Fastest CD-ROM.

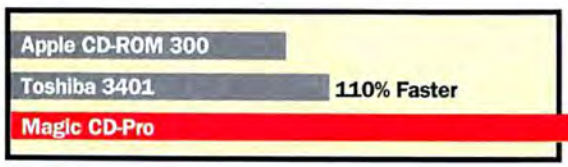
Reviewed by MacUser, Macworld, MacWeek and PCWorld.

MacUser LABS Bottom Line Pick

Magic CD-ROM

The award winning Magic CD-ROM has become one of our **hottest selling items - ever.** MacUser Labs was certainly pleased - so much so we were awarded their Bottom Line Pick in 1993. And now its even faster. Our multi-spin, multi-session PhotoCD compatible Toshiba drive is up to 5,000% faster than Apple's. And our new AllCache software caches directory, database, QuickTime, Finder and application usage.

NEW!



Magic CD-Pro	$549
Magic CD-Pro w/6 Disk Bundle	$599
Magic CD Quadraspeed (6 disk)	$1399
Apple CD-ROM AllCache Upgrade	$79
CD-ROM Encyclopedia	$49
The Journeyman Project	$59
Art Beats	$275
Photodisc Sampler	$34

Also, call about our CD-ROM titles. We get new ones in every day, so check it out. ◆

Dial our First Class BBS for software updates. Free BBS access software with every Magic purchase. 512 472 1794. VT100-8-1-None

Magic Hard Drives

Magic award-winning data storage products have the dependability you need. Manufactured on premises with Epson, Fujitsu, Quantum, SyQuest and Toshiba mechanisms, every Magic drive is inspected and tested to ensure the highest quality. Our technicians must be satisfied before a drive ships. With premium components, software, and manuals, Magic delivers excellence.

Magic Hard Drives	Int.	Ext.
Magic 85MB**	$199	$269
Magic 170MB**	$249	$309
Magic 240MB**	$319	$399
Magic 1.2GB†	$999	$1099
Magic 2.4GB Fujitsu††	$2229	$2329
Magic 80MB PowerBook*	$319	$399
Magic 120MB PowerBook*	$379	$459
Magic 213MB Portable*	$499	$599
Half Height Internal Mounting Kit (includes bracket and cables)	$19	
External Hard Drive Case	$79	
Battery Operated External Case	$99	

To Order Call 1 800 622 3475

Magic Optical

Sept. only - 3 Free 128 carts with purchase of a 128MB Optical Drive.

Magic 128MB Optical*	$999
Magic 128MB Turbo Optical*	$1049
Magic 256MB Optical**	$1599
Magic 650MB Optical*	$1999
Magic 128 / 256MB Cart.	$39/$99
Precision 128 Carts / 10 Pack°	$339
Magic 650MB Cartridge	$109

Magic SyQuest

Magic 45R SyQuest**	$349
Magic 88C SyQuest**	$499
Magic 105C SyQuest*	$599
Magic SyQuest 45 Cartridge	$65
Magic SyQuest 88 Cartridge	$95
Magic SyQuest 105 Cartridge	$78

Magic DAT Tape

Magic 2.0GB w/Retrospect	$999
Magic 5-8.0GB w/Retrospect	$1199

* One Year Warranty † Three Year Warranty
** Two Year Warranty †† Five Year Warranty

Call now for the latest in mass storage technology. And put your Macintosh to work. Better. Harder. Faster. ◆

° Precision cartridges. Free data recovery. Lifetime warranty. Highest quality optical cartridge on the market.

Magic Accelerators

Turn your Macintosh Plus, SE or Classic into a powerhouse. Magic's RailGun increases your performance and your productivity. The Magic RailGun 50MHz **increases performance by 1,200%** – and that's just the beginning. Check out the RailGun 16MHz, 25MHz, and 33MHz.

available with optional math coprocessor and video capability. Now, each RailGun comes with free Connectix **Virtual 3.0**. Take your Macintosh to the limit.

RailGun 030 & RailGun Pro with Video
030 accelerator with optional 68882 math FPU, and built-in SCSI accelerator. Simple user installable design. The RailGun Pro Increases your Mac's performance and video capability. 030 accelerators with built-in 32-bit video output, 68882 math coprocessor, PMMU.*

	030	Pro	w/19" Monitor
Magic RailGun 16MHz	$279	$479	$678
Magic RailGun 25MHz	$299	$499	$698
Magic RailGun 33MHz	$399	$609	$808
Magic RailGun 50MHz		$695	$894

*All prices quoted for SE version. Call for pricing for Classic or Plus version

NEW CACHE CARDS!

New 50 MHz 030 accelerator from Magic. Turns your Macintosh into a real powerhouse! Guaranteed to run head-to-head with the best in the industry! Now available for SE, LC, LC II, LC III, SE-30, Performa, II, IIx, si, cx, ci, fx.

Cache Cards
50MHz Cache Card w/Co-Processor ...$699
DayStar PowerCache Adapter Cards.....$49

Magic Memory

Every Magic memory upgrade is backed by our lifetime guarantee.

Macintosh RAM
1MB / 2MB SIMMs.....Starting at $24/$89
4MB SIMMs $169
16MB SIMMs $649
4MB 72-pin SIMMs $159
8MB 72-pin SIMMs $259
LC/Quadra VRAM.....$59/$29
NEW! ColorBlaster LC™.....$219
Blazing high end color graphics.
Faster, larger QuickTime movies.

PowerBook RAM **FREE CPU UTILITIES.**
6MB PB 140, 145, & 170.....$199
4MB/6MB PB 160 & 180.....Call
8MB PB 160 & 180.....Call
10MB PB 160 & 180.....Call
4MB/6MB PB 165c & 185c.....Call
10MB PB 165c & 185c.....Call
8MB/16MB PB 210 & 230.....Call ◆

Magic Communications

We manufacture a full line of 100% Hayes compatible Modems, FaxModems, and even PowerBook modems for users on the go.

Magic PowerBook Modems
Magic AFX 24/96 FaxModem.....$79
Mounts internally in any Macintosh PowerBook. 2400bps modem. 9600bps send & 4800bps receive fax.
Magic PKT FaxModem.....$119
2400bps modem. 9600/4800bps send & receive fax.
Magic 14400 bps FaxModem.....$279
14400 modem. 14400 send & receive fax, MNP-10. Cellular compatible. Lifetime Warranty.

NEW VOICE MAIL UPGRADE !
For the Magic VFX V.32bis FaxModem..$69
Now!!! Modern office technology on your desktop.

Magic Modems
Magic AMX Modem.....$59
2400bps modem.
Magic VX V.32 Modem $199
9600bps modem with compression to 38400bps. V.32/V.42bis hardware & MNP-1-5 protocols.
Magic VX V.32bis Modem.....$239
14400bps modem with compression to 57600bps. V.32bis/V.42bis hardware & MNP-1-5 protocols.

Magic FaxModems
All Magic FaxModems come with Fax STF™, Microphone™, and a high speed cable.
Magic AFX FaxModems $89
2400bps modem. 9600/4800bps send & receive fax.
Magic FX FaxModem $109
2400bps modem. 9600bps send & receive fax.
Magic VFX FaxModem.....$139
2400bps modem. 9600bps send fax, V.42bis & MNP-1-5 protocols.
Magic VFX V.32bis FaxModem $249
14400bps modem. 14400bps send & receive fax, V.42bis/V.32bis hardware & MNP-1-5 protocols. ◆

MacProducts USA

800 622 3475

608 West 22nd Street
Austin, Texas 78705 USA
Tel 512 476 5295
Customer Service
512 472 8881 ext 403
Fax 512 499 0888
Canada 800 624 9307

Magic. Hard Working Tools For Your Macintosh Since 1985.

Corporate & Educational purchase orders accepted. MasterCard, Visa, Discover, American Express & COD accepted. Prices subject to change & availability. Texas residents add 8% sales tax. MacProducts cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. MacProducts offers a 30-Day Money Back Guarantee on all Magic™ Products, excluding Original Shipping. Call for RMA before returning merchandise. Returns subject to a restocking fee. All brands & product names are trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 144 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

BOTTOM LINE DISTRIBUTION

Added Value. It's knowing that your phone call puts you directly in touch with a knowledgeable Macintosh consultant – not a high-pressure salesperson reading a generic script. It's knowing that your consultant can give you objective advice about every product on the market, because Bottom Line boasts the widest range of Macintosh products in the business. It's knowing that all in all, this is where you always get the most for your money. Added Value. It's the Bottom Line.

Macintosh© Systems

PowerBook 160	PowerBook 180	PowerBook 165c	PowerBook Duo 210	PowerBook Duo 230	Macintosh LC III	Macintosh IIvx	Centris 610	Centris 650	Quadra 800	Quadra 950
CONFIGURATION										
4MB RAM 80MB Drive **$1855**	4MB RAM 80MB Drive **$3189**	4MB RAM 80MB Drive **$2199**	4MB RAM 80MB Drive **$1439**	4MB RAM 80MB Drive **$2149**	4MB RAM 80MB Drive **$1249**	4MB RAM 230MB Drive **$1659**	4MB RAM 80MB Drive **$1329**	8MB RAM 80MB Drive **$2849**	8MB RAM 230MB Drive **$3829**	8MB RAM Drive Optional **$3375**
4MB RAM 120MB Drive **$2195**	4MB RAM 120MB Drive **$3525**	4MB RAM 120MB Drive **$2539**	4MB RAM 120MB Drive **$1689**	4MB RAM 120MB Drive **$2485**	4MB RAM 120MB Drive **$1399**	5MB RAM 80MB Drive CD-ROM **$1589**	8MB RAM 230MB Drive CD-ROM **$2079**	8MB RAM 230MB Drive CD-ROM **$3369**	8MB RAM 500MB Drive **$4595**	8MB RAM 520MB Drive **$4275**

Texas Instruments Microlaser now at a special price with the purchase of any Mac CPU! Check out our Texas Instruments display at the bottom of this page.

NEC SilentWriter 95f $949 | **RasterOps CorrectPrint** $7499 | **QMS 860 Hammerhead** $3979 | **HP DeskWriter** $359 | **TI MicroLaser PS/35** $1199 | **GCC PLP II** $629

Infinity 40 Turbo $409
44MB external SyQuest removable cartridge drives

Infinity 88 RW44 External $619
88MB SyQuest drive reads and writes to 44MB cartridges

Infinity 105 External $789
105MB external SyQuest removable cartridge drive

Quick SCSI Card $279
SCSI-2 NuBus host adapter card with cable

MiniArray 2.0GB $3799
Fast $2.0GB fixed hard drive with QuickSCSI

Infinity Optical 5.25" 600MB $2499
Removable, rewritable optical cartridge drive

CD-ROM Drive $619
Multi-Session Photo CD Compatible Drive

+...Number One Distributor!

ArtZ Tablet $279
6 x 8 pressure-sensitive digitizing tablet

6 x 9 Standard Tablet $435
6 x 9 pressure-sensitive digitizing tablet

12 x 12 Electrostatic Tablet $695
12 x 12 pressure-sensitive digitizing tablet

12 x 18 Electrostatic Tablet $999
12 x 18 pressure-sensitive digitizing tablet

18 x 25 Standard Tablet $2495
18 x 25 pressure-sensitive digitizing tablet

Painter v 2.0 ..... $225
Special price with purchase of Wacom tablet

MicroLaser Plus PS17 ..... $805
9 ppm, 300 dpi Laser Printer with 17 PostScript fonts

MicroLaser Plus PS35 ..... $850
9 ppm, 300 dpi Laser Printer with 35 PostScript fonts

MicroLaser Turbo $1108
RISC-based Laser Printer with 35 PostScript fonts

MicroWriter PS23 ..... $849
5 ppm, 300 dpi Laser Printer with 17 PostScript fonts

MicroWriter PS65 ..... $1099
5 ppm, 300 dpi Laser Printer with 35 PostScript fonts

MicroLaser Memory $39
1MB RAM Upgrade for microLaser Plus

MicroLaser Toner $39
Toner refill for the microLaser Plus

630LE Flatbed $879
Color flatbed scanner, 600 x 300 dpi

630 Flatbed $1039
Color flatbed scanner, 600 x 300 dpi, Photoshop

840 Flatbed $1249
Color flatbed scanner, 800 x 400 dpi, Photoshop

1260 Flatbed $1869
Color flatbed scanner, 1200 x 600 dpi, Photoshop

1200 Flatbed $2599
Color flatbed scanner, 1200 x 1200 dpi, Photoshop

Transparency Option $689
Transparency scan option upgrade for Umax flatbed

Scan Office $829
Grayscale flatbed scanner with OCR software package

Displays

Apple 14" / 16" RGB Display	$515 / $1199
NEC MultiSync 4FGe / 5FGe	$749 / $1149
Sigma Designs Ergo View 17"	$1025
Sigma Designs Power Portrait	$515
Silverview 21"	$899
Ikegami CT-20	$1699

Printers

Apple StyleWriter II	$319
Apple LaserWriter 300 / 310	$765 / $950
Apple LaserWriter Pro 600	$1849
Apple LaserWriter Pro 630	$2375
Dataproducts LZR 960 / 1560	$1049 / $2799
Hewlett Packard LaserJet 4M	$1989

Scanners

Apple Color OneScanner	$1269
Microtek Scanmaker IE / IIxe	$835 / $1075
Hewlett Packard Scanjet IIc	$1399

Software

Act! Contact Manager	$235
Adobe Illustrator v.5.0	$369
Aldus Freehand v.3.1	$369
Canvas v.3.0	$249
Fractal Design Painter v.2.0	$249
Macromind Director v.3.1	$749
Minicad	$489
Norton Utilities Mac v.2.0	$88

Modems & Fax Modems

DoveFax	$149
Magic 14.4 Fax with Voice	$319
Supra v.32bis Modem	$239
Supra v.32bis Modem with Mac Pack	$269
Supra 14.4 PowerBook Modem	$279

Drives & Tapes

Applied Engineering Plus Drive	$283
Bernoulli Pro 90MB with interface	$539
Fujitsu 520MB / 1.2GB	$725 / $1099
Magic CD-ROM	$569
Quantum 240MB / 525MB	$299 / $669
Toshiba 213MB PowerBook	$589

Tel 1-900-420-3737 • 24-Hour International Fax 1-512-476-6399 • 1219 West 6th Street • Austin, Texas 78703 USA

$2 per minute

THUNDER II $3399
Accelerated QuickDraw & 24-bit color interface for Hi-Res 20

THUNDERSTORM PRO $2699
Graphics accelerator bundled with Thunder/24

SPECTRUM/24 SERIES IV $795
Accelerated 24-bit color interface for 21" display

THUNDER/24 ..... $2175
Thunder/24 – Accelerated 24-bit color interface

SUPERMATCH HI-RES 20-T $2699
Two-page, 20-inch Trinitron high-resolution display

SUPERMATCH 20-TXL $2499
Two-page, 20-inch Trinitron multimode display

SUPERMATCH 20 ..... $1469
Two-page, 20-inch color display

SUPERMATCH 17-T $1049
Full-page, 17-inch Trinitron display

SPECTRUM/24 PDQ PLUS $1409
Accelerated 24-bit color interface for 21" display

PAINTBOARD LI $769
Accelerated 24-bit color interface for up to 20"* displays

24XLI $1299
Accelerated 24-bit upgraded color interface

24MXQ $1135
Accelerated 24-bit color interface for 21" with Quadra

24STV $755
Accelerated 24-bit color for 13", video display/capture

24XLTV $2548
Accelerated 24-bit color, video display/capture

PAINTBOARD TURBO $1149
24-bit accelerated color interface with pan & zoom

20/20 MULTISCAN DISPLAY $1359
Two-page, 20-inch multiscan color display

20" MULTI-SCAN TRINITRON $2225
Two-page, 20-inch Trinitron display

20" MULTIMODE HITACHI $1299
Two-page, 20-inch Hitachi display

COLOR PIVOT LE $799
Full-page color display portrait & landscape with interface

ROCKET 040 33 ..... $1399
33MHz 68040 accelerator

ROCKET SHARE $389
Allows multi-processing with one or more Radius Rocket

VIDEOVISION $1849
Color interface with video capture

PRECISION COLOR 24XP $469
Accelerated 24-bit interface for 16" displays

PRECISION COLOR 24X $1449
Accelerated 24-bit interface for 21" display

INTELLICOLOR DISPLAY 20 ..... $2499
Two-page, intellicolor, 20-inch color display

PRECISION COLOR PIVOT $899
Full-page Multisync color display portrait & landscape

TWO-PAGE DISPLAY 21" $775
Two-page, 21-inch monochrome landscape display

25MHZ TURBO 040 ..... $1025
Accelerates CPU functions with 68040 supplement

33MHZ TURBO 040 ..... $1275
Accelerates CPU functions with 68040 supplement

FASTCACHE TURBO 33 ..... $165
128K cache for 33MHz Turbo 040

UNIVERSAL POWERCACHE
PowerCache Adapter Not Included. Add $39 for Adapter.

33MHZ POWERCACHE $349

33MHZ POWERCACHE WITH FPU $425

40MHZ POWERCACHE $505

40MHZ POWERCACHE WITH FPU $575

50MHZ POWERCACHE $649

50MHZ POWERCACHE WITH FPU $779

FASTCACHE QUADRA 128K $365
128K Static RAM cache for Quadra 700/900/950

ALDUS PAGEMAKER 5.0 $579

MS EXCEL 4.0 $289

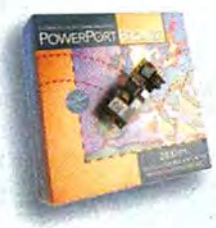
QUARK XPRESS 3.2 $589

EFI COLOR PHOTOSHOP 1.0 $139

PHOTOSHOP 2.5 $499

FILEMAKER PRO 2.0 $244

SYQUEST
44MB Cartridge $59
88MB Cartridge $89
105MB Cartridge $99



GLOBAL VILLAGE
Powerport & Teleport Gold $369
Powerport & Teleport Silver $309
Powerport & Teleport Bronze $169

TRINITRON
20-inch Display $1599
24-bit Color Trinitron, 1024 x 768 Resolution

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS

BOTTOM LINE UNDERSTANDS THE SPECIAL NEEDS OF THE INTERNATIONAL MACINTOSH USER AND RESELLER, AND WE EXTEND THE EXTRA LEVEL OF SUPPORT INTERNATIONAL CLIENTS REQUIRE. WE HAVE A 24-HOUR INTERNATIONAL FAX LINE, AND WE STOCK 220-VOLT VERSIONS OF MOST HARDWARE. BOTTOM LINE OFFERS DISCOUNTED RATES WITH DHL, UPS AND FEDERAL EXPRESS, AND CUSTOMS BROKERAGE THROUGH THE COURIER. DELIVERY TIME TO MOST COUNTRIES IS TWO TO THREE DAYS.

INTERNATIONALE HÄNDLERKONDITIONEN!

HOW TO ORDER: CALL 900-420-3525. $2 MINUTE PHONE CHARGE. **PAYMENT:** VISA, MASTERCARD, DISCOVER -NO CREDIT CARD SURCHARGES, CHECKS, AND COD'S. $6,000 MAXIMUM ON COD'S **TAX:** TEXAS RESIDENTS ADD 8% SALES TAX. **PRICES** AND ITEMS SUBJECT TO CHANGE AND AVAILABILITY. **INTERNATIONAL:** 5% SURCHARGE ON INTERNATIONAL ORDERS. **MAIL IN** ORDERS ACCEPTED. **TERMS:** YOU ARE **NOT** CHARGED UNTIL YOUR ORDER IS SHIPPED. PHONE CHARGES CANNOT BE REFUNDED. **SHIPPING:** MINIMUM $5-UPS GROUND, BLUE, RED, FEDERAL EXPRESS. **RETURNS** MUST BE IN ORIGINAL CONDITION AND PACKAGE AND REQUIRE AN RMA#. SEAL MUST NOT BE OPENED ON SOFTWARE. RETURNS MAY BE SUBJECT TO A RESTOCKING FEE. ASK FOR DETAILS WHEN ORDERING. BOTTOM LINE DISTRIBUTION CANNOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ERRORS IN TYPOGRAPHY OR PHOTOGRAPHY. ALL BRANDS, AND PRODUCT NAMES ARE TRADE MARKS OF THEIR RESPECTIVE HOLDERS

VISA DISCOVER DHL FEDERAL EXPRESS

BOTTOM LINE DISTRIBUTION

1-900-420-3737

$2 per minute

CIRCLE 21 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

1219 WEST 6TH STREET
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78703
FAX 512.476.6399
AD CODE: BU3A

THIRD WAVE
1(800)880.7555

THE NEW REMOVABLE STANDARD

128 megabytes of data per cartridge, at only 30% the media cost of SyQuest — plus the data reliability of magneto-optical technology.

ASANTÉ NETWORK PRODUCTS

NuBus or IIsi/SE 30 Thick/Thin/10T	209.00
LC Thin/10T	209.00
SE Thick/Thin/10T	209.00
FriendlyNet LC or NuBus (Thick/Thin/10T)	209.00
FriendlyNet IIsi (w/Thick/Thin/10T)	239.00
FriendlyNet Adapters Thick/Thin/10T	89.00
SCSI EtherNet 10T	289.00
SCSI EtherNet Thick/Thin/10T	339.00
SCSI EtherNet Thick/Thin/10T (PowerBook)	369.00
Asante AUI to 10T Adapter	89.00
AsanteHub 1012	849.00
Asante 10T Hub/12	559.00

5 Year Warranty • Rated Number One by MacUser

OPTICAL DRIVES

DGR 128REMe™ 3.5" w/ Disk	989.00
Epson 128 MB 3.5" w/ Disk	959.00
Fujitsu 128 MB 3.5" w/ Disk	9 99.00
MOST 256 MB 5.5" w/ Disk	1799.00
Sony 600 MB 5.25" w/ Disk	1999.00
128 MB Optical Disk	39.00
256 MB Optical Disk	79.00
600 MB Optical Disk	99.00

SYQUEST DRIVES

45R Drive w/Cartridge	379.00
88R Drive w/Cartridge	489.00
88C Drive w/Cartridge	559.00
105C Drive w/Cartridge	699.00
45MB SyQuest Cartridge	62.00
88MB SyQuest Cartridge	95.00
105MB SyQuest Cartridge	78.00

CD-ROM

Toshiba 3401 Super Drive	$589
CD-Rom Encyclopedia	$59

DAT DRIVES

2 GB Sony Drive w/Tape	1049.00
5 GB Sony Drive w/Tape	1199.00
60 Meter DAT Tape	12.00
90 Meter DAT Tape	16.00

Every Third Wave DAT includes Retrospect v 2.0.

QUANTUM

	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
85 MB Hard Drive	179.00	249.00
127 MB Hard Drive	209.00	279.00
170 MB Hard Drive	229.00	299.00
240 MB Hard Drive	309.00	379.00
525 MB Hard Drive	689.00	759.00
700 MB Hard Drive	849.00	919.00
1.2 GB Hard Drive	1179.00	1249.00
80 MB PowerBook Drive	239.00	309.00
120 MB PowerBook Drive	309.00	409.00
160 MB PowerBook Drive	449.00	549.00

CONNER

	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
40MB Portable Drive		199.00
212 MB Hard Drive	309.00	379.00
540 MB Hard Drive	829.00	899.00

FUJITSU

	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
520 MB Hard Drive	739.00	809.00
1.1 GB Hard Drive	1129.00	1229.00
2.4 GB Hard Drive	2199.00	2299.00

TOSHIBA

	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
1.2 GB Hard Drive	1049.00	1149.00
213 MB PowerBook Drive	499.00	599.00
330 MB PowerBook Drive	599.00	699.00

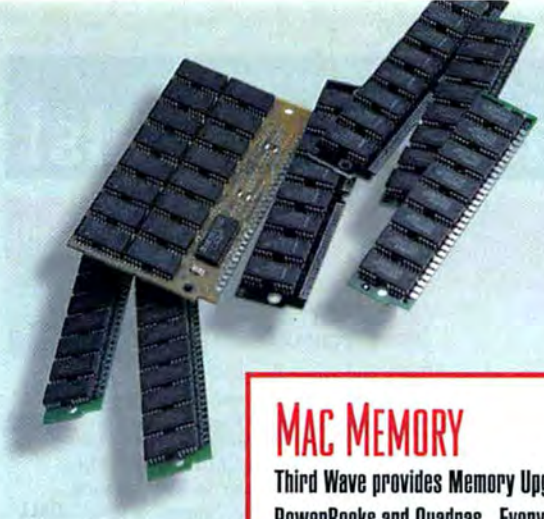
MICROPOLIS

	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
1 GB Hard Drive	1099.00	1179.00
2.1 GB Hard Drive	1949.00	2049.00

SEAGATE

	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
1.2 GB Hard Drive	1109.00	1179.00
2.1 GB Elite Hard Drive	2469.00	2539.00

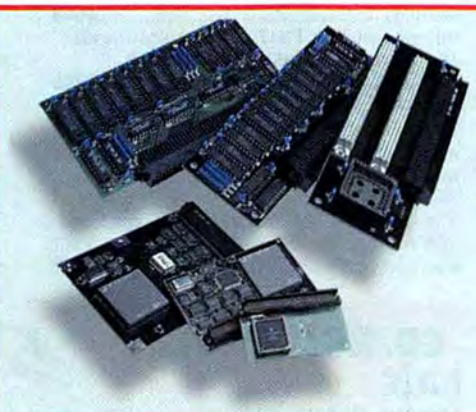
THIRD WAVE COMPUTING ▸ 1(800)880.7555 ▸ FAX 1(512)476.9241



THIRD WAVE
1(800)880.7555

MAC MEMORY
Third Wave provides Memory Upgrades for all Macintosh models - including PowerBooks and Quadras. Every Third Wave Memory Upgrade is backed by a full lifetime warranty. Call for new pricing and availability.

POWERBOOK MEMORY
Free copy of Connectix PowerBook Utilities with purchase of PowerBook Memory!



LOGICA ACCELERATORS

LogiCache 50 MHz w/68882	749.00
LogiCache 50 MHz	649.00
LogiCache Accelerator Adapter	40.00
Logica 25MHz FPU for LC III, Classic	79.00
Logica 33MHz FPU for DuoDock	89.00
LogiCache IIci 64K Cache	139.00
LogiCache IIsi 64K Cache	149.00
Logica IIsi Dual Slot Adapter	59.00
Logica 20MHz Math chip for Adapter	69.00

FAX MODEMS

Supra v.32 bis Modem	249.00
Supra v.32 bis Mac Package	299.00
Supra 14.4 PowerBook Modem	289.00
Magic 14.4 Fax w/Voice	319.00
Pliceon 14.4 PowerBook Internal	289.00
Global Village PowerPort Gold	389.00
Global Village PowerPort Silver	339.00
Global Village PowerPort Bronze	199.00
Applied Engineering DataLink	465.00

MACINTOSH SYSTEMS

Quadra 950 8/0	4499.00
Quadra 800 8/230	3899.00
Quadra 800 8/500	4679.00
Quadra 800 8/500 CD	4979.00
Quadra 800 8/1000	5479.00
PowerBook 160 4/120	2999.00
PowerBook 180c 4/160	4299.00
PowerBook 210 4/80	1549.00
PowerBook 230 4/120	2549.00

VIDEO SOLUTIONS

SuperMac 20TxI	2649.00
RasterOps 20	2599.00
Radius Intellicolor 20	2625.00
E-Machines T-16 II	1325.00
RasterOps Paintboard Li Board	829.00
SuperMac Digital Film Board	4899.00

SCANNERS

Umax 630le Color Scanner	969.00
Umax 630 Color Scanner	1129.00
Umax 840 Color Scanner	1339.00
Umax 1260c Color Scanner	1959.00
Microtek Scanmaker Ie	929.00
Microtek Scanmaker IIxe	1129.00
Hewlett Packard Scanjet IIc	1449.00
Apple OneScanner	929.00

Third Wave Computing
7301 Burnet Road • Suite 102
Austin, Texas 78757
Tel 512.477.9845 • Fax 512.476.9241
We accept Visa & MasterCard and Corporate, Educational, & Government Purchase Orders.

Third Wave Computing cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. Prices and items subject to change and availability. All brands and product names are trade marks of their respective holders. Payment: Visa, MasterCard (no credit card surcharges), Checks, and COD's. You are not charged until your order is shipped. Texas residents add 8% sales tax. Five percent surcharge on international orders. Shipping: UPS, Federal Express, Airborne Express, DHL. Returns must be in original condition and package and require an RMA Number. Seal must not be opened on software. Returns may be subject to a restocking fee. Ask for details when ordering.

MacUser October 1993

CIRCLE 147 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

THIRD WAVE COMPUTING ▸ 1(800)880.7555 ▸ FAX 1(512)476.9241

USA FLEX For Great Mac Peripherals!

Monitors

E-MACHINES

T16 II

16" ColorPage T16 II
.25mm, 1152x870 ....**$1299**
20" ColorPage T20
.25mm, 1152x870.....**CALL**

SONY Monitor Only

14" CPD-1320 .25mm, 640x480.....**$339**
14" CPD-1304 .25mm, to 1024x768 NI.....**$499**
17" CPD-1604S .25mm, to 1024x768 NI **$949**
20" GDM-2036S .30mm, to 1280x1024 NI...**$2099**
Cable adapter (specify model) **$16.95**

NEC Monitor Only

15" 3FGe .28mm, to 1024x768 NI.....**$599**
15" 4FGe .28mm, to 1024x768 NI.....**$699**
17" 5FGe .28mm, to 1280x1024 NI.....**$1069**
17" 5FG .28mm, to 1280x1024 NI.....**$1249**
21" 6FG .28mm, to 1280x1024 NI.....**$2279**

NEC "OEM" MONITOR SALE!
1 Year Warranty
NEC 17" 5 FG (OEM Version) **$1129**

SUPERMAC
THE SUPERSOURCE FOR COLOR

SuperMatch 17T .26mm, to 1024x768.....**$1199**
SuperMatch 20+ to 1024x768.....**CALL**
SuperMatch 20TXL .25mm, to 1024x768 ..**$2649**
SuperMatch 21 .28mm, 1152x870.....**$2469**

Video Cards

SUPERMAC
THE SUPERSOURCE FOR COLOR

8-bit Cards
Spectrum 8-24 PDQ.....**$789**
Spectrum 8 Series III.....**$399**
24-bit Cards
Thunder 24.....**$2249**
Spectrum 24 PDQ+.....**$1489**
Spectrum 24 Series IV.....**$799**
Accelerators
Thunderstorm Deluxe.....**$879**
Thunderstorm Pro.....**$2779**

NEC
MacFG 8x.....**$659**
MacFG 24x.....**$1229**

E-MACHINES
Futura SX.....**$469**
Futura MX.....**$829**
Futura LX.....**$1039**

Memory Call for Current Pricing

Standard Mac
1MB/2MB x 8
4MB x 8
4MB with Pal
8MB/16MB x 8
Mac IIfx
1MB/4MB/16MB FX
Centris 610/650/LCIII
4MB/8MB/16MB
DUO 210/230
4MB/8MB
Powerbook 140/145/170
4MB/6MB
Powerbook 160/180
4MB/6MB
8MB/10MB
Quadra 700
4MB/8MB/16MB
Quadra 800
4MB/8MB/16MB
Quadra 950
16MB

Printers

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

PostScript Laser Printers
microWriter PS23 2MB RAM (exp. to 4MB), 23 PS fonts **$929**
microWriter PS65 2MB RAM (exp. to 4MB), 65 PS fonts **$1219**
Special Prices on microLaser Laser Printer
microLaser Plus- 300 dpi, up to 9 ppm, 512K RAM, 2 credit card font slots, HP LJ-II emulation, 250 sht. tray, one year limited warranty **$669**
microLaser Plus PS17- Same as above with 17-font Adobe® PostScript® and 1.5MB memory **$765**
microLaser Plus PS35- Same as above with 35-font Adobe PostScript and 1.5MB memory **$810**
microLaser TURBO- RISC-based processor, 300 dpi, up to 9 ppm, 512K RAM, 2 credit card font slots, HP LJ-II emulation PostScript Level 2 S/W from Adobe with scalable 35 fonts, 250 sht. tray, one year limited warranty **$1068**

GCC TECHNOLOGIES

PostScript Laser Printers
BLP Elite 300 dpi, 4ppm, 2MB Memory, 17 PostScript Fonts-TrueTtype compatible **$929**
Other Configurations Available-Please Call
BLP Eclipse 300 dpi, 2MB exp. to 4MB, PostScript Level II, Edge-to-Edge Printing 4ppm, 17 fonts....**CALL** 8ppm, 35 fonts....**CALL**
High Resolution, Large-Format Printer
SelectPress 600, 600 dpi, up to 11 x 17 paper sizes, 35 resident fonts, 8MB RAM, PostScript Level II, Edge-to-Edge Printing **$3899**
Thermal Fusion Portable Printer
WriteMove II Portable Printer, 2.5 lbs w/ battery, 360 dpi, prints plain paper, envelopes and transparencies (QuickDraw compatible) **$529**

Laser Printers **NEC**
Silentwriter Model 95f
6ppm, 2MB memory exp. to 5MB, 300 dpi, 35 scalable fonts, Genuine Adobe PostScript, Level 2, HP laserJet III w/HPGL emulation. **$899**
Silentwriter Model 97
Same as 95f upgraded with 10 ppm and envelope feeder. **$1099**

CD/ROM- External

NEC
MultiSpin™ 38 (Portable) 400ms, 64KB cache, 2 yr warranty, includes interface **$409**
MultiSpin 74 (Ext) 280ms, 256KB cache, 2 yr warranty, includes interface kit **$599**

TEXEL
Mac Bundle DM-5024 265ms, 64KB cache, includes: interface kit, speakers, headphones, Nautilus, Music Sampler, Animals, Groliers Ency., U.S. History, Sherlock Holmes **$749**

PLI Toshiba Mechanism
CD/ROM MS 200ms, 330KB per sec., 256KB cache, interface included **$689**

Modems

Hayes External
Accura 2400 2400bps with Smartcom EZ.....**$75**
Accura 96 +Fax96 9600bps data, 9600bps S/R Group 3 Fax. V.42/V.42bis, Free Smartcom data and Fax s/w and 25-pin cable **$229**
Accura 144 +Fax144 14,400bps data, 14,400bps S/R Group 3 Fax. V.42/V.42bis, Free Smartcom data and Fax s/w and 25-pin cable **$259**

GLOBAL VILLAGE
Internal Fax/Modem for Apple PowerBooks
Bronze, 2400bps data, 9600/4800bps S/R Fax**$199**
Silver, 9600bps data, 9600bps S/R Fax. **$379**
Gold, 14,400bps data, 9600bps S/R. **$429**
External Fax/Modem for Apple Macintosh
Bronze, 2400bps data, 9600/4800bps S/R Fax**$199**
Silver, 9600bps data, 9600bps S/R Fax. **$379**
Gold, 14,400bps data, 9600bps S/R. **$429**

Drives

PLI

Storage Drives
Infinity 88/RW44 5.25", Zero-foot-print, 20ms average seek time, 32K buffer
External Mac Drive.....**$679**
Internal for Mac Centris 610.....**$559**
Single 88MB Cartridge formatted.....**$129**
SQ3105 3.5", 14.5ms average seek time, 64K buffer
External Mac Drive.....**$829**
Internal for Mac Centris 610.....**$759**
Single 105MB Cartridge formatted.....**$119**
Internal drives for the Mac IIvx & Quadra 950 available.

I-OMEGA
Makers of Bernoulli
Bernoulli Drive Systems
Access time 18ms, with Speedcache Plus, 9ms, Can be used with 35MB, 65MB, 105MB and 150MB disk capacities. Disks can withstand 1000Gs of shock-an eight foot drop to concrete.
MacTransportable MultiDisk 150.....**$819**
Floptical 21MB, 3.5", External.....**$439**

Scanners EPSON

ESPON Scanners 24-bit "TruePass" scanning capable of 16.6 million colors
ES-600C SCSI **$839**
ES-800C.....**$1099**
Interface Kit, Includes Photoshop s/w .....**CALL**

Mustek
Langelo Color, Hand held scanner, 400dpi, 262,144 colors, includes s/w bundle.....**$369**
MFS-6000 Flatbed scanner, 600 dpi, 1.8 million colors, includes interface kit, software bundle**$869**
Software Bundle Includes Color It, OCR s/w, Photoshop plug in.

TO ORDER, CALL...

USA FLEX 1-800-950-0354
(708) 582-6206 • FAX (708) 351-7204
Government 1-800-723-2260/Education 1-800-944-5588
Government/Education FAX (708) 351-9871
Habla Espanol 1-800-723-5500 • (708) 924-6780
Pour les Francophones 1-800-723-2256 • (708) 582-6179
Verhandlungen in deutsch (708) 924-6680
(7:00 Uhr bis 15:00 Uhr)(Midnight to 9:00 a.m. cst)
Customer Service 1-800-955-1488
(M-F 7:30 a.m. - 6:00 p.m. & Sat. 9 a.m. - 2 p.m. cst)

ORDER INFORMATION: Minimum order $80. Minimum shipping and handling per order $11.95. MasterCard, Visa and Discover accepted for USA, Canada, APO, FPO and Puerto Rico. FLEXCARD accepted for continental USA only. A $10 surcharge on credit card orders for APO, FPO and Puerto Rico. C.O.D. order under $500.00, add $5.00; over $500.00, add $10.00 check warranty charge. Call for special UPS Red/Blue C.O.D. rates. APO/FPO, add 5% to cover additional shipping and handling. Call for PAL rates. CORPORATE/GOVERNMENT ORDERS: Corporations rated 1A1 or better and government agencies accepted on Net 30 terms with receipt of a valid purchase order. Leasing Plans available for qualified businesses only. RETURN PRODUCT INFORMATION: All returns must have prior authorization from our Customer Service Department (1-800-955-1488 or 1-708-351-7172 Mon. - Fri. 7:30 a.m. to 6 p.m. & Sat. 9 a.m. to 2 p.m. cst). All returns must be in as-shipped condition, with original packaging, including all warranty cards and manuals. Incomplete product returns, unauthorized returns and refused shipments are subject to a minimum 20% re-stocking charge. We will only accept returns on unopened and non-downloaded software. Software compatibility guaranteed only if we have downloaded it on your new FLEX system. Thirty(30) day money back guarantee applies to FLEX system only (does not include printers or other non-installed peripherals). We will not accept returns on laser printers if toner cartridge has been installed. All prices and specifications subject to change, without notice. Not responsible for typographical or printing errors. All trademarks and registered trademarks are of their respective holders. @1993 USA FLEX.

CIRCLE 145 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Code # MU1003

PRODUCT INDEX

ADVERTISER	PAGE
Display Systems & Video	
Lapis Technologies, Inc. 800-43-LAPIS	150
NEC Technologies 800-NEC-INFO	Covers 5-7
NEC Technologies 800-NEC-INFO	Cover 8
nView Corporation 800-736-8439	153
Radius Inc. 800-996-7360	119-121
RasterOps 800-SAY-COLOR	163
Sigma Designs 415-770-0100	145
Education	
Educational Resources Ltd. 800-624-2926	195
MacAcademy 800-527-1914	157
Financial Management	
Intuit 415-322-0573	20-21
Teleware, Inc. 800-851-1315 ext. 610	61
General Hardware & Accessories	
Motorola 800-845-MOTO	10-11
Moustrak 800-221-6687	60
Orange Micro 714-779-2772	30
Zeos International Ltd. 800-824-5565	126
Graphics & Design	
Caere Corporation 800-535-SCAN	90
Corel Corporation 800-772-6735	7
Deneba Software 305-596-5644	18
Graphsoft 410-290-5114	149
Input Devices	
Sophisticated Circuits Inc. 800-827-4669	64
Mail Order	
Advance Business Center 800-274-7747	203
Airbourne Computer Technologies 800-442-4836	193
Bottom Line Distribution 800-880-7555	208-209
CD ROM Direct 800-950-3513	204
Direct Connections 800-572-4305	194
Dr. Mac 800-825-6227	184
Express Direct 800-535-3252	178-179
First Source International 800-535-5892	194
La Cie Limited 800-999-3919	65-69
LLB Company, The 800-848-8967	182-183
Mac & More 800-945-1622	189
Mac Zone, The 800-248-0800	24-27
Mac's Place 800-276-0009	185-188
MacCenter 800-950-3726	192
MacConnection 800-800-4444	40-45
MacDirect 800-621-8462	200-201
MacFriends 800-331-1322	134
MacFriends 800-331-1322	144
MacFriends 800-331-1322	156
MacLand 800-333-3353	177
MacNews 800-243-9383	199
MacProducts, USA 800-622-3475	206-207
MacWarehouse 800-255-6227	196-198
Mirror Technologies 800-643-3372	202
Third Wave Computing 800-880-7555	210-211
USA Flex 800-950-0354	212
Networking & Connectivity	
Asanté Technologies 800-662-9686	22
Coactive Computing Corp. 800-825-2NET	164-165
Dayna 801-269-7200	130
Farallon Computing, Inc. 800-949-7761	132
SoftArc Inc. 416-299-4723	6
Organizational Tools	
AEC Software 800-346-9413	135

ADVERTISER	PAGE
Attain Corp. 617-776-1110	147
Ceres Software 800-877-4292	8
Fit Software, Inc. 800-SALESFIT	152
Gold Disk 800-465-3375	15
Inspiration Software 800-877-4292	8
Microsoft	Covers 2-4, 1
Output Devices	
Calcomp 800-445-6515 ext. 259	180
DEC 800-DECINFO	85
Eastman Kodak, Co. 800-344-6325	72-73
GCC Technologies 800-422-7777	55
GCC Technologies 800-422-7777	57
GCC Technologies 800-422-7777	59
Hewlett-Packard 800-LASERJET ext. 7563	16-17
Tektronix Inc. 503-682-7450	109
Texas Instruments 800-527-3500	33
XANTE Corporation 800-926-8839	100
Performance Enhancers	
DayStar Digital 800-962-2077	36
DiiMO Technologies, Inc. 800-503-4466	171
Mobius Technologies, Inc. 800-800-4334	5
Programming & Systems	
Apple Computer, Inc.	9
Mainstay 818-991-6540	34
Resources	
Safeware 800-848-3469	180
Scanners	
AGFA Div. - Scanner 800-685-4271	124
Microtek Labs, Inc. 800-654-4160	94
Nikon, Inc. 800-52-NIKON	31
Storage Systems	
Aegis Peripheral Technologies 800-451-6457	176
APS Technologies 800-235-3707	166-167
Chinon America, Inc. 800-441-0222	123
ClubMac 800-258-2622	190-191
dgr Technologies, Inc. 800-235-9745	205
Direct Tech 800-279-5520	180
ETC Peripherals 800-727-8159	86
Focus Enhancements 800-538-8862	74-75
FWB Inc. 415-474-8055	12
MicroNet Technology, Inc. 714-581-1540	19
Mirror Technologies 800-643-3372	202
PLI 800-288-8754	99
Spin Peripherals 800-466-1200	181
Telecommunications	
Best Data Products 800-503-BEST	173
Utilities	
ASD Software 909-624-2594	146
Berkeley Systems 510-540-5535	14
Binary Software 310-451-9044	56
Dantz Development 510-849-0293	141
Datawatch 919-490-1277	32
Dubl-Click 800-266-9525	64
Fifth Generation Systems, Inc. 800-666-2904	28
Golden Triangle Computers 800-236-3980	142
Insignia Solutions 800-848-7677	136
Kent Marsh Ltd. 800-325-3587	4
Now Software 800-237-3611	63
Now Software 800-237-3611	138
Symantec Corp.	70
Symantec Corp.	158

AD INDEX

MacUser
950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor
Foster City, CA 94404
Phone (415) 378-5600
Fax (415) 378-6903

National

Janet Ryan, Publisher (415) 378-5666
Jonathan A. Lane, Associate Publisher (415) 378-5640
Jeff Cohen, National Sales Director (415) 378-5692
Elizabeth McGinnis, Advertising Coordinator (415) 378-5606

Northeast (MA, ME, NH, RI, VT, CT, east Canada)

Gina Ciampa, District Manager
Mystic Center, 10 President's Landing
Medford, MA 02155; (617) 393-3065
Ellen Skugstad, Account Representative (415) 378-5657
Kristina Sweet, Sales Assistant (617) 393-3064

Mid-Atlantic/Southeast (NY, NJ, PA, DE, MD, DC, VA, WV, NC, SC, GA, FL)

John DeCesare, District Manager
One Park Ave.
New York, NY 10016; (212) 503-5416
Karen Anderson, Account Representative (415) 378-5677
Tom Wan, Sales Assistant (212) 503-5144

Midwest (IL, IN, IA, KS, KY, MI, MN, MO, NE, ND, OH, SD, TN, WI)

Pete Hoffman, District Manager
150 North Wacker Drive, Suite 2500
Chicago, IL 60606
(312) 214-7343
Laurie Eddy, Account Representative (415) 378-5654
Marceline Rogers, Sales Assistant (312) 214-7388

South Central (AL, AR, LA, MS, OK, TX, central Canada)

Stephen Shore, Regional Manager
5956 Sherry Lane, Suite 625
Dallas, TX 75225
(214) 360-5785
Joann Casey, Account Representative (415) 378-5622
Molly Eastin, Sales Assistant (214) 360-5780

Northwest CA (San Francisco and north), NV, AK, OR, HI, MT, WA, ID, Canada (British Columbia, Alberta, and Saskatchewan)

Lynn Ingham, District Manager
950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 378-5628
Chris Marrow
Account Representative, (415) 378-5658

Bay Area (Carmel to San Francisco)

Pam Ott, District Manager
950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 378-5605
Nancy Romano, Account Representative (415) 378-5651
Colleen Dasher, Sales Assistant (415) 378-5634

Southwest CA (NM, UT, WY, CO)

Amanda Waterfield, District Manager
3530 Wilshire Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90010
(213) 351-1841
Deborah Tyo, Account Representative (415) 378-5630

Los Angeles CA (AZ)

Lee J. Uniacke, District Manager
3530 Wilshire Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90010
(213) 351-1842
Deborah Tyo, Account Representative (415) 378-5630
Margy Level-Green, Sales Assistant (213) 351-1840

RS#	ADVERTISER	PAGE
150	Advance Business Center	203
16	AEC Software	135
61	Aegis Peripheral Technologies	176
53	AGFA Div. - Scanner	124
137	Airbourne Computer Tech.	193
N/A	Apple Computer, Inc.	9
146	APS Technologies	166-167
86	Asanté Technologies	22
36	ASD Software	146
60	Attain Corp.	147
N/A	Berkeley Systems	14
31	Best Data Products	173
N/A	Binary Software	56
21	Bottom Line Distribution	208-209
120	Caere Corporation	90
113	Calcomp	180
138	CD ROM Direct	204
N/A	Ceres Software	8
134	Chinon America, Inc.	123
23	ClubMac	190-191
30	Coactive Computing Corp.	164-165
109	Corel Corporation	7
28	Dantz Development	141
75	Datawatch	32
133	Dayna	130
93	DayStar Digital	36
39	DEC	85
165	Deneba Software	18
143	dgr Technologies, Inc.	205
19	DiiMO Technologies, Inc.	172
42	Direct Connections	194
33	Direct Tech	180
35	Dr. Mac	184
43	Dubl-Click	64
82	Eastman Kodak, Co.	72-73
112	Educational Resources Ltd.	195
107	ETC Peripherals	86
129	Express Direct	178-179
92	Farallon Computing, Inc.	132
105	Fifth Generation Systems, Inc.	28
N/A	First Source International	194
70	Fit Software, Inc.	152
127	Focus Enhancements	74-75
71	FWB Inc.	12
121	GCC Technologies	55
122	GCC Technologies	57
123	GCC Technologies	59
45	Gold Disk	15
111	Golden Triangle Computers	142
108	Graphsoft	149
N/A	Hewlett-Packard	16-17
154	Insignia Solutions	136
N/A	Inspiration Software	8
N/A	Intuit	20-21
78	Kent Marsh Ltd.	4
47	La Cie Limited	65-69
29	Lapis Technologies, Inc.	150
88	LLB Company, The	182-183
41	Mac & More	189
135	Mac Zone, The	24-27
167	Mac's Place	185-188
83	MacAcademy	157
1	MacCenter	192
N/A	MacConnection	40-45
131	MacDirect	200-201
103	MacFriends	134
101	MacFriends	144
102	MacFriends	156
152	MacLand	177
151	MacNews	199
144	MacProducts, USA	206-207
156	MacWarehouse	196-198
80	Mainstay	34
114	MicroNet Technology, Inc.	19
N/A	Microsoft	C2-C4, 1
159	Microtek Labs, Inc.	94
118	Mirror Technologies	202
161	Mobius Technologies, Inc.	5
72	Motorola	10-11
94/95	Moustrak	60
104	NEC Technologies	C5-C7
116	NEC Technologies	C8
115	Nikon, Inc.	31
170	Now Software	138
169	Now Software	63
77	nView Corporation	153
130	Orange Micro	30
155	PLI	99
N/A	Radius Inc.	119-120
68	Radius Inc.	121
55	RasterOps	163
59	Safeware	180
N/A	Seybold	170
54	Sigma Designs	145
34	SoftArc Inc.	6
141	Sophisticated Circuits Inc.	64
37	Spin Peripherals	181
N/A	Symantec Corp.	158
N/A	Symantec Corp.	70
18	Tektronix Inc.	109
N/A	Teleware, Inc.	61
168	Texas Instruments	33
147	Third Wave Computing	210-211
145	USA Flex	212
126	XANTE Corporation	100
22	Zeos International Ltd.	126
14	Ziff-Davis Press	168
15	Ziff-Davis Press	169

LOOK FOR THIS SIGN WHEN YOU NEED INFORMATION... FAST!

In today's competitive marketplace, smart buyers look for that extra edge when purchasing Macintosh computer products. One sure way to get the information edge is to use the MacUser Reader Service Fax Card. It's the quick and easy way to get detailed product information mailed *directly* from the manufacturer, free of charge.

Our new fax format speeds response time and is designed to be user friendly. To request Macintosh product information by fax, just follow these three simple steps:

- CHECK OFF answers to six research questions
- CIRCLE the numbers on the card that correspond with the advertisements or articles featuring the products you're considering purchasing
- FAX your request to **(609) 461-5921**

Don't take a chance with your next product purchase. Get the MacUser information edge and feel confident about making an informed buying decision.

MacUser

MacUser MARKETPLACE

MarketPlace

The cost-effective buying arena that provides sellers of Macintosh compatible products 3 advertising options: Premier, Classified and BusinessCard to meet their specific advertising goals, reaching 410,000 Macintosh Business Buyers. All sections are set up by product category and offer reader service.

Premier

The four-color showcase that spotlights leading-edge products and services.

219-222

Classified

Flexible-format display advertising that offers diverse sizes plus two and three color options. Section meets dynamic advertising needs for all Macintosh products and services.

223-245

Business Card

A forum for innovative, unique, low-cost and hard-to-find Macintosh hardware, software, and miscellaneous products and services.

246-247

Product Categories

	Premier	Classified	BusinessCard
Hardware			
Accelerator Boards	219	223	246
Bar Coding	219	223	
CD-ROM			246
Communications			
Computer Systems		223	
Data Acquisition			
Disk Drives	219	230	246
Diskettes		232	
General		232	
Input Devices	220		
Memory Upgrades		232	
Networking			
Peripherals	220	235	
Power Supplies			246
Printers			246
Scanners		235	
Security			
Tape Drives			
Used Equipment			
Software			
Accounting			246
Back Up Systems			
Bar Coding		239	
Business	220		246
Business Time Management			
CAD/CAM		240	
CD-ROM	220	242	
Communications/Networking		240	246
Desktop Publishing			
Educational			
Emulation			
Engineering	221		
Entertainment/Games		240	246
Financial			246
Fonts		240	
Foreign Languages	221	240	
Genealogy			
General		240	
Government			
Graphics	221	241	
Health			
Language Tools			
Legal			
Lottery			
Medical/Dental			
Music/MIDI	221	241	
Networking			
Personal Management			
Programming Tools			246
Public Domain			
Real Estate			247
Recreation			
Religion			247
Sales Marketing			
Scientific		241	247
Security			
Shareware			
Statistics			
Utilities			
Adult Software	222	245	
Miscellaneous			
Accessories		244	
Books/Catalogues			
Business Opportunities			
Consulting/Programming		244	247
Data Conversion Services		244	
Data Recovery Services		244	
Desktop Publishing Services			247
Diskette Copy Services			
Furniture			
Insurance			247
Novelties			
On-Line Services	221	244	
Repair Services		244	247
Slide Imaging Services		245	
Supplies	222	245	
Training			247

Account Representatives

East Coast–CT, DC, DE, FL, GA, MA, MD, ME, NC, NH, NJ, NY, PA, RI, SC, VA, VT, WV

Tom Koletas 212-503-5136
Account Manager

Ann Faustini 212-503-5043
Account Representative

MidWest–AL, AR, AI, IL, IN, KS, KY, LA, MI, MN, MO, MS, ND, NE, OH, OK, SD, TN, TX, WI, CANADA, OVERSEAS

Larry Grella 212-503-5138
Account Manager

NorthWest–AK, CA (209, 408, 415, 510, 707, 916), ID, MT, OR, WA, WY

Dennis Leavey 212-503-5111
Account Representative

Southwest–AZ, CA (213, 310, 619, 714, 805, 818), CO, HI, NM, NV, UT

Chris Thomas 212-503-5131
Account Manager

Laura Salerno 212-503-5140
Account Representative

Central Advertising Staff

Robert A. Bader
Vice President,
Central Advertising

Paul A. Fusco
Director, Sales & Marketing

Catherine Conway
Sales Manager

Nepreil Foster
Advertising Coordinator

Vicki Egan
Production Manager

Andrea Arundell
Production Coordinator

Ad Sales Information

One Park Avenue, Third Floor
New York, NY 10016
(212) 503-5115 or
(800) 825-4ADS

Recycle Your Mac!

MicroMac Plus or SE Upgrade System only $699!

Benefits:
- Multiply your screen size and accelerate your Mac by converting to a modular system
- Save desktop space with state-of-the-art slimline enclosure
- Extend the life of your Mac with new universal power supply and fan

Options:
- Add crisp 15" full page display for only $299
- Add 68882 math co-processor for $75
- Add Virtual 3.0 software for $80

For a limited time only – order today!

MicroMac Technology

Phone: 714.362.1000 FAX: 714.362.5428

27111 Aliso Creek Rd, Suite 145, Aliso Viejo, CA 92656-3366

The MicroMac Upgrade System, used by some of the largest Mac sites, is a 68030-based repackaging solution for your older Mac that you can assemble in one hour.

MicroMac Upgrade System

CIRCLE 250 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IF YOU HATE TO WAIT...

MacUser April '93

NEW LOW PRICES!

Accelerator-Video Board starts at $369.
Mac SE, Classic, Plus & 512KE Versions.

Stop leaning on your elbows during screen refreshes! If you're looking for blow-your-hair-back-speed, the ***ImagePro***™ ***combination accelerator-video board*** delivers a sizzling 400-2000% blast! Works with most large monitors, including Radius.™ Award winning Novy boards are well known for their exceptional speed, proven reliability and compatibility.

Motorola 68030 processor/optional math co-processor ▼ SIMM sockets for extra memory ▼ Speeds of 16, 25, 33, 40, 50 MHz ▼ 15" & 19" Monitors 30 day-money-back guarantee ▼ Ask about Novy's FREE factory installation

Call *1-800-638-4784* for The One Board Solution **NOVY**

Novy Systems, Inc. • 107 E. Palm Way, Suite 14 • Edgewater, FL 32132
Tech Support 904-427-2358 • Fax 904-428-0765

CIRCLE 251 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COST-EFFECTIVE FULL COLOR ARRIVES!

MacUser Marketplace Premier makes the power and panache of 4-color display advertising truly affordable. Let Premier launch your company to the "big time"—Over 422,600 primary readers every month!
Source: ABC, June 1992

MacUser Premier 800-825-4237

MacUser MARKETPLACE

Portable Bar Code Readers

TimeWand® I **DuraWand®** **TimeWand II**

Data collection is fast, easy, and extremely accurate when using Videx portable bar code readers. Cordless operation, compact size, and light weight allow you to take the wands wherever the work needs to be done. **Call Videx today for your free information kit: 503-758-0521.** Prices starting at:

Videx

TimeWand I $298
DuraWand $495
TimeWand II $698

1105 NE Circle Blvd., Corvallis, OR 97330-4285
503-758-0521 • FAX 503-752-5285

TimeWand, DuraWand, and Videx are registered trademarks of Videx, Inc. GCO355

SEE US AT COMDEX, BOOTH #L1497

CIRCLE 252 ON READER SERVICE CARD

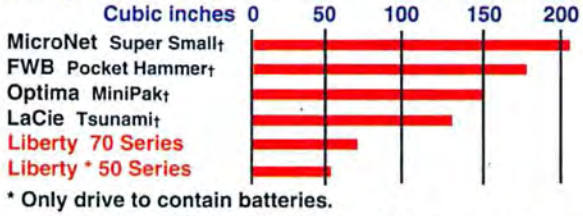
Both drives have 525 MB, but the little one has MORE...

... it has: Built in batteries and charger!

MACWORLD MW EDITORS' CHOICE

"The portables are drives small enough to slip into a briefcase without squishing your peanut butter and jelly sandwich. Liberty's design is the hands-down winner in this category."
MacWorld Mar. 93

Compare the physical size of the "Portables"



*** Only drive to contain batteries.**

"Well designed and small, this drive is the best in its class for portability." **(Editors Choice) MACWORLD**

Liberty Systems
160 Saratoga Ave.
Suite 38
Santa Clara, CA 95051

(408) 983-1127
Fax (408) 243-2885

†LaCie, Tsunami, Pocket Hammer, Super Small, MiniPak, are registered names of their respective owners. LaCie Inc, FWB Incorporated, MicroNet Technology Inc, Optima Technology.

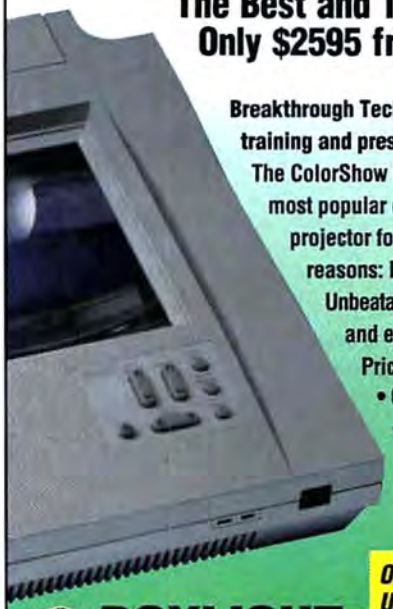
CIRCLE 253 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PREMIER

PREMIER

PC Screen to Big Screen!

The Best and The Brightest! Only $2595 from BOXLIGHT!



Breakthrough Technology for meetings, training and presentations. The ColorShow is the industry's most popular color software projector for all the right reasons: Brilliant true color! Unbeatable reliability! Versatility and ease of use! Price! Price! Price!

- 640 x 480 resolution
- IBM and Mac compatible
- 1-year warranty
- Same-day shipping

BOXLIGHT CORPORATION

Order today... Use It Tomorrow! Just Call...
800-497-4008

America's Largest and most Experienced LCD Specialists

17771 Fjord Dr., N.E., Poulsbo, WA 98370 • 206/779-7901
Payment: Visa, MasterCard, American Express, COD and Purchase Orders (some restrictions)
Leasing and Rental Options Available, 30 Day Money-Back Guarantee

CIRCLE 254 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BookEndz, The PowerBook Docking Station

- Eliminates Cable Confusion
- Works with all rear panel ports
- Power supply ext. cable available
- Attach /detach in 2-3 seconds
- Mastercard, VISA, Amex accepted
- BE147 for PB-140/145/145b/170 $129
- BE168 for PB-160/165c/180/180c $129
- NEW! BE148 for PB-140 thru 180c$144
- Uses your connectors
- Matches your PowerBook
- Includes switch extensions
- Assembles in minutes
- 1 year warranty
- Pre-installation available
- Custom cables available
- Dealer inquiries welcome

Pilot Technologies, Inc.

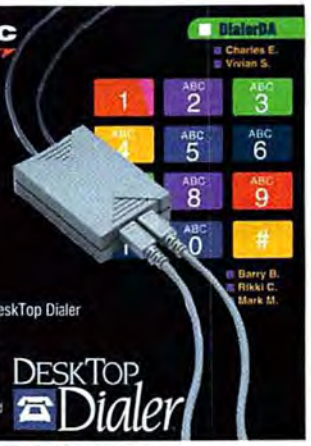
10025 Valley View Road, #130, Eden Prairie, MN 55344
Phone 800-682-4987 or 612-828-6002 FAX 612-828-6806

CIRCLE 257 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Turn Your Mac Into A Speed Dialer

Get the convenience and speed of automatic telephone dialing–right from your Macintosh–with new DeskTop Dialer™.

- Dials any number from within your Mac applications
- Supports 1- and 2-line analog systems
- Easy to install, easy to use.



With a suggested price of only $75, DeskTop Dialer can make your Mac do the walking. Call (800) 827-4669 for the name of your dealer.

DESKTOP Dialer

© 1992. Sophisticated Circuits, Inc. DeskTop Dialer and DialerDA are trademarks of Sophisticated Circuits. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 255 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TAKE CONTROL OF YOUR BUSINESS!

The Leader in Merchant Business Software

POS & ORDER ENTRY SOLUTIONS
for Retail, Mail Order, Wholesale Companies

- *Credit Card Processing & Barcoding*
- *Quick setup with excellent support*
- *Single/Multi-User and Multi-Site*
- *Increase productivity, maximize profits*
- *Expands to grow with your business*

DEMO Available

(508) 653-6911 • Fax: (508) 650-1872
E.E.S. Companies, Inc., 2 Vernon St., Suite 404, Framingham, MA 01701

CIRCLE 258 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Protect Your Bottom Line

Complete Systems Start at
$2599

Retailers need now more than ever, the ability to react to consumer buying trends to protect their bottom lines. Tracking past-performances, shrinkage, fast moving items, and customer histories is no child's play for the retailer of the Nineties. POS•IM is the tool you need to protect that bottom line.

POS • IM
Point of Sale • Inventory Management
Ensign Systems, Inc.
(801) 546-1616

The One That Apple® Uses

CIRCLE 256 ON READER SERVICE CARD

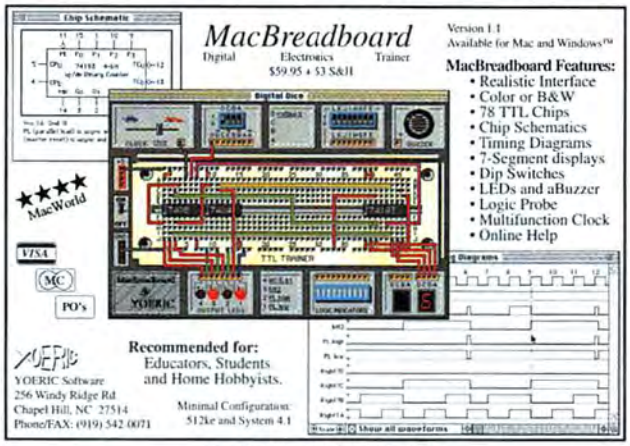
JUMPSTART YOUR IMAGINATION

PhotoDisc™
THE CANVAS FOR YOUR MIND'S EYE

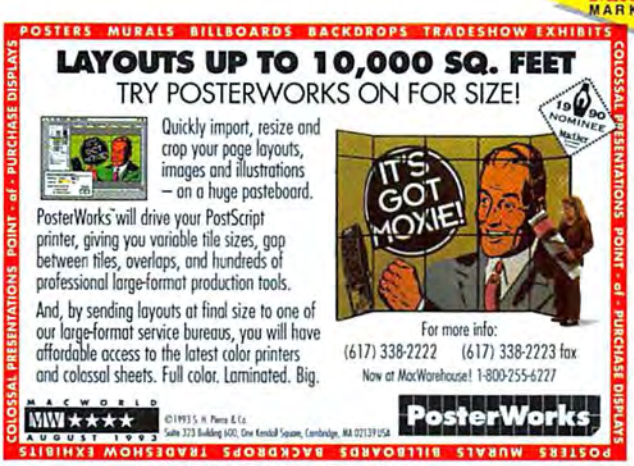
- Stock Photography on CD-ROM
- Model & Photographer released. No additional fees!
- High resolution and color-corrected for CMYK separation or black & white reproduction
- Optimized for 150-line screen printing
- Seven volumes of quality images by award winning photographers: from nature to science, business to leisure and beyond
- Mac and PC compatible

TO ORDER OUR STARTER KIT FOR ONLY $69.00, OR REQUEST INFORMATION CALL 1-800-528-3472 OR FAX 1-206-441-9379

CIRCLE 259 ON READER SERVICE CARD



CIRCLE 260 ON READER SERVICE CARD

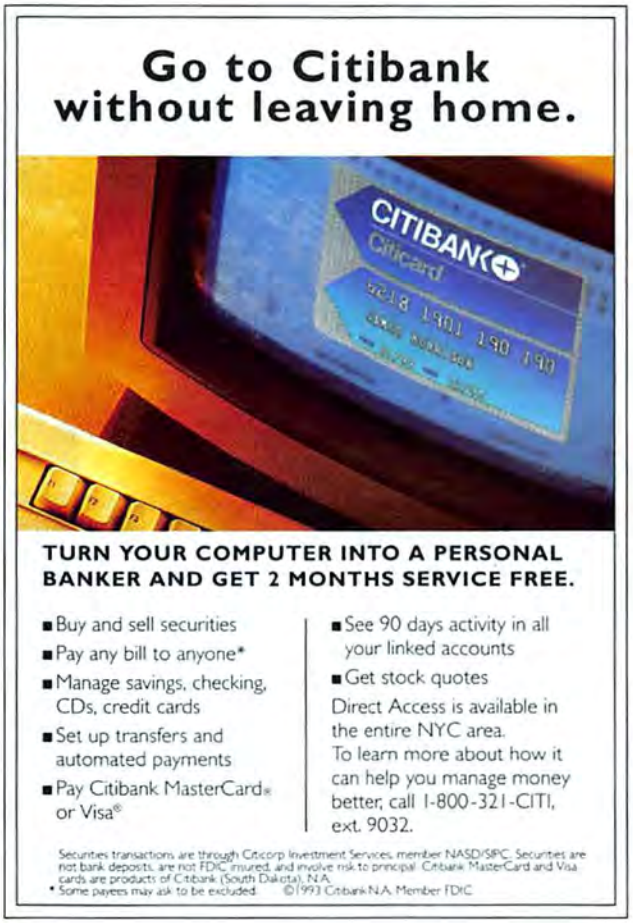


CIRCLE 263 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 261 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 264 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 262 ON READER SERVICE CARD



PREMIER

The Economical Inkjet Printer Refill.

Introducing JetInc.™ from DGR Technologies
The refill unit for your Apple StyleWriter & Hewlett Packard DeskWriter inkjet printer

Black Refill Twin Pack
$15.99

Colors Available: Black, Brown, Blue, Red, & Green

Money Back Satisfaction Guarantee

DGR Technologies, Inc.
1-800-235-9748
Tel (512) 476-9855 • Fax (512) 476-6399
1219 West Sixth, Suite 205 • Austin, TX 78703 DK36

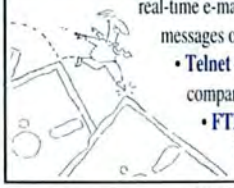
CIRCLE 265 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Get on the Internet!

5 Hours FREE!

DELPHI is now connected to the Internet! With over 10 million users, the Internet is the fastest growing and most talked about online resource in the world.

- YOURNAME@delphi.com — use DELPHI's real-time e-mail connection to send messages or subscribe to mailing lists.
- Telnet — connect to colleges, companies, and other networks.
- FTP — transfer files immediately from other hosts.



Here's How:

Dial by modem
1-800-365-4636
When Connected
press RETURN
At Password,
type MCU38

Questions? 1-800-695-4005

CIRCLE 266 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HIGH-PERFORMANCE GOOD LOOKS!

That's the start-finish combination you buy with Premier, the dynamite section where your enhanced image fuels top response from Macintosh Business Buyers every month!

MacUser Premier

800-825-4237

HOT SOFTWARE ON DISK & CD-ROM

BodyCello
ADULTS ONLY SOFTWARE

CD-ROM Special of the Month

Desktop Voyeur v.1
You're a peeping-tom on the trail of a volumptuous beauty.
#2-425 only $59.95

ORDER NOW
1-800-922-3556
1-619-578-6969
FAX:1-619-536-2397

FREE color catalog w/purchase or send $2.00 to: BodyCello • P.O. Box 910531 • Sorrento Valley, CA 92191

PHOTOS : CD-ROM
2-424 Girls with Girls - 200 photos 79.95
2-415 Overexposed - 200 photos 79.95
2-40 Heavenly Bodies v.1 - 200 photos.. 79.95

INTERACTIVE: CD-ROM
2-419 NightWatch Interactive 59.95
2-422 Adventures of Seymore Butts..... 59.95
2-418 Fox Pack - adult games..... 59.95
2-426 Desktop Mistress..... 49.95

DISK: INTERACTIVE
2-26 Strip Poker/Blackjack 39.95
2-25 MacFoxes - adult fun..... 29.95

DISK: PHOTOS & ART SETS
25 images in 8-bit color(24-bit color place "B" after part #). Picture viewer included.
2-10 Model Sampler - nude photos 29.95
2-19 Boris Vallejo - fantasy art..... 29.95

MUST BE 21 OR OLDER TO ORDER • DEALER INQUIRIES WE

CIRCLE 267 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE ADULT CD-ROM SAMPLER!!

...try before you buy.

Provocative Demos from the Best Selling Adult CDs
House of Dreams, NightWatch Interactive, Secrets, InterActive Adventures of Seymore Butts, Chameleons, Dream Machine ...

800.882.6959
dealer inquiries 310.453.5068

ADULT MOVIE ALMANAC
Janus SEYMORE BUTTS
new MACHINE PUBLISHING

CIRCLE 269 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QuickTime Movies & Photos on CD ROM.

EroticCafé More movies More photos More fun

#300 Mac CD ROM	$129.00
#301 PC CD ROM	$129.00
#302 Mac 3-floppy set	$29.95
#303 PC 3-floppy set	$29.95

Bare Assets Florida's sexiest women

#100 Mac CD ROM	$99.00
#101 PC CD ROM	$99.00
#102 Mac 3-floppy set	$29.95
#103 PC 3-floppy set	$29.95

Glamour Girls of 1943 Nostalgic Nudes

#200 Mac CD ROM	$64.95
#201 PC CD ROM	$64.95
#202 Mac 3-floppy set	$29.95
#203 PC 3-floppy set	$29.95

CD ROMs contain Interactive Movies & Photos. QuickTime and viewing programs are included.

IBM/PCs require: 386, DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, 4 Mb RAM, VGA graphics, & optional sound card.
Macs require: LC or higher, 4Mb RAM, color monitor.
Floppy Sets contain sample photos only.

(800) 940 2040 - orders
(407) 242-2040 - inquires (407) 242-8682 - FAX
Visa/ MC- Dealer Inquires Welcome- ADULTS ONLY
Space Coast Software - 3128 Lake Washington Rd #244, Melbourne, FL 32934 USA

CIRCLE 268 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PIXIS Interactive presents an interactive virtual experience...

Scissors N Stones, a new generation of interactive CD-ROM, featuring realistic full-motion video of beautiful women combined with fully-animated 3D walk-through sequences and exciting game play. Call **1-800-697-4947**

Tel: 714.753.9709 • Fax:714.753.9255 • Box 50325, Irvine, California 92718 • U.S.A.

CIRCLE 270 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HARDWARE/ACCELERATOR BOARDS

TURBO-CHARGE YOUR MAC IIsi INTO A

MAX IIsi

MAX IIsi 25MHz Accelerator

- 20% To 50% Faster Than IIsi
- Guaranteed 100% Compatible
- Speeds up All Processor Functions
- **Installation Included**

$89

USER INSTALLABLE KIT

- Step by Step Directions
- Soldering Required

$29

Dealer Inquiries Welcome

'040tify Your Mac with the new **33MHz Mobius Speedster**

Mobius Speedster 33Mhz 040 w/ FPU $1,179

128K Cache (Coming Soon) $199

Coming Soon: Adaptors for IIcx, IIx, IIvx, IIvi, LC, LCII, SE/30, Performa 400 and 600

We carry the full line of Mobius Products.

THE '040 ADVANTAGE

NOW SHIPPING FOR THE IIci AND IIsi

MACEXPERTS INC (800) 392-1234

AFFORDABLE UPGRADE SOLUTIONS (310) 394-1223 • FAX (310) 394-7323

620 SANTA MONICA BLVD., SANTA MONICA, CA 90401

CIRCLE 306 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SAVE! TRADE YOUR MAC & $

MacUpGrade SPECIALISTS

25MHz 68030 $298!

Get Mac IIci or IIfx performance for your SE, Plus or Classic with the *MicroMac MultiSpeed* Accelerator

- Up to 830% performance increase
- Fully compatible with System 6 and System 7
- Four SIMM slots for 32-bit memory expansion
- Up to 16MB of physical or Virtual memory with optional Connectix Virtual 3.0? software
- 68882 Math co-processor socket

25MHz 68030 MultiSpeed	$298
32MHz 68030 MultiSpeed	$398
Plus/Classic Adapter Card	$40
1MB SIMMs 60ns	$45
4MB SIMMs 60ns	$165
Compact Virtual 3.0?	$80
25MHz FPU	$75
32MHz FPU	$125

32MHz only $398!

Increase performance up to 830% by simply connecting the MicroMac MultiSpeed Accelerator to the Classic or Plus processor with the Adapter Card or by plugging it into the SE's PDS slot.

SIMMdoubler II

- Double the SIMM capacity of your Mac II, IIx, IIcx, IIsi, IIci and Performa 600
- Eliminate need for costly ROM upgrade
- Special PAL SIMMs no longer necessary
- Save money by incrementally increasing your memory

SIMMdoubler II set of four $139

14"Color $329

.28mm dot pitch Hitachi tube

Keyboard

Only $89 each in 3-pack

ADB Extended Keyboard

105 keys $97

3-pack $267

MacUpGrade Specialists

27121 Alicia Creek Rd, Suite 125
Aliso Viejo, CA 92656-3364
Tel: 714.362.5429 • Fax: 714.362.5428

(800) 266-3622

CIRCLE 307 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

MacBYTE

22775 Pacific Coast Hwy, Malibu, CA 90265

Buy • Sell • Trade Macintosh Computers

Cash For Your Mac or Peripheral
Low & High End Custom Setups
Preowned Macs with Warranty
FAX 310-317-1583

800-432-2983
310-317-1588

CIRCLE 308 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODING

Bar Code Headquarters

BAR CODE READERS

- **Top rated by Independent review!**
- Optional Magstripe Input
- 1 or 2 scanners per reader
- Complete with Laser Scanner – **$1295**
- Complete with Steel Wand – **$399**

PORTABLE BAR CODE READERS

- Battery Operated Reader
- 64K or 256K Memory
- 4 x 20 LCD, 36 Key Keyboard
- Complete 64K Unit with Laser – **$1734**
- Complete 64K Unit with Wand – **$799**

- For all Macintosh models. European Keyboards Supported
- Attaches through ADB as Second Keyboard
- Wand, CCD or Laser input • 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, MSI, Code 39

- **Same day shipping, Free UPS Blue**
- **2 year warranty**
- **30 day money back guarantee**

Call for our Free Catalog

Call Toll Free in the USA or Canada

800-345-4220

In Europe call information for Toll Free numbers to our Swiss Office

WORTHINGTON DATA SOLUTIONS

3004 Mission Street • Santa Cruz, CA 95060

408-458-9938 • 408-458-9964 Fax

Bar Code & Magnetic Stripe Readers for all Macintosh Computers

- Connects through keyboard port (ADB)
- Requires no software drivers or power supply
- Does not affect performance of keyboard
- Industrial grade, heavy-duty units
- Lifetime Warranty* (UniScan 300 Series)
- Proven quality; in the industry since 1978!

Also available:

Integrated ADB Laser Scanners & CCD Scanners
Portable Bar Code Readers
Bar Code Label Printing Programs & Fonts
Products Available for Mac Plus & Earlier

TPS Electronics

*See factory for details

4047 Transport Street
Palo Alto, CA 94303
(800) 525-5920 or
(415) 856-6833
Fax (415) 856-3843
AppleLink: BARCODE

CIRCLE 309 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

YOUR MAIL ORDER SOURCE

M.P. - COMPUTER Micro Systems

408-481-9600

Fax: 408-481-9604

FULL SERVICE SOURCE FOR:

RasterOps • DayStar • SuperMac
Umax • Lapis • Sigma • NEC • GCC
& MANY OTHER MAJOR BRANDS

- MACINTOSH SYSTEMS -

BUY • SELL • TRADE
NEW • USED • OVERSTOCK

M.P. HAS THE *LOWEST* PRICES!!

International & Dealers Welcome
Major Credit Cards Accepted
3004 Lawrence Exp. Santa Clara CA. 95051

CIRCLE 310 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

MacMANIA

MACINTOSH CPU'S

Color Classic 4/80	$1116
LC III 4/80	$1243
IIVX 4/80	$1294
Centris 610 4/80	$1322
Centris 610 8/230 w/CD	$2088
Centris 650 4/80	$2387
Quadra 800 8/230	$3797
Quadra 950 8/0	$3339
PowerBook 145B 4/40	$1299
PowerBook 145 4/40	$1603
PowerBook 160 4/40	$1473
PowerBook 165C 4/80	$2147
PowerBook 180 4/80	$3042
PowerBook 180C 4/80	$3371
DUO 210 4/80	$1434
DUO 230 4/80	$2107

PERIPHERALS

Magnavox Pro 14" Color	$383
ViewSonic V15 FS Color	$540
SuperMac 17I Color	$1062
RasterOps 20" Color	$1307
Apple 14" Color	$508
LaserWriter Pro 600	$1834
LaserWriter Pro 630	$2260
LaserWriter Select 300	$765
LaserWriter Select 310	$1001
GCC PLPII 4ppm	$633
DEC Laser 1152	$899
Umax 840 Color Scanner	$1285
HP LaserJet 4M	$1908
Duo Dock	$816

Prices change frequently. Call for latest pricing. We carry over 15,000 Products. All merchandise is new. 30 day Money Back Guarantee! Open M-F 10 - 7 EST. Visa & MasterCard Accepted.

SALES 800-742-1150
407-869-7572 FAX

CIRCLE 311 ON READER SERVICE CARD

In the next 12 months, 77% of MacUser subscribers will purchase Macintosh products by mail order or phone.

Will they buy from you?

Get your share of the business. Call your MacUser Marketplace account representative today at:

800-825-4237

Source: MacUser Mail Order Report, 1991

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

DIRECT PRO ► FROM THE MANUFACTURER TO YOU

SAME DAY SHIPMENT • 30 DAY RETURN POLICY • LIFETIME WARRANTY

MAC MEMORY	
1 meg	CALL
2 meg	CALL
4 meg	CALL
16 meg	CALL
FX-1 meg	CALL
FX-4 meg	CALL
FX-16 meg	CALL

POWERBOOK	
4 mb–PB 100	CALL
6 mb–PB 100	CALL
4 mb–PB 140/170	CALL
6 mb–PB 140/170	CALL
4 mb–PB 160/180	CALL
6 mb–PB 160/180	CALL
8 mb–PB 160/180	CALL
10 mb–PB 160/180	CALL
4/6/8–PB165C	CALL
4 mb–Duo 210/230	CALL
8 mb–Duo 210/230	CALL

CENTRIS	
4 mb–70ns	CALL
8 mb–70ns	CALL
16 mb–70ns	CALL

QUADRA 800	
4 mb–60ns	CALL
8 mb–60ns	CALL
16 mb–60ns	CALL
32 mb–60ns	CALL

ACCELERATORS-VRAM	
256K VRAM–Q900/700	$29
512K VRAM–LC	$49
FPU–LCII Math-Co-Pro	$59
FPU–Classic Math-Co-Pro	$59

ACCESSORIES	
12 V/110V inverter for PB-100 watt	$79.00
Larger Inverters available	CALL
Ergo-Pad (anti-carpal Tunnel Synd.)	$16.95
Eco-Ink color refill HP C/550c	$49.95
Laser Toner Recharge from	$44.95

HARD DRIVES		
Quantum 42 ELS	$199	$259
Quantum 85 ELS	$215	$279
Quantum 127 ELS	$289	$345
Quantum 170 ELS	$319	$379
Quantum 240 LPS	★ $399	★ $459
Quantum 524 mb.	$1,009	$1,065
Quantum 1225mb.	$1,614	$1,670

Battery Powered Portable 80mb. HD	$469
Battery Powered Portable 120mb. HD	$515
Battery Powered Portable 160mb. HD	$715

REMOVABLES	INT.	EXT.
Optical 128mb. removable	$995	$1,099
Syquest 44mb. SQ555	$327	$ 384
Syquest 88mb. SQ110	$399	$ 465
Syquest 105mb. 3.5" Inc.	$547	$ 595
Syquest 88C Reads/Writes 44/88	$449	$ 479

CARTRIDGES	
SQ400 44mb. Cartridges	$ 62
SQ800 88mb. Cartridges	$ 94
SQ310 105mb. Cartridges	$ 69

COMPUTERS	
PB 145B 4/40 in stock	$1,441
PB 145B 4/80 in stock	$1,719
PB 160 4/80	$1,985
PB 160 6/120	$2,424
PB 160 8/160	$2,631
PB 165C 4/80	$2,276
PB 165C 6/120	$3,595
PB 165C 8/160	$2,831
PB 180C 4/80	$3,718
PB 180 4/80	$3,435
PB 180 6/120	$3,879
PB 180 8/160	$4,079
DUO 210 4/80	$1,496
DUO 210 8/120	$2,595
DUO 230 8/80	$2,353
DUO 230 12/120	$2,995
DUO DOCK	$1,025
LCIII 4/80	$1,475
CLASSIC II 4/80	$ 988

COLOR CLASSIC 4/80	$1,166
COLOR CLASSIC 8/80	$1,449
CENTRIS 610 4/80	$1,504
CENTRIS 610 8/80 CD	$1,530
CENTRIS 610 8/120	$1,995
CENTRIS 610 8/170	$2,175
CENTRIS 610 8/230 CD	$2,414
CENTRIS 650 4/80	$2,381
CENTRIS 650 8/80	$2,862
CENTRIS 650 8/120	$2,885
CENTRIS 650 8/230 CD	$3,552
CENTRIS 8/230	$3,179
QUADRA 800 8/230	$4,035
QUADRA 800 8/500	$4,694
QUADRA 800 8/500 CD	$4,951
QUADRA 800 16/525	$4,856
QUADRA 950 8/0	$3,441
QUADRA 950 24/525	$6,350
QUADRA 950 40/1GB.	$7,170

1-800-326-6175
FAX 713-444-7868
5629 FM 1960 WEST, SUITE 116, HOUSTON, TEXAS 77069

CIRCLE 312 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MACINTOSH CPUS	
LC III 4/80	1252.
IISI 3/40	826.
IIVX 4/80	Call for
IIVX 5/80cd	Lowest
IIVX 4/230	Prices

QUADRA'S	
800 8/230	3752.
800 8/500/CD	Call.
950 8/240	3696.
950 8/525	4196.

WORK GROUP	
95 16/230	Call.
95 32/1G	Call.
32/230/500 tape	Call.

SUPERMAC	
SuperMatch 20	2425.
SuperMatch 20T	2475.
SuperMatch 21"	2495.
Thunder 24	2195.
Thunderstorm	795.
Thu.storm Pro	2745.

APPLE PRINTERS	
StyleWri. II	339.
Pro 600	1896.
Pro 630	2326.
Select 300	752.
Select 310	996.

HP PRINTERS	
D.Writer	352.
D.WriterC	496.
D.Writer 550c	696.
D.Writer 1200c	Call
Laser 4M	1852.

CENTRIS	
610 4/80	1295.
610 8/230/CD	2052.
650 8/230	2875.
650 8/230/CD	3452.

POWERBOOK'S	
145B 4/40	1352.
160 4/80	1796.
165c 4/80	2196.
180 4/80	3152.
180 4/120	3296.
180c 4/80	3445.
180c 4/160	3652.

RADIUS	
Precision 19"	1995.
Precision 20s	2295.
Preci. 24XK	799.

SHARP Scanner	
JX-9600	Call.
JX-9600PS	Call.
JX-610+GPIB	Call.

UMAX Scanner	
UC-630+adobe	1045.
UC-840+photo	1195.
UC-1200 shop	Call.
Transparanci	689.

Microtek Scanner	
ScanMkr II	875.
ScanMkr IIXE	1145.
35T Slidescan	Call.

QMS	
815MR	2550.
825MR	3550.
CS 30i color	4995.

SONY 19" Trinitron $1650.
8/24Bit Graphics Acc. Card Bundle Avaable
PCP Laser PostScript lmtd.qty.$ 899
EXPORT SPECIALISTS ON CALL
Best Prices, Service, Delivery! No credit cards please

DATA MICRO COMPUTER
800-345-1234
International & CA (310) 398-3300
24HR. Fax line (310) 391-2488
3847 Grand View Blvd. Los Angeles, CA 90066

CIRCLE 313 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WANTED: USED MAC's

WE BUY YOUR USED MAC EQUIPMENT FOR TOP DOLLAR, CASH! WE SELL REFURBISHED MAC's AT DISCOUNT! CALL FOR QUOTE. **RENTEX INC.** (800) 545-2313, (617) 423-5567

CIRCLE 314 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1-800-334-KIWI

Call for lowest prices on NEW Mac systems.

Mac LC III Color Classic
Centris 610 Centris 650
Powerbook Quadra 800
Apple & HP printers

Clearance Specials: 80mb internal hard drive $125.
40mb internal hard drive for Powerbook $75.

Visa and Mastercard no surcharge.

All items new with 1 year warranty. Most items in stock today.
Established 1988. Better Business Bureau member.
Kiwi Computers is not affiliated with Kiwi Software, Inc.

Kiwi Computers, P.O. Box 67381, LA, CA 90067
US & Canada (800) 334-5494 Fax (310) 286-9667
In California and Overseas (310) 553-4507
Hours: Mon-Fri 7.30am-5pm, Sat 9am-2pm PST

CIRCLE 315 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TRY THE BEST

Mac CPUs	
Clr. Classic 4/80	1139
LC III 4/80	Call
LC III 8/160	1499
IIVx 8/230	Call
IIVx 8/80/CD	Call

Quadras	
800 8/230	3695
800 8/500/CD	4795
800 32/1.2GB	Call
950 8/0	3195
950 64/2.0GB	Call
950 16/1000	5095

Apple Monitors	
14" Basic	329
14" Trinitron	499
16" RGB	1169

Supermac	
17" Trinitron	1049
Supermatch 20"	1495
20T XL latest	2499
Thunder/24	2095
Spec 24/Ser 4	755

Radius	
Preci. Clr. Pivot	899
Intelli Clr 20"	2549
Precision Clr 19"	1995
Preci Clr 24x	1399
21" Clr Display	2295

NEC	
3FGE	629
4FGE	739
5FGE	1149
Silentwtr 95F	1299

Hi-End Laser	
Okilaser 850	1245
Epson Laser 7500	1710
QMS 1725	4849
New Gen	Call
Lasermaster	Call

Centris	
610 4/80	Call
610 8/230/CD	Call
650 16/500	3895
650 8/80	2445
650 36/1.2GB	5195

Powerbooks	
145B 4/40	1295
160 8/80	1995
180 4/80	2945
165C 4/120	2395
180C4/160/mdm	3775
Duo 230 8/213	3279

Apple Printers	
Stylewriter II	325
Laser Select 300	775
Laser Select 310	999
Laser Pro 600	1875
Laser Pro 630	2295

H.P	
Deskwriter	399
Deskwriter C	499
Deskwriter 550 C	725
Laserjet 4M	1879
Laserjet 4SiMx	4399
Scanjet IIC	1279

UMax	
UC 630 LE	899
UC 840	1195
UC 1260	1875

GCC	
Writemove II	549
Blp Elite	825
Plp IIS	979
Blp II	1395

Microtek		
Scanmaker IIxe	1099	
Scanmaker 1850	899	
Scanmaker II	899	
SHARP	CALL	

Your one stop shopping Place
Call us for items not listed in this ad.
Dealers and International sales welcome

Mac Storm INTERNATIONAL
310-829-9780
FAX 310-315-1009

CIRCLE 316 ON READER SERVICE CARD

In the past 12 months, 8 in 10 MacUser subscribers purchased products by mail order; 91% of these purchased software through mail order.

Did they buy from you?

Source: MacUser Mail Order Report, 1991 (past 12 months), ABC, June 1992

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

BIG MAC

Computers, Inc.
Division of WCN

We carry everything for MAC • Since 1987

POWER BOOKS

180C4/80	3395
180C8/160	4095
180C14/300	4895
165C4/80	2195
165C8/120	2650
165C14/213	3550
160 4/80	1750
160 8/120	1995
180 4/80	3095
180 14/300	4350
180 4/120	3470
145B 4/80	CALL

DUO'S

Duo210 4/80	1550
Duo210 8/80	1750
Duo230 4/80	2130
Duo230 4/120	2375
Duo Dock	895
Express Modem	CALL

QUADRA'S

880V	CALL
800 8/0	3395
800 8/230	3695
800 8/525	4050
800 8/500CD	4450
800 72/1.2	7295
950 0/0	3195
950 16/525	4295
950 64/1.2	6895
950 8/3.2	6595

APPLE 80 MB HD 3.5" NEW $139.
40MB Upgrade for Powerbook 100 $95.

CENTRIS

650 8/80	2760
650 8/230	2920
650 8/230-CD	3345
650 16/525	3795
610 8/230	1695
610 8/230-CD	1995
610 4/80	1395

EXCHANGE YOUR MAC

900 to 950	1999
FX to 800	2195
Ci to 800	2550
P.B. 160 to165C	795
P.B. 140 to 160	995
P.B. 170 to 180	1695
P.B. 180 to 180C	1695

LOGICBOARDS

IIF/IIG	895/1195
IIFX/Ci	1395/950
650/900	CALL/1650
950/800	2295/2550
NT/NTX	295/595
VX/Si	795/550

APPLE MONITOR

14" /Basic	489/350
16"Color	1230

PRINTERS

600/630	1950/2350
IIF/IIG	1995/2350
300/310	785/995
HP 4M	1875
HP550C	729

SUPER MAC

Digital Film	4595
Thunder II	3775
20T/17T	3025/1039

RADIUS

24XP/24X	499/1489
20SL/19"	2538/2249
NEC	CALL
Rasterops	CALL

PLI

Mini Aray	Best Price
Infinity 88/44	620
128MB Optical	1195
4GB Dat Drive	1349
CD ROM	629

DEMO MAC'S

900 4/0	2950
950 8/0	3950
IIFX 4/80	1895
IICI 5/80	1595
IICX 4/80	995
650/800	CALL
P.B 140 2/20	995
P.B 170 4/40	1995

10837 Santa Monica Blvd. Los Angeles, CA 90025
Tel: (310) 470-7099 • Fax: (310) 470-8099

Call for APPLE 3rd party products • International Orders.
Visa, MC & AmEx Welcome • Next Day Shipping for U.S.A. & International
Prices are subject to change w/o notice • All prices shown are C.O.D. Prices

CIRCLE 317 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Try us FREE for MACS

800-858-4622
GT Gulf Technology
15500 Erwin St. #1013
Van Nuys Ca. 91411
Tel (818)785-2800
Fax(818)785-3100

Quadra
PowerBooks
Mac IIvx
Mac LC III
Centris
Classic &DUO'S

Call free 1-800-858-4622
For Pricing and custom config.

High Inventory

Monitors, Printers & Accessories
ALL BRANDS available

CIRCLE 318 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAC PROFESSIONAL

We only sell brand new products. No tax outside CA. One year warranty.
19801 Ventura Blvd., Woodland Hills, CA 91364 Dealers & international orders welcome.
(818) 719-0007 We guarantee best pricing. FAX (818) 719-9115

NEW MACS ARE HERE

QUADRA

800 8/230	$3777
800 8/520	$4077
800 8/500-CD	$4747
950	Call

CENTRIS

610 4/80	$1447
610 8/230	$1777
610 8/230-CD	$2297
650 8/80 FPU	$2727
650 8/230 FPU	$2977
650 8/230-CD	$3397

LC III

4/80	$1257
8/80	$1377
8/170	$1497

PRINTERS

Hp 1200 C/PS	Call
Hp DW 550C	$ 697
Hp Laser-4M	$1877
Stylewriter II	$ 327
Select 300/310	$ 787/997
Personal NTR	$1077
GCC Printers	Call

Radius Colorpivot	$ 929
MAG 17"	$1057
Sony 1730	$1047
NEC 5FGE	$1137
E Machine T16 II	$1297
Super MAC 17T	$1087
Raster Ops Sweet 16	$1077
Hard Drives - Int/Ext.	Call

SCANNERS

UMAX UC630	$877
UMAX UC840	$1277
UMAX 1260	Call

We Sell Apple Original Serial Numbers Only

CIRCLE 319 ON READER SERVICE CARD

E-Machines Below Dealer Cost !

E-Machines T16II $999 E-Machines T19II $1799
DoubleColor LC ..$149 24 Bit Futura MX ...$499
DoubleColor SX ..$199 QuickView Studio QT
24 Bit Futura SX .$279 Was $1799/Special $499

Elite Computers 408-725-1556

CIRCLE 392 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WE WELCOME INTERNATIONAL & DEALERS

Centris, VX, LCIII

650 8-230	2645	VX4-230	1635
650 8-520	2945	VX 4-80 CD	1545
610 4-80	1345	LC III 4-160	1385
610 8-230	1735	Colr. Classic	1149

QUADRA 950

950 8-0	CALL
950 24-520	4470

QUADRA 800

800 8-230	3499
800 8-520	3750

Power Book 180 160 165C

180C 4-220	3749	160 4-80	1720
180C 4-80	3325	170 2-80	1945
180 4-220	3345	165C 4-80	2125

WE TRADE IN YOUR OLD MAC FOR A NEW MAC

TRADE & UPGRADE

Ci to Q950	2390	Q700 to Q950	1595
Ci to Q800	2575	Q700 to Q800	1765
Ci to Cts650	1245	CX TO C650	1585
LC Upgrade	CALL	Cx to Q800	CALL
Ci Upgrade	CALL	Upgrade to 800	Call

Power Book

170 to 180	1595
170 to 180C	2145
140 to 160	990
160 to 165C	945

STORAGE

1G/2.4G	995/2185
520	690
DAT 2G	1075
220/80	315/170

LOGIC BOARD

950/700	2495/1790	Ci / Si	950/425
FX / cx	1375/590	vX / LC III	950/695

CALL FOR NON LISTED PRODUCT
MONITORS, SCANNERS, PRINTERS

INTERNATIONAL COMPUTER & NETWORKING
TEL (310) 441-9181
FAX (310) 479-0124
10835 Santa Monica Blvd., Suite 102, LA, CA 90025

CIRCLE 320 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Macintosh Systems & Parts

PUBLISHING SYSTEMS
- Agfa, Howtek, Leaf, Oce, Sharp, Sony, Truevision
- Howtek D4000 Drum Scanner
- Agfa ProColor Premier

CPU's
- Quadras (950...4199) • Macintosh IIfx, IIx, II
- Mac IIci, IIcx, IIsi, LC • PowerBooks, Centris

CARDS

Apple 8.24 GC	899
FasterOps 708+ 8 bit for 19"	349
FasterOps 24di	1699
FasterOps 24STV	749
Radius DirectColor 24 Bit Accel	1299
Novell Etherports SE/SE 30	149
Shiva FastPath 4 Gateway	999
Shiva Ether SC	299
Mac Irma 3270	499
Apple Token Talk Card	499
Apple Serial NuBus Card	599
Apple IIsi NuBus Adapter	158
Apple IIci Cache	129

DRIVES

40 MB Internal SCSI	119
Wren 330 MB Internal SCSI	799
Maxtor 800 MB WORM	1599

INPUTS

HP Scan Jet	549
Apple Scanner	499
Abaton 300/FD	475
Microtek 400G	689

MONITORS

Sony 19" Industrial Grade Trintron	1999
Mitsubishi 16" Color	899
E-Machines ColorPage 15" w/ 8 Bit Card	999
Apple 12" Monochrome	179

PRINTERS

Xante 600x600dpi Laser Printer	1999
Qume Script 10 - 10 ppm, White Write	2199
QMS 80ppm Heavy Duty PostScript Laser	1399
Apple LQ	499
Apple ImageWriter Wide Carriage	249
Apple ImageWriter	149

SOFTWARE CLEARANCE

Lotus 123	89
Excel 4.0	249
PageMaker 3.02, FREE Upgrade to 5.0	399
4D	399
Gracelan 50 User Pack	260
Gracelan Unlimited Corp. Pack	599

PARTS

ALL APPLE/MACINTOSH PARTS	CALL
ALL MAC LOGIC BOARD UPGRADES	CALL
ALL MAC POWER SUPPLIES	CALL
FDHD Upgrade for Mac II or SE	CALL
Nexus 55 for IIfx (IIfx faster than Quad 900)	799
QMS 4MB, Legal Pack for 100 MDL 10	499

BELOW COST SPECIALS

Apple Token Talk 4/16 NuBus Card	679
Mirrus Film Recorder	2999
Truevision NuVista+ PAL, 4MB	2999
2900 w/ 33MHz Upgrade (950/800 speed)	3499
Pinnacle PMO 650 Optical, 19ms	2499
Océ Color PostScript A/B, 11x17, 12MB	6999
QMS Color Script 100 MDL 30, 11x17	6499

WE BUY MACS!!
Please fax list when possible.

Corporate, Government, and University PO's Welcome. Prices reflect cash discounts.
Mastercard, Visa, AMEX, & Discover Accepted

International Sales 817.754.2120
Consultants/Dealers 817.754.2131
TeleFax 817.754.2345
300 South 13th St. • Waco, TX 76701

800.375.9000
CRA SYSTEMS

CIRCLE 321 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacUser Marketplace

To place your ad, call your MacUser Marketplace account representative today!

800-825-4237

Computer Design & Graphic Systems™

Specialists in Graphic System Configurations

CDG CUSTOMERS... THANK YOU! #1 Supplier to the Graphics Industry

FREE SHIPPING!... call for details

CPU'S

CALL FOR UPDATED PRICING

Color Classic	$1249
MAC LC III 4/80	$1249
Powerbook 165c or 180c	CALL
Centris 610 4/80	$1329
MAC II vx CD-ROM	$1599
Centris 650 8/230	$2788
Quadra 800 8/230	$3699
Quadra 800 8/500 CDRom	$4699
Quadra 950 8/No HD	$3299
PowerBook 145b,160,180	CALL

NEW MACS ARE IN ! ! !

IBM

IBM 486SX/25	$1239
IBM ThinkPad 300	$1900
IBM ThinkPad 700	$3150
NoteStar 386 notebook	$1200
NoteStar 486DX33 color notebook	$2489
Minitower 486SX/25	$1325
Desktop 486SX/25	$1250
Minitower 486DX2/66	$2049

CALL FOR MORE ! ! !

COMPAQ, Panasonic, SIGMA DESIGNS, NOVELL

MONITORS

Apple 14" RGB	$519
Magnavox 2080 14" Color	$399
NEC 3FGX	$629
Sony 1730S 17" color	$1099
Sony 20" Trinitron	$2199
SuperMac 17T	$1089
SuperMac 20" Color	$1499
SuperMac 21" Color	$2399
RasterOps Sweet 16	$1099
RasterOps 20/20 Color	$1399
RasterOps 20" Trinitron	$2299
Radius 20" Precision 20	$2349
Full Page Gray Scale	$399

radius, SUPERMAC, RASTEROPS

PRINTERS

GCC BLP Elite	$799
GCC Eclipse	$999
GCC Colortone	$7299
Lexmark 11x17 color	$2799
NewGen 11x17-1200dpi	CALL
HP Laserjet 4m (600 dpi)	$1919
QMS 860 11x17 600dpi	$3899
New QMS 420 600x600	$1799
NEC Silentwr. 95 or 97	CALL
Dataproducts LZR 965	$2400

All dye sub printers now available

HEWLETT PACKARD, SAMSUNG, epson, QMS, SII Seiko Instruments, GCC TECHNOLOGIES

DISPLAY CARDS

SuperMac 8 • 24 PDQ	$799
SuperMac Spectrum 24-IV	$799
SuperMac Thunder II	$3099
Radius PrecColor 24xk	$799
Radius 24xp	$509
Radius 24x ($100 rebate)	$1449
Radius Rocket 33	$1499
RasterOps Paintboard Li	$799
RasterOps ProColor 32	$2849
RasterOps Paintboard Turbo	$1089
RasterOps MoviePak	$749
Lapis 8-16 Color Card	$369
E-Machines Futura SX	$489
E-Mach Futura MX 24 bit	$769

SCANNERS

HIGH END SCANNERS	CALL
UMAX UC840 (800 dpi)	$1299
UMAX UC630 w/LE	$899
UMAX true 1200 dpi	$1799
UMAX 1200SE	$2999
Microtek Scanmaker II	$879
Sharp JX-320	$1099

STORAGE/MISC

FWB, PLI, NEC

650 Optical Media	$99
128 Optical Media Special	$40
Apple 80 meg HD	$149
Toshiba 213 PB/HD	$549
CD-ROM drives/titles	In Stock
Microtech Gen. 650 Optical	$1889
PLI 128 Optical drive	$1299
Fujitsu 128 Optical	$899
Seagate Baracuda II 2.4 gig	$2399
Quantum 240S int.	$299
Hammer FMFis 3.5" 1 gig	$1599
Fujitsu 520 meg 3.5" int.	$729
Fujitsu 1.2 gig	$999
Micronet 1030R Array	$2089
Syquest 88/44	$499
Simm Chips	Call
PLI Array Drives	Call

MUCH MUCH MORE ! ! !

LOWEST Prices on GRAPHIC Software! OVER 20,700 products for the serious... GRAPHIC User!

Starter Package

Substitutions Available
Centris 610 4/80
Centris four meg upgrade
Magnavox Pro 14" Color monitor
Apple Extended Keyboard
GCC BLP Business LaserPrinter
8-pin DIN printer cable 6 foot
UMAX UC630 24 bit Color Scanner

$3,991 / 36 Mo. Lease $147.30

Midrange Package

Centris 650 8/230 w/Math & Ethernet
Centris eight meg upgrade
Apple Extended Keyboard
Sony 1730S 17" Color monitor
H/P Laserjet 4M / 600 dpi LaserPrinter
8-pin DIN printer cable 6 foot
UMAX UC840 Scanner w/Photoshop
Radius PrecisionColor 24xp Card

$8,470 / 36 Mo. Lease $309.58

High End Package

Mac Quadra 800 eight/1.2 Gig HD
Quadra 800 sixteen meg upgrade
Apple Extended Keyboard
SuperMac 20TXL color monitor
NEW GEN 1200B 11 X 17, LaserPrinter
8-pin DIN printer cable 6 foot
UMAX UC1200SEMAC Color Scanner
SuperMac Thunder II Video Card

$18,249 / 36 Mo. Lease $657.95

Multimedia Package

Substitutions Available on All Packages
Mac Quadra 800 eight/500 cdrom
32 meg RAM upgrade
Apple Extended Keyboard
Apple 14" RGB Color monitor
Rasterops Editing Aces Suite (NTSC)

$9,610 / 36 Mo. Lease $351.25

Leasing available to approved credit; $2,000 minimum lease amount. One day approval; one page short-form application. Lease prices based on 36 month; 10% purchase option. No minimum time in business. 48 month leases available.

NOW SUPPORTING IBM / PC PRODUCTS

MultiMedia PC System
486SX/25 Tower 4/170
Panasonic CD ROM w/speakers
Sound card, Dual disk drives
Internal Fax/Modem w/WinFax Lite
14" .28 NI Monitor
DOS 6.0, Windows 3.1, Mouse
Prodigy, Quicken,
PFS Window Works **$1899**

Printers & More

IBM/Lexmark 5E	$999
IBM laserprinter 10	$1175
IBM laserprinter IOP	$1879
IBM PPS 2391 24 pin	$469
HP 4 laserjet	$1489
Compaq Pagemarq 15	$2599
NEC SilentWriter II	$949
Panasonic KXP 2123	$259

Monitors, Misc. & More

NEC 4FGE	$770
NEC 6FG	$2489
Sony 1430	$599
IBM PS/2 14"	$485
GoldStar 1460	$267
WinStorm CD ROM Kit	$899
Viva Maestro 16 VR	$249
Viva 14.4 int. Fax/Modem	$215

WE GET IT RIGHT THE FIRST TIME!

The CDG Service Commitment

- Toll Free Customer Service Line
- Highly Trained Sales Personnel
- Factory Fresh Products with Manufacturer's & CDG Warranty
- Expert Technical Support Staff
- Prompt Delivery of All in Stock Items
- 30 Day Premium Guarantee*
- Lowest price Commitment

* CDG Systems Warrants that all products will perform satisfactorily or we will repair or replace (at our option) during the first 30 days after delivery. (This is addition to the regular manufacturers warranty). All customers must call our Customer Service Department and obtain a Return Merchandise Authorization number (RMA) before returning any items. All returned items are subject to a 20% restocking fee, inspection and must be returned in "new" condition with all original packing including any instructions, cables, software etc. Not responsible for incompatibility. Sorry no COD returns.

DISCOVER, DHL, UPS, FEDERAL EXPRESS

Prices reflect cash discount. All prices subject to change.
$25 Charge on all cancelled orders. C.O.D. order refused without cancellation prior to shipping will be billed full shipping charges.

6225 Presidential Court, Suite F • Fort Myers, Florida 33919

800-741-6227

LOCAL: 813-489-4338 • SUPPORT: 800-741-6221 • FAX: 813-489-4694

CIRCLE 322 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

International Experts!
We specialize in out of country orders.

LA COMPUTER CENTER

SALES 310-479-0999
FAX 310-312-9041
Since 1985

FOR ORDERS ONLY! 800-227-6888

12002 PICO BLVD. LA, C.A. 90064
Prices Subject to Change without notice.

Powerbooks		Quadra		Centris		More MACS!		MAC Printers!	
145B 4/40	$1329	700 4/0	$2499	610 4/80 w/o Eth	$1295	LC III 4/80	$1249	NTR	$899
145B 4/80	$1449	800 8/230	$3699	610 8/230 w/o Eth	$1695	LC III 4/160	$1389	PRO 600	$1899
160 4/80	$1795	800 8/500& CD	$4649	610 8/230 & CD	$1995	IISI 5/120	CALL	PRO 630	$2299
160 4/120	$2095	800 8/1GIG	$4699	650 4/80 w/o Eth	$2395	VX 4/80	$1295	Select 300	$789
165 Color 4/120	$2749	950 4/0	$3249	650 8/230 w/o /Eth	$2795	VX 4/230 & CD	$1695	Select 310	$989
180 4/80	$2989	950 8/1GIG	$4499	650 8/230 & CD	$3395	Classic II Clr 4/80	$1149	IIF/IIG	$1589/$1889
180 4/120	$3299								
180C 4/80	$3299								
180C 4/160	$3649								
DUO 230 4/80	$2099								
DUO 230 4/120	$2399								

Hewlett Packard		SCANNERS		SONY & NEC		RADIUS		SUPERMAC	
Deskwriter	$329	HP Scanjet IIp	$749	1320 / 1430	$339/$595	Color Pivot	$949	17T 17"	$1149
Deskwriter C	$459	HP Scanjet IIc	$1229	1604 / 1730	$925/$1029	Intelli Color 20"	$2499	20T 20"	$2399
Deskwriter 550c	$699	ScanMaker IIxe	$1139	20" COLOR	$1975	Color Display 21"	$2199	21" Color	$2349
Laser 4M	$1879	UMAX 1200	$2899	3FGE/4FGE	$649/$749	Universal 24bit	$549	Thun II Lite	$2649
Laser 4ML	CALL	Agfa ARCUS	$2749	5FGE/6FGE	$1149/$2279	Video Vision	$1599	Thundrstm Pro	$2699

CIRCLE 323 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New-Used Macs/Parts/Upgrade

Demo Powerbooks!!
100 2/20.....$799.
170 4/40.....1999.

Monthly Specials!!
Mac II Logic Board.....$199.
Mac IIcx Logic Board.....499.
512KE to Plus Upgrade....129.
Laserwriter II NTX.....1199.

Call for FREE Catalog!!

Apple Color Monitor....$249!!

SE1/20
$499.
(reconditioned & guaranteed, Keyboard extra)

UPGRADES
IIcx to IIci.....$799.
II to IIfx.....1499.
IIx to IIfx.....1199.
IIci to Quadra 700.....Call.
SE 800k to FDHD (ROMonly).....99.
LC/AIIe emulation board.....99.

PRINTERS
Imagewriter II.....$269.
Imagewriter LQ.....$449.
Stylewriter.....$229.
Laserwriter IInt.....$849.
Personal L'writer LS.....$499.
Personal L'writer NT.....$649.
Personal L'writer NTR.....$899.
(Laserwriter Printers do not include toner)

All equipment is used or demo unless otherwise stated.
Equipment carries a 120-day warranty.
Returns subject to a 15% restocking fee. Prices subject to change.

Powerbook 140 2/20 $999.

PARTS!! PARTS!! PARTS!! PARTS!! PARTS!!

Mac Plus ROMS	$159.	800k floppy mech	99.
1.44 floppy mech	249.	Plus power supply	99.
Appletalk PC card	69.	SE analog board	119.
Plus logic board	129.	SE logic board	149.
LC logic board	329.	L'writer IInt logic bd	199.
Mac II logic board	199.	**Portable 40-meg int. HD**	**199.**
Personal SC board	39.	Video boards	Call.
Personal NT logic bd	249.	80-meg int. HD	199.
Classic logic board	149.	Classic power supply	99.

SYSTEMS
Plus.....$349.
Classic 4/40.....649.
Mac II 0/0.....499.
IIcx 0/0.....779.
IIx 0/0.....1099.
Portable 2/40.....799.
IIci 0/0.....1499.
Quadras.....Call.

Powerbook Extras!!
Carry bag.....49.
19" Color monitor for PB.....1299.
Powerbook 140 accelerator..299.
SuperMac SuperView.....279.
Powerbook Parts!!.....Call.
Powerbook FAX/Modem.....$69.

Shreve Systems
1200 Marshall St Shreveport LA 71101
FAX 318-424-9771 Tech 318-424-7987
800-227-3971

CIRCLE 324 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM TOSHIBA COMPAQ Quantum SUPERMAC radius NEC DAYSTAR HEWLETT PACKARD

MACINTOSH		MACINTOSH		POWERBOOK		MONITORS		DAYSTAR		PRINTERS & SCANNERS	
840 av	In Stock	650 8/1.2GB.	$3599	145B4/40,80	$1299/1499	Apple AudioVision	CALL	Turbo 20MHZ	$635	Pro 600/630	$1849/2329
660 av	In stock	610 4-80	$1259	160 4/80,160	$1749/1849	Apple 14" Color	$289	Turbo 33MHZ	$1199	Apple IIG/IIF	CALL
950 8-0/240 -	$3225/3525	610 4-80/W Eth.	$1339	165C 80/160	$2099/2349	Apple 14" RGB Clr. -	$489	Turbo 40MHZ	$1795	Select 300/310	$789/989
950 8/1.2GB.	$4095	610 8-230	$1699	170 4/80,160	$1795/1995	Apple 16" Color	$1199	50 MHZ w/FPU	$695	HP LJ. 4ML	$995
800 8/0	$3399	610 8-230 W/CD	$1939	180 4/80,160	$2899/3199	SONY 1730 Color	$1019	40 MHZ w/FPU	$525	HP LJ. 4M/220V.	$1865/1925
800 8-230	$3549	610 8/525	$1999	180Color 4/80	$3199	SONY 20" Color	$1999	33 MHZ w/FPU	$385	Scanjet IIC/IIP	$1289/665
800 8/500	$3950	IIVX 4/80	$1275	180Color 4/160	$3399	SuperMatch 20" + -	$1499	FastCache Q-800	$329	DeskWriter 500/550c	$335/659
800 8/500 W/CD	$4449	IIVX 5/240	$1475	DUO 210 4/80	$1419	SuperMatch 21"	$2329	FastCache Turbo	$149	**Apple Hard Dives**	
650 8/80 No FPU	$2250	IIVX 5/240 W/CD	$1699	DUO 230 4/80	$2079	NEC 3/4FGE	$609/719	**SUPERMAC**		40/80MB 2.5"	$99/175
650 8/230	$2899	Clr. CLASSIC 4/80 -	$1119	DUO 230 4/160	$2349	NEC 5FGE	$1029	Thunder 24	$2069	120/160MB 2.5"	$249/355
650 8/230 W/CD	$3299	Clr. CLASSIC 4/240	$1319	DUO DOCK	$799	Apple Ethertlk NuBus	$89	Thunder II Light	$2529	40/80MB 3.5"	$110/129
		IISi 3-80/240	$899/1099	Mini Dock	$439	Syquest 44/88-	$529	Thunder II	In Stock	240/525 Quantom -	$279/595
		CD 300i	Call	APPLE Portable CD -	CALL	Syquest 105-	$619	E Machine	CALL	Quantom 1050 1GB	$895

COMPU.D INTERNATIONAL, INC.

Sales (818) 787-3282 ✦ **Orders 1-800- 929-9333** ✦ Fax (818) 787-5555

All prices reflect cash order only & are subject to change without notice!

CIRCLE 325 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Will they buy from you?

More than three quarters of MacUser subscribers will purchase Macintosh products through mail order in the next 12 months; 79% of these will be purchasing hardware. Call your MacUser Marketplace account representative today!

800-825-4237

Source: MacUser Mail Order Report, 1991, (next 12 months); ABC June 1992

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

LATEST Mac S·A·L·E INTERNATIONAL SPECIALS

HUGE INVENTORY-LOW PRICES!

(Apple CPU's, Parts, & Peripherals) ◆ CALL! (for latest pricing and availability)

NEW

CPU's
- **IIvx 4/0 - $1,225.00**
- Quadra 700 4/230 - $2,699.00
- Quadra 900 4/0 - $2,699.00
- *Call for Latest Pricing on ALL Other Models!!

Printer's
- Personal LW NTR - $899.00
- Personal LW NT - $799.00
- Personal LW LS - $549.00

Extra Specials
- Apple One Scanner - $629.00
- EMAC 2400B Ext w/MNP5 - $39.00
- EMAC 24/96 Data/Fax (send + receive) Pocket Modem - $69.00
- Hayes 2400B Int. - $25.00
- Apple IIci Cache Cards - $35.00
- Syquest Carts - $62.00
- Apple Personal LW Cassette Base - $79.00
- Ext. Drive Cases w/Cable - $69.00

SPECIALS

Mac II 1/0 - $429.00
Mac IIcx 1/0 - $629.00
NEW EMAC DAT Drive - $749.00
New Mac IIvx 4/230 - $1,499.00
MAC PostScript Laser - $699.00
(QMS PS-410: Like NEW/Factory Sealed w/wrnty, 300dpi, Mac+IBM Autoswitch)
New Connor 543MB Int/Ext HD - $599.00/$649.00

USED

CPU's
- Mac Plus - $299.00
- Mac SE 1/20 (800K) - $399.00
- Classic 2/40 - $579.00
- Classic II 2/40 - $659.00
- Mac SE/30 1/0 $749.00
- **Mac IIcx 4/80 - $899.00**
- Portable 2/40 - $649.00
- Quadra 900 - $2,499.00

Monitor/Video
- Apple 13" RGB - $399.00
- Apple 12" RGB - $299.00
- Apple 12" Mono - $150.00
- Apple 8 Bit Video Card - $85.00
- Apple One Scanner - $499.00

Printer's
- Personal LW NTR - $775.00
- Personal LW NT - $699.00
- Personal LW LS - $429.00
- Laser IInt - $895.00
- Laser IIntx - $1,095.00

1-800-729-7031

Prices represent "2% Cash Discount" - off Full Price.

Returns at discretion of Mgmt./15% Restocking fee.

WE WANT TO BUY YOUR NEW/USED MAC EQUIPMENT

CIRCLE 326 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER REVELATIONS..."Best Selection... Best Service!" 1-800-275-9924

Prices Represent Cash Discount!

COMPUTER REVELATIONS
COMPUTER REVELATIONS INC
331E Dante Court
Holbrook, NY11741
516-737-0800 fax 516-737-0923
BBS 516-737-0947

Mac LC III
4MB/40HD	$1175
4MB/80HD	$1275
4MB/160HD	$1399

Mac IIsi
3MB/40HD	$899
5MB/80HD	$1099
5MB/160HD	$1299

Try us for sofware!
ALDUS PAGEMAKER $429

Centris 610
4MB/80	$1399
8MB/230 CD	$2199

Centris 650
4MB/80	$2399
8MB/230 CD	$3525

Quadra 800
8MB/230MB	$3895
8MB/525MB	$4495
8MB/500MBCD	Call

Quadra 950
8MB/0HD	$3550
8MB/230HD	$3750
8MB/525HD	$4225

IIvx
5MB/80HD CD	$1599
4MB/80HD	$Call
4MB/230HDCD	$2199

SuperMac
17"Color	$1039
20"Color Plus	$1729
Thunder 24	$2299
Spectrum 8•24	$ 839

Duo's
210 4/80	$1499
230 4/80	$Call
Pro 600	$1899
Pro 630	$2375

Powerbook
160 4/40	$1499
160 4/80	$Call
160 4/120	$Call
180 4/80	$3749
180 4/120	$4049

H. P.
Deskwriter	$375
Deskwriter C	$475
Deskwriter 550	$709
Laser 4M	$1899
Scaner IIC	$1379

CRI Extended Keyboards $99.00

Prices subject to change due to market conditions.

Umax
Umax 630	$ 899
Umax 840	$1359
Umax 1200s	$2999
Trans Adat	$699

Apple
14"Color	$Call
16"Color	$1199

Microtek
Microtek II	$899
Microtek IIxe	$1149

Nec
3FGe	$649
4FGe	$Call

Call us for all your graphic needs. We Provide Solutions!

PSI MODEMS
Powermodem II $239
Powermodem III $329

SE/30 4MB/40MB DEMO $1049

New and Used, Bought and Sold!

HP•GCC•NEC•Radius•Supermac•EMachine•RasterOps•Qms•TI•Sony•PSI,Compaq

CIRCLE 327 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Fly the market with MACMARKET Low Price Bundles - Call for updated prices & other configurations not listed

MACMARKET 800•223•4•622

Carry New Products Only!
All products have one year warranty

- Free Shipping in U.S. for all CPU Repairs
- Free Shipping in California
- Free Technical support with purchase
- Free shipping in U.S. for back order products
- Free FWB ToolKit with every Mac system
- You are not charged until your order is ready
- Visa, MC & Discover add 2%
- Prices are subject to change without notice
- All Returns are subject to restocking fee

TEL:818•708•6388
FAX:818•708•6399
6924 Canby Ave. #104 Reseda CA. 91335

Quadra 950
64Mb/1Gb	6446	8Mb/500Mb	3838
128Mb/1Gb HD/88c Syquest/SuperMac 20TXL			12221

Quadra 800
8Mb/230Mb	3737	20Mb/500Mb	4747
24Mb/1GB/88c Syquest/SuperMac 20TXL			8282

Centris 650
8Mb/230Mb	Call	24Mb/500Mb	4040
40Mb/1Gb/88c Syquest/Supermac 17T			6565

Centris 610
8Mb/230Mb/14" Color Monitor/Ext. KB	2222
8Mb/80Mb/14" Mono. Monitor/Standard KB	1771
8Mb/230Mb/Supermac 17T Colr./Ext. KB/CD	3223
8Mb/80Mb/Full Page Mono./Standard KB CD	2222

LCIII
8Mb/230Mb/14" Color Monitor/Ext. KB	2095
8Mb/80Mb/14" Mono. Monitor/Standard KB	1551
8Mb/160Mb/Full Page Mono./Ext. KB	1991

Duo System
(230) 8/120/14" Color Monitor/Ext. K.B./Mini Dock	3663
(210) 8/80/14" Color Monitor/Ext. K.B./Mini Dock	2727

Workgroup Server 95
16Mb/1Gb HD/14" Mono. Monitor/Ext. K.B. 6195

PowerBooks
180C,180,165C,160, 145B

(180C) 8Mb/120Mb	3993	(180C) 14Mb/200Mb	4455
(180) 8Mb/120Mb	3663	(180) 14Mb/200Mb	4141
(165C) 8Mb/80Mb	2392	(165C) 14Mb/120Mb	3131
(160) 8Mb/80Mb	2442	(160) 14Mb/120Mb	2393
(145B) 8Mb/80Mb	1771	(145B) 8Mb/120Mb	1881

SuperMac

Thunder 24	2150	SuperMatch 17	1125
Thunder II	3295	SuperMatch 17T	1045
Spec. 24 IV	789	20T XL Color	2595
Spec. 8 Series/II	419	20" Color Plus	1499
Spec 24 PDQ+	1479	Platinum 21	995
Spec 8 LC	499	SmartTouch 17	2295

PLI

88 MB w/cart	540	Optical 128M	999
88c MB R/W.	599	CD Rom MS.	666
Infinity 105	688	Mini Array Sys.	Call

Microtek

ScanMaker II	849	ScanMaker XE	1095

UMAX

UC 630 LE	895	UC 1200SE	2895
UC 840	1249	Transparancy	699

Sony

1320/1430	379/595	1730	1095

NewGen

1200 B	4795	880P	2079

Daystar
- 33MHZ Power Cache/w/FPU 385/471
- 40MHZ Power Cache/w/FPU 556/643
- 50MHZ Power Cache/w/FPU 729/859
- Fastcache 040 for Quadra 7, 9, 950 345
- New Turbo 040i Accelerators 33MHz 1069

Pinnacle Micro
PMO 650MB Optical 2666 Ricordable CD-ROM DR 3444

Quantum 80 MB Ext. Dr. $175

Also Call For: NEC - Supra - Global Village - FWB - US Robotic E-Machines - RasterOps - GCC - Simms, - Asante - Radius

CIRCLE 328 ON READER SERVICE CARD

In the next 12 months, 77% of MacUser subscribers will purchase Macintosh products by mail order or phone.

Will they buy from you?

Get your share of the business. Call your MacUser Marketplace account representative today at:

800-825-4237

Source: MacUser Mail Order Report, 1991

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

MAC CITY COMPUTERS

13601 ventura blvd # 182
sherman Oaks, ca 91423

Tel: (818)385-0080- Fax: (818)385-0081

Centris

650 4/80	CALL	
650 8/230	CALL	
650 8/230 cd	CALL	
650 24/525	CALL	
610 8/230	1699	
610 4/80	1299	
610 8/230 cd	2089	

Quadra

800 24/525	4690	
800 8/230	3749	
800 8/500 cd	4699	
800 24/1.2G	5089	
950 8/0	3249	
950 40/1.2G	5399	
8MB F/800	289	

Powerbook

180c 4/160	3599	
180c 4/213	3799	
180c 4/80	3299	
180 4/80	2950	
180 4/120	3199	
180 14/213	3830	
160 4/80	1499	
160 8/120	1999	
165c 4/80	2099	
165c 4/120	2349	
145b 4/40	1339	
D230 4/80	2099	
4mb/10mb	189/439	
14.4 int modem	389	

IIVX-LCIII-SI

5/80 w/cd	1539
4/80/230	1299/1555
LC III 4/230	1449
LC III 4/80	1249
II SI 3/40	899
4MB UPG	149

Printer

Pro 630	2295
Pro 600	1950
Select 300	769
Select 310	979
Stylwriter II	329
HP 4M	1889
HP 550	719
IIG/IIF	1889/1589

Monitor

Apple Basic	339
Apple 14"	489
Apple 16"	1199
Radius Pres 20s	2295
Raster 20" Trint	2285
Supermac 20"	1449
Supermac 17" T	1075
Sony 17" T	1065
Sony 14" T	339

CASH PRICE AVAILABLE
OR BEST OFFER

RAM - CPU
HARD DRIVES
PARTS

NEW-ONE YEAR WARRENTY Since 1987
Same Day Shipping-Visa-Mc-Amex Ask for latest prices

CIRCLE 329 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacAttack

$$$

We Attack High Prices!!
(800)299-MACS
409.764.6316 409.693.5756 (Fax)

New Macs!!

Color Classic	$1059
LC III 4/80	$1199
LC III 4/160	$1335
IIvx 5/80/CD	$1440
Cent 610 4/80	$1235
Cent 610 4/80E	$1329
Cent 650 4/80	$2279
Cent 650 8/80fpu	$2699
Q800 8/500	$4275
Q800 8/500/CD	$4530
Q950 8/0	$4360
Q950 8/500	$5325

One Year Warranty !!
Many more models in stock!

Monitors

Apple Basic 14"	$ 295
Apple 14"	$ 479
Apple 16"	$1165
Sony 1320 14"	$ 379
Sony 1430 14"	$ 659
Sony 1730 17"	$1119
SuperMac	$ CALL

Keyboards

Keyboard II	$ 89
Ext Keyboard II	$ 159
Adj. Keyboard	$ 185

Powerbooks!!

PB 145B 4/40	$ 1469
PB 145B 4/80	$ 1689
PB 160 4/80	$ 2139
PB 160 4/120	$ 2459
PB 180c 4/80	$ 3699

Other Stuff

Turbo Mouse	$109
Labelwriter II/II	$185/239

Call us last for the best deal around and latest prices!!

We carry hundreds of items- call for availability.

Your satisfaction is our goal.

Prices shown are COD and subject to change. International Orders and Fax Orders Welcome! We ship Airborne Express. COD and Mastercard/VISA accepted.

Scanners

OneScanner	$ 719
Color OneScanner	$ 955
Scanmaker II XE	$1169

Printers

Stylewriter II	$ 325
LW Select 300	$ 749
LW Select 310	$ 979
LW Pro 600 8m	$ 1759
LW Pro 630	$ 2249

Memory

4x8 70ns	$135
16x8 70ns	$549

LC III/Centris

4 Meg 70ns	$129
8 Meg 70ns	$259
16 Meg 70ns	$549

Quadra 800

4 Meg 60ns	$139
8 Meg 60ns	$285
16 Meg 60ns	$659

PB Memory	C
Duo Memory	A
Math Coproc.	L
Other Memory	L

Modems

Supra Fax	$299
Pwrport Gold	$369

Quantum Drives

Megs	Int / Ext
80	$169/229
127	$219/289
170	$229/299
240	$329/409
1050	$1215/1305

*** Wow! ***
1/2 Gig Seagate
Only $799/879!

CIRCLE 330 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Free Catalog

Used Macintosh Computers

While all the others come and go, we keep doing what we do best. We've been refurbishing and selling used computers for ten years. Our quality control department assures you the best machine available for the money—or your money-back—*guaranteed.*

Call Anytime
1-800-821-3221

PO Box 4059
Logan, UT 84323-4059
Fax: (801) 755-3311

Sun Remarketing, Inc.

CIRCLE 332 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Each month MacUser subscribers advise an average 21 other people on brands to buy.

Call your MacUser Marketplace account representative today at

800-825-4237

Source: MacUser 1992 Study of Microcomputer Product Ownership and Buying Plans

ACCESS II 800-662-5606

NEW MACS ON SALE

WE DEAL EXCLUSIVELY IN MAC SYSTEMS AND PERIPHERALS.
DON'T BUY UNTIL YOU TALK TO THE PROS.

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS WELCOME TEL. 603-890-3333 / FAX 603-890-3155

26 KEEWAYDIN DRIVE • SALEM, NH 03079 CALL FOR LATEST PRICING

CIRCLE 331 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INTERNATIONAL COMPUTER & NETWORKING

WANTED! MAC EQUIPMENT

MACS MACS

Tel. (310) 441-9181 & Fax (310) 479-0124

WE BUY & SELL

Top $$$$ **MACS** Call Now!

We pay top $dollars$ for used Macs & Peripheral devices.
We also sell refurbished Mac systems for low prices!

CIRCLE 333 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE FREIGHT CALL FOR DETAILS

COMPUTER PROS
1-800-329-4MAC

LEASING PLANS AVAILABLE

"Over 18,000 products to choose from"

• Electronic Publishing • Multi Media • Government • Corporations
HARDWARE • STORAGE • SOFTWARE • MEMORY • SCANNERS

CPU

Color Classic	$1100
Mac LC III 4/80	1230
Mac II VX 5/80 w/CD	1510
Centris 610 4/80 NE	1295
Centris 650 8/230	3049
Quadra 800 8/230	3795
Quadra 950 8/0	3285
Powerbook 145B 4/40	1305
Powerbook 180 4/80	2989

Call for unlisted models.

MISCELLANEOUS

Simms 1MB	CALL
Simms 4MB	CALL
VRAM	CALL
128 MB Optical	899
44 MB Removable	399
88c MB Removable	499
UMAX 630 LE	859
Keytronic Keyboard	125
Apple Extended KB	155

All advertised prices subject to change.

MONITORS

Sony 1320	389
Sony 1730	1050
Apple 14"	489
Supermac 20"T	2499
Thunderstorm Pro	2789
Spectrum 24 PDQ	1495
Spectrum 24 IV	825
Radius Video Vision.	1829

PRINTERS

NEC Silentwriter 95	$ 1299
DEC	999
HP Laserjet 4M	1945
GCC	Call

Amex • Visa • MasterCard
Español
(305) 581-6004

1-800-329-4622
Ft.Lauderdale, Florida

E-MACHINES MICROTEK radius RasterOps

NEC QMS

CIRCLE 334 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK DRIVES

TMS Peripherals

DaySytar 40 MHz Turbo 040
50% Faster Than Quadra 800!
With 128K Cache Card
Now Only $1539!

DAYSTAR DIGITAL
AUTHORIZED DEALER

KILLABUNDLES!!!
Turbo 040 40 MHz w/ Cache Card $1539
Turbo 040 33 MHz w/ Cache Card $1209
Turbo 040 25 MHz w/ Cache Card $1039

NEW "MATHLESS" TURBO 040 BOARDS
Turbo 040i 33 MHz w/ Cache Card $959
Turbo 040i 25 MHz w/ Cache Card $879
Turbo 040i 20 MHz w/ Cache Card $799

TURBO '040 ACCELERATORS
Turbo 040 33 MHz/25 MHz $1059/$889
Turbo 040i 33/25/20 MHz $809/$729/$649
FastCache Turbo 128K $159

UNIVERSAL & SE/30 '030 POWERCACHES
PowerCache 50 MHz / with FPU $609/725
PowerCache 40 MHz / with FPU $469/575
PowerCache 33 MHz / with FPU $329/409

CACHE CARDS
FastCache 040 128K $245
FastCache 040 Quadra 800 128K $365
ComboCache IIsi/FPU $199/262
***NEW Charger Plus* / Charger $609 / $469**
Ram PowerCard for 16 Mb $409

MOTOROLA MATH COPROCESSORS
68882-16 MHz FPU, Flat Pak $59
68882-20 MHz FPU, Flat Pak $66
68882-25 MHz FPU, Flat Pak/PGA $66/$72
68882-33 MHz FPU, Flat Pak/PGA $80/$85
68882-40 MHz FPU, Flat Pak/PGA $119/$90
68882-50 MHz FPU, PGA $120

Do you own a "*mathless* Centris?"
Motorola's **68040RC25 CPU w/ FPU** for Centris 610/650 is **$355.00** w/ $20 trade-in credit!

New—*IN STOCK!*
Quadra 840av/Centris 660av
Apple 14" Trinitron ISS
Please call for current prices!

WARRANTIES: All warranties on Apple brand products sold by TMS will be honored by TMS. TMS is not an authorized Apple reseller.

radius
AUTHORIZED DEALER

MONITORS
PrecisionColor Display/19 Mac & PC $1969
PrecisionColor Display/20S $2339
Color Display/21 $2255
Two Page Display/21E $1025
IntelliColor Display/20 $2519

VIDEO / COLOR CARDS et al
PrecisionColor 8XJ $475
PrecisionColor 24X $1459
PrecisionColor 24X Centris $1459
PrecisionColor 24XK Centris $789
UniversalColor 24 $395
VideoVision™ Presentation Bundle I / O 24-bit Video $1879
PowerView $475
MultiView 24 $1179
PrecisionColor Pro 24X $1969
PrecisionColor Pro 24XP $475

ACCELERATORS
Rocket 33 MHz 68040 $1419
Rocket 25 MHz 68040 $1219
Rocket 25i MHz 68040 $945
RocketShare $395
DSP PhotoBooster $709
SCSI-2 Booster Launch $235
RADIUS products are to be sold in the United States only & are not for export.

Supra Corporation

Supra Fax Modem V.32bis $289
Supra Fax Modem 144 PB Int. $279

Price Includes: modem cable, FAXstf™ Software, MicroPhone™ communication software, and CompuServe Information Manager™ software.

SUPERMAC
AUTHORIZED DEALER

MONITORS
SuperMatch 17T, Trinitron $1035
SuperMatch 20T MultiMode XL $2320
SuperMatch 17 Touch Screen $2485
E-Machines E-20 Dual Mode $1469
E-Machines T-20XL $2369
Platinum 20" $855

QUICKTIME VIDEO / COLOR CARDS
Thunder 24 $2329
ThunderLight $1869
ThunderStorm $779
ThunderStorm Pro $2879
Spectrum/8 Series III $389
Spectrum 8•24 $389
Spectrum/8•24 PDQ or PDQ si $789
Spectrum/24 Series IV $789
E-Machines ColorLink SX/T w/ Ethernet $615
Futura MX $775
E-Machines PowerLink Presentor $409
VideoSpigot NuBus $349
VideoSpigot IIsi $285
VideoSpigot & Sound $475
VideoSpigot Pro NuBus/IIsi $979

Seven Hills Software *Drive Cleaner™* **$19.95**
3M Cleaning Diskette, Fluid & Seven Hills' Drive Cleaner Software!

BULLSEYE TRUETYPE COLLECTION
Over 300 TrueType fonts from II Productive for your Macintosh. ***Available now from TMS Peripherals for the low price of $99!***

TMS Peripherals HARD DRIVES
QUANTUM AUTHORIZED

SHADOW/PRO STANDARD FEATURES:
System 7.1 & 25+ Mbs of PD shareware
TMS DiskWriter Formatter & Manual
Shadow or Pro Series User's Guide
International auto-switching power supply
Thermostatically controlled fan (Pro only)
External SCSI ID switch
Dual courtesy AC jacks (Pro Series only)
SCSI-Tee for daisy- chaining (Shadow—N/C!)
EXCELLENT Customer & Tech Support
30 Day Money Back Guarantee
1, 2 or 5 Year Warranty/ESP Warranty (optional)

TMS SHADOW & PRO SERIES DRIVES

	*Int.	Pro	Shadow
QUANTUM 85 ELS	$189	$249	$249
QUANTUM 170 ELS	$229	$289	$289
QUANTUM 240 LPS	$299	$359	$359
QUANTUM 525 5 Yr.	$699	$759	$759
QUANTUM 1050 5 Yr.	$1029	$1089	$1089
QUANTUM 1225 5 Yr.	$1149	$1209	$1209
QUANTUM 2025 5 Yr.	$1489	$1549	$1549

**Internal prices include complete bracket kit!*

Soft-Touch Carrying Case $10.95

TMS TEAC PRO TAPE BACKUP
TMS Pro T155 & 1 tape $469
Tapes $18.50 RETROSPECT, $100

TMS SyQuest PRO REMOVABLES
TMS Pro R44 with 1 cartridge $369
TMS Pro R88c with 1 cartridge $535
TMS Pro R105 with 1 cartridge $589
Extra cartridges R44 $61, R88c $95, R105 $75

SIMMs - VRAM Powerbook - DUO **Lifetime Warranty**
1 Mb / 4 Mb-30 pin-70ns Call/$149
4 Mb-72 pin-70ns/60ns $139/$149
8 Mb-72 pin-70ns/60ns $279/$289
16 Mb-72 pin-70ns/60ns $555/Call
256K VRAM 80ns/512K LC VRAM $22/$40
Call for current PowerBook/Duo prices. TMS stocks the entire complement of PowerBook & Duo SIMMS.
Call for CURRENT PRICES! Prices can fluctuate daily!

TECHWORKS THE ULTIMATE IN SE & CLASSIC ACCELERATION!

Classic 25 MHz • w/ FPU	$439/Call
Classic 40 MHz • w/ FPU	$489/Call
SE 25 MHz • w/ FPU	$439/Call
SE 40 MHz • w/ FPU	$489/Call

LIFETIME Warranty

Sales: 9 a.m.–8 p.m. M–F; 10 a.m.–4 p.m. Sat. (ET) Tech. Support & Customer Service 9 a.m.–5 p.m. M–F (ET)

International 407.998.9928 • FAX: 407.998.9983 Compuserve: 75300,2231 • America On Line: TMS Periph

800•ASK•4TMS
(800•275•4867)

1120 Holland Drive, Suite 16 • Boca Raton, Florida 33487

Reference Code: MU1093

FEDERAL EXPRESS · VISA · MasterCard · DISCOVER

PAYMENT: Visa, Mastercard, Discover, Certified Checks, PO's and COD's accepted. **TAX:** Florida residents add 6% sales tax. **PRICES:** Subject to change and availability. **SHIPPING:** Minimum $5-UPS Ground, Blue, Red & Federal Express Economy. **RETURNS:** Products must be in original condition and require an RMA#. Seal must not be opened on software packages. Some items may be subject to a restocking fee. Please inquire when ordering. TMS will not be held liable for errors in typing or photography. All Trademarks and Service Marks belong to their respective owners.

CIRCLE 335 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WE DARE YOU TO COMPARE !

THE SOURCE FOR STORAGE SOLUTIONS!

DRIVE PRICES GO DOWN - CALL FOR CURRENT PRICES

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!
CUSTOMIZED SOLUTIONS!
WIDEST SELECTIONS!
TOLL-FREE TECH SUPPORT!

STORAGE SOLUTIONS FOR ANY COMPUTER SYSTEM ON ANY OPERATING SYSTEM.

S.A.G. expert technicians and knowledgeable sales personnel have been providing hard drives and storage systems to the international computer service industry since 1987.

We have been satisfying the technical demands and needs of people who replace and upgrade computer systems for major corporations worldwide.

PRODUCT: We carry a full line of all storage products. Call for any product.

PRICE: Volume discounts available. Call for current prices.

TECH SUPPORT: Toll-free Mon - Fri 9AM - 6 PM EST

DELIVERY: We offer immediate delivery and have a 92% rate of shipping the same day.

PAYMENT: VISA, Master Card, Corporate, Government and Educational purchase orders are welcome.

TOLL-FREE 1-800-989-3475

S·A·G
ELECTRONICS

867 TURNPIKE, NORTH ANDOVER, MA 01845
FAX (508) 689-0180 • OFFICES: MASS. & PENN.

STORAGE SUBSYSTEM

3.5" DISK SUBSYSTEMS

MICROPOLIS RAID UP TO 93GB
OS/2 NOVELL READY

REMOVABLE DISK SUBSYSTEMS

TOWER SUBSYSTEMS
8 DRIVE SOLUTION

MAC HARD DRIVES ALL DRIVES ARE LISTED WITH FORMATTED CAPACITIES

MICROPOLIS — 5YR WARRANTY

MB	TYPE	SIZE	SEEK	INT	EXT
585	2205	3.5	10	$ 722	$ 797
698	2108	3.5	10	$ 980	$ 1055
667	1624	HH	15	$ 891	$ 966
1050	2210	3.5	10	$1002	$ 1077
1340	1528	FH	14.5	$1134	$ 1234
1380	1908	FH	11.5	$1754	$ 1854
1750	2217	3.5	9	CALL	CALL
2160	1926	FH	11.5	$1786	$ 1886
3050	1936	FH	11	$2262	$ 2362

SEAGATE — 1YR WARRANTY *5YR WARRANTY

MB	TYPE	SIZE	SEEK	INT	EXT
456	ST3550N	1"	12	$ 534	$ 610
540	ST3600N	1"	10.5	$ 752	$ 825
860*	ST1980N	3.5	9.9	$ 935	$1010
1037	ST41200N	FH	16	$1002	$1102
1037*	ST11200N	3.5	10.5	$ 913	$ 988
1420	ST41600N	FH	11.5	$1502	$1602
1600	ST11950N	3.5	8	$1635	$1710
1900*	ST42100N	FH	12.9	$1512	$1612
2100*	ST12400N	3.5	9	$1834	$1909
2100*	ST42400N	FH	11	$1786	$1886
2145*	ST12550N	3.5	8	$2310	$2345
2900*	ST43400N	FH	11	$2262	$2362

DEC — 5YR WARRANTY

MB	TYPE	SIZE	SEEK	INT	EXT
1050	DSP3105S	3.5	9.5	$1032	$1127
1660	DSP3160S	3.5	10	$1377	$1472
2000	DSP5200S	FH	12.5	$1840	$1970
3500	DSP5350S	FH	11.5	$2961	$3090

POWER BOOK DRIVE!

TOSHIBA	MK224	213MB	$ 490

MOST OPTICAL

			INT	EXT
RMD5200S	256	35	$1450	$1550

RE-WRITEABLE OPTICAL

FUJITSU — 5YR WARRANTY

MB	TYPE	SIZE	SEEK	INT	EXT
128	M2511A	3.5	38	$ 936	$ 1036
425	M2623FA	3.5	12	$ 502	$ 677
520	M2624FA	3.5	12	$ 654	$ 729
1079	M2266S	FH	14	$ 1165	$ 1265
1080	M2694FA	3.5	10	$ 993	$ 1068
1750	M2652S	FH	11	$ 1854	$ 1954
2061	M2654S	FH	11	$ 1824	$ 1924

QUANTUM — 2 YR WARRANTY

MB	TYPE	SIZE	SEEK	INT	EXT
240	LPS240S	1"	16	$ 272	$ 347
525	LPS525S	1"	10	$ 678	$ 753
1050	PD1050S	3.5	10	$ 986	$ 1061
1200	PD1225S	3.5	10	$ 1105	$ 1180

MAXTOR — 2YR WARRANTY

MB	TYPE	SIZE	SEEK	INT	EXT
213	7213SY	1	15	$ 261	$ 335
340	7345S	3.5	13	$ 399	$ 475
540	540SY	3.5	8.5	$ 774	$ 850
1240	1240S	3.5	8.5	$1146	$ 1221
1059	P0-12S	FH	13	$1034	$ 1046
1345	P0-17S	FH	13	$1243	$11297

SYSQUEST REMOVABLE — 2YR WARRANTY

MB	TYPE	SIZE	SEEK	INT	EXT
44	SAG-44EXT	5.25	17	$ 209	$ 304
85	SAG-88EXT	5.25	12	$ 284	$ 379
105	SAG-105EXT	3.5	10	$ 703	$ 798

DATA CARTRIDGES

44	SQ3400	$ 65
88	SQ800	$ 97
105	SQ310	$ 63

All Syquest drives incl. sftwr & 1 cartridge

CIRCLE 336 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK DRIVES

Highest Quality Optical Disks!
Best Price/Value guaranteed!

3.5" Optical – 5.25" Optical

- Idemitsu
- MaxOptics
- Plasmon
- Hoechst

No questions asked exchange guarantee!

OptiMedia, Inc.
1-800-775-0949
804-794-5852 FAX 804-794-6194
831 Grove Road, Midlothian, VA 23113

CIRCLE 337 ON READER SERVICE CARD

••••MAC BLOW-OUT••••

SCSI DRIVES:

QUANTUM DRIVES:

- LPS PRO 80S (80MB) **$149**
- LPS PRO 160S (160MB) **$179**
- ELS 170S (170MB) **$199**

RODIME DRIVE:

- RO3259TS (210MB) **$239**

CONNER DRIVE:

- CONNER CP-3540S (540MB) **$539**

ALL DRIVES ARE BRAND NEW IN ORIGINAL BOXES
D.O.S. MARKETING CORP.
PHONE 212-226-1626 FAX: 431-8869
FOR A COMPLETE STOCK LIST PLEASE CALL US

CIRCLE 340 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GENERAL

Pre-Owned Electronics™
INCORPORATED
THE Independent Provider, serving the Dealer, Professional, Corporate, Government & Educational Buyer since 1985

Apple & Macintosh Systems, Parts, and Exchange Repairs

WE BUY MACS!

CALL FOR A CATALOG (800)274-5343 Int'l: (617)275-4600 FAX: (617)275-4848
205 BURLINGTON ROAD • BEDFORD • MA 01730

CIRCLE 338 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEMORY UPGRADES

MAC & POWERBOOK MEMORY
Price, Performance, Satisfaction Guaranteed

SIMM's

1mb .....Call
2mb .....Call
4mb .....Call
16mb .....Call
SIMMS for All Macintosh Systems!!!

UPGRADES

FPU's
PMMU's
Slot Adapters
Cache Cards
Video Ram
Carry Cases

ACCELERATORS

DayStar Digital
Dil MO Technologies
Newer Technology
Novy Systech
Brainstorm
Solutions for all Macintoshes!!!

POWERBOOK ALLEY

ALL MEMORY
Batteries & Chargers
Hard Drives
Fax Modems
Carrying Cases & Cables

LASER RAM

Apple Lasers
Texas Instrument
Hewlett Packard
NEC and other brands

MEMORY PLUS

800-388-7587

22 Water St., Westboro, MA 01581
(508) 366-2240 • Fax: (508) 366-7344

Terms & Conditions: MC/Visa/Discover/Amex Prices subject to change. COD prices listed. Approved Government, University, Corporate P.O.'s accepted. Product names in this advertisement are ™ or ® of their respective companies. Call for other configurations.

CIRCLE 339 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISKETTES

FORMATTED DISKETTES
BASF, VERBATIM, SONY

WITH FORMAT	QTY 250 MIX & MATCH	WITHOUT FORMAT
$.38	5.25" DS/DD	$.33
$.52	5.25" DS/HD	$.42
$.59	3.50" DS/DD	$.49
$.89	3.50" DS/HD	$.79

- **FREE FORMATTING** on First Order
- **TYVEC SLEEVES** Included (5.25")
- **COLORED MEDIA** Please Add $.05
- **VOLUME DISCOUNTS** Available
- **SAME DAY** Shipping
- **MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**

800-255-3142
Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
PO Box 1114, Issaquah WA 98027

CIRCLE 341 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEMORY UPGRADES

MEMORY

CALL US LAST FOR LOWEST PRICES ON ALL MAC MEMORY. 1MB TO 32MB. ALL POWER BOOKS, DUO'S, PRINTERS ACCELERATOR BOARDS, FPU CARDS, FPU CHIPS, PMMU CHIPS & VRAM

LIFE TIME WARRANTY
M.C., VISA & DISCOVER
P.O.'S WELCOMED
1-800-662-SIMM (7466)
SERVING THE INDUSTRY SINCE 1963
DATA MEMORY SYSTEMS
508-683-2325 FAX 508-975-5232

CIRCLE 342 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Get your share of the business.

Call your MacUser Marketplace account representative today at

800-825-4237

Stick with MacUser, you're a winner with 21!

Each month MacUser subscribers advise an average 21 other people on brands to buy. Reach these influential business buyers others turn to for advice on brand purchases cost-effectively with **MacUser Marketplace.** Call your MacUser Marketplace account representative today at

800-825-4237

Source: MacUser 1992 Study of Microcomputer Product Ownership and Buying Plans

Welcome To The Jungle!

MEMORY

MAC MEMORY

1x8 - 80NS	Call
1x8 - 70NS	Call
2x8 - 70NS	Call
4x8 - 80NS	Call
4x8 - 70NS	Call
4x8 - 80 FX	Call
4x8 - 80 II/IIx	Call
8x8 - 80NS	Call
16x8 - 80	Call

72PIN MODULE	Centris/LC III	Quadra 800
4MEG	Call	Call
8MEG	Call	Call
16MEG	Call	Call

POWERBOOK

NEW!

PowerBook Memory for the 165C & 180C

4mg memory module	Call
8mg memory module	Call
10mg memory module	Call

PowerBook Memory

2mg 140/170 memory module	Call
4mg 140/170 memory module	Call
6mg 140/170 memory module	Call
4mg 160/180 memory module	Call
6mg 160/180 memory module	Call
8mg 160/180 memory module	Call
10mg 160/180 memory module	Call
4mg DUO 210/230 memory module	Call
8mg DUO 210/230 memory module	Call

Global Village PowerPort Modems

Bronze (24/96 S/R fax/mdm)	$189
Silver (96/96 S/R fax/mdm)	$369
Gold (14.400 S/R fax/mdm)	$429

PSI PowerModems

PSI PowerModem I (24/96/48 S/R fax modem)	$159
PSI PowerModem III (96/96 S/R fax modem)	$349
PSI PowerModem IV(14.4/14.4S/R fax modem)	$409

REMOVEABLES

Syquest Cartridges
44MB–$62 88MB–$96

Memory Direct Removable Drives

Memory Direct 44mb External (SQ555)	$395
Memory Direct 44mb Internal	$355
Memory Direct 88mb External (SQ5110)	$499
Memory Direct 88mb Internal	$479
Memory Direct 88c External (SQ5110C)*	$599
Memory Direct 88c Internal*	$569

*Your Memory Direct 88c will read and write, but not format, 44 mb cartridges.

RASTEROPS

Graphic Cards

RasterOps 24XTV	$2519
RasterOps 24XLi	$2059
RasterOps 24	$1649
RasterOps paintboard Li	$849
RasterOps 8XLi	$999

Displays

21" Platinum	$1024
20" Color	$2375
20" Color Multiscan Trinitron	$2675

HARD DRIVES

Fujitsu
Fujitsu drives carry a FIVE Year Warranty.

					External
425MB	M2623FA	3.5"	HH	9ms	$839	$899
520MB	M2624FA	3.5"	HH	9ms	$889	$949
1.2GIG	M2266	5.25"	FH	14ms	$1325	$1425
2.0GIG	M2652	5.25"	FH	14ms	$2275	$2375
2.4GIG	M2654	5.25"	FH	11ms	$2489	$2589

Conner
Conner drives carry a ONE Year Warranty.

85MB	CP30080E3.5"	LP	17ms	$194	$254
170MB	CP30170E3.5"	LP	17ms	$274	$334
212MB	CP30200 3.5"	LP	12ms	$359	$419
520MB	CP30540 3.5"	HH	10ms	$880	$939

Quantum
ELS, LPS, PRO drives have a TWO Year Warranty
Go-drives have ONE Year Warranty

42MB	ELS42	19ms	$169	$229
85MB	ELS85	17ms	$195	$255
127MB	ELS127	17ms	$249	$309
170MB	ELS170	17ms	$275	$339
240MB	LPS240	10ms	$355	$445
425MB	PRO425	9ms	$849	$919
525MB	LPS525	10ms	$895	$969
700MB	PRO700	10ms	$1179	$1239
1.0GIG	PRO1050	10ms	$1325	$1389
1.2GIG	PRO1225	10ms	$1499	$1549

PowerBook Hard Drives

80MB Go•Quantum Hard Drive	17ms	$349	$399
120MB Go•Quantum Hard Drive	17ms	$365	$465
160MB Go•Quantum Hard Drive	17ms	$499	$599

ACCELERATORS

Daystar Digital

Power Cache 33	$386	$461
Power Cache 40	$549	$629
Power Cache 50	$719	$849
25 Mhz Turbo 040		$1129
33 Mhz Turbo 040		$1349
Universal FastCache		$169
ComboCache SI w/o math chip		$219
with math chip		$309
Equalizer LC w/o math chip		$179
with math chip		$249
Charger		$815

MODEMS

PSI - ComStations

ComStation I (24/96/48 S/R fax modem)	$139
ComStation IV(24/96/96 S/R fax modem)	$359
ComStation V (14.4/14.4 S/R fax modem)	$419

Global Village

TelePort (External Desktop Fax/Modems)

Bronze (24/96 S/R fax modem)	$199
Silver (96/96 S/R fax modem)	$369
Gold (14,400 S/R fax modem)	$429

SUPER MAC

Displays

Super Match 21 Two-Page (9771)	$2459
SuperMatch 20• New Trinitron (9751)	$2459
SuperMatch 20•T Multimode Trinitron(9752)	$2459
SuperMatch 20•TXL New Trinitron	$2459
SuperMatch 17 Multimode (9730)	$1159
SuperMatch 17•T Trinitron (9735)	$1059
Platinum 21 Two-Page Display (9761)	$999

Graphic Cards

ThunderStorm	$825
Spectrum/24 Series IV	$825
Spectrum/24 PDQ Plus	$1525
Spectrum/8•24 PDQ NuBus or IIsi	$825
Spectrum 8/Series IV	$415

Quicktime Movie Making

VideoSpigot NuBus* / IIsi* / LC	$379/339/259
Spigot & Sound NuBus*	$489
VideoSpigot Pro NuBus* / IIsi**	$1079/1239
Spigot & Sound Pro NuBus**	$1079

*FREE Adobe Premiere 2.0 LE
**FREE Adobe Premiere 2.0 Full Version

NEC CD-ROM

NEC CD-ROMS

NEC CD Express (CDR-25)	$405
NEC MultiSpin (CDR-74)	$629

ASANTE PRODUCTS

Mac SE (68000 PDS)

MC3SE	Thick/Thin/10Base7,32K	$209
MC+SEET	Thick/10Base7, 32K	$159

SCSI Products

EN/SC10T	10Base7, Includes SCSI Cable	$249
EN/SCPB	SCSI Cable w/HPDB-30 & DB-25 for PB	$55

FriendlyNet Adapters (All models) $89

10Base T Hubs

10THUB/12	10Base T Hub w/12 10T, TM/Thin Port	$489
AH1701	12 pt SNMP Hub w/SNMP H/W Module	$909

EtherTalk to LocalTalk

AP1002	AsanteTalk, Thick/Thin	$329
AP 101	Asante Print, Thick/10Base7	$329

Mac II Family & Performa 600 (NuBus)

MC3NB	Thick/Thin/10Base7, 64K	$209
MC+IIE64	Thick/Thin, 64K	$159

Mac IIsi & SE/30 (68030 PDS)

MC 311SI	Thick/Thin/10Base7, 64K, FPU Socket	$209
MC+30IE64	Thick/Thin/64K, FPU Socket	$159

LC/LCII/Performa 400 (68020, 68030 PDS)

MC+LCII	Thin/10Base T, FPU Socket	$209

5 Year Warranty

UMAX

UMAX Scanners

UC-630 with Adobe PhotoShop™ v2.0.1	$1099
UC-840 with Adobe PhotoShop™ v2.0.1	$1299
UC-1200S with Adobe PhotoShop™ v2.0.1	$2999

External Drive Housings
Complete with SCSII Cable and Power Cord
Full Height $145 Half Height $85

MEMORY DIRECT
DON'T PAY RETAIL
. . . BUY DIRECT !!!

(800) 969-MD4U
800 969-6348
OR FAX YOUR ORDER (714) 847-5043
7911 Professional Circle, Huntington Beach, CA 92648

7AM to 7PM Monday thru Friday
9AM to 3PM Sat. – Same Day Shipping!
MasterCard • Visa • American Express • Discover
Corporate P.O.'s • Government P.O.'s • Educational P.O.'s
Installation instructions & tools available for most products.
Prices subject to change.

CIRCLE 343 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAC Xtra is STILL Beating Those High Costs!

MEMORY UPGRADES

1x8x80	62
1x8x70	64
2x8x80	89
2x8x70	91
4x8x80	166
4x8x70	168
4x8x80 II/IIx	168
4x8x70 II/IIx	170
16x8x80 (High profile)	715
16x8x70 (Low profile)	795
1x8x80fx	64
1x8x70fx	66
4x8x80fx	168
4x8x70fx	170
16x8x80fx	715
4MB (70 NS/60 NS)	205/259
8MB (70 NS/60 NS)	389/435
16MB (70 NS/60 NS)	799/815
32MB (60 NS)	2175

POWERBOOK MEMORY

PB100-6MB	289
PB140/170-4MB	189
PB140/170-6MB	265
PB160/180-4MB	219
PB160/180-6MB	319
PB160/180-8MB	499
PB160/180-10MB	655
PB165C/180C-4MB	249
PB165C/180C-6MB	339
PB165C/180C-8MB	439
PB165C/180C-10MB	869
PBDUO 210/230-4MB	205
PBDUO210/230-6MB	284
PBDUO210/230-8MB	369
PBDUO210/230-10MB	515
PBDUO210/230-12MB	799
PBDUO210/230-20MB	1,719

ACCELERATORS

DAYSTAR Universal Powercache

030 33/33 w/fpu	**345/435**
030 40/40 w/fpu	**519/605**
030 50/50 w/fpu	**649/759**
Turbo 040 25/33	**949/1,125**

APPLIED ENGINEERING

SE 25 mhz/ 25 w-FPU	189/289
Classic 25 mhz/25 FPU	189/289

MODEMS

Supra 5014LC 14.4 Fax	219
Supra 2400	59
Supra V.32bis PB Fax	279
Supra 14.4 w/o sftwr	239
Supra 14.4 w/ sftwr	279
Zoom AMX 2400 bps	68
Zoom FXV 24/96 Fax	135
Zoom 14.4 v.32bis	275

MISC.

256K / 512K VRAM	27/49
TI Microlaser Upgrade	42
Tool Kit (Simms Inst.Kit)	7
Tool Kit (PowerBook)	6.50
LC I/II FPU	55
LC III FPU	69
Classic II FPU	55
Duo Dock/Performa 600 FPU	69
Color Classic FPU	48
Centris FPU	367

SYQUEST CARTRIDGES

SyQuest 44MB Cartridge	61
SyQuest 44/Preformatted	68
SyQuest 88MB Cartridge	93
SyQuest 88/Preformatted	100
SyQuest 105MB Cartridge	79

MEDIA

OPTICAL CARTRIDGES

128 MB (Samsung)	35
650 MB (Samsung)	99

FLOPTICAL DISKS

21 MB	22

BERNOULLI CARTRIDGES

40 MB (3 Pack)	284
90 MB (3 Pack)	390
150 MB (5 Pack)	495

SHIPPING

Overnight Delivery:	$7
UPS:	$6

International Orders

Phone: (206) 455-0786

Fax: (206) 455-3448

24 Hours a Day

CALL: 1-800-553-4230

We accept MasterCard, VISA & Discover

Prices subject to change • Returns subject to approval and restocking fee

7:00 A.M. to 6:00 P.M. M-F • 9:00 A.M. to 4:00 P.M. Sat. • Pacific Standard Time

MAC Xtra

1075 Bellevue Way N.E., Suite 114 Bellevue, WA 98004

Phone: (206) 455-0786 Fax: (206) 455-3448

To enhance our identity and avoid confusion, MacEXPRESS is now MacXtra. We will honor all warranties given under our previous name.

Mac Xtra

CIRCLE 344 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEMORY UPGRADES

MEMORY

Universal Type 30-pin 1MBx8 SIMM	* CALL	PowerBook 100 - 6MB	$ 369.00
Universal Type 30-pin 4MBx8 SIMM (* Except IIfx)	* CALL	PowerBook 140,170 - 4MB/6MB	$ 239.00/329.00
IIvi,IIvx - 8MB SIMM	CALL	PowerBook - 160,180 - 4MB/10MB	$ 249.00/559.00
IIvi,IIvx - 16MB SIMM	CALL	PowerBook - 165C- 4MB/6MB	$ 259.00/379.00
IIfx - 16MB SIMM	CALL	PowerBook - 165C- 8MB/10MB	$ 549.00/689.00
SE/30,Quadra 700 - 16MB SIMM	CALL	PowerBook Duo 210,230 - 4MB/8MB	$ 179.00/359.00
Quadra 800 - 8MB SIMM	CALL	PowerBook 9600/2400 Fax/Modem	$ 149.00
Quadra 800 - 16MB SIMM (Fits all slots)	CALL	PowerBook 14400/14400 Fax/Modem	$ 319.00
Quadra 800 - 32MB SIMM (Fits all slots)	CALL	LaserWriter Pro - 8MB/16MB SIMM	CALL
IIci,IIcx,IIsi,Quadra 900,950 - 16MB SIMM	CALL	Quadra's,LC III,Centris VRAM - 256KB	$ 19.00
LC III,Centris - 8MB SIMM	CALL	LC,LC II,IIvi,IIvx VRAM - 512KB	$ 29.95
LC III,Centris - 16MB/32MB SIMM	CALL	Classic II,LC,LC III - 16/20MHZ FPU	$ 49.00/59.00

Office Hours: Mon.-Fri. 7am to 5:30pm pst
Sat. 9am to 1pm pst

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

CitiTronics Inc.

CALL FOR UPDATED LOW PRICES AND NEW PRODUCTS

TEL. (818)855-5688 FAX (818)855-5687

TERMS: C.O.D. CASH, VISA OR MASTERCARD. COMPANY AND UNIVERSITY P.O.'S ACCEPTED UPON CREDIT APPROVAL.

414 CLOVERLEAF DR., UNIT B, BALDWIN PARK, CA 91706

MU0893

ALL PRODUCT NAMES, TRADEMARKS AND REGISTERED TRADEMARKS ARE THE PROPERTY OF THEIR RESPECTIVE COMPANIES.

CIRCLE 345 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PERIPHERALS

Hard Drives

What separates our drives from the rest:
- Small Compact Case / Platinum Color
- Dual SCSI Ports
- Premium Quality SCSI Cable

All internal and external drives include:
- TOP RATED Casa Blanca Works Drive7

Quantum Internal / External

85mb.....$195 / $235
105mb....$189 / 229
127mb.....$229 / $269
170mb.....$249 / $289
240mb.....$339 / $379
525mb.....$799 / $849
1.0gig*.....$1,049 / $1,099
1.2gig*.....$1,149 / $1,199

All Hard Drives have a Two Year Warranty, except where noted.
*Five-Year Warranty **One-Year Warranty

PowerBook 2.5" Internal Kits
Quantum Go 120** Drive.....$329
Quantum Go 160** Drive.....$469
Quantum Go 210** Drive.....$629
PowerBook External Kit.....$ 99

Maxtor High Speed SCSI-2, 8.5ms. 6300RPM
540mb 3.5" - 1"High....$899 / $949
1.2gig 3.5" HH.....$1,349 / $1,399

SyQuest 19ms **105** meg Ext....$679
Ricoh 45ms **128** meg ISO Ext...$939
Syquest 105meg Media..$79 128 Meg Optical...$39

Memory and Expansion

Simms as low as $29
Powerbook Memory starting at $69
Give us a call for the best pricing on 1,2,4,8,16 and 32 meg SIMM modules for all Macs and 2, 4, 6, 10mb. PowerBook/Duo Upgrades!
All memory from LRO is covered by a LIFETIME warranty!

Supra Modems
-14.4 Ext. 14.4S / R-Fax Complete Mac Package.....$299
-Same as above w/o software..$259
-P/B Internal 14.4, 14.4S/R-Fax, MNP5, Caller ID.....$299

FWB SCSI JACKHAMMER.....$789
NUBUS SCSI-2 ACCELRATOR - 20MB PER SECOND TRANSFER RATE - RISC PROCESSOR - DMA-32BIT CLEAN - SPECIAL VERSION OF HD TOOLKIT

PLI QUICKSCSI (7MB/SEC.TRANSFER RATE)$339

LRO Computer Sales

(800) A2S7K5-4L5R7O6

Serving the Apple Community Since 1988

665 West Jackson St. / Woodstock, Illinois 60098

WE WILL MEET OR BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE!

QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE!

Technical Support : (815) 338-8746
Illinois Residents : (815) 338-8685
Fax : (815) 338-4332
International : (815) 338-8658

Prices subject to change without notice. ©1993 LRO CS

School and Gov't P.O.s Accepted!

CIRCLE 346 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SCANNERS

TAKE ADVANTAGE OF YOUR IMAGES IN WAYS NEVER BEFORE POSSIBLE WITH KODAK'S PRO PHOTO CD SYSTEM.

PRE-PRESS PHOTO CD

- CUSTOM PRE-PRESS SCANS • AUTHORIZED APPLE, KODAK, LEAF, AND NIKON RESELLER
- LEAF DIGITAL CAMERA BACK • AGFA ARCUS

PLUS SCANNER **800 735-1950**

PalmerPhotographic
2313 C Street Sacramento, CA 95816

CIRCLE 347 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Reach those who count!

Advertise in MacUser and reach business buyers making Mac purchasing decisions. Nearly 8 in 10 MacUser subscribers are directly involved in their organizations' decisions to acquire Macintosh computer products. For advertising information, call your MacUser Marketplace account representative today at

800-825-4237.

Source: MacUser 1992 Study of Microcomputer Product Ownership and Buying Plans

In the past 12 months, 8 in 10 MacUser subscribers purchased products by mail order; 91% of these purchased software through mail order.

PERIPHERAL 800 256-6581

68882 FPU Boards

20 MHz for Macintosh LC	65.00
20 MHz w/2 slots for Mac IIsi	119.00
20 MHz for Mac Classic II	65.00

Cache Cards, Etc.

128K Cache Card for LCIII and Performa 430	159.00
w/25 MHz FPU	239.00
IIsi 64K Cache Card	135.00
IIci 64K Cache Card	125.00
IIsi 2-slot Card and 68882	119.00

Math Coprocessors

68882 16 MHz FPU	55.00
68882 20 MHz FPU	59.00
68882 25 MHz FPU	79.00
68882 33 MHz FPU	85.00
68882 50 MHz FPU	119.00
68881 16 MHz FPU	45.00

Miscellaneous

T.I. MicroLaser 1 MB	49.00
Virtual 3.0	99.00
Mac Classic 1 MB Board	59.00
68851 16MHz PMMU	99.00
if requested, MODE 32 software included free w/PMMU	
Mac Portable 3 MB Card	425.00
Mac Portable 4 MB Card	479.00

Due to volatility in the market all prices and availability are subject to change without notice.

Memory *for the new Macs!*

	CENTRIS/LC III	QUADRA 800
4 Megabyte	129.00	139.00
8 Megabyte	265.00	289.00
16 Megabyte	589.00	699.00
32 Megabyte	CALL	CALL

Standard SIMMs

1 Megabyte	CALL FOR
2 Megabyte	CURRENT
4 Megabyte	PRICING
8 Megabyte	ON ALL
16 Megabyte	SPEEDS

Video RAM

4 Bit to 8 Bit Upgrade (Mac II/IIx cards)	24.00
256K Quadra 700/900 VRAM	27.00
256K Quadra 950/Q800 VRAM	31.00
256K Centris/LC III VRAM	31.00
512K Mac LC VRAM	49.00
512K Mac IIvx VRAM	59.00

PowerBook Memory

	100	140/170	160/180	165c	210/230
2 MB	79.00	79.00	---	---	
4 MB	189.00	179.00	199.00	205.00	209.00
6 MB	249.00	249.00	289.00	299.00	---
8 MB	---	---	359.00	385.00	359.00
10 MB	---	---	439.00	CALL	---

TOLL FREE TECH SUPPORT

LIFETIME WARRANTY ON ALL MEMORY PRODUCTS

ImagePro and Quik30

The ImagePro is a 68030 based accelerator and video combo board including math coprocessor. It can be used with your 15" or 19" monitor or ours! The Quik30 is identical to the ImagePro less the video options.

	For Mac SE	15" ImagePro System	19" ImagePro System
ImagePro			
25 MHz	505.00	795.00	935.00
33 MHz	635.00	925.00	1,065.00
50 MHz	695.00	985.00	1,125.00
Quik30			
25 MHz	355.00	N/A	N/A
33 MHz	485.00	N/A	N/A

*ImagePros and systems, add $90.00 to above prices for Mac Plus/Classic
*Quik30s, add $40.00 to above prices for Plus, $95.00 for Classic

DiiMOCache 50 MHz Accelerator

Speed up everything you do by up to 400% with the DiiMOCache 50MHz 68030 Accelerator. Awarded 4 1/2 Mice from MacUser's April 1993 Accelerator Review, the DiiMOCache Accelerator outperforms not only DayStar's PowerCache 50MHz but also most 68040 25MHz accelerators and costs less!

MacUser 4½

	w/o FPU	w/FPU
DiiMOCache 50 MHz Accelerator	675.00	749.00

Adapters available for IIsi, SE/30, II, IIx, and IIcx. Call for prices.

68040 PROCESSOR WITH FPU FOR CENTRIS 610 AND 650 $375.00

DayStar

	w/o FPU	w/FPU
PowerCache 33MHz	380.00	459.00
PowerCache 50MHz	719.00	835.00
Turbo '040 25MHz	849.00	1089.00
Turbo '040 33MHz	1129.00	1339.00
Turbo '040 25MHz	N/A	2045.00
"Charger" for Photoshop		799.00
FastCache 128K Quadra		CALL

ORDER BY 6:30 PM CST FOR SAME DAY SHIPPING*
OVERNIGHT DELIVERY FROM $8.00 *some restrictions apply

PERIPHERAL OUTLET

327 East 14th, PO Box 2329 • Ada, Oklahoma 74820
International ☎ 405/332-6581 FAX ✆ 405/436-2245

CIRCLE 348 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PERIPHERALS

IMS

International Mac Specialists has moved to a new larger facility to better serve your needs ...

1652 Deere Avenue, Irvine, CA 92714

Int. (714) 851-3092 24 hour FAX (714) 851-1516 AppleLink: IMS.TUSTIN

(800) 643-3591

•Unformatted Capacity	•Model	•Form Factor	•Avg. Access (ms) •Internal		•External
FUJITSU					
520MB	M2624FA	3.5 HH	9	$739	$799
1.1GB	M2694SA	3.5 HH	8.5	$1545	$1605
1.2GB	M2266SA	5.25 FH	14.5	$1199	$1259
2.0GB	M2652SA	5.25 FH	14.5	$2099	$2199
2.4GB	M2654SA	5.25 FH	14.5	$2239	$2339
• Five year warranty					
QUANTUM					
42MB	ELS42	3.5 1"	19	$169	$229
85MB	ELS85	3.5 1"	17	$185	$245
127MB	ELS127	3.5 1"	17	$209	$269
170MB	ELS170	3.5 1"	17	$229	$289
240MB	LPS240	3.5 1"	10	$309	$369
525MB	LPS525	3.5 1"	10	$705	$765
700MB	PRO700	3.5 HH	10	$910	$970
1.0GB	PRO1050	3.5 HH	10	$1070	$1130
1.2GB	PRO1225	3.5 HH	10	$1160	$1220
80MB	GRS	2.5 19MM	17	$255**	$355
120MB	Go•Drive	2.5 19MM	17	$280**	$380
160MB	GRS	2.5 19MM	17	$360**	$460
• ELS, LPS, PRO drives have two year warranty					
• 2.5" drives have one year warranty					
SYQUEST				Single	Dual
44MB	IMS 44MB External			$379	$695
88MB	IMS 88C External			$559	$1045
105MB	IMS 105MB External			$699	
44MB	44MB Cartridge			$64	
88MB	88MB Cartridge			$99	
105MB	105MB Cartridge			$79	
• Drives ship with one cartridge					
• Drives have two year warranty					
MAXTOR					
120MB	7120	3.5 1"	15	$199	$259
207MB	7213	3.5 1"	15	$279	$339
330MB	LXT-340	3.5 HH	15	$569	$629
540MB	MXT-540SL	3.5 HH	8.5	$899	$959
1.2GB	MXT-1240S	3.5 HH	8.5	$1239	$1299
1.2GB	PO-12S	5.25 FH	13	$1099	$1199
1.7GB	P1-17S	5.25 FH	13	$1399	$1499
• 3.5" drives one year warranty					
• 5.25" drives two year warranty					
SEAGATE					
1.2GB	ST11200N	3.5 HH	10.5	$1125	$1185
2.1GB	ST42100N	5.25 FH	12.9	$1725	$1825
1.6GB	ST41600N	5.25 FH	11.5	$1799	$1899
2.4GB	ST42400N	5.25 FH	11	$2329	$2429
3.4GB	ST43400N	5.25 FH	11	$2949	$3049
• One year warranty					
MICROPOLIS					
660MB	1624	5.25 HH	14.5	$1235	$1295
1.0GB	2112	3.5 HH	10	$1335	$1395
2.0GB	1924	5.25 FH	10	$2695	$2795
• Five year warranty					
TOSHIBA					
213MB	MK224FB-S	2.5 19MM	12	$559**	$659
• One year warranty					

** Internal configuration for PowerBook computers only

SIGMA DESIGNS

▼ ColorMax 15 for PowerBook 160, 180 and Duo computers

▲ Power Portrait for Mac Plus, Classic, Classic II, SE, SE/30 & PowerBook computers

POWERBOOK ACCESSORIES

PowerBook SCSI Cable HDI-30 ~ 50 Centronics	$39
Power Pad (keypad)	$89
PowerBook Memory	(Call)
PowerBook Battery for 140/145/160/170/180	$65
Battery Charger	$99

APPLIED ENGINEERING

Accelerators

"Make your applications fly with a TransWarp accelerator. Get the speed of a new computer for a fraction of the cost. Add an FPU, Ethernet or expanded video card. Backed by a three year warranty.

			w/FPU
for Mac LC, LCII, Performa 400, & Color Classic			
TransWarp 4340	40MHz	$369	$505
for Mac SE			
TransWarp 1325	25MHz	$199	
TransWarp 1340	40MHz	$259	$389
for Mac Classic			
TransWarp 2325	25MHz	$199	
TransWarp 2340	40MHz	$259	$389

68040 accelerator for Mac IIci, IIvx & Performa 600 "Compare this to a Radius Rocket & *SAVE $.*"

TransWarp 6425f	25MHz	$899
TransWarp 6433f	33MHz	$1100

• Both boards include a built-in (FPU).
• Fully compatible with all standard "040-compatible" software.

DAYSTAR

PowerCache - 33, 40, & 50 MHz Turbocharged Accelerator

"Super performance for ALL software applications. Accelerates everything your computer does. From Quickdraw screen refreshes to spell-checking your documents, the PowerCache turbocharges your computer transparently."

Classic, Color Classic, SE, SE/30, LC, LC II, LC III, II, IIx, IIcx, IIci, IIsi, IIvi, IIvx, Performa 400 and 600 - *adapter required for all but the IIci, IIvi, IIvx and Performa 600.*

PowerCache		w/FPU
33MHz	$375	$459
40MHz	$545	$635
50MHz	$715	$845
PowerCache Adapter	$41	

Charger - "Incredibly fast NuBus accelerator for Adobe PhotoShop™ " ...$789

Turbo 040 Accelerators

25MHz Turbo 040	$1099
33MHz Turbo 040	$1349
40MHz Turbo 040	$2019

Turbo 040i - II, IIx, IIcx, IIci, SE/30 & IIsi

20MHz Turbo 040i	$675
25MHz Turbo 040i	$849
33MHz Turbo 040i	$1099

• Ships with FastCache Turbo option.

FastCache

Turbo (128k)	$169
Quadra 700/900	$335
Quadra 800/950	$375
IIsi (64k)	$279
IIsi (64k)/wFPU	$349
IIci (64k)	$199

EXTERNAL DRIVE HOUSINGS

Full Height	***$149***
Half Height	***$89***
2.5" Mini Housing	***$99***

- Closed or Open Front Bezel.
- Includes all necessary cabling & formatting software.
- 110/220 VAC auto switching power supply.
- Full Height cabinet will hold (2) 3.5" or (2) 5.25" HH drives.

TWINCOM

Modems

24/96 PowerTwin

Internal 2400/data. 9600/send 4800/receive fax $129

14.4 PowerTwin

Internal 14.4 data/fax $299

- Installs in PowerBook modem slot.
- Complete with Data + Fax software.

BRAND NEW!! FOR THE POWERBOOK

Universal PowerBook Adapter HDI-30 ~ DB-25

Adapts standard SCSI cable to all PowerBooks.

Only this model works on all PowerBooks including PB100 and Duo models...$29

UMAX

Color Scanners

UC630	$1078
UC840	$1248
UC1200	$2999
Transparency Adapter	$709

- UMAX scanners ship w/Adobe PhotoShop software.

WACOM

Graphics Tablets

6" x 8" ArtZ ADB Tablet	$309
6" x 9" Standard	$462
12" x 12" Standard	$660
12" x 18" Standard	$990
12" x 18" Electrostatic	$1059

IMS Hard Drives ship with FWB Hard Disk ToolKit PE formatting software and all necessary cabling. No surcharge for Visa/Mastercard. Prices and specs subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors. Apple, the Apple logo, and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. All brand names and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

CIRCLE 349 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEGAHAUS HARD DRIVES

All of Your Storage Needs Under One Roof!

MegaHaus offers unbeatable value! We ship 99% of our orders within 24 hours.

MegaHaus external enclosures feature external ID select, external termination, 2 SCSI connectors, Metal case. SpotOn software features disk caching, password protection, and a wide variety of drive icons.

- Our 6th year selling Quality Drives at Incredible prices
- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee–Never a restocking fee
- Lifetime technical support
- 24 Hour turn around 1 Year Replacement Policy
- Advanced Replacement Available
- Discount freight charges

Hard Drives

Includes: SpotOn Formatting Software, Cables

Capacity	Speed	RPM	Brand	Warranty	Internal	External
170MB	17ms	3600	Quantum	2 Years	$200	$260
240MB	16ms	4300	Quantum	2 Years	$269	$329
245MB	15ms	3600	Maxtor	2 Years	$260	$320
340MB	15ms	3600	Maxtor	2 Years	**$349**	**$409** Sale!
340MB	13ms	4011	Conner	2 Years	$369	$429
520MB	12ms	4400	Fujitsu	5 Years	**$639**	**$699**
525MB	10ms	4500	Quantum	2 Years	$609	$669
540MB	8.5ms	6300	Maxtor	3 Years	$819	$879
540MB	10ms	5400	Conner	2 Years	$669	$729
560MB	10ms	5400	Micropolis	5 Years	$739	$799
1050MB	10ms	4500	Quantum	5 Years	$929	$989
1050MB	10ms	5400	Micropolis	5 Years	$959	$1019
1050MB	10ms	5400	Hewlett Packard	5 Years	$999	$1059
1080MB	9.5ms	5400	Fujitsu	5 Years	$929	$989
1200MB	8.5ms	6300	Maxtor	3 Years	$1159	$1259
1225MB	10ms	4500	Quantum	5 Years	$1039	$1099
1370MB	10ms	5400	Conner	2 Years	$969	$1029
1600MB	9.7ms	5400	DEC	5 Years	$1319	$1379
1750MB	10ms	5400	Micropolis	5 Years	$1699	$1759
2060MB	12ms	5400	Fujitsu	5 Years	$1879	$1979
2100MB	11ms	5400	Micropolis	5 Years	$2019	$2119
3020MB	11ms	5400	Micropolis	5 Years	$2450	$2550

We sell the complete lines of all brands shown.

Syquest Drives

Includes: Formatting Software, 1 Cartridge, Cables

Capacity	Model	Speed	Internal	External
44MB	SQ555	20ms	$345	$375
88MB	SQ5110	20ms	$419	$459
88MB	**SQ5110C**	**20ms**	**$479**	**$495 SUPER**
105MB	**SQ3105S**	**14.5ms**	**$609**	**$629 SALE!**

Media	44MB	44MB 5pack	88MB	88MB 5pack	105MB	105MB 5 pack
	$63	$309	$96	**$449 Sale!**	$57	$279

Tape Drives

Includes: Retrospect Backup Software Ver. 2.0, 1 Tape, Cables, and a 1 year warranty

Capacity	Type	Brand	Speed	Internal	External
250MB	QIC 150	Archive	7MB/min	$479	$499
2Gig	DAT	Archive	11MB/min	$969	$989
2Gig	DAT	Hewlett Packard	12MB/min	$1029	$1049
4-8Gig	DAT	Archive	88MB/min	$1209	$1229
4-8Gig	DAT	Hewlett Packard	42MB/min	$1209	$1229

Tapes DC6250	6250 5 pack	90 Meter DAT	DAT 5 pack	DAT Cleaning Tape
$29	$135	$16	$75	$19

Optical Drives

Includes: Formatting Software, 1 Media, and Cables

Capacity	Speed	Brand	Feature	Internal	External
20MB	65ms	Insite	Floptical	$319	$349
650MB	27ms	Hewlett Packard	MultiFunction	N/A	$2179 Sale!
1Gig	35ms	Maxoptix Tahiti IIM	MultiFunction	N/A	$2599
1.3Gig	19ms	Maxoptix Tahiti III	MultiFunction	N/A	$2999
1.3Gig	23.5ms	Hewlett Packard	MultiFunction	N/A	$2999

Media	20MB	128MB (Verbatim)	650MB (Verbatim)	1Gig	1.3Gig
Qty 1 / 5	$23/$95	$35/$173	$89/$435	$189/$929	$149/$695

New! FUJITSU DynaMO
128MB Rewritable Optical
Fastest Available!
30ms, 3600RPM, 256K Buffer
Smallest Available!
1.4" x 5.1" x 8.2"

Only $969
Includes:Drive, vertical stand, 1 Disk & Driver Software. Internal version $929

Maxtor
Internal $349 — 345MB, 14ms, 64K Buffer, 3600rpm
External $409 — 2 Year Warranty

1-800-786-1173 9-6 Mon-Fri, 9-3 SAT CST
Fax (713)333-3024

No surcharge for credit card or C.O.D.

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER AMERICAN EXPRESS

Prices and specifications subject to change.
All trademarks are registered trademarks of their respective companies.
Returns must be in new condition.

MEGAHAUS HARD DRIVES
1110 NASA Rd. 1 #306
Houston, Texas 77058

CIRCLE 350 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PERIPHERALS

Mac TREND

MACINTOSH MEMORY PERIPHERALS

>>PRICE BUSTER << BLOW OUT !

QUANTUM INT/EXT	
85MB ELS	$177 / 245
127MB ELS	$205 / 265
170MB ELS	$245 / 325
240MB LPS	$315 / 375
525MB LPS	$795 / 890
700MB PRO	$995 / 1075
1.0 GB PRO	$1055 / 1105
120MB GO	$290 / 395

FUJITSU INT/EXT	
520MB	$695 / 755
M2694	$1070 / 1140
M2266	$1075 / 1145
M2652	$1900 / 1995

CD-ROM	
Toshiba	Call
NEC CDR-74	Call
NEC CDR-38	Call
SONY	Call

STANDARD SIMMS	
1MB	CALL
2MB	CALL
4MB	CALL
8MB	CALL
16MB	CALL

CALL FOR CURRENT PRICING

VIDEO RAM	
256K	$27
512K	$45

QUADRA 800	
4MB	$ 135
8MB	$ 263
16MB	$ 680
32MB	$ CALL

72-PIN SIMMS	
4MB	$135
8MB	$255
16MB	$545
32MB	$CALL

SYQUEST REMOVABLES INT/EXT	
44MB Drive & Cart	$ 330 / 375
88MB Drive & Cart	$ 430 / 470
88MBC-R&W44/88	$ 505 / 545
44MB Cartridge	$ 62
88MB Cartridge	$ 95

POWERBOOK MEMORY

	100	140/170	160/180	165C	210/230
2MB	$78	$78	-----	-----	-----
4MB	$192	$165	$195	$199	$195
6MB	$245	$239	$299	$299	-----
8MB	-----	-----	$375	$375	$320

ORDERS

800-546-1799

By Fax:714-828-5584

2675 W. Woodland Dr.

Anaheim, CA 92801

VISA/MC ACCEPTED

All drives come with Drive 7 lite. All drives carry a 30 day money back guarantee. Must obtain an RMA# before returning any merchandise. Dealer inquiry welcomed. All prices are subject to change without notice. No refunds on shipping.

GOVERNMENT, CORPORATE, EDUCATION P.O's WELCOME !

CIRCLE 351 ON READER SERVICE CARD

330Mb Ext. $399

"NEW"	Int.	Ext.
Go 40Mb (Portable 2.5")	149	199
Frog 120	199	249
Frog 330	349	399
Frog 1.0GB	899	999

Frog Systems, Inc.
Boca Raton, FL

"AS NEW"	Ext.
Frog 45	119
Frog 60	139
Frog 100	159
Frog 210	199

1-800-654-3764

2-year warranty on new product. 30-day money back guarantee on all products. Cables + software incl. Visa + Mastercard accepted.

CIRCLE 353 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Pacific Mac 800-546-4622

WE WILL MATCH OR BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE! (NORMAL STOCK ITEMS)

SUPRA Fax 14.4 v.32bis S/A $235.-

QUANTUM			Internal	External
160mb	2.5"	17ms	$289/$374	
170mb	3.5"	17ms	$195/$255	
240mb	3.5"	10ms	$275/$335	
525mb	3.5"	10ms	$665/$725	
1.0gb	3.5"	10ms	$989/1049$	
1.2gb	3.5"	10ms	$1099/$1159	

MICROPOLIS			Internal	External
1.2gb	3.5"	10ms	$999/$1059	
1.5gb	5.25"	14ms	$975/$1075	
2.1gb	5.25"	11ms	$2050/$2150	
2.0gb	5.25"	14ms	$1395/$1495	

SEAGATE			Internal	External
1.2gb	3.5"	11ms	$990/$1050	
2.4gb	3.5"	9ms	$1979/$2039	
2.4gb	3.5"	8ms	$2289/$2349	
1.6gb	5.25"	15ms	$1275/$1375	
2.1gb	5.25"	13ms	$1535/$1635	
2.4gb	5.25"	11ms	$1950/$2050	
3.4gb	5.25	11ms	$2469/$2569	

FUJITSU			Internal	External
520mb	3.5"	9ms	$665/$725	
1.2gb	3.5"	8.5ms	$1050/$1110	
2.1gb	5.25"	11ms	$1839/$1939	
2.4gb	5.25"	11ms	$1835/$1935	

OPTICALS			External
Fujitsu	128mb	35ms	$999.-
Olympus	128mb	35ms	$979.-
Sony	128mb	45ms	$909.-

Optical externals come in the original manufacturer's case + 128mb disk.

SYQUEST

44mb Cartidges Only >>>>> $60.00
88mb Cartridges Only >>>>> $90.00
88C Drive reads and writes 44 &88 cartridges, external complete $515.-

All drives carry a 30-day money-back guarantee. No refunds on shipping. Prices are subject to change. Visa/MC

CIRCLE 352 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacUser Subscribers Are Responsive Mail Order Buyers.

SOFTWARE/BAR CODING

SYNEX BAR CODE PRO™

Desk accessory, Quark™ XTension or PageMaker™ Addition creates color PostScript™ graphics. An easy-to-use solution, Bar Code Pro™ can be used for packaging design, labeling, libraries, inventory, or publishing. Versions: UPC, 39, EAN, ISSN, ISBN, 128, POSTNET/FIM, Codabar, MSI/Plessey, ITF

(800) 447-9639

NOW IN COLOR

FAX: (718) 768-3997

0 012345 7

"Bar Code Pro™ installs in under 60 seconds and takes less than five minutes to master" — MacWorld !

CIRCLE 354 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODES

WORTHINGTON

- Labeling Software — Bar Codes, Images, Text – Flexible Design
- Complete – Nothing Else to Buy
- Code 39, UPC/EAN and PostNet
- Not HyperCard Dependant
- Simple, Easy-to-Use, Plug & Play
- 42 PostScript Type 1 Fonts.
- Generate film masters from PageMaker, Illustrator, Quark, WriteNow, etc.
- **$199** includes Labeling Program & Fonts
- **30 day money back guarantee**

WORTHINGTON DATA SOLUTIONS

800-345-4220 OR 408-458-9938

Each month MacUser subscribers advise an average 21 other people on brands to buy.

Reach these influential business buyers others turn to for advice on brand purchases cost-effectively with

MacUser Marketplace.
Call your MacUser Marketplace account representative today at
800-825-4237.

Source: MacUser 1992 Study of Microcomputer Product Ownership and Buying Plans

BAR CODING

Bar Code Fonts

New! Version 4

- Now includes StickyBusiness+ SE professional labeling software!
- System 7.1 compatible!
- 90-day money back guarantee!

PrintBar fonts available for: Code 39 • POSTNET • UPC/EAN/ISBN • Interleaved 2 of 5
CodeScan Bar Code Readers - 5 yr. warranty

"This is the best product of its kind, and it's reasonably priced too." MacUser

"PrintBar is great! I use it for every book cover designed" Jean Seal, Art & Design Director, Addison-Wesley Publishing

800 232-7625
916 672-0244

Bear Rock TECHNOLOGIES
4140 Mother Lode Dr., Suite 100
Shingle Springs, CA 95682, FAX 916 672-1103

For those wanting

BAR CODES THAT SCAN!

For Barcode Generation

MacBARCODA

Contains all the vital features for **safe, quality** bar code production and is compatible with all major page-makeup and graphics software.

For Label Printing

label designer

An easy-to-use, **complete** Post-Script label design & print package. Any label size and sheet layout including text, bar codes, PICT & EPS graphics.

Computalabel

Give us a call. You will find our staff both informative and helpful!

Computalabel Inc. 28 Green Street, Newbury MA 01951 Tel 800-289-0993 Fax 508-462-9198

CIRCLE 355 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CAD/CAM

FREE PROFESSIONAL CAD!

We want you to try auraCAD, an $800.00 retail value, FREE!

Free to owners of another CAD or CAM package. Why? Once you try our CAD you'll want our CAM. All it takes is a copy of your CAD's license page with $15.00 shipping & handling. We'll send you a fully operating copy of auraCAD 3.1. Offer expires December 31, 1993.

Aura CAD/CAM • El Segundo, CA • (310) 536-9207 • Fax (310) 643-8718

COMMUNICATIONS/ NETWORKING

TeleFinder Bulletin Board System
GROUP EDITION BBS

The leading Macintosh BBS for business and education. First in quality and performance.
- "The best BBS available on any platform, at any price." *MacUser (UK).* ★★★★
- "Best Communications Software 1992" - *MacWorld Australia.*
- Multi-user chat, E-mail, ZMODEM file transfer, conferences, find file, and graphic user interface.
- Supports Mac and PC users.
- TeleFinder is $425 for unlimited users, includes host and user communication software. *Call for free demo!*

Spider Island Software
4790 Irvine Blvd #105-347 Irvine, CA 92720
tel (714)669-9260 fax (714)669-1383
bbs (714)730-5785

CIRCLE 356 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENTERTAINMENT/GAMES

LAS VEGAS

L.V. Style Poker & Black Jack CA Style Keno

You can enjoy Las Vegas at home. B&W Game. All 3 games are only

$6.95
with S&H $1.95

SOFTOPIA
P.O. Box 1095
Torrance, CA 90505

MacUser Marketplace

To place your ad, call your MacUser Marketplace account representative today!

800-825-4237

FONTS

All world alphabets. Type -1 Postscript & Truetype Fonts All-Europe IPA VNam Grk. Russ...Georg. Armen. Chess Ethiopic Sanskrit Hindi Guj.Gurm.Beng.Kann.Tel.Mal.Tamil Sinhala Burm. Khmer Thai Lao; Script Managers Hebr.Arab.Pers.Pashto Mongol Chinese Jap. Kor. Catalog Ecological Linguists Box 15156, Wash. D.C. 20003

CIRCLE 357 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FontSoftware

ADOBE • AGFA • BITSTREAM
LETRASET • LINOTYPE
MONOTYPE • URW...
and over thirty other companies

LOW, DISCOUNT PRICES

264-page catalogue available for $6.95 plus $2.50 shipping
(call for shipping costs outside USA)

800.248.3668
In Canada, call: 800.667.8973
(In Area Code 416, dial: 363.8973)

Precision Type
47 Mall Drive
Commack NY 11725
TELEPHONE: 516.864.0167
FACSIMILE: 516.543.5721

See us at Macworld Expo Canada, Booth 1329.

CIRCLE 358 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Russian Font

АБВ АБВ *АБВ АБВ*

RussianH™

Crafted by Russian Fontographers

Version 2.0 now released

Supports Standard Apple Encoding

Bersearch Information Services
1-800-851-0289
(303) 674-8875
(303) 674-1850 FAX

CIRCLE 359 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FOREIGN LANGUAGES

What speaks, conjugates, tutors and tests foreign languages on a Macintosh?

MacFlash Cards 2.0
The most advanced Language Software Program available

Call or write for a FREE brochure
The Language Quest Software Co.
101 First St. Suite 428
Los Altos, California 94022
Cyrillic & Czech fonts at low prices!
800-622-3574/415-941-6383
FAX 415-941-6119

CIRCLE 360 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Get your share of the business.

Call your MacUser Marketplace account representative today at

800-825-4237.

GENERAL

Student-Teacher School DISCOUNTS
30-80 % OFF MSRP

CANVAS $175	FRAME MAKER $249
ACTION $275	QUARK EXPRESS $479
CODA FINALE $249	RIGHT NOTE $79
GENERIC CADD $229	SNOOPER $99
MAC TOOLS $79	SILLIVE 3D $359
MATHEMATICA $225	VENTURA PUBL $195

Products also available by the following: Adobe, Borland, Lotus, Word Perfect and MANY MORE!!
CALL FOR DETAILS & FREE CATALOGUE
800-289-3275
THE SOFTWARE SOURCE CO, INC.
2517 Hwy 35, Bldg N, Suite 201
Manasquan NJ 08736
Fax (908) 528-9378

CIRCLE 171 ON READER SERVICE CARD

More than three quarters of MacUser subscribers will purchase Macintosh products through mail order in the next 12 months; 85% of these will be purchasing software.

Will they buy from you?

Call **800-825-4237** and speak to your MacUser Marketplace account representative about advertising today!

Source: MacUser Mail Order Report, 1991

GRAPHICS

MAPS!
CLIP-ART FOR MACINTOSH
- Use with Desktop Publish and Graphics Programs
- EPS, FreeHand, PICT and MacPaint formats avail.
- Ready to use As Is or Easy to Customize
- **USA Maps** - Includes Every State, Shows Major Cities, Highways & Waterways
- **World Maps** - Includes Continents, Regions, Countries, & Major Cities

To Order Or FREE Brochure Call
800-843-3873
BRUCE JONES DESIGN INC.
31 St. James Ave, Boston, MA 02116
MC/VISA/AMEX • FAX (617) 350-8764

CIRCLE 172 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Unlimited Capital
ARCHITECTURAL PHOTOFILE

A CD-ROM collection of images with *unlimited* use*. The images include: churches, homes, offices, and more; at 150 and 300 dpi, 8 bit and 24 bit, grey-scale and color.

$130.00 plus shipping

To Order or for Free Brochure Contact:
Loggin
1519 24th Street
Detroit, MI 48216
313-849-1398

*Almost no left boards and no resale

CIRCLE 173 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Give Your Designs Impact!

Products Available:

Accents & Borders 1	$129.95
Accents & Borders 2	$129.95
Business 1	$99.95
Graphics & Symbols 1	$99.95
People 1	$129.95
Places & Faces 1	$129.95
CD-ROM ver. 2	$499.95

800-456-0234
Call for a free brochure!

3G Graphics, Inc.
114 Second Ave. S., #104
Edmonds, WA 98020
(206) 774-3518

CIRCLE 174 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Perfect Body Parts. 99¢ Each.

MediClip... the first complete medical anatomy and art library for your MAC or IBM.

- Available in high quality EPS and all major formats
- 3 volumes of 100 images for only $99 each

1-800-998-8705
MediClip™
Outside continental U.S. call 1-310-315-3470
This offer not valid through retail outlets

CIRCLE 175 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MUSIC/MIDI

Music For The Mac
The full scale of Products

❑ From instructional music software, like our own Compose Yourself; to the intricacies of Hard Disk recording.

❑ Authorized dealer for Apple, Coda, Digidesign, Dr. T's, Mark of the Unicorn, Opcode, Panasonic, Roland, and more.

Expert advice before you buy, and full tech support after you purchase!

MacBEAT
1314 Rutina Circle A4
Santa Fe NM 87501

Call the Experts at:
1-800-MAC-BEAT or
505-473-4929 fax: 505-473-4647
Free Catalog Available!

CIRCLE 176 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Marbled Paper Textures

The classic beauty of hand marbled paper is now available on CD! Professionally drum-scanned TIFF images plus borders & more. Please call for info.

800-444-9392 or 503-863-4429
ARTBEATS, Box 1287, MyrtleCreek, OR 97457

CIRCLE 177 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW! **MacGallery II**

Over 500 beautifully detailed images and a FREE copy of Amazing Paint!

Dream Maker Software
925 W Kenyon Ave. #16 • Englewood, CO 80110
303-762-1001 • FAX 303-762-0762
DREAM MAKER SOFTWARE

CIRCLE 178 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"...technically and artistically superior."*

LifeART™ Super Anatomy
Now on CD-ROM!

Professional Medical Clip Art

★★★★★
- In value and quality!*

- Over 500 Images
- 100% Compatible in all Mac Software
- Editable in Illustrator and MacDraw Pro!

TechPool Studios
Cleveland, Ohio
Tel: 216-291-1922
Fax: 216-382-1915

FREE Catalog
800-777-8930

Other collections available
*Medical Software Reviews

CIRCLE 179 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAPS!
FOR GRAPHIC DESIGN

World • Continents • Countries • 25 Major US Cities
US States with Interstates, Counties & 3-digit Zips
Globes • Detailed Coastlines, Islands, Lakes, Rivers

Call for Your FREE Info By Mail or FAX:
800-334-4291
CARTESIA

CIRCLE 180 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AdArt
ALSO AVAILABLE ON CD-ROM
Encapsulated Postscript Images

Recycled Art
Real Estate Art
Flags of the World
Cars & Light Trucks
Logos & Trademarks, 1 - 11
Int'l Symbols & Icons, 1 & 2
Business Symbols Collection
Safety & Packaging Collection
Accents & Attention Getters Collection
Also: Special Edition Vinyl Cutters Packages

FAX 802 878-1768 • INFO: 802-879-1164
800 255-0562
Innovation Advertising & Design
41 Mansfield Ave • Essex Jct., VT 05452

CIRCLE 181 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Stick with MacUser, you're a winner with 21!

Each month MacUser subscribers advise an average 21 other people on brands to buy. Reach these influential business buyers others turn to for advice on brand purchases cost-effectively with **MacUser Marketplace.** Call your MacUser Marketplace account representative today at

800-825-4237

Source: MacUser 1992 Study of Microcomputer Product Ownership and Buying Plans

SCIENTIFIC

Scientific Software

For the largest selection of specialized and hard to find scientific software applications send for your

FREE CATALOG

Over 350 programs for PC, Mac, UNIX, Windows & more!
RockWare 4251 Kipling St., Suite 595
Wheat Ridge, CO 80033
Catalog Requests & Sales (800) 775-6745
(303) 423-5645 • FAX (303) 423-6171 MACU

More than three quarters of MacUser subscribers will purchase Macintosh products through mail order in the next 12 months; 85% of these will be purchasing software.

Will they buy from you?

Only if you advertise in MacUser Marketplace. Call your account representative at **800-825-4237** today!

Source: MacUser Mail Order Report, 1991

JOIN THE CD-ROM REVOLUTION!

CD-ROM DRIVES

All drives are ready to run and are KODAK multisession compatible. FREE EDUCORP CD Sampler with every drive. Plus you'll get driver software and your choice of cable. Specify #981 MAC to SCSI or #982 SCSI to SCSI. NEC CD-ROM drives available, please call for more information.

	Access Time	Buffers	SCSI Settings	Volume Control	Audio Software	SCSI Ports	Terminator	Termination	RCA Jacks	Maximum Voltage	Data Transfer	Reliability MTBF	Warranty	MAC Price	MAC Part#
CD Tech CD-T3401*†	200ms	256K	Push Button	Dial	CD Remote DA	2	Not Included	Not Terminated	Yes	250 Volts	327K/Second	50,000	2 Year	$599	1824
Texel DM5024	265ms	64K	Dial	Dial	Music Box DA	2	Not Included	Dip Switch Selectable	Yes	240 Volts	300K/Second	30,000	1 Year	$499	1815
Procom CD-MX**†	200ms	256K	Dial	Dial	CD Audio DA	2	Included	Not Terminated	Yes	240 Volts	327K/Second	50,000	1 Year	$579	1833
NEC CDR-25	650ms	64K	Dip Switch	Dial	Music Box DA	1	Not Included	Dip Switch Selectable	No	120 Volts	150K/Second	10,000	2 Year	$179	1964

†CD Tech CD-T3401 and the Procom use the Toshiba XM-3401 mechanism. *2 more FREE CDs - America Alive & Multimedia HANDisc. ** FREE Audio CD. $50 off the EDUCORP Shareware CD (part #1300) with the purchase of any drive from EDUCORP! It's a 2-disc set with over 1 GB of the best public domain and Shareware software for only $149 (regular retail price $199).

CD-ROM DRIVE BUNDLES

Get a CD-ROM Drive, 8 titles, Labtec speakers, headphones, cable and power supply for as low as $639!

Bundles below include drive, Labtec speakers w/ AC adapter, stereo headphones, cable, driver software, power supply and up to 15 titles.

CD-ROM Drive Bundle A

1. Color It!* ..... *Retail Value* $299.95
2. Desert Storm 39.95
3. Grolier M/M Encyclopedia 395.00
4. The Orchestra 79.98
5. Publish It! Easy* 199.95
6. S. Holmes Con. Det I 69.95
7. World Atlas 79.95
8. EDUCORP CD Sampler 9.95

A high performance drive intended for use with multimedia CDs. Winner of the "Buyers Assurance Seal" from Info World Magazine.

Texel Bundle A, #D1815, $639
Manufactured by TEXEL

Procom Bundle A #P1833, $739
CD Tech Bundle A, #D1824, $749**
**PLUS coupons for 2 FREE multimedia titles (9-10).

CD-ROM Drive Bundle B

1. World Atlas ..... *Retail Value* $79.95
2. Grolier M/M Encyclopedia 395.00
3. U.S. Atlas 59.95
4. U.S. History 395.00
5. Think for Yourself 249.00
6. The View from Earth 79.95
7. Dict/Living World 3.0 ..... 149.00
8. Mayo Clinic Fam Hlth Bk 99.95
9. Shakespeare 19.99
10. Sherlock Holmes 19.99
11. Audubon's Birds/America 49.99
12. Audubon's Mammals 49.99
13. EDUCORP CD Sampler 9.95

Texel Bundle B, #E1815, $679
Procom Bundle B, #E1833, $759
CD Tech Bundle B, #E1824, $769**
**PLUS coupons for 2 FREE multimedia titles

CREATE YOUR OWN BUNDLE

When you purchase *ANY* CD-ROM drive from EDUCORP, you can create your own CD-ROM drive bundle. Start your CD-ROM library with the titles you want. Choose from 37 titles on a variety of subjects.

Choose from 37 CD-ROM titles.
- 3 titles for $89.95 (code CB3).
- 5 titles for $149.95 (code CB5).
- 8 titles for $199.95 (CB8).

*Only one of each title per bundle.

#	CD-ROM Title	Retail Value
B1.	World Atlas	$79.95
B2.	Grolier M/M Encyclopedia	395.00
B3.	Time Table of History	129.00
B4.	Desert Storm	39.99
B5.	Cosmic Osmo	59.95
B6.	Beethoven Quartet #14	66.00
B7.	Multimedia World Fact Bk	49.95
B8.	U.S. History	395.00
B9.	The Orient	49.95
B10.	S. Holmes Con. Det I	69.95
B11.	Think for Yourself	249.00
B13.	U.S. Atlas	59.95
B14.	Lucas Game Pack	(bundle only)
B15.	Color It!*	299.95
B16.	Publish It!Easy*	199.95
B17.	SportsROM	49.95
B20.	Manhole	34.95
B21.	Scenic & Nature III	49.95
B22.	Scenic & Architecture	49.95
B23.	600 Days to Cocos Island	49.95
B25.	Funny: Movie/QuickTime	39.99
B26.	The Orchestra	79.98
B27.	Sports Illustrated/Almanac	59.95
B28.	Word Tales	49.99
B29.	The View from Earth	79.95
B30.	The Animals!	119.95
B31.	Guiness Disc of Records	99.95
B32.	Mayo Clinic Fam Hlth Bk	99.95
B33.	Interactive Storytime	49.95
B34.	SpaceTime and Art	199.00
B35.	Dict./LivingWorld 3.0	149.00
B36.	A Survey of Western Art	79.95
B37.	Twelve Roads/Gettysburg	69.95
B38.	Peter and the Wolf	39.95
B39.	The White Horse Child	49.95
B40.	Goferwinkel's Adventure	49.95
B41.	Space Shuttle	49.95

*Does not include manual, clip art or photos.

More CD-ROM Drives and Optional Bundles available.

NEW! Recordable CD-ROM drive now available.

OVER 440 CD-ROM TITLES IN STOCK!

STOCK PHOTOS

Royalty Free

Creative Backgrounds/Textures (CBT)*

1298 CBT - MR* $54.95
200 medium resolution images.

1297 CBT - HR* 119.95
Images same as #1298 in high resolution, 18 MB files. 3-CD set. *Kodak Photo CD format.*

Prof. Photo. Collection (PPC)*

1334 PPC - MR* 59.95
100 medium resolution images.

1444 PPC - HR* 99.95
Same as #1334 in high resolution. 2-CD set. *Kodak Photo CD format.*

1736 People at Leisure* 99.95
2066 People of the World* 79.95
1735 People in Business* 99.95
1587 Don. Lingerie v.1/2* 99.00
1585 Ocean Imagery* 59.95
1595 Swimsuit v.1* 99.95
1686 Kids* 99.95
1696 Nature's Way* 59.95

Published by Gazelle Technologies, Inc.

MEDIA TOOLS

1677 ClipTime v.1 ..... $79.95
1919 ClipTime v.2 ..... 199.00
Published by ALPHA Technologies, Inc.

1274 Trick of Light 79.95

100 high-resolution backgrounds with special lighting effects.

2079 Loops 79.95
100 original music tracks in 3 formats for your multimedia projects.

2080 FaceLift Fonts 99.95
Anti-aliased screen fonts for multimedia productions.
Published by REMedia.

1659 WraptureReels One 179.95

550 MB of broadcast-quality digital video with animated textures and looping video clips.
Published by Form and Function

1582 Sound/FX 99.95

225 sound effects.
Published by Gazelle Technologies, Inc

DTP

Wraptures - *Beautiful, seamless, tileable PICT textures for multimedia and DTP projects.*

86 Wraptures One & Two $159.95
1990 Wraptures Two 95.00
Over 150 textures.
1653 Wraptures One 95.00
Over 130 textures.
50050 Page Overtures One 95.00
100 high res, full page photo textures.
Published by Form and Function

1680 GraphTec 2.0 ..... $49.95
NEW! Over 800 professionally designed, editable, color & black-and white EPS images.

1408 Design Toolkit v.1 ..... 99.95
1500+ editable B/W TIFF and EPS design elements add polish to desktop publishing layouts.

1819 Funny Business 49.95
Cartoons by top artists whose artwork appears in worldwide publications such as *The New Yorker.*
Published by Gazelle Technologies, Inc.

ZooGuides Series ..... $49.95 each
Each volume provides full biological information on particular animal groups. QuickTime video, animation and narration.

2081 Butterflies of the World
1210 Whales and Dolphins
1275 Mammals of Africa

2078 Animal Alphabet $49.95
A colorfully animated, interactive multimedia CD-ROM that helps children learn letters and words.
Published by REMedia

2089 Lunicus $79.95
Red hot, 3D, arcade action! Save the future. Virtual reality environments, original sound tracks and talking CyperPuppets!
Published by Cyberflix.

1467 Better Dead 59.95
Enter a strange and ominous breathtaking, photorealistic, 3-dimensional world where you seek out and implement humankind's one last, desperate hope for survival.
Published by ARTSector One, Inc.

Background created with Wraptures Two CD-ROM, #1990, $95.

CD-ROM SHOWCASE

We'll meet or beat any advertised price on CD-ROM products!
(Some restrictions apply)

1641 NihongoWare 1 (V. 2.0)..$199.95

NEW! Version 2.0! An award-winning, interactive approach to learning business Japanese. For beginners and intermediate levels. Backed up by high-quality sound and animated graphics. Now includes alphabet and Kana-kanji writing systems. System 7 compatible.

1935 Nihongoware 2 (V. 2.0) ..$229.95

NEW! Version 2.0! Enhance your Japanese competence. For intermediate and advanced levels. Switch easily back and forth between alphabet and Kana-kanji writing systems. System 7 compatible.

Published by Ariadne Language Link, Inc.

1605 JapaneseForEveryone 2.0.....
.....$279.00

JAPANESE FOR EVERYONE

"...certainly the best of the Japanese language learning CD-ROM programs available." — Mangajin Magazine, Oct. 1992.

The fastest way to competence in spoken Japanese. An exciting interactive approach whose focus is based on the basic patterns of spoken Japanese and on situationally based dialogues with sound and animation. System 7 compatible.

Published by Butler Consulting, Inc.

2096 Pixar OneTwentyEight ..$197.95

128 high quality, seamlessly tiling photographic textures that add impact and style to your multimedia and DTP projects. Each texture is saved as high-res 24-bit TIFF (512 x 512 pixels) & a low-res 8-bit TIFF (128 x 128 pixels). Easily accessed through any program that reads TIFF files.

Published by PIXAR

1339 Cosmic Osmo $49.95

A critically acclaimed masterpiece of wonder and magic. Zoom through the seven planets of Osmo's solar system and meet dozens of wonderful characters. Over 1000 black-and-white graphics and animations, plus music.

1306 Manhole.....$29.95

Explore the world beyond the manhole, a place where you can talk to the animals and every hallway leads to another adventure of sights and sound in black-and-white.

Published by CYAN

2068 The Journeyman Project...$63.95

Winner of the New Media Invision Multimedia Award of Excellence! The world's first photorealistic adventure game. *"...This time travel adventure with stunning rendered graphics, sets the current standard for new...CD owners."* — MacUser Magazine. A rip in the fabric of time has been detected, moments remain until the continuum is forever changed. Your objective: jump back in time and prevent the corruption from happening!

Published by Presto Studios

1583 Spaceship Warlock $57.95

"It heralds the next generation of computer entertainment." — The Miami Herald

Robustly detailed and dazzling in its sweep and depth, Spaceship Warlock is a blazing, swashbuckling, wonder-filled science fiction epic in the grand tradition! Advanced graphics, 3D animation and an original music score combine to create a cinematic adventure where you become the central character!

Published by Reactor, Inc.

1758 Sound Library 2000.....$47.95

Enhance your multimedia presentations and make your Mac audio environment more stimulating with over 2000 digitally-recorded sound clips.

1754 photoPro v.3/Fotobank.....$89.95

Over 500 MB of high-res photos in 24-bit (1285 x 640 x 480 pixels) TIFF. Categories include cars, nature, flags, hotels, people, animals, buildings and more.

Published by Wayzata Technologies, Inc.

1260 DTP Partner Pack: Publish It! Easy 3.0 and Color It! 2.0.....$193.95

Two powerful DTP programs (disk & CD-ROM) bundled together for a special low price.

Total Retail Value: $499.90!

Color It! 2.0.....Retail $299.95

Create dramatic images with this 32-bit color paint and image editing program.

Publish It! Easy 3.0.....Retail $199.95

Fun and easy-to-use page layout program with state-of-the-art features. Plus 3000 clip art images and 1000 fonts.

Published by Timeworks, Inc.

2047 Putt-Putt Joins the Parade
.....$48.95

Captivating activities engage young minds to help develop critical thinking and problem solving skills. Animation, sounds and more turn Putt-Putt's hometown into a playground children can explore.

1469 Putt-Putt's Fun Pack.....$39.95

Six activities for children 3-8. *Concentration, Checkers, The Cheesse King, Tic-Tac-Toe, Pinball Builder,* and *Circus Block Puzzle.*

Published by Humongous Entertainment, Inc.

2061 Curious George Learns the Alphabet $29.95

Children fall in love with Curious George as he starts them on their first steps to successful reading. Each letter becomes animated and every screen is an adventure as words, letters and sound effects add fun to learning. Based on H.A. Rey's beloved story about the adorable monkey. Recommended for children ages 4 - 6.

Published by Queue

1734 The Velveteen Rabbit.....$29.95

This classic story is beautifully narrated with colorful scenes, easy-to-read text, wonderful music and sound effects. Children explore each scene, uncovering delightful animated surprises. The CD-ROM also includes the text and audio only versions of *Beatrix Potter Animal Tales, Cinderella, Little Red Riding Hood, Jack and the Beanstalk,* and *Mother Goose Nursery Rhymes.* Recommended for children ages 5 and up.

Published by Queue

FREE CATALOG!
If you don't see the CD-ROM you want, we probably have it!
Call for your free catalog.
(Foreign customers send $4 postage and handling)

Order toll-free in U.S. & Canada.

Prices subject to change without notice. Dealer inquiries welcome.

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER AMERICAN EXPRESS

YOUR CD-ROM SPECIALIST

EDUCORP® 1-800-843-9497

UA 16

EDUCORP® • 7434 Trade Street • San Diego, CA 92121 • Info 619-536-9999 • FAX 619-536-2345

CIRCLE 181 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MISCELLANEOUS/ACCESSORIES

DUST COVERS

ALL FABRIC

- Heat Ventilating, will not become stiff or crack with age! • Easy on & off! • Machine Wash & Dry!
- Highest Quality, Custom-Fit!
- All makes & models!! • Custom orders! • Tan, Navy, Royal, Red, Maroon, Gray, Brown or Black
- 100% Satisfaction Guaranteed! Outstanding service since 1983!

Please Call With Any Questions!

Quadra, Performa, Etc. Please call!
11-30 Mac Classic & Kybd ... 24.95
10-75 Mac SE & Ext Kybd ... 24.95
11-35 Mac IIsi Computer Only 15.95
11-36 Mac IIsi,12"HR & E.Kb 29.95
10-73 Mac II,12"HR & Ext Kb 29.95
11-02 Mac II,IIx,IIfx CPU ... 19.95
11-01 Mac IIci Computer Only 15.95
10-96 Mac IIci, 13"HR & E.Kb 29.95
11-33 Mac LC, 12"HR & Kybd 29.95
11-32 Mac LC, 12" Mnr & Kb 29.95
10-86 Mac Extended Kybd ... 9.95
11-74 Apple 16"Color Display 24.95
11-34 AppleColor 12"HR Mnr 19.95
11-23 Radius Pivot Monitor ... 24.95
10-95 Radius TPD 19" ... 24.95
11-22 Super Mac 19" Dr Mnr 29.95
10-37 Imagewriter II ... 15.95
10-90 LaserWriter II ... 24.95
11-25 Personal LaserWriter ... 24.95
11-52 StyleWriter ... 15.95
91-22 H.P DeskWriter ... 19.95
11-40 T.I. microLaser PS ... 19.95
SKIN Apple keyboard saver ... 15.95*

Add $4.00 Shipping & Handling (Check, MO, COD. VISA/MC) *others 21.95

CO-DU-CO Computer Dust Covers
2602 W. Wisconsin Ave., Dept. MU, Milwaukee, WI 53208
800-735-1584 414-476-1584 • 476-9329 FAX

CIRCLE 182 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Your PowerBook Won't Feel a Thing!

DOUBLECASE 1-800-475-0707
5350 N. Academy Blvd, Colorado Springs, Colorado 80918
FAX 719-594-9331
VISA & MasterCard Accepted

CIRCLE 183 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CONSULTING/PROGRAMMING

THE d.i.d.CIRCLE® ORGANIZATION

4th Dimension® specialists.

There is nothing better than the combination Macintosh, 4th Dimension and our specialist skills for larger corporate or institutional computer projects. Our realizations, both stand alone as well as client-server networks, show clearly that nothing can beat superior technology combined with our software analysis fine-tuned to a specific environment. Commercial, financial and administrative systems, but also process and production control, point of sale, bookings and reservation systems etc. etc. If you send us your project specifications we will be pleased to make a free costs estimate. On hourly fee basis we are also able to come and discuss with you your requirements. World wide intervention.

fax:

U.S.A.:	GREAT BRITAIN:
(1-703-) 869.8709 *	(44-71-) 410.0930 *
FRANCE:	JAPAN:
(33-) 93.18.90.47	(81-3-) 5562.9046 *

Note concerning numbers marked with a star (*) only: dial with handset, wait for connection (30 secs) then enter subscriber ID **5248724 ##** (two ##) and wait for fax tone (30+ secs more) before pushing 'start' on fax machine. Automatic machines should program pauses. Ex: (1-703)869-8709 pause(30 secs) **5248724##** pause(30 secs) start.

CIRCLE 184 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA RECOVERY SERVICES

CPR & RS has been recognized in national magazines for its data recovery techniques and the ability to repair SCSI drives.
Computer Peripheral Repair & Recovery Services, Inc.
7570 S. U.S. Hwy. 1 Ste.8 Hypoluxo, FL 33462
800-765-9292 407-586-0011
"Data Crash! ... We're Going In !!"

CIRCLE 185 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacUser Marketplace

To place your ad, call your MacUser Marketplace account representative today!

800-825-4237

DATA RECOVERY SERVICES

Saving Drives Since 1989

- Class 100 Clean Room
- Courteous, Friendly Technicians
- Syquest, Bernoulli and Optical
- 1-3 Day Turnaround Standard
- $25 Evaluation Charge
- No Recovery, No Fee

Computer Shoppe 619 384-4500
318 Reese Street Ridgecrest, CA 93555 619/384-4005

THE DATA RECOVERY EXPERTS!

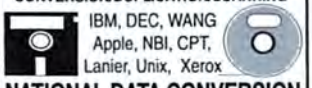
CIRCLE 186 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MACINTOSH & PC
DRIVE REPAIR
ALL DRIVES - LOW RATES
ALSO BUY DRIVES
DATA RECOVERY TECHNOLOGY
(408)943-9401
FAX (408) 943-9408

CIRCLE 187 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA CONVERSION SERVICES

DATA CONVERSION
More Formats Than Anyone Else !!
Quick • Reliable • Quality
NDC CONVERTS DATA/DOCUMENTS TO/FROM THE MACINTOSH AND, WORD PROCESSORS, MINIS, MICROS DATABASES, SPREADSHEETS, MAIL LISTS
DISKS • TAPES • CARTRIDGES
CONVERSION/DUPLICATION/SCANNING



IBM, DEC, WANG
Apple, NBI, CPT,
Lanier, Unix, Xerox

NATIONAL DATA CONVERSION
5 East 16th Street, New York, NY 10003
(212) 463-7511
AMERICA'S LEADERS IN DATA CONVERSION

CIRCLE 188 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REPAIR SERVICES

MONITOR REPAIR
OUT OF WARRANTY
LARGE & SMALL
SCREEN MONITOR
REPAIR
Call for a Quote...
WestMass Computer
Ludlow, MA
(800) 966-9239
(413) 589-7112

CIRCLE 189 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WE CAN SAVE IT!

DRIVESAVERS™ 415•883•4232

- Macintosh Data Recovery
- Repair any Mac Hard Drive
- PowerBook Specialists
- Optical/Syquest Recovery
- Fast Nationwide Service

30-D Pamaron Way, Novato, CA 94949

CIRCLE 190 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ON-LINE SERVICES

ImageCore
Digital Online Magazine
America's Premier BBS Offering Subscribers:
Original High Res Photos
New Uploads Daily
News Events • Celebrities
Fashion • Sports • Adult
Global Entertainment
For Your Pleasure
Group & Private Chat Lines
Shareware Programs • Games
Open Forums • Internet
World News Services
Up to the minute information
USA Today • Dow Jones
Billboard Newswire
Subscribe Today
Use your Modem 8-N-1
818-752-1380

CIRCLE 191 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacUser Marketplace
Second Color Option Available

SLIDE IMAGING SERVICES

Overnight $4.95 Slides & Canons QUALITY GUARANTEED

Slide Imagers®

Free Return By Federal Express Call For Details

(800) 232-5411 • (404) 873-5353
22-7th St. • Atlanta, GA 30308

DIGITAL OUTPUT FROM COMPUTER FILES

- Color Slides/Overheads
- Canon Fiery Color Laser
- Large Format Posters
- Color Dye-Sub Prints
- Large Production Runs

New Service!
Photo CD™
Scanning Services

• 4x5 Neg/Pos • Rushes in by 3 P.M.,out same day

12- hour service standard for most jobs.Modem to us your native files by 8 a.m. E.S.T. or send by Priority Federal Express, and we'll have the finished work back to you by the next day.

CALL US TODAY • FREE TECHNICAL INFO !

CIRCLE 192 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Professional Slides

from your Macintosh and PC files
Authorized Aldus Imaging Center

35mm Color Slides — Color Prints
Transparencies — Posters
Quick turnaround — 16 million colors
Great Quality — 24 hour bbs

1-800-866-BYTE
COPY-CAD IMAGING INC.
Over 60 packages, and 30 other graphic file formats supported!
Fax:312-419-1390 BBS:312-201-9308

CIRCLE 193 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ATTENTION: FIERY USER!

STOP GUESSING AT COLOR!

Do you have trouble selecting the right color for your FIERY outputs? We all know that what you see on the screen is not what you get back!

Now select the right color the first time with COLOR SHOP'S Process Color Guides and eliminate the waste and error. Choose from more than **2100 or 3300 colors -- all actual Fiery outputs.** Created especially for designers, these comprehensive guides are available in easy-to-use spiral bound booklets.

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER

ONLY $39. 2100+ COLORS OR ONLY $59. 3300+ COLORS

To order call 203-831-0128
In CT add 6% for sales tax

COLOR S·H·O·P
23 South Main St., So. Norwalk, CT 06854

CIRCLE 194 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Reach those who count!

Advertise in MacUser and reach business buyers making Mac purchasing decisions. Nearly 8 in 10 MacUser subscribers are directly involved in their organizations' decisions to acquire Macintosh computer products. In fact,

- 74% initiate purchases
- 73% are involved in brand selection
- 63% are involved in selecting the purchase source
- 40% authorize pur chases.

For advertising information, call your MacUser Marketplace account representative today at

800-825-4237.

Source: MacUser 1992 Study of Microcomputer Product Ownership and Buying Plans

In the past 12 months, 8 in 10 MacUser subscribers purchased products by mail order; 91% of these purchased software through mail order. *Did they buy from you?*

Source: MacUser Mail Order Report, 1991, (past 12 months); ABC June 1992

SUPPLIES

TONER! New & Remanufactured toner cartridges & other supplies for laser printers!

RIBBONS! New and Reloaded ribbon cartridges for impact printers!

ink jet refills!

- RECYCLE & SAVE up to 70% on printer supplies!
- Friendly service & great products for over 20 years.

CALL FOR FREE SUPPLIES CATALOG 800-426-8196
We buy empty toner cartridges
WILLOW

CIRCLE 195 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STOP THROWING AWAY TONER CARTRIDGES

Empty Cartridges Recycled Guaranteed To Work Like New

From $36

FREE U.P.S. PICK-UP & DELIVERY

National Toner
Recycling & Supply

(800) 676-0749

CIRCLE 196 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ADULT SOFTWARE

Where Adults Come To Play!

ODYSSEY BBS

- HOT CHAT Live W/Thousands of Ladies & Gents In Groups & Private!
- Tons Of Sizzling Hot Message Areas, Shareware Files and Adult GIFs!
- Matchmaker With "DATING-BASE"! • Straight & Gay Sections!
- Live Tournament Gaming! • Local Numbers In Over 800 Cities!
- Unlimited Connect At One Low Price!
- Plus Much Much More!

For Signup Or More Info Call 818 358-6968
8/N/1 Must Be Over 18.

The World's Choice For HOT MODEM FUN!

CIRCLE 197 ON READER SERVICE CARD

San Francisco's Premier Adult Gay Men's Online Service has NOW gone Nationwide!

- Local access from over 1,000 US cities!
- Live uncensored group & private chat!
- Online, interactive, multi-player games!
- Lively salon style public forums!
- Over 20,000 Adult rated GIFS & files!
- MatchMaker online databases!
- 50+ lines available 24 hours a day!
- Gay owned and operated, your privacy assured!
- ***Much, much more!***

For your local access number, information, & signup, CALL:

(415) 703-8200

Set modem to 8/N/1. You must be 18 or older.

Finally...a national adult Gay men's BBS!

EYE CONTACT

CIRCLE 198 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE!

Download the HOTTEST & SEXIEST Images from our ADULT On-Line Magazine - FREE!

LACE is an Adult On-Line Magazine that offers you:

- **ORIGINAL** Adult GIF Images not available on any other BBS!
- **GORGEOUS,** Sexy & Exotic Models both Amateur and Professional !
- **QUALITY** Adult GIF Images and VGA Movies produced by professionals !
- **HIGH SPEED** access available on ALL lines (14.4k down to 1200 baud).

Set your Modem to 8-N-1 and dial:

(818) 709 - 4275

Questions? Call our voice line at (818) 709-3795

LACE
the on-line adult magazine
Must be 18 Years of Age or Older • Limited Offer

CIRCLE 199 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacUser Marketplace
To place your ad, call your MacUser Marketplace account representative today!
800-825-4237

MacUser MARKETPLACE

BUSINESSCARD

MacUser's BusinessCard section is a forum for innovative, hard-to-find and low-cost MAC products and services. Ads are listed by product category and include Reader Service numbers to allow fast, easy response.

RATES:
1 issue–$515, 3 issues–$495, 6 issues–$485, 12 issues–$465.
Multiple-ad per issue rates also available.
Prepayment must accompany each insertion.
AMEX/VISA/MC welcomed.

AD FORMAT:
MacUser will design and typeset each BusinessCard ad. Advertisers should furnish typewritten copy. Ads include: 1) Headline (1 line, initial caps=30 characters max, all caps=25 characters max), 2) Descriptive copy (5 lines, 225 characters max), 3) Company name (same specifications as headline), and 4) Address and telephone number (2 lines, 40 characters per line). No logos, artwork or camera-ready ads. Publisher reserves the right to edit supplied copy to meet section specifications.

DEADLINES:
MacUser is published 12 times a year.
The BusinessCard closing is approximately two months prior to issue date.
Please send copy and payment to: MacUser BusinessCard, One Park Avenue, 3rd Floor, New York, NY 10016, ATT'N: Cathy Conway.
For more information, call Cathy Conway at **800-825-4237** *or* **212-503-5965, FAX: 212-503-5860.**

HARDWARE/ACCELERATOR BOARDS

ADD SERIAL PORTS
Hurdler™ Nubus 2 & 4 port serial boards provide Mac II users w/additional ports that are CTB/System 7.0 compatible. $279 (2 ports-HDS) $379 (4 ports - HQS). New SCSI/Serial version adds 4 serial ports via SCSI port ON ALL MACS. $595 Intro.

CREATIVE SOLUTIONS, INC.
4701 Randolph Rd, #12, Rockville, MD 20852
1-800-367-8465/301-984-0262 Fax:-770-1675

CIRCLE 200 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CD-ROM

CUSTOM CD-ROM SERVICE!
- 660 MB Capacity! • Less $$ than floppies or hard discs • Macintosh HFS or ISO 9660 formats
- Safest archive for any type of file or application
- Perfect format for mastering & preproduction
- Ideal for unique applications

Northeastern Digital Recording
2 Hidden Meadow Lane, Southborough, MA 01772
(508) 481-9322 FAX: (508) 624-6437

CIRCLE 201 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK DRIVES

QUANTUM INTERNAL DRIVES

ELS 85	$187	LPS 525	$810
ELS 127	$215	PD 700	$948
ELS 170	$237	PD 1050	$1144
LPS 240	$327	PD 1225	$1271

INTERNAL REPLACEMENT DRIVES

D&P COMPUTER
P.O. Box 811 ELYRIA, OHIO 44036
1-800-535-4290 Fax: (216) 926-3842

CIRCLE 202 ON READER SERVICE CARD

POWER SUPPLIES

LONG-LIFE BATTERY PACKS
Why take a Two-Hour Notebook on a Two-Day Trip? One of our (external) battery packs will give you from four to seven times greater operating time from your Duo or PowerBook - - and, these battery packs have no "memory"!

Power to Go™
2889 E. Overlook Rd., Cleveland Hts., OH 44118
800-332-POWER / (216) 371-5557 (Tel/Fax)

CIRCLE 203 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRINTERS

HEWLETT- PACKARD DEMO PRINTERS
All MacIntosh/Apple Compatible
Laser Printers, DeskWriter Inkjet Printers,
PaintWriter Color Printers
Pen Plotters, DesignJet Inkjet Plotters
Specials: PainJet XL 300, LaserJet 4M

TED DASHER & ASSOCIATES
4117 Second Ave. South, Birmingham, AL 35222
(800) 638-4833, Fax (205) 591-1108

CIRCLE 204 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE/ACCOUNTING

4TH DIMENSION® ACCOUNTING
A4™ includes AP, AR, GL, PR Links, Invoicing, Quotes, Inventory, PO's, Job Costing, Contacts, and Call History. Financial reporting, graphing, and searching. Source Code and Client Server available. $1,995.00 to $5,995.00.

SOFTEK DESIGN, INC.
Telluride, Colorado
303-728-5252, Fax 303-728-6767

Print Checks On Plain Paper!
Eliminate costly pre-printed forever! Print 100% bank compatible Checks on plain paper. Using your laser printer. Print any style business, payroll, or personal check. Use your existing accounting or payroll software.

AATRIX SOFTWARE INC.
523 N. Washington St., Grand Forks, ND 58203
1-800-426-0854

CIRCLE 205 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUSINESS

INVENTORY • POS • UPS
Take control of your inventory! Largest POS Mac base—USA. A/R billing, bar code/cash drwr/-receipt prntrs, auto vendor orders, custom forms, taxes , customers, labels, reports, G/L links & more! UPS-US/Intl. EASY for clerks. Free demo.

SHOPKEEPER Publ. Intn'l, Inc.
3711 Shamrock W-Suite 110A Tallahasee, FL
32308 904•222-8808 or FAX 904•668-9916

CIRCLE 206 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ONE-STOP ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE
We carry nearly every accounting program on the market for small & medium sized business. Point of Sale; Inventory/Asset Management;Modular Systems;Integrated Packages. Call for our free catalog Inquire about that program you've been looking for.

MAX COMPUTERS
1506 25th St., San Francisco, CA 94107
(800) 656-MAXX

CIRCLE 207 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMUNICATIONS/NETWORKING

DICTATE TO YOUR MAC®
Don't let travel time be down time. Record your thoughts no matter where you are. Useful Voice Processor is a fully functional dictation machine in software. $179.95. Dealer inquiries welcome.

Useful Software Corporation
12 Page Street, Danvers, MA 01923
Tel: (800) 666-9828 Fax: (508) 774-3918

CIRCLE 208 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENTERTAINMENT/GAMES

ADULT GRAPHICS
WE OFFER THE BEST IN ADULT-ORIENTED GRAPHICS FOR YOUR MAC. IF YOUR ARE 18 OR OLDER, REQUEST OUR FREE CATALOGUE OF SIZZLING ADULT SOFTWARE. COLOR MACS ONLY.
VISA AND MASTERCARD ACCEPTED.

CLEARLIGHT SOFTWARE
P.O. BOX 1411, DEPT. M, Milwaukee, WI 53201
(414) 962-2616

CIRCLE 209 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OUTRAGEOUS FLOPPY MOVIES!
No CD-ROM? We offer beautiful women in full motion color to all on HD floppies. Advanced Quicktime 1.6 player loaded with features. You won't believe your eyes. 6HD for $24.95 plus $3 shipping. Don't miss out! Call Now.

QUICKVID PARTNERS
4980 Owens Drive #521, Pleasanton, CA 94588
(510) 416-0692

CIRCLE 210 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FINANCIAL

CompuSoft Finance 2.0.3.
The complete financial software package. Can easily be used in businesses and for personal use. Monitors stocks, bonds, CDs, mutual funds, trusts, and more. Only $59.99 + 3.00 S&H, TN residents add $4.50

CompuSoft
P.O. Box 9033, Bemis, TN 38314
(901) 427-3725

CIRCLE 211 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROGRAMMING TOOLS

Inside 4D™ v1.0 (New Product)
The Ultimate On-line Reference Guide to the 4th Dimension® programming language. Example code, description, syntax for all 4D commands. For all 4D users, beginner to pro. ONLY $129.95. Trade Enquiries Welcome.

Mackenzie Associates
PO Box 53, Stockton, Cleveland, TS19 8XU
UK +44-642-634-600/FAX +44-642-769-977

CIRCLE 212 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AWESOME BASIC COMPILER
FutureBASIC™ - Editor, Compiler, Debugger, and CrossRef. FAST! Sys 7.x and 32-bit clean. Toolbox, Local vars, Mac interface. Writes full applications, INITS, CDEVs, XCMDs, DAs, DCODs, etc. 800 pgs+ docs. QBASIC conv. incl. Call for information.

ZEDCOR, INC.
4500 E. Speedway, Suite 22, Tucson, AZ 85712
800-482-4567 or FAX 602-881-1841

CIRCLE 213 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUSINESSCARD

REAL ESTATE

RATED FIVE MICE BY MACUSER
Real Estate Edge, Tracks clients, sends letters, envelopes, $395.00, PROANALYSIS, produces comprehensive reports for clients, banks, and investors. $295. PROPERTY MGR., keeps books, print reports & checks, notices...$495/995.

Transoft Corporation
31 Parker Way, Santa Barbara, CA 93101
Call (800)949-6463 FAX: (805)963-7178

CIRCLE 214 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DESKTOP PUBLISHING SERVICES

OFFSET PRINTING
Serving Desktop Publishers. Quick delivery and personal service. Large and small jobs welcome. All work guaranteed. We ship nationwide. Save yourself headaches and money by dealing with us.

MP GRAPHICS
P.O. Box 2684, Pikeville, KY 41502
1-800-495-8151

CIRCLE 218 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REPAIR SERVICES

! ! ! REPAIRS BY MAIL ! ! !
Low cost repairs at fastest possible rate!
Call for quotes now! Warranty to two years.
Best in the business.
School orders welcomed!
We buy dead Apple 5 PC Macs.

Arminius Pubs and Prods
8519 Orchard Ave., Merchantville, NJ 08109
609-662-3420

CIRCLE 222 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RELIGION

BIBLE MASTER v3 - NASB, NIV
and more! Great computer Bible software. Uses a standard MAC interface. Fast, flexible, and easy to use. Transfer verses to your word processor. 30 Day money back Guarantee! Great discount prices! Free information!

AMERICAN BIBLE SALES
870 S. Anaheim Blvd., Anaheim, CA 92805
1-800-535-5131 or 714-449-9681

CIRCLE 215 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SPECIAL EVENT BANNERS
•Your Designs or Ours! (Macintosh Files Accepted)
•Faithfully reproduced to your specifications
•"E-Z" Banners - The Low-Cost Alternative - $5.95 per foot •Award certificates (Quantity Discounts) •Free Brochures •Rush service avail.

Calder Spinelli, Inc.
Box 404, 468 Broadway, Saratoga Springs, NY 12866 (518) 584-4011 Fax: (518) 583-1118

CIRCLE 219 ON READER SERVICE CARD

800k MAC Disk Drive Repair
Syquest 44 MB Removable HD Repair.
Repair/Exchange/Internal/external Reliable Service. Reasonable prices...Ehman • Mirror Tech. • Cutting Edge • P.K.I. • Apple • Macintosh • Sony • Fujitsu • Chinon...All MAC compatibles & models.

Huntley Repair Service
425 Cedar Street, Evanston, WY 82930
307-789-4148

CIRCLE 223 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SCIENTIFIC

Next Generation Calculator!
Sum Total redefines the software calculator -- it's more than just a hand-held simulation. It's powerful features and variety of data formats make it ideal for scientists, engineers, programmers & graphic designers. Just $99.95.

Concurrent Engineering Tools, Inc.
P.O. Box 32080, Mesa, AZ 85275-2080
Call 1-800-876-CETI, or Fax (602) 898-3844

CIRCLE 216 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INSURANCE

Insures Your Computer
The COMPUTEROWNERS Insurance Policy provides replacement of hardware, media and purchased software. As little as $49 a year covers theft, accidents, power surges and more! For information and to start coverage call 1-800-848-3469.

Safeware, The Insurance Agency Inc.
PO Box 02211, 2929 N. High St.
Columbus, OH 43202 800-848-3469

CIRCLE 220 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TRAINING

Rent MacAcademy Videos by Mail
Video's the easy way to learn! All major Mac programs available: over 85 different titles, each 2 hours long. A two week rental including S&H, costs less than a dollar a day. Return postage is prepaid. Get a free catalog.

CareerTAPES® Enterprises
PO Box 309 Center Harbor, NH 03226
(603) 253-7470

CIRCLE 224 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MISC./CONSULTING/PROGRAMMING

4th DIMENSION Consulting
•Specializing in 4D and Client-server Apps.
•Expert in 4D 3.0 and 4D Server
•Network Design and Custom Applications
•Troubleshooting and Technical Support
•Documentation and Training

Natural Intelligence, Inc.
2067 Mass. Ave., Cambridge, MA 02140
(617) 876-4876 Fax: (617) 492-7425

CIRCLE 217 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER NIGHTMARES?
Why take the risk? Insure computer equipment against your worst Nightmares of theft, power surges, earthquakes, natural disasters and accidents. Licensed software coverage is free! Rates start at $60p/year. Call Now for details.

The ComputerInsurance Agency Inc.
6150 Old Millersport, Pleasantville, OH 43148
1-800-722-0385

CIRCLE 221 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BusinessCard Is Direct And Powerful
MacUser Marketplace provides you with the most cost-effective advertising opportunity in the Mac market with a monthly circulation of 422,600.

BusinessCard
Call your representative today!
800-825-4237
Source: ABC, December 1992

CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacUser MARKETPLACE

MacUser MARKETPLACE
One Park Avenue
Third Floor
New York, NY 10016
Attention: Catherine Conway

For more advertising information, call 212-503-5115 or 1-800-825-4ADS.

NATIONAL ADVERTISING STAFF

Robert A. Bader
Vice President,
Central Advertising

Paul A. Fusco
Director, Sales and Marketing

Catherine Conway
Sales Manager

Nepreil Foster
Advertising Coordinator

Vicki Egan
Production Manager

Berhan Asmarom
Production Coordinator

ADVERTISING STAFF

East Coast– CT, DC, DE, FL, GA, MA, MD, ME, NC, NH, NJ, NY, PA, RI, SC, VA, VT, WV
Tom Koletas 212-503-5136
Account Manager
Ann Faustini 212-503-5043
Account Representative

MidWest– AL, AR, AI, IL, IN, KS, KY, LA, MI, MN, MO, MS, ND, NE, OH, SD, OK, TN, TX, WI, CANADA, OVERSEAS
Larry Grella 212-503-5138
Account Representative

NorthWest– AK, CA (209, 408, 415, 510, 707, 916), ID, MT, OR, WA, WY
Dennis Leavey 212-503-5111
Account Representative

Southwest– AZ, CA (213, 310, 619, 714, 805, 818), CO, HI, NM, NV, UT
Chris Thomas 212-503-5131
Account Manager
Laura Salerno 212-503-5140
Account Representative

The Apple Merger

Will the Mac die? Only if Apple merges with the wrong company.

The rumor was lighting up switchboards all over Silicon Valley. Apple Computer was ready to merge with another large company. The Apple board-of-directors meeting was in progress *now* to complete the deal. The deal turned out to be bogus, and the board meeting turned out to be just another squabble over the future of the company, with CEO John Sculley being kicked upstairs. The company was turned over to Michael Spindler — a Jobs hiree who used to run the show in Europe.

I guess the Apple board members weren't prepared to wait for the trillion-dollar Newton business to take off and restore the value of their large Apple stock holdings. In fact, it may have been his wacky notions about the Newton that sealed Sculley's fate. You watch: Within 12 months, he'll be off the board altogether and living back East, having occasional din-dins at the White House with Bill and Hillary.

Meanwhile, the notion that Apple might merge with another company is not dead yet. As of this writing, no merger is pending, but by the time you read this, there might very well be something in the works. In anticipation of such a merger, let's look at the candidates and what each one would mean, specifically to Mac users:

AT&T. We may as well start with these jokers, because they were original front-runners. Many Apple insiders said this company *will definitely* be the one to take over Apple. Quite frankly, this possibility is more nauseating than an Apple merger with IBM. Can you imagine the marketing decisions that would be made by the white whales at AT&T? Yuck. Of course, the idea was to put Apple together with NCR, which AT&T swallowed in a hostile takeover a couple of years ago. Now *there's* a paragon of marketing prowess (not!). Long-term effect for Mac users: stagnation.

IBM. This idea comes from reports that Sculley suggested to IBM that Big Blue might want to buy Apple. This was during the embarrassingly difficult head-hunting for a new IBM CEO (who *didn't* they offer that position to?). Although I suppose you could rationalize such a deal, it's too sickening to imagine. These two companies represent the yin and yang of computerdom. Mix them up, and you get a gray mess (for example, Taligent). Long-term effect for Mac users: death of the Mac.

Motorola. I dreamed this idea up, because it would be a good match. There would always be a good supply of chips, especially of PowerPCs, which are the key to Apple's real future. It would also seriously link Apple to the wild Motorola view of global communications. Long-term effect for Mac users: modernization at a faster clip. Chances of it happening: nil.

Sony. Apple's connection with Sony is apparent, and people imagine these two joining forces. Sony has been itching to be a success in the desktop-computing arena for more than a decade. Although Sony's managed to get a few of its inventions standardized (the 3.5-inch floppy disk, for one), it hasn't been able to promote Sony per se. This would be a great match technologically, but it would be a one-way deal. Sony's past efforts in desktop computing have been epitomized by bonehead marketing. Based on its past performance, all Sony can do is screw things up. Long-term effect for Mac users: disaster — the Mac would be dead within two years.

Japan, Inc. This could be one of any number of big Japanese companies, such as Mitsubishi, Panasonic, or NEC. Except for Toshiba in the laptop arena, Japanese companies have had little success in the American computer market, because they make most of their decisions in Tokyo. Forget it. Long-term effect on the users: the Mac would be dead in nine months.

Microsoft. Here's a lulu of an idea. This mind-boggling partnership would result in a reorientation in development for the Mac, with Microsoft eventually pushing out the Mac OS in favor of a Windows-like interface. Ugh. Long-term effect for Mac users: bafflement.

Compaq. I like this idea. You'd have two German CEOs speaking ÜberDeutsch in the boardroom and vowing to take over the market. This would be a better match than you might imagine. Both companies are used to the same sales orientation and marketing techniques, and both use the retail-channel approach to selling. Engineering is good in both groups. It would broaden the product lines of both companies. Long-term effect for Mac users: no change.

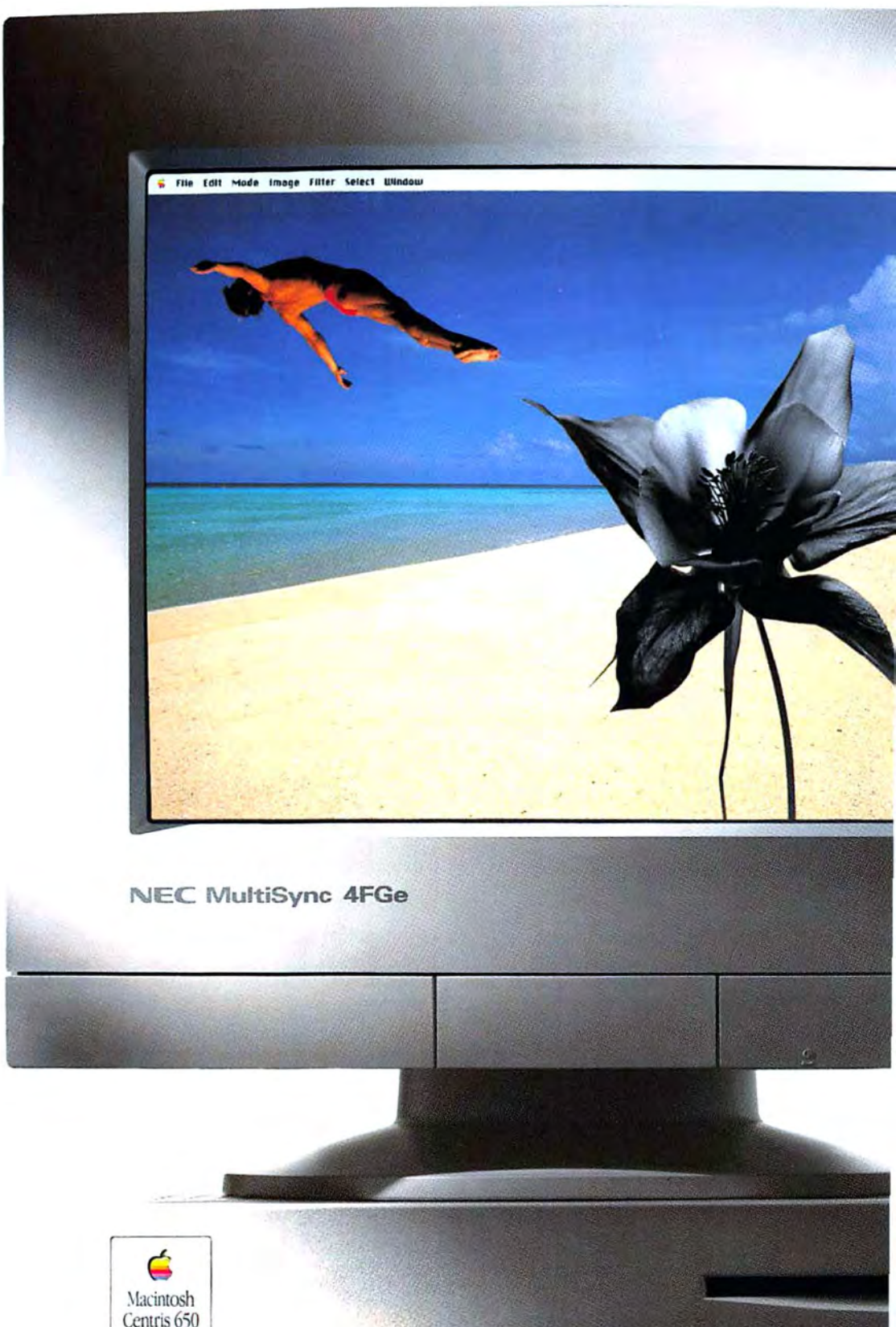
NeXT. Too late now! High concept but will never happen.

Conclusion: Apple is on its own — as it should be.

ILLUSTRATION: ROBERT ZIMMERMAN

It'll be
in your
face
All day
Every
DAY

But it'll be okay.



In our new FGe series, the "e" is for ergonomics. And economics. They're easy to use, easy to live with–the way NEC monitors have always been. They're also easier to afford.

MultiSync is a registered trademark and FGe and FastFacts are trademarks of NEC Technologies, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.
©1993 NEC Technologies, Inc.

Macintosh Centris 650

The new NEC MultiSync FG "e" monitors.

Easy on your eyes, perfect for your Mac.

Pardon us, but would you mind if we sat right here on your desk, a mere two feet away from you, for the next few thousand hours?

We wouldn't ask unless we were absolutely sure you'd be impressed with our new MultiSync® FGe™ monitors.

The image you deserve.

Whether you choose a 15" 3FGe, 4FGe or a 17" 5FGe*, you'll get sharp, clear images. Not to mention colors that are so bright and so brilliant you won't be able to take your eyes off them. As well as higher refresh rates for a steadier picture.

What's more, NEC's new MultiSync FGe monitors were designed to work with current Mac®systems** and comply with strict MPR II emissions guidelines.

Every Mac should have one.

Now you've got a monitor you can live with. (Maybe even love.) Plus, the added benefit of multiple frequency technology. The technology that lets you access all the display modes now being built into your Mac, so you can choose how you want to view your applications. And do things you never thought possible with your Macintosh.

So call 1-800-NEC-INFO now. Or for details via fax, call NEC FastFacts™, 1-800-366-0476, and request catalogue 6.

Thank you for inviting us onto your desktop.

Because ⬆ is the way you want to go.

NEC

*15" and 17" CRTs yield 13.8" and 15.6" active display areas. **Cable adapter required for connection. Request FastFacts document 100100 for listing.

CIRCLE 104 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Buy a with a

MacFG 24X Color Card

NEC MultiSync 6FG Monitor

& get our best free.

MultiSpin 74 CD-ROM Reader

Set your creativity free.

Go ahead. Let your creative juices flow. From 8/1/93 to 12/31/93, it's the deal that will really open up your graphic design applications to a whole new world of possibilities. And give you our MultiSpin™ 74 CD-ROM reader — free.

The MultiSync® 6FG™ monitor is a perfect match for your Mac. It has a 21"* screen for dual page WYSIWYG, with excellent screen image quality, and the added benefit of multiple frequency technology.

And the NuBus™-based MacFG™ 24X card is specifically designed for use with NEC FG monitors, supports resolutions up to 1152 X 870 at 24-bit color depth, has switch on fly capability and QuickDraw™ acceleration.

So don't wait — call 1-800-NEC-INFO for promotion details and redemption form, or via fax NEC FastFacts™ at 1-800-366-0476 and request document 23. And get the power to really set your creativity free.

*21" CRT yields 19.7" active display area
Redemption forms must be received no later than 1/15/94 to be eligible for free CD-ROM reader.

MultiSync is a registered trademark and FG, MacFG, MultiSpin and FastFacts are trademarks of NEC Technologies, Inc. Mac is a registered trademark and QuickDraw is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. NuBus is a trademark of Texas Instruments. © 1993 NEC Technologies, Inc.

NEC GSA#GS00K91AGS5241

MW EDITORS CHOICE MultiSync 6FG monitor

Because ⬆ is the way you want to go.

NEC

CIRCLE 116 ON READER SERVICE CARD.